EMR NEXT

the ultimate mobility experience

User Manual

Version 1.0

6/20/2013

Every effort has been made to make the manual as complete and accurate as possible, but no warranty of any kind whatsoever is implied.

Table of Contents

01 – What does this EMR system do for you 008

02 - Definitions & terminologies used in the manual 009

03 – You Should Know 011

04 – Getting Started 013

05 – The Home Page 018

06 – Patient Charts & Encounter Forms 024

06.01 – General Information Form 030

06.01.01 – The Utility Block 033

06.01.02 – Personal Information & Patient Pharmacy Block 045

06.01.03 – Contact Information Block 048

06.01.04 – Work Information Block 050

06.01.05 – Directives Block 051

06.01.06 – General Information Block 053

06.01.07 – Insurance Block 054

06.01.08 – Secondary Insurance Block 058

06.01.09 – Guarantor's Block 062

06.01.10 – The Print Functionality 064

06.02 – History Form 069

06.02.01 – Past Medical History (PMH) Block 071

06.02.02 – Past Surgical History (PSH) Block 072

06.02.03 – Known Allergies (ALG) Block 073

06.02.04 – Health Maintenance Block 076

06.02.05 – Family History Block 079

06.02.06 – Social History Block 081

06.02.07 – Master Problem List Block 083

06.02.08 – Master Medication List Block 087
06.02.09 – The Print Functionality 092
06.02.09.01 – History Note 094
06.02.09.02 – Problem List 096
06.02.09.03 – Medication List 097
06.02.09.04 – Allergy List 098
06.02.09.05 – Health Maintenance Report 099
06.03 – Encounter Form 100
06.03.01 – Encounter Statistics 105
06.03.02 – Fee Recovery Block 107
06.03.03 – Chief Complain / Encounter Reason Block 108
06.03.04 – History of Present Illness (HPI) Block 109
06.03.05 – Review of Systems (ROS) Block 115
06.03.06 – Vital Signs Block 123
06.03.07 – Physical Examination Block 135
06.03.08 – Procedures / Services Block 142
06.03.09 – Assessment / Diagnosis Block 144
06.03.10 – Orders / Requisitions Block 147
06.03.11 – Medications Block 150
06.03.12 – Plan Notes Block 154
06.03.13 – Encounter Checklist Block 156
06.03.14 – Evaluation & Management (E/M) Code Block 159
06.03.15 – Referral Block 164
06.03.16 – Utility Buttons Block 166
06.03.16.01 – The first button on the Utility Buttons Block 167
06.03.16.01.01 – Deleting Encounter Forms 168

06.03.16.01.02 – Refilling Medications 169
06.03.16.02 – The second button on the Utility Buttons Block 176
06.03.16.02.01 – Report 1 – Prescription 179
06.03.16.02.02 – Report 2 – Laboratory Order 182
06.03.16.02.03 – Report 3 – Radiology Order 184
06.03.16.02.04 – Report 4 – General Order 186
06.03.16.02.05 – Report 5 – Referral Letter 188
06.03.16.02.06 – Report 6 – Consultation Note 191
06.03.16.02.07 – Report 7 – Encounter Note 194
06.03.16.02.08 – Report 8 – Visit Super Bill 196
06.03.16.02.09 – Report 9 – Patient Invoice 198
06.03.16.02.10 – Report 10 – Excuse Letter 201
06.03.16.02.11 – Report 11 – Face Sheet 203
06.03.16.02.12 – Report 12 – Face Label 206
06.03.16.02.13 – Reports 13 to 20 – Custom Reports 207
06.03.16.03 – The third button on the Utility Buttons Block 208
07 – The Dashboard 209
08 – The Scheduler 229
09 – Customization 245
09.01 – Primary Configuration 247
09.01.01.01 – Clinic Information 251
09.01.01.02 – Provider Information 254
09.01.02.01 – Pointer Targets & Buttons 257
09.01.02.02 – Prescriptions & Orders 259
09.01.02.03 – Default Notes & Letters 262
09.01.02.04 – Custom Letters and Handouts 267

09.01.02.05 – Document Folders 270
09.01.02.06 – Form Validation and other Rules 272
09.01.02.07 – Clinical Decision Support Rules 275
09.01.03.01 – Insurance Companies 281
09.01.03.02 – Pharmacies 284
09.01.03.03 – Physicians 287
09.01.03.04 – Laboratories 290
09.01.03.05 – Radiology Clinics 293
09.01.03.06 – Hospitals 296
09.01.04.01 – Diagnosis (Dx) Codes 299
09.01.04.02 – Procedure (Px) Codes 303
09.01.04.03 – Evaluation & Management (EM) Codes 307
09.01.04.04 – Medications 311
09.01.04.05 – Laboratory Orders 314
09.01.04.06 – Radiology Orders 316
09.01.04.07 – General Orders 318
09.01.04.08 – Visit Types 320
09.01.04.09 – Chief Complaint (CC) Phrases 323
09.01.04.10 – History of Present Illness (HPI) Phrases 325
09.01.04.11 – Reasons For Referral (RFR) Phrases 327
09.01.04.12 – Plan Notes Phrases 329
09.01.04.13 – Past Medical History (PMH) Phrases 331
09.01.04.14 – Past Social History (PSH) Phrases 333
09.01.04.15 – Allergies Phrases 335
09.02 – General Form Template 338
09.03 – History Form Template 344

09.03.01 – Adding New Blocks to the History Form Template 346
09.03.01.01 – Block with Single Free Text Field 349
09.03.01.02 – Block with Multiple Free Text Fields 351
09.03.01.03 – Block with Multiple Free Text Fields (extensible rows) 355
09.03.01.04 – Block with Single Dropdown 358
09.03.01.05 – Block with Multiple Dropdowns 361
09.03.01.06 – Block with Multiple Pick-lists 365
09.03.01.07 – Block with Large Free Text Area 369
09.03.01.08 – Block with Multiple +/- Buttons 371
09.03.01.09 – Block with Multiple Checkboxes 374
09.03.02 – Editing the Past Medical History Block 377
09.03.03 – Editing the Past Surgical History Block 379
09.03.04 – Editing the Known Allergies Block 381
09.03.05 – Editing the Health Maintenance Block 383
09.03.06 – Editing the Family History Block 386
09.03.07 – Editing the Social History Block 391
09.03.08 – Editing the Master Problem List Block 396
09.03.09 – Editing the Master Medication List Block 398
09.04 – Encounter Form Template 400
09.04.01 – Adding New Blocks to the Encounter Form Template 403
09.04.01.01 – Block with Single Free Text Field 405
09.04.01.02 – Block with Multiple Free Text Fields 407
09.04.01.03 – Block with Multiple Free Text Fields (Extensible Rows) 410
09.04.01.04 – Block with Single Dropdown 413

09.04.01.05 – Block with Multiple Dropdowns 416
09.04.01.06 – Block with Multiple Pick-lists 420
09.04.01.07 – Block with Large Free Text Area 424
09.04.01.08 – Block with Multiple +/- Buttons 426
09.04.01.09 – Block with Multiple Checkboxes 429
09.04.02 – Editing the Encounter Statistics Block 432
09.04.03 – Editing the Fee Recovery Block 434
09.04.04 – Editing the Chief Complaint / Encounter Reason Block 435
09.04.05 – Editing the History of Present Illness Block 437
09.04.06 – Editing the Review of Systems Block 440
09.04.07 – Editing the Vital Signs Block 444
09.04.08 – Editing the Physical Examination Block 446
09.04.09 – Editing the Procedures / Services Block 451
09.04.10 – Editing the Assessments / Diagnosis Block 453
09.04.11 – Editing the Orders / Requisitions Block 455
09.04.12 – Editing the Medications Block 457
09.04.13 – Editing the Plan Notes Block 459
09.04.14 – Editing the Encounter Checklist Block 461
09.04.15 – Editing the Evaluation & Management Code Block 462
09.04.16 – Editing the Referral Block 463
10 – Screen Sensitive Help 464
11 – Creating and Restoring Backups 468
12 – Navigation Guide 472

01 – What does this EMR system do for you?

Back

EMR NEXT™ is a complete electronic medical records system for ambulatory care physicians and healthcare providers. It is an industry-compliant EMR with a wide range of features and unparalleled customization capability. Regardless of your specialty or work setting, you will find EMR NEXT more than sufficient for your clinical documentation and workflow needs. At the very least:

1. It maintains provider's appointment schedule.
2. It provides complete patient charting capability.
3. It allows documenting patient visits in universal SOAP format.
4. It provides complete prescription and refills management capability.
5. It generates laboratory, radiology and general orders.
6. It generates encounter notes, referral letters and consultation notes.
7. It prepares visit super bills and patient invoices.
8. It generates excuse letters, patient face sheets and labels.
9. It allows setting up clinical reminders and custom documents.
10. It calculates BMI and supports blood pressure trending.
11. It allows importing and organizing external image files such as scanned insurance cards, consents and laboratory reports.
12. It provides multiple data input methods, including touch, mouse, keyboard and stylus.
13. It provides extensive point-and-click lists and drop-down menus to minimize data entry time and effort.
14. It includes customization wizards to allow customizing chart forms according to the specific needs of the specialty.

This guide provides step-by-step instructions for working with charts and a host of other options mentioned above found within the EMR NEXT application.

02 - Definitions & terminologies used in the manual

Back

- Combo box – The input field in which you can either write freely or select from its dropdown list (Section 3, item 2).

- Block Window Icon – The icon which appears on the top right corner of any block. The icon is a light grey dotted square of this shape: . This icon is specific to the block in which it appears

- Field Window Icon – The icon that appears at the end of any field within a block. The icon is also a light grey dotted square of this shape: . This icon is specific to the field at the end of which it appears.

- Field check box – The square checkbox that appears at the beginning of any field. Clicking a blank field check box checks it. Clicking a checked field check box un-checks it. Depending on the nature of the field, checking the field checkbox expands the field to show detailed elements within.

- Block Title icon – this is the icon at the left of the title of the block, in this shape: . Clicking this bullet de-activates the block. Re-clicking the bullet re-activates the block, in refreshed state.

- Add-item icon – This is a triangular icon at the bottom of the block, clicking which adds a blank item to the block.

- Delete-item icon – This is a cross shaped icon at the end of corresponding field, clicking which will delete the item.

.

- Free-type-field – A field in which you are free to type anything you want.

- Alert – A precautionary or informative elongated narrow window, the function of which is to bring attention either to a requirement which is not being met, or make you aware of consequences of the action being attempted, or simply to inform you about a situation. If it is an informative alert, it will just have an 'OK' button. When you click the button, the alert will get dismissed. If it is a precautionary alert, it will have two buttons, one to continue with the desired action, and the other to abort the invoked action. Sometimes, an alert will also have three buttons, according to the requirement of the situation.

- Chart – A set of forms representing a patient in the EMR system. These include the General Form, the History Form, and the Encounter Forms. There is always a one copy of General and History forms within a chart whereas the Encounters can be unlimited.

- Encounter – A meeting with the patient, either within your clinic or elsewhere.

- Displaced Appointments – An appointment that was initially booked for one or more complete timeslots, but later on, due to changing the normal “slot duration” (from the customization screen), the appointment is not fitting completely in the available timeslots, due to which the last timeslot is partially booked. For example, a 40 min appointment booked when the normal slot duration was 10 min will become stale if the normal slot duration is changed to 15 min, as the third (last) slot will only be partially filled (15+15+10). Displaced appointments are also called stale appointments.

- Stale Appointments – An appointment that was initially booked for one or more complete timeslots, but later on, due to changing the normal “slot duration” (from the customization screen), the appointment is not fitting completely in the available timeslots, due to which the last timeslot is partially booked. For example, a 40 min appointment booked when the normal slot duration was 10 min will become stale if the normal slot duration is changed to 15 min, as the third (last) slot will only be partially filled (15+15+10). Stale appointments are also called displaced appointments.

03 – You Should Know

Back

1. Many fields have dropdown lists associated with them. If there is a dropdown list on a field, it will open when you click in the writing space of the field. Free writing is not allowed in such fields, unless and until they are combo boxes (a combination of free-type and dropdown list).

2. There are two types of combo boxes. Exhibit 03.001 shows the first type.

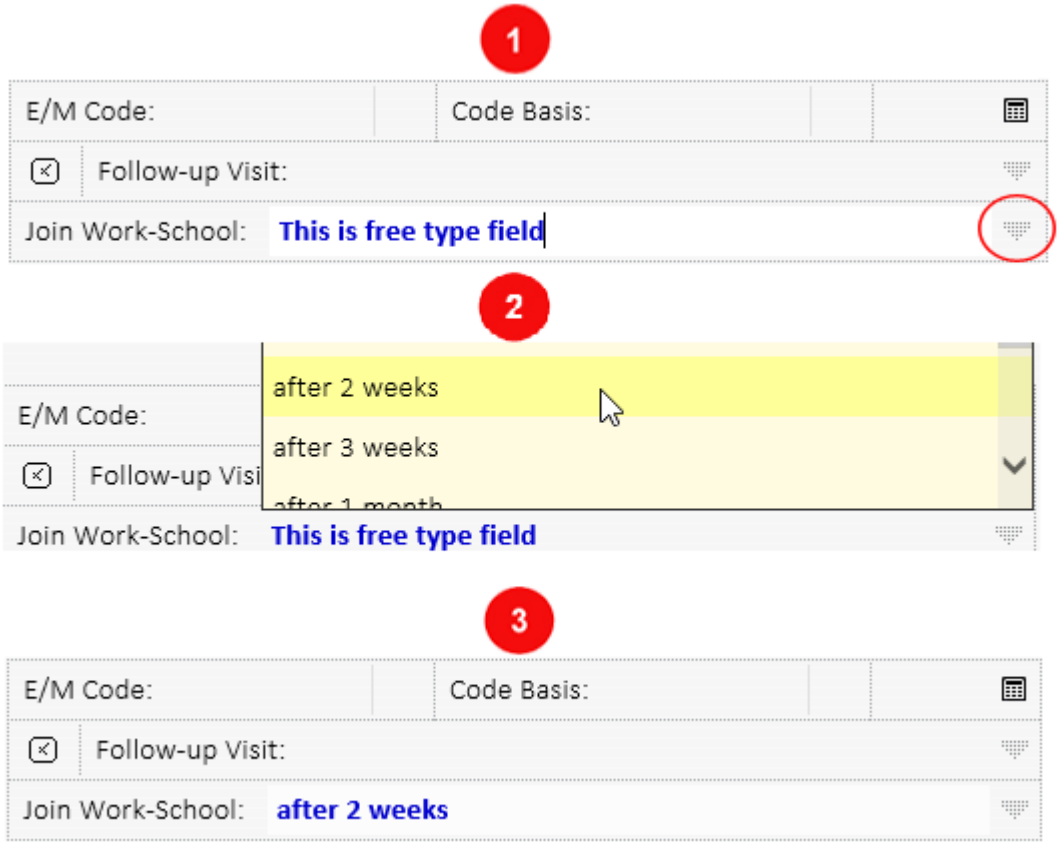


Exhibit 03.001

See the 'Join Work-School:' field in the exhibit. The field is identified with a down-arrow at the end (encircled in red). All fields with this type of down-arrow at the end are combo boxes. In part 1 of the illustration, free typing has been done in the field. Then, in part 2, the down arrow was clicked, and the drop-down list appeared for selection. The cursor has been moved on the value 'after 2 weeks'. When the selected value is clicked, the selection overwrites the initial inscription, as can be seen in part 3 of the illustration.

The other type of combo box is shown in exhibit 03.002.

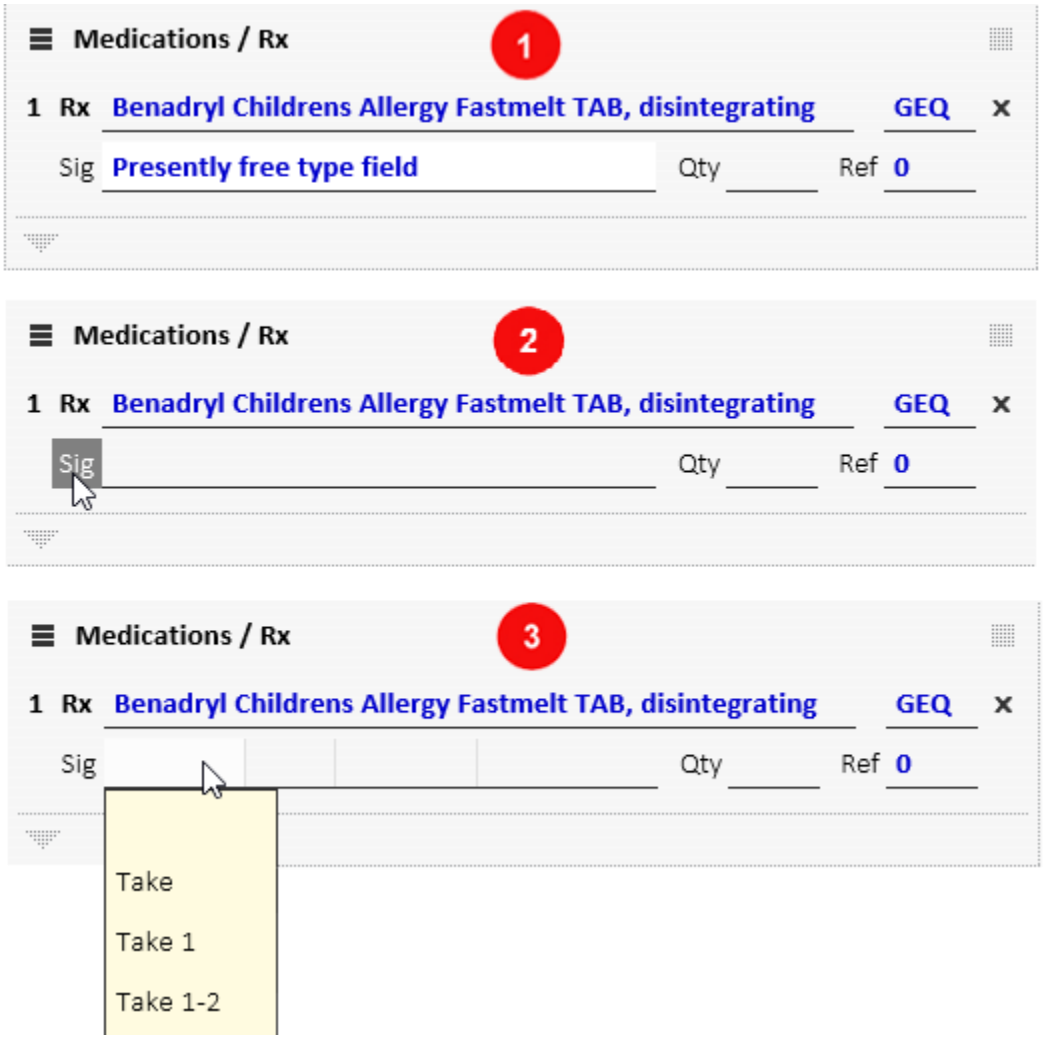


Exhibit 03.002

The identification of such fields is that when you take the cursor over the name of the field, the name gets highlighted in grey. (See the 'Sig' field in part 2 of the exhibit). The field is initially a free-type field, as you can see in part 1 of the exhibit – there is an inscription saying 'Presently free type field'. In part 2, the cursor was brought over the name of the field and clicked. Now the field has converted for selection, and when you click in the field, the dropdown list appears, as can be seen in part 3.

3. Only three patient charts can be opened at a time. To open the next one, one of the previously opened charts will have to be closed.

04 – Getting Started

When you have downloaded the system from the Microsoft Store, following "EMR Next" icon would be appearing on your desktop (the EMR Next icon is pointed by the red arrow):

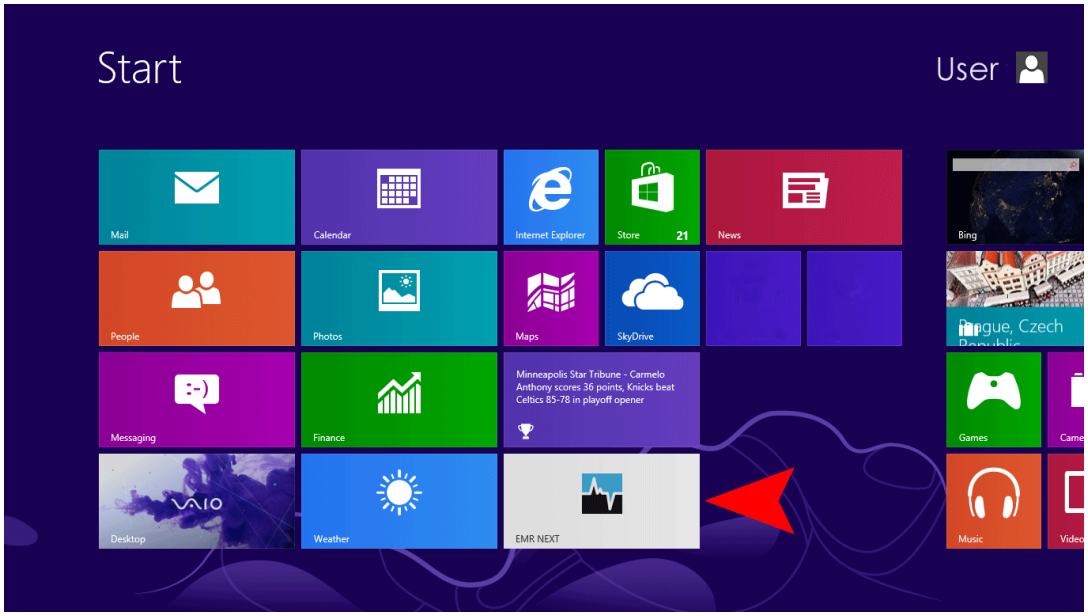


Exhibit 04.001

Click on the icon. The homepage will open:

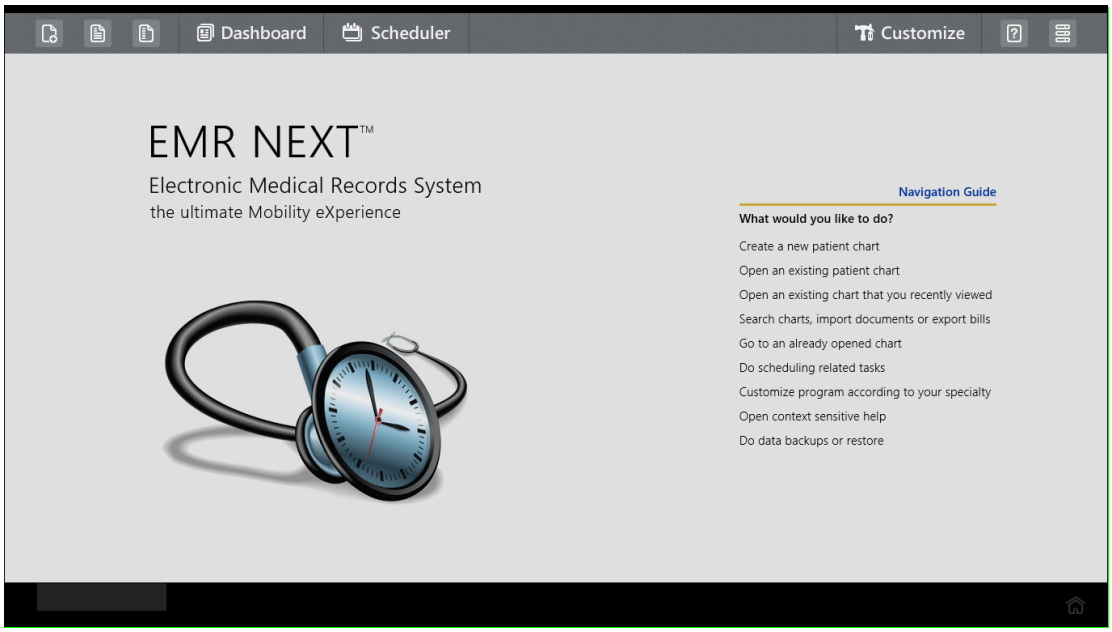

Dashboard
Scheduler
Customize
EMR NEXT™
Electronic Medical Records System
the ultimate Mobility eXperience
Navigation Guide
What would you like to do?
Create a new patient chart
Open an existing patient chart
Open an existing chart that you recently viewed
Search charts, import documents or export bills
Go to an already opened chart
Do scheduling related tasks
Customize program according to your specialty
Open context sensitive help
Do data backups or restore

Exhibit 04.002

When you click any option on the home page **for the first time**, the Initial Configuration Screen slides in from the right. This is because the system requires some basic information before it can be used.

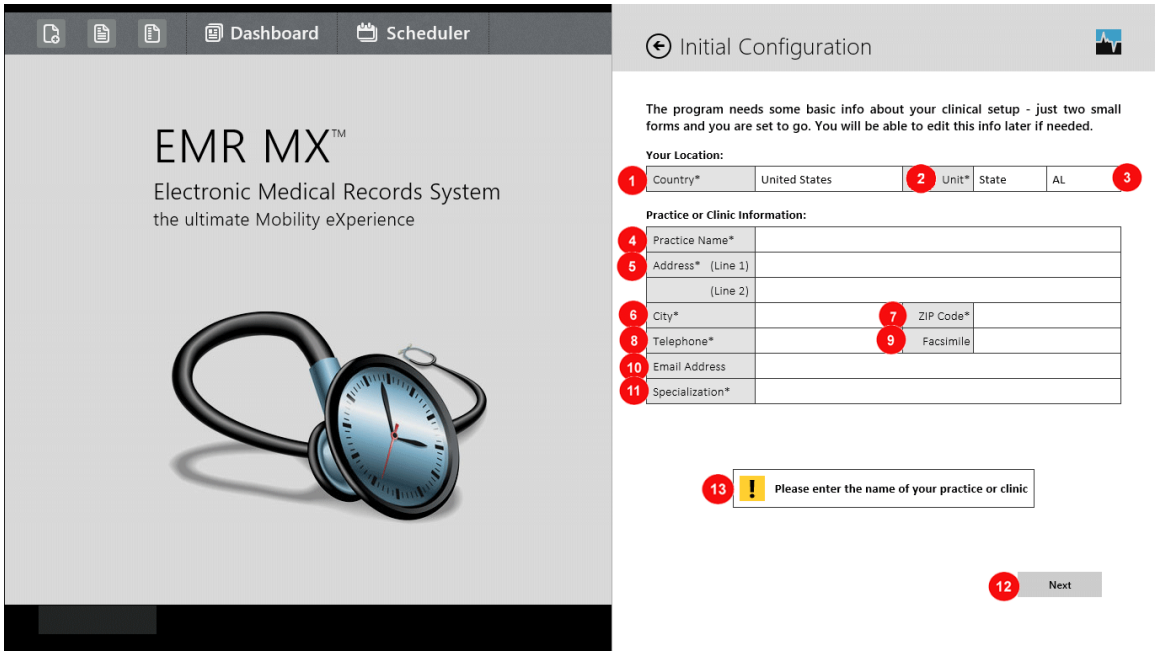

Dashboard
Scheduler
EMR MX™
Electronic Medical Records System
the ultimate Mobility eXperience
Initial Configuration
The program needs some basic info about your clinical setup - just two small forms and you are set to go. You will be able to edit this info later if needed.
Your Location:
1 Country* United States
2 Unit* State
3 AL
Practice or Clinic Information:
4 Practice Name*
5 Address* (Line 1)
(Line 2)
6 City*
7 ZIP Code*
8 Telephone*
9 Facsimile
10 Email Address
11 Specialization*
13 Please enter the name of your practice or clinic
12 Next

Exhibit 04.003

Exhibit 04.003 shows the Initial Configuration Screen. The data on this screen will be used throughout the system. Some information is mandatory. Mandatory fields are identified by an asterisk (*) after their prompts.

1. Select the country you practice in, from the dropdown list.

2. Identify whether the next geographical unit is a State, Province, Territory, County, or Principality, as the case may be. If you operate in US, the unit will automatically get identified as State.

3. Type the name of the unit. If you are in USA or Canada, the list of states / provinces will drop down for your selection. For other countries, or for other units, enter the State / Province manually.

4. Write the name of your practice here.

5. Write the address of your practice here.

6. Write the City in which your practice is located here.

7. Provide your Zip Code, or postal code, etc. as applicable in your country.

8. Give your main telephone number here. For USA and Canada, this field will be auto-formatted with hyphens included in the appropriate places. For all other countries, only numerical values will be accepted.

9. Give your main facsimile number here. For USA and Canada, this field will be auto-formatted with hyphens included in the appropriate places. For all other countries, only numerical values will be accepted.

10. Your practice's official email address.

11. Select your specialization from the dropdown list. If your specialization is not listed in the dropdown, select 'other'.

12. Once all information is entered, click 'Next' to move on.

13. If any mandatory field is not completed, the system will raise this alert, identifying the first blank field. Complete the field and press 'Next' again. When all the mandatory fields have been completed, the next screen will open:

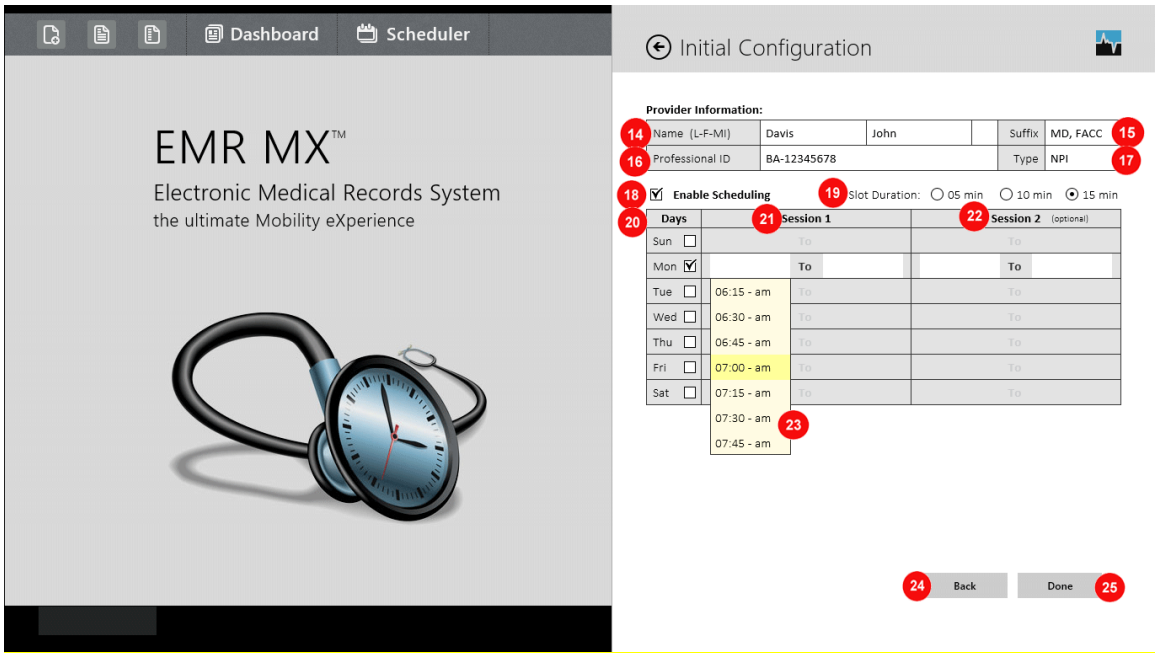


Exhibit 04.004

Exhibit 04.004 shows the second page of the initial configuration screen. Fields included here are:

14. Enter your last, first and middle name initial here.

15. Enter the suffix you would like to use (such as MD / MD, FACC / APRN / MBBS).

16. Enter your Professional ID here.

17. Identify the type of the Professional ID from the dropdown list.

18. Check the 'Enable Scheduling' checkbox to schedule your workday. The table will enable only after you check the box.

19. These are the radio buttons for defining the time slots for one appointment, and they become visible after you have checked the box in item 18. 3 options are available – 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes. Don't worry if your standard appointment slot (SSD) is of greater time. Define appropriate slot here, and use a combination in the scheduler (For example, say, your SSD is 30 minutes. You may either define the SSD as 15 minutes and use two slots per appointment, or you may define it as 10 minutes and use three slots per appointment. Although the third option of defining the SSD as 5 minutes and selecting six slots per appointment is also available, but this will be too cumbersome). Exercise your judgment while defining the SSD.

20. Check mark the days of the week on which your clinic operates.

21. Define the starting times and closing times for the first session, for each weekday individually. Time intervals in the dropdown list (item 23) are constructed according to the SSD defined by you in item 19. Dropdown lists are managed in a manner that you cannot define the closing time earlier than the starting time. It is not necessary to define the same starting and closing times for each weekday. For e.g., Monday may start at 9.00 am, Tuesday at 10.am, and so on.

22. If your clinic runs in two sessions, define the starting times and closing times for the second session here. Again, the dropdown list is managed in a manner that the second session cannot start before the close of the first session, and neither can it close before the start time. If the clinic operates in only one session, leave this part blank.

23. Time slots in the dropdown list start from 12 am and go up to 12 pm, in intervals equal to the SSD defined by you in item 19. For e.g., if you had selected the SSD of 15 minutes, the second slot will start at 12.15 am, the third at 12.30 am, and so on so forth.

24. If you want to move back to the earlier screen, press this button.

25. Once you have completed, press this button to save the data. If any mandatory field is left blank, the system will raise an alert like that in item 13. Once all the requirements are met, the data will save and the screen will close.

    This screen appears on the system only at the time of initial setup. If any data is required to be changed subsequently, it can be done from the Customization Area (Section 09.01.01.01 & 09.01.01.02).

05 – The Home Page

Back

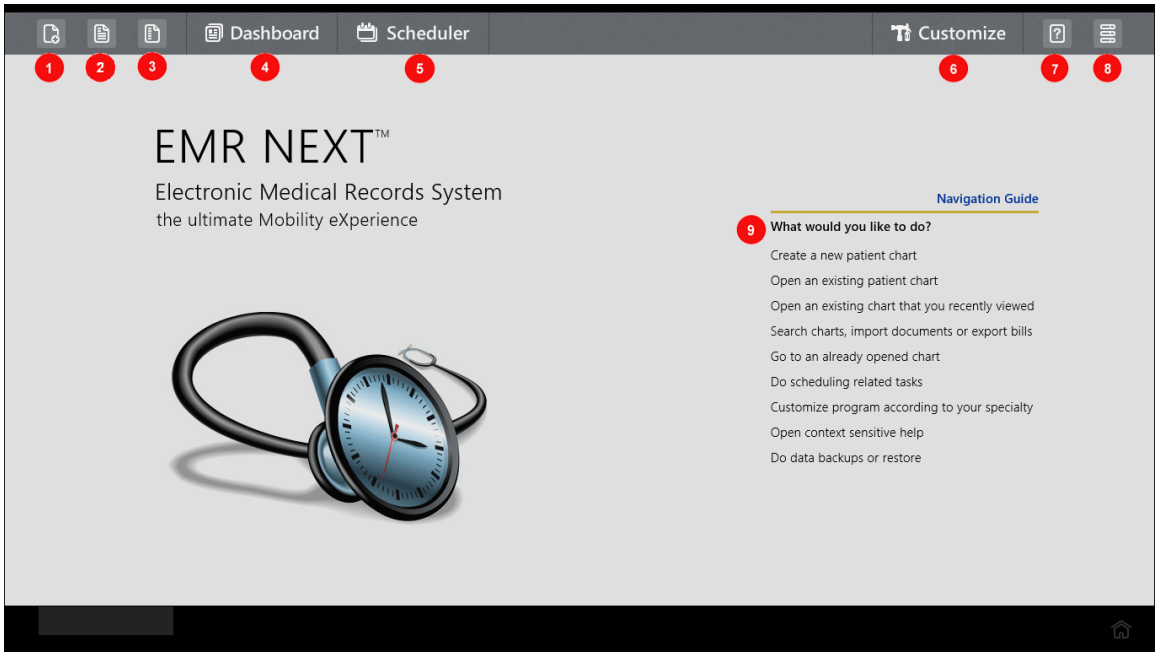


Exhibit 05.001

The Home Page operates from the dark grey tool bar on the top. There are 8 iconic buttons on the tool bar, each of which has a tool-tip that appears when you take the mouse over them.

1. Click this button to create a new chart. The following window opens.

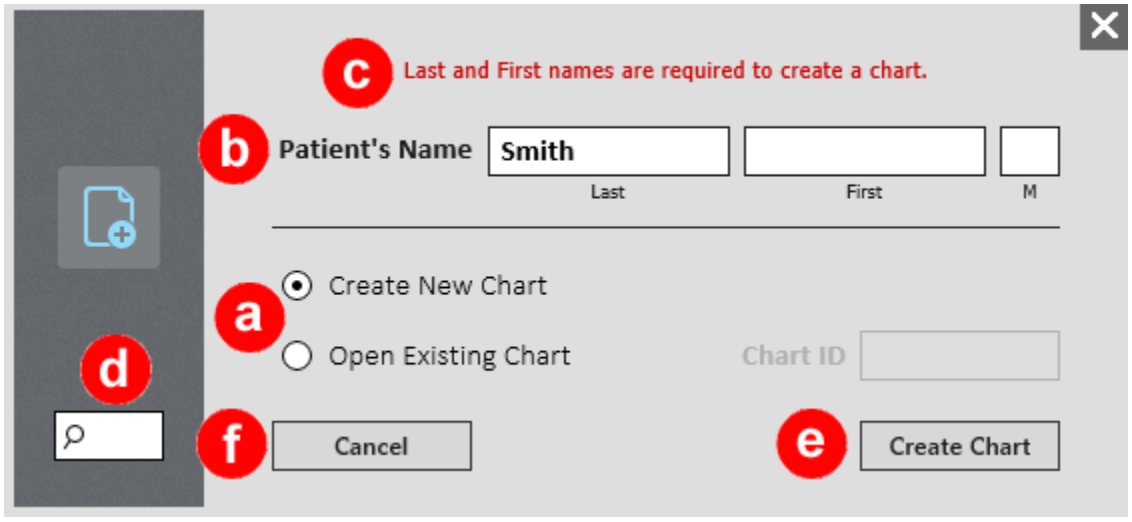


Exhibit 05.002

a. Select the right Radio Button to either create a new chart, or to open an existing one. The default selection is 'Open New Chart'.

b. Specify patient's Last Name, First Name and Middle Name Initial here.

c. If either the first name or Last Name is left Blank, and the 'Create Chart' button is pressed (item e), this message will appear.

d. If you are not sure whether or not the patient already exists in your database, this quick-search is available on the Last Name, where you can type up to 10 characters, and a dropdown list appears with all patients with that Last Name (Exhibit 05.003)

e. Click this button to create the chart.

f. Click this button to abort the chart creation action.

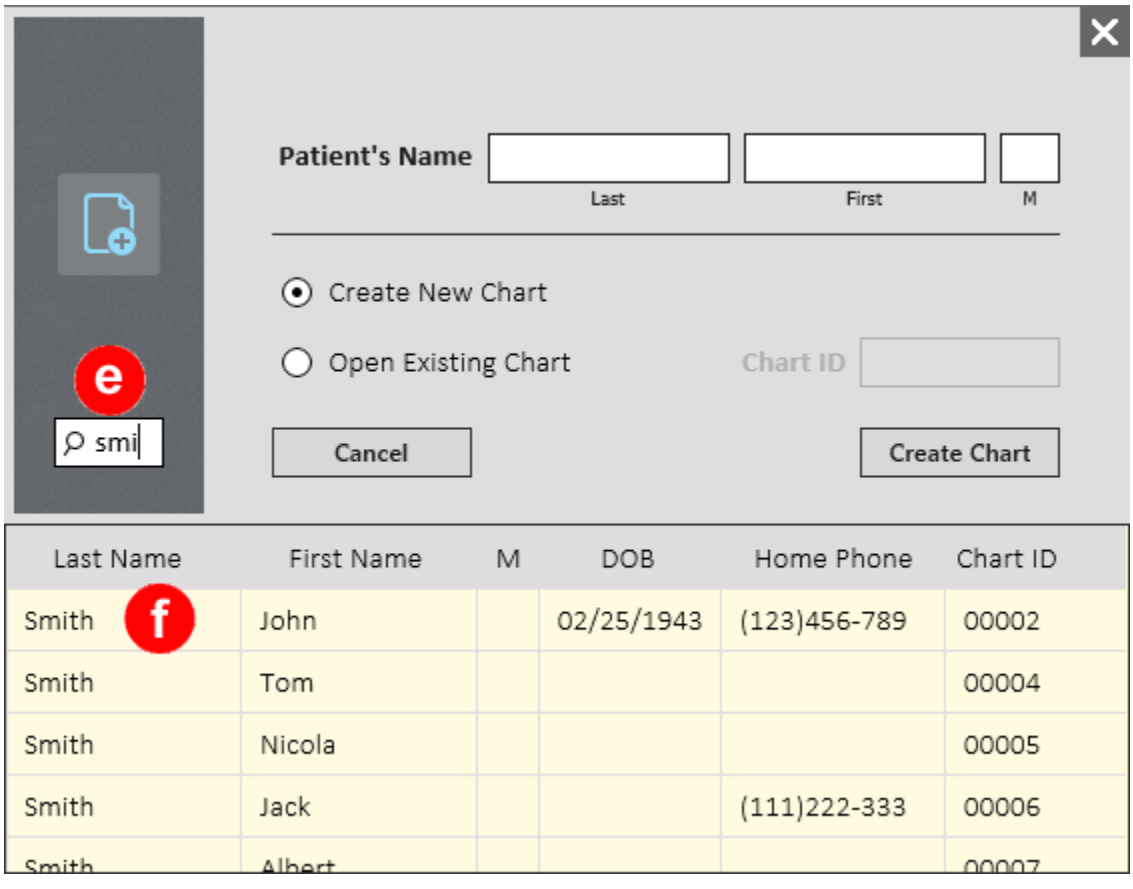


Exhibit 05.003

If a chart already exists with exactly the same first and last name, the system will raise an alert, and will drop down the list of all such charts

(Exhibit 05.004). If you are sure that this is not the same patient, click 'yes' on the alert. Otherwise click 'no', and click on the name of the patient in the dropdown list. To visit the existing chart, press 'No' on the alert window. The alert will close. Now click on the name of the patient in the dropdown list. The 'Pull Chart Window' will open, with the Chart ID mentioned in the 'Chart ID' slot (Exhibit 05.005). Click Pull Chart to call the Chart.

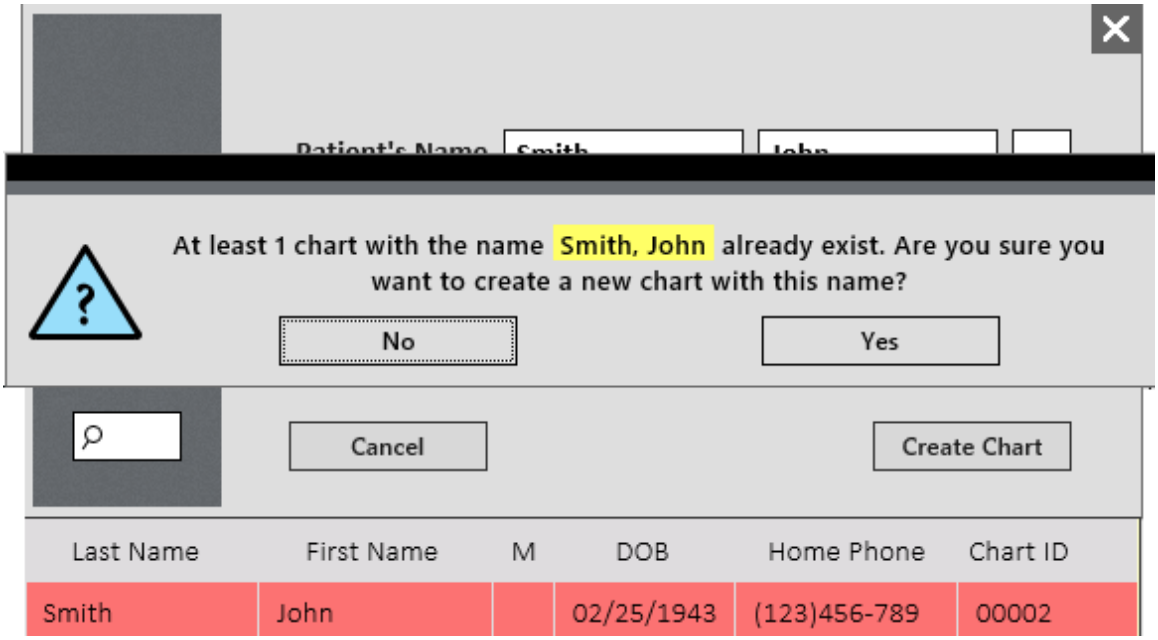


Exhibit 05.004

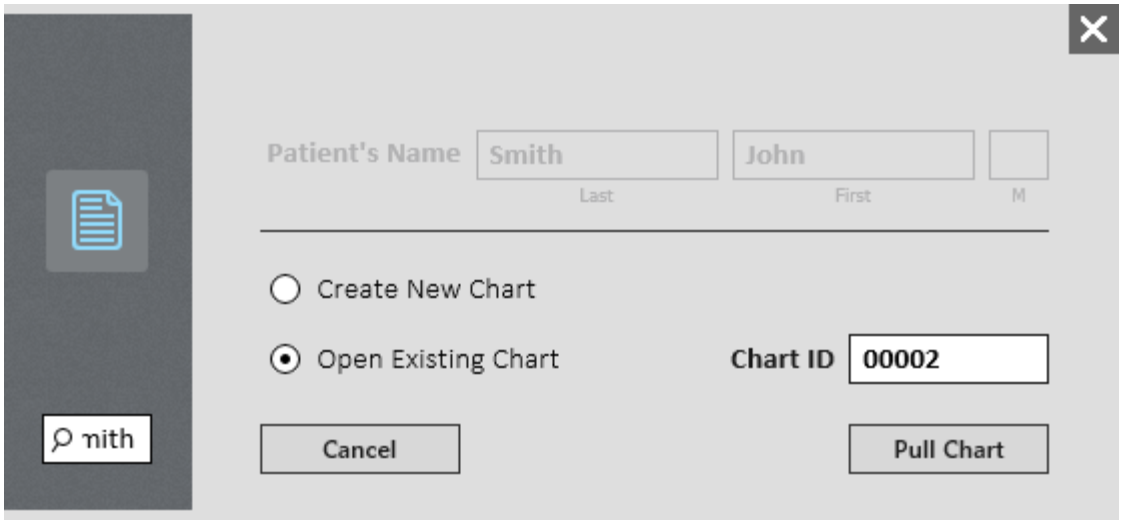


Exhibit 05.005

If you want to open an existing chart from here, select the 'Open Existing Chart' button (item a, Exhibit 05.002). The appearance of the window slightly changes from that shown in Exhibit 05.002.

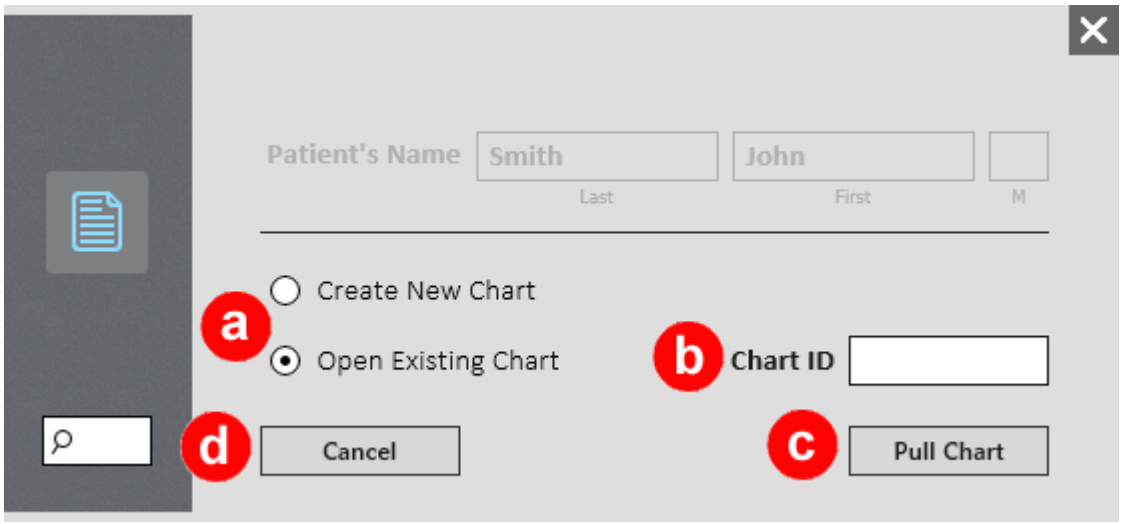


Exhibit 05.006

a. The Radio Button has been changed to 'Open Existing Chart'

b. Chart Id field activates. Insert Chart ID.

c. Click 'Pull Chart' to pull the chart.

d. Click 'Cancel' to abort chart pulling action.

If you do not remember the Chart ID, use the quick-search on the Last Name:

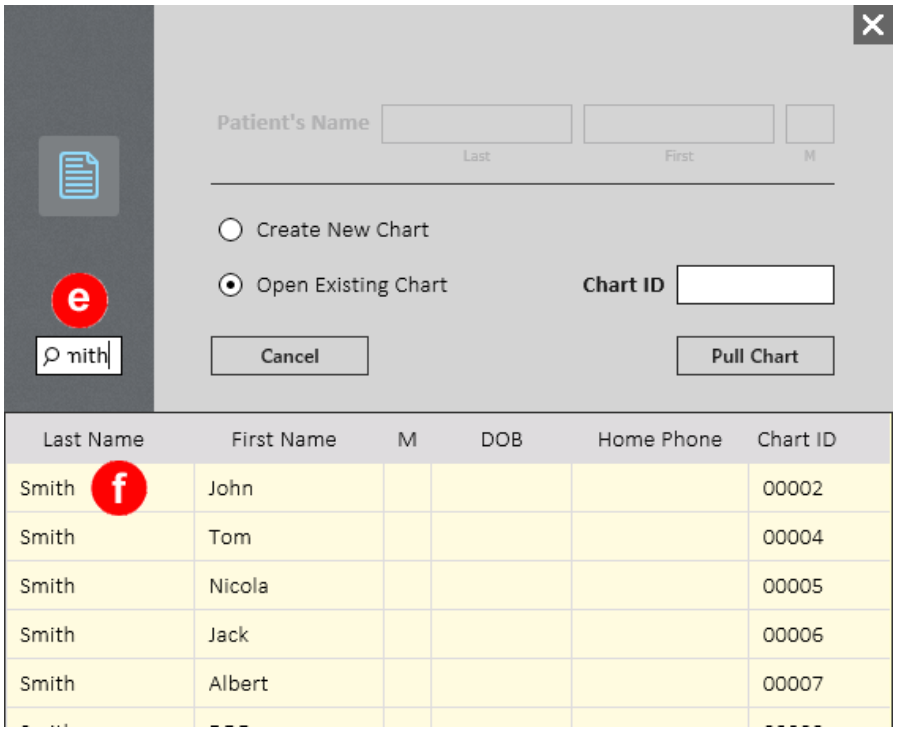


Exhibit 05.007

e. Insert up to first ten characters of the patient's last name in the quick search.

f. List of all patients with the same last name drops down for selection. Select the required patient chart and click the 'Pull Chart' button to pull the chart.

2. Click this button to open an existing chart directly from the homepage. The functionality of this button is exactly the same as that of the first button, with the exception that the default selection of the Radio Button is on 'Open Existing Chart' instead of 'Create New Chart' (exhibit 05.008)

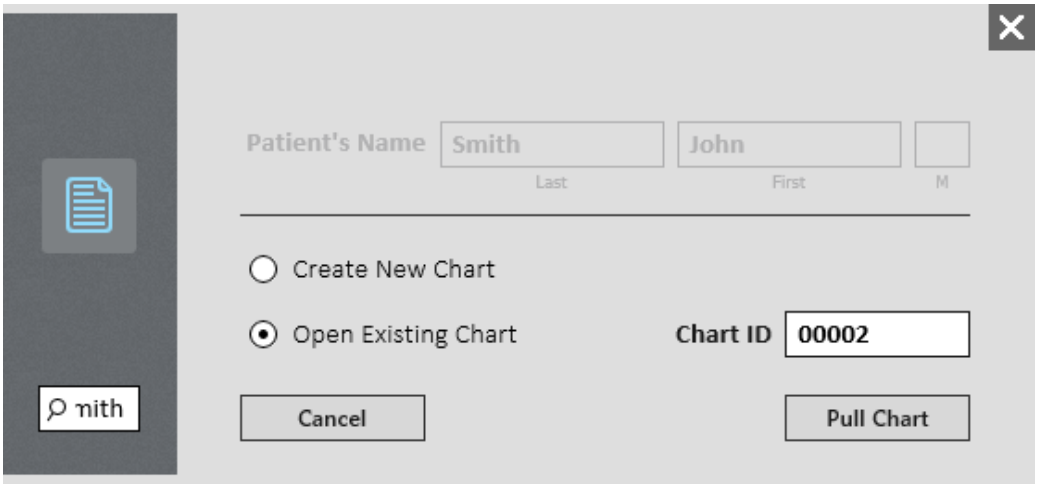


Exhibit 05.008

3. The 'Recently Viewed' Icon shows the 20 most recently viewed charts for quick access. The bullets of charts opened in your current session appear in dark blue (see the color of the bullet for Smith, Albert, in comparison with the color of the bullets for the other three patients in Exhibit 05.009), while those of charts opened in previous sessions in grey. Click the desired chart to access it.

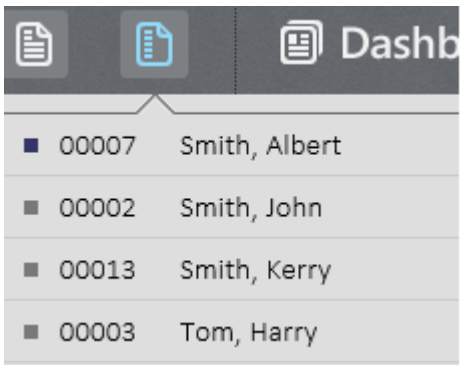


Exhibit 05.009

4. This icon opens the dashboard. (see Section 07)
5. This icon opens the scheduler (see Section 08)
6. This icon opens the customization screens (see Section 09)
7. This icon opens screen sensitive help (Section 10)
8. This icon is for taking or restoring backups (Section 11)

06 – Patient Charts & Encounter Forms

Back

How to create or open an existing Patient Chart has been shown in Section 05 (item 1, Exhibit 05.001). Every patient chart is spread over three tabular pages. The first tab is the **General** form on which the patient's demographic, insurance and other miscellaneous information is stored. The second tab called **History** is for documenting the patient's medical history, including master problem and medication lists. The third tab called **Encounters** is where the specific encounter details are documented. There is always a one copy of General and History forms within a chart whereas the Encounters can be unlimited. Each of these three forms is discussed separately further down this manual. But there is some functionality common to all the three forms that is discussed below:

A. Each of the three forms is composed of several blocks. There is a small black square to the left of the name of the block (exhibit 06.001). Clicking this square will disable the block, and any data written in the block will be deleted. (But the system will raise an alert before disabling the block (exhibit 06.002). Click 'Yes' to continue disabling; click 'No' to abort). Next time the chart is opened again, this block will appear disabled (exhibit 06.003).To re-enable it, click on the same square again.

Exhibit 06.001

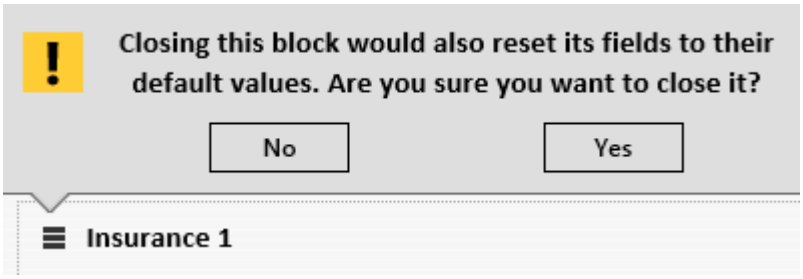

Closing this block would also reset its fields to their default values. Are you sure you want to close it?
No
Yes
Insurance 1

Exhibit 06.002

Exhibit 06.003

B. Many fields have a down-arrow icon towards the end (exhibit 06.004). This means that a dropdown list is available for selecting the data, which opens when this arrow is clicked (exhibit 06.005). But, you can make manual entries, or combine the selection with manual additions and deletions also.

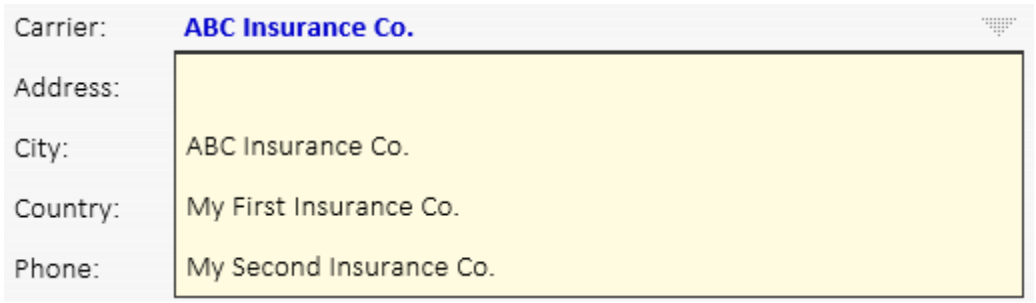


Exhibit 06.005

C. Many fields have a square icon towards the end (Exhibit 06.006). When you click this icon, a separate window with feeding options opens, as can be seen in Exhibit 06.006 – the blue Chief Complaint/Encounter Reason window opened when the square icon encircled in red was clicked. Multiple entries may be selected from such windows, and the selected entries may be edited manually.

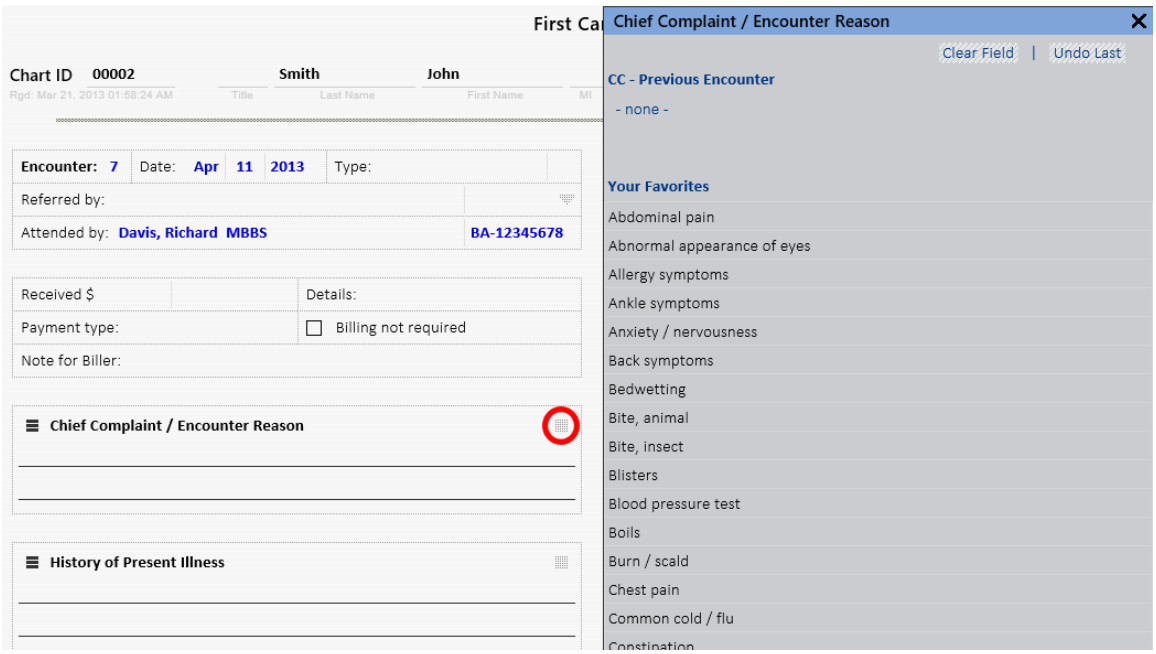


Exhibit 06.006

D. Many fields are preceded by a negative (-) sign enclosed in an oval enclosure like the two shown in Exhibit 06.007. When you click it, the sign changes to positive (+), and a square icon appears at the end, to call the popup window with predefined values, as can be seen in Exhibit 06.008. This toggle feature shows absence or presence of any factor. When the field is negative (-), the default inscription for negative findings will appear in the field and editing is not permitted. When it is clicked to positive (+), the default inscription disappears, and the field is ready for insertion. You may either write your own finding, or select pre-defined values from the popup window that will appear at the click of the square icon at the end of the field. The popup window is shown in Exhibit 06.009, identified by the red arrow.

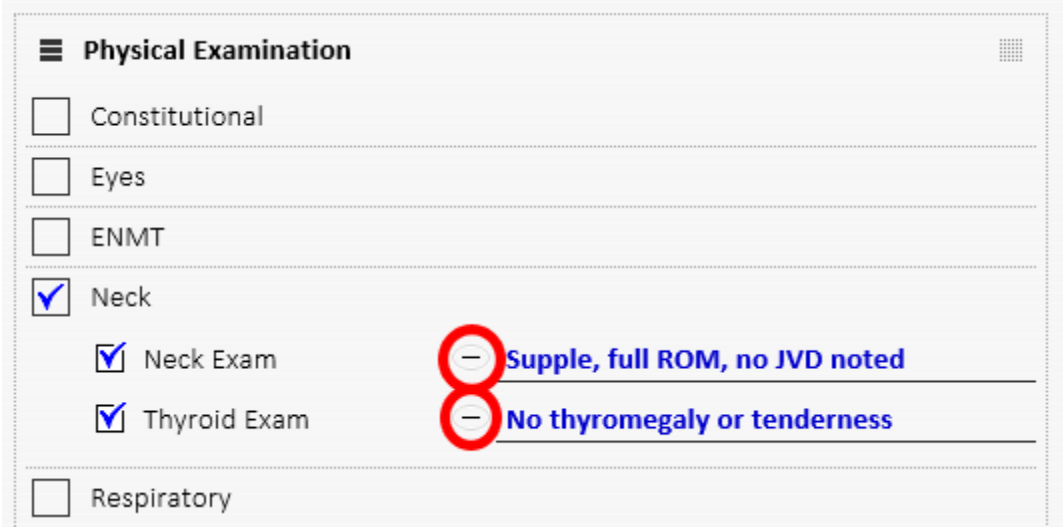


Exhibit 06.007

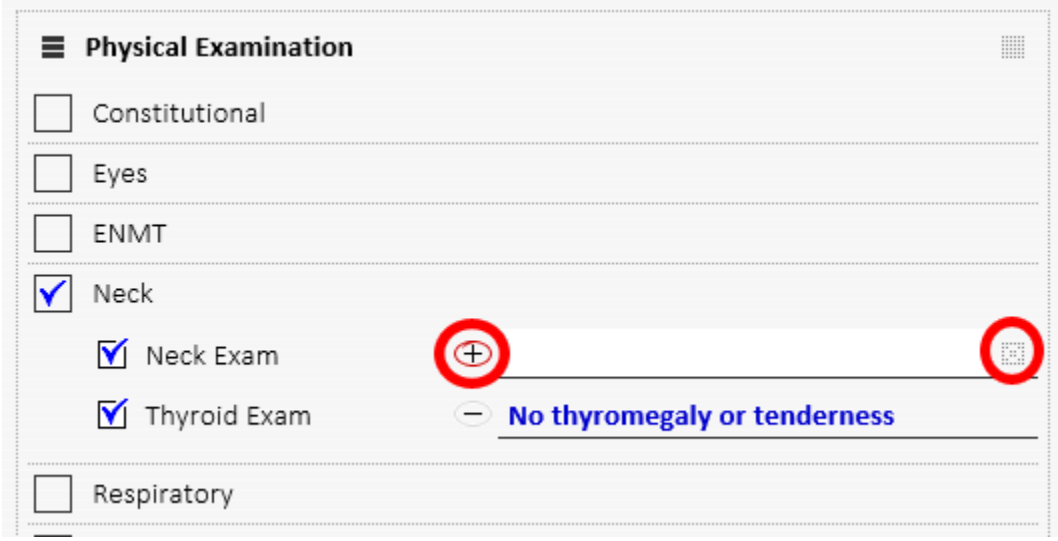


Exhibit 06.008

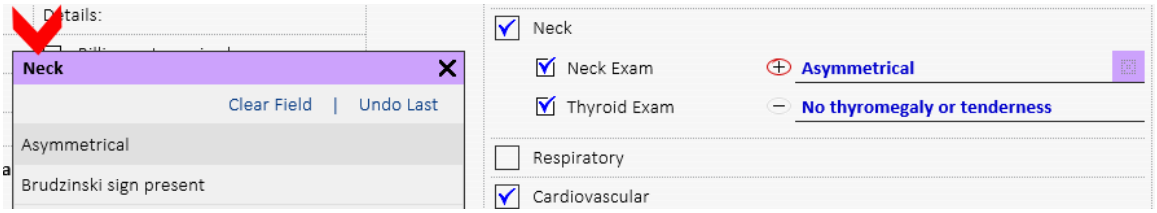


Exhibit 06.009

E. There may be down-arrow icons at the bottom of certain blocks like the one encircled in Exhibit 06.010. When you click these, the full set of fields in the block is duplicated for additional entries. Any number of sets may be added like this.

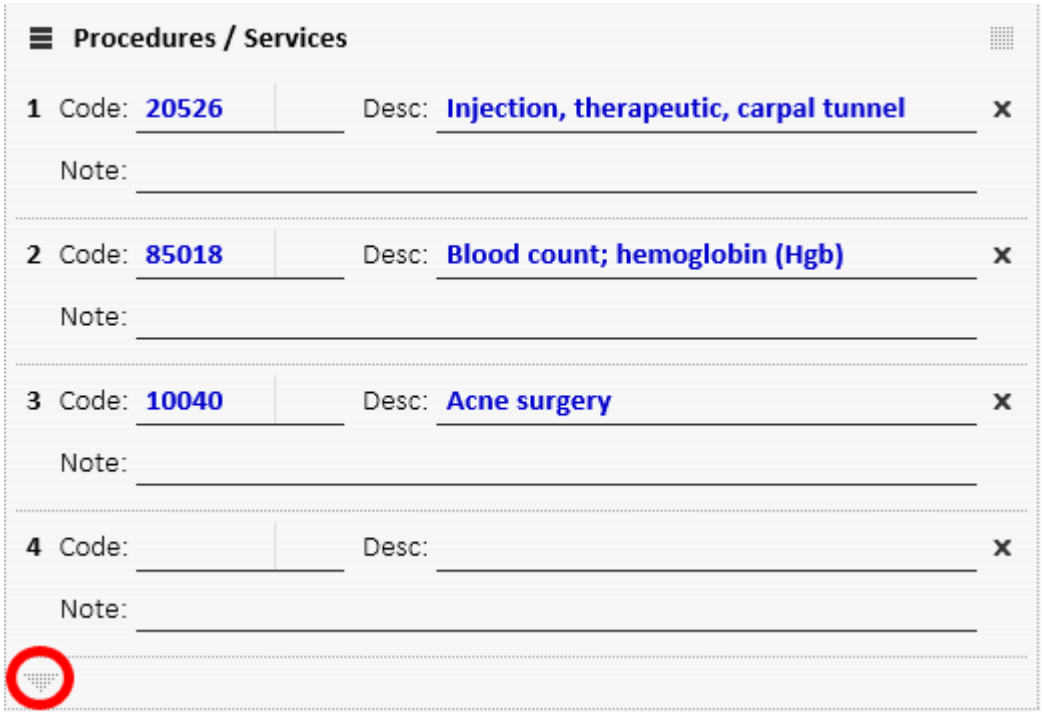


Exhibit 06.010

F. A small cross appearing at the end a field or set of fields, like the one encircled in Exhibit 06.011 is for deleting the field. You may delete all but the last entry in the block. The last entry will get cleared on the click, but will not be deleted.

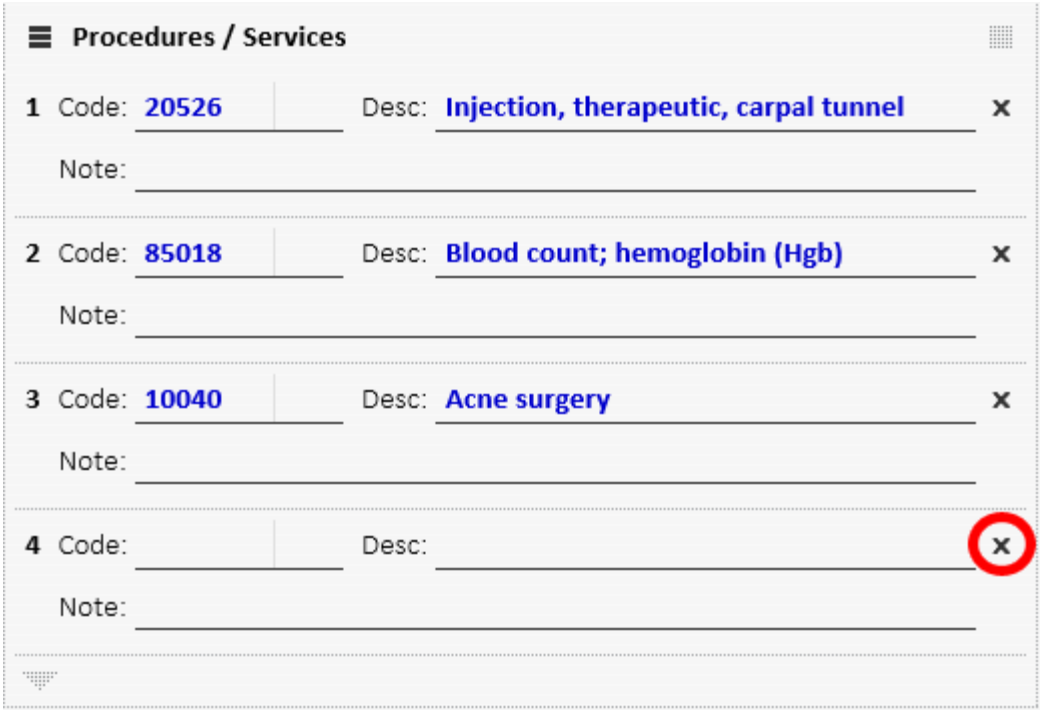


Exhibit 06.011

Now let us move on to each of the specific forms on the chart.

06.01 – General Information Form

Back

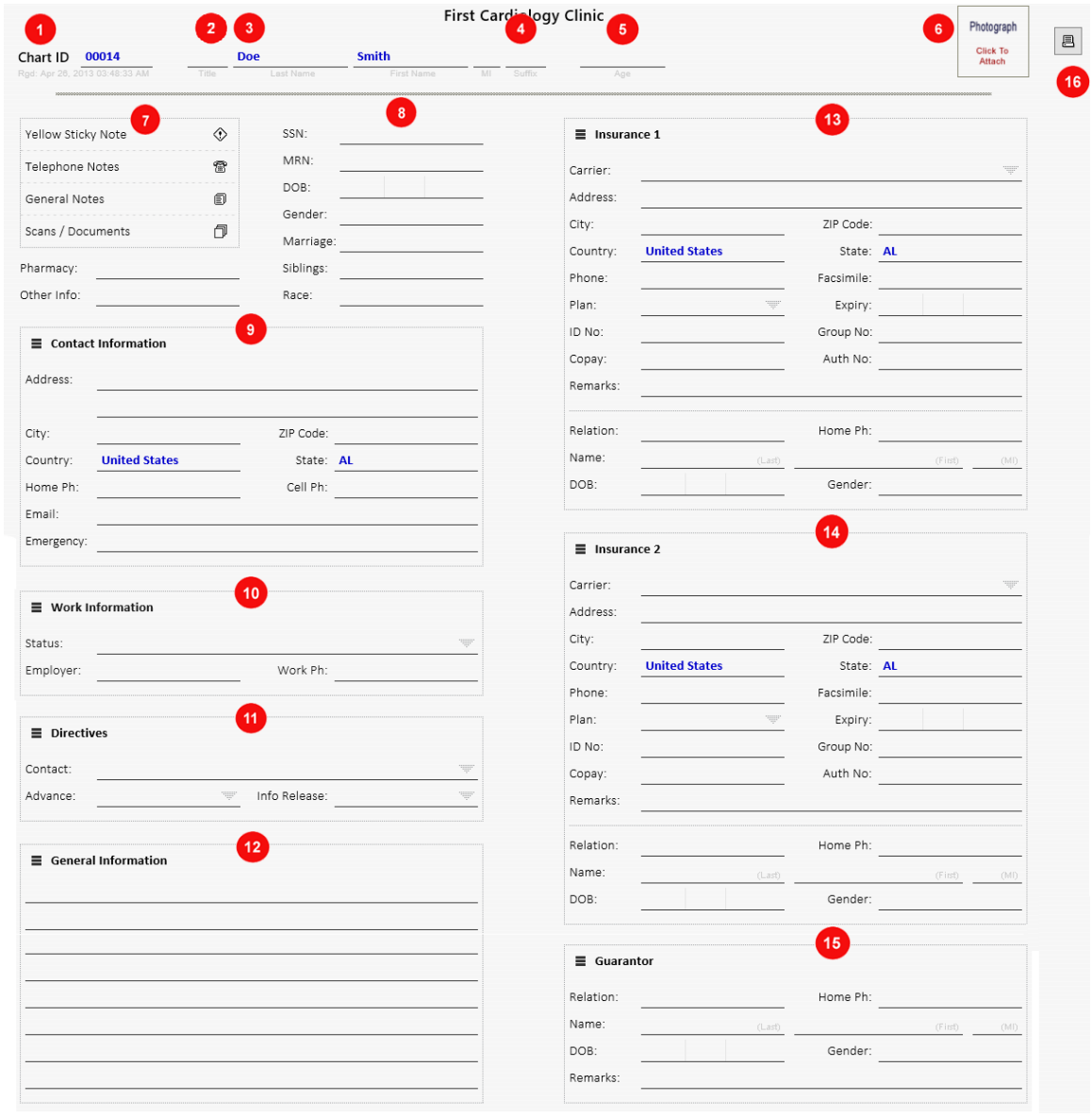


Exhibit 06.012

If you see too much data requirement on the General Page, don't be worried. All fields are optional. You need fill in only that information which you want to. Other fields can remain blank.

The upper part of the form (containing items 1-6) remains common for all three forms, and the location remains fixed (i.e., this portion does not scroll up when you scroll the form).

1. The Chart ID (chart number) is system generated, and will appear whenever a new chart is created.

2. Titles available on this system include Mr., Ms. Mrs. & Dr., and are selectable from a dropdown list on the field.

3. Three separate fields are available for the patient's Last Name, First Name and initial of Middle Name. The name populates from the name entered by you while creating this chart. But, it may be edited here.

4. Suffixes available on the system include Sr., Jr., II, III, & IV, and are selectable from a dropdown list on the field.

5. Age is selectable from the dropdown list on the field. The list starts from newborn, and carries on a monthly basis to 23 months, and then from 2 years onwards to 105 years. However, when you will enter the date of birth down below (third field, item 8), the age will correct itself according to the date of birth, if there is a disparity between the two. So it is recommended not to enter the age here, and let the system populate it when you enter the date of birth.

6. When you click the slot for the picture, the system takes you to the operating system for selecting the photograph. (The photograph should be available on the computer's operating system or on an external drive connected to it). Double click the photo to bring it on the chart. The photo should not exceed 500KB in size. To replace or remove photo, click on the saved photo. The system raises an alert (Exhibit 06.013) asking whether you want to remove or replace the photo. Click the appropriate button to complete the action, or click 'cancel' to abort the replacement/removal action.

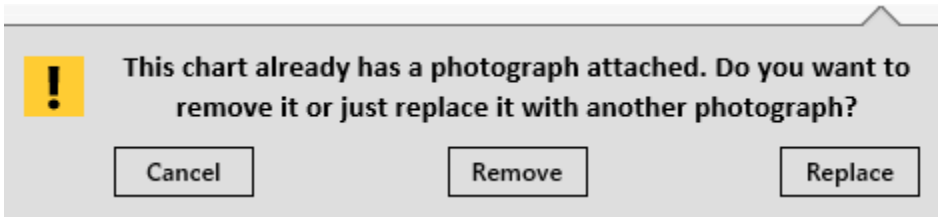

This chart already has a photograph attached. Do you want to remove it or just replace it with another photograph?
Cancel
Remove
Replace

Exhibit 06.013

7. The utility block is discussed in section 06.01.01

8. The personal information and patient pharmacy block is discussed in section 06.01.02

9. The contact information block is discussed in section 06.01.03

10. The work information block is discussed in section 06.01.04

11. The Directives Block is discussed in section 06.01.05

12. The General Information Block is discussed in section 06.01.06

13. The Principal Insurer's Block is discussed in section 06.01.07

14. The Secondary Insurer's Block is discussed in section 06.01.08

15. The Guarantor's Block is discussed in section 06.01.09

16. The Print Functionality on this page is discussed in section 06.01.10

06.01.01 – The Utility Block

Back

Placement of the Utility Block on the General Information Form is identified at Item 7 of Exhibit 06.07.

The Utility Block looks like this:

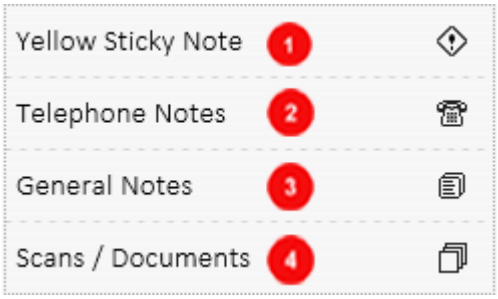


Exhibit 06.014

It has four utilities: Yellow Sticky Notes, Telephone Notes, General Notes and a document viewer.

1. Yellow Sticky Note. Click on the icon to open the notepad (Exhibit 06.015). Write your notes and press “Done” to save it. Close by clicking the X icon on the top right. The icon turns yellow to indicate that a note exists (Exhibit 06.016). Open the note again, add to it, delete from it, and press “Done” to save. If you want to remove everything, press the “clear” button on the bottom left, and click “Done”.

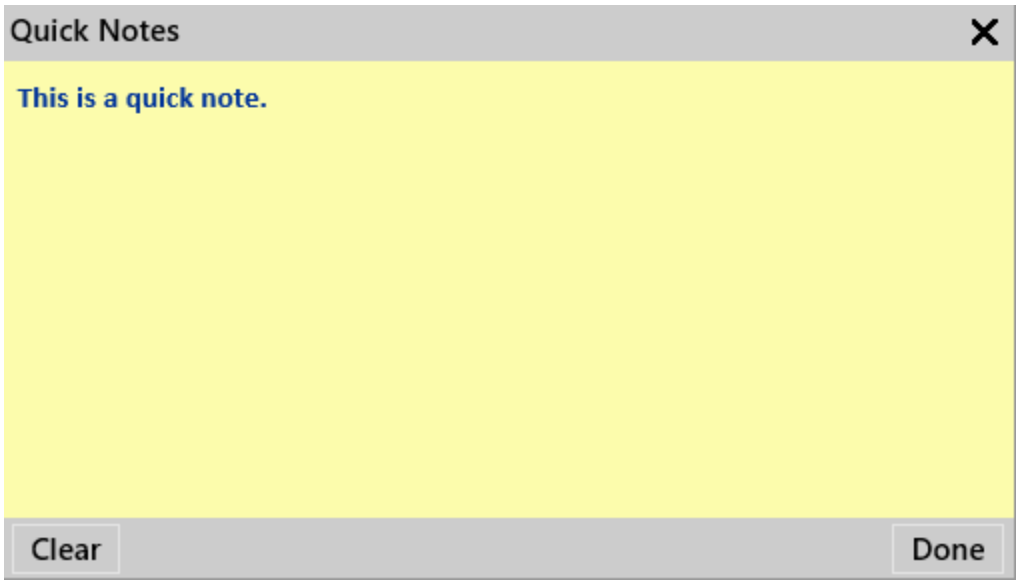


Exhibit 06.015

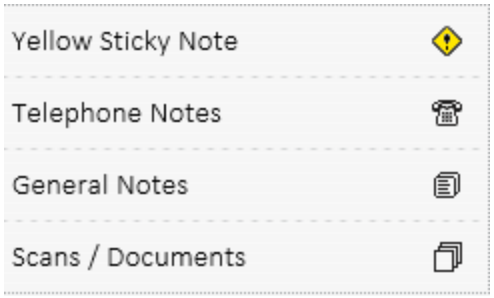


Exhibit 06.016

2. Phone Notes. Click the icon to open the Phone Notes window. At the outset, it will be blank, like that shown in Exhibit 06.017. To add a note, click the “Add Note” button at the bottom right on the window. The “Add Phone Note” window opens, as in Exhibit 06.018. The window shows the name of the patient, and has two fields. In the first, select the nature of caller from the drop down list (Exhibit 06.019). The options are: Pharmacy, Patient, Spouse, Patient, Guardian, Other. The second field is for the note itself. When done, click on the “Save” button to save the note. The note will appear like shown in Exhibit 06.020 in the “Phone Notes” Window. First is the serial number of the note, then the date, then the nature of the caller (in this case, the patient himself called), and then the note. You may add as many notes as you want, which appear in serial order in the window. To delete any note, click on the “Trash Can” Icon on the right of the respective note. The system raises an alert to confirm if you want to delete the note (Exhibit 06.021). Click “Delete Note” to delete, or “Don’t Delete” to abort deletion action. To print the notes, click the “Print” button at the bottom left of the window (The button is deactivated if there is no note)

Exhibit 06.017

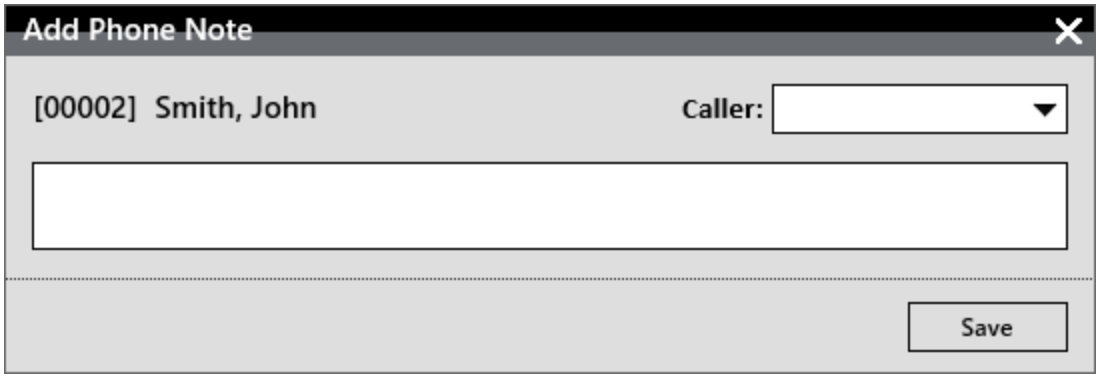


Exhibit 06.018

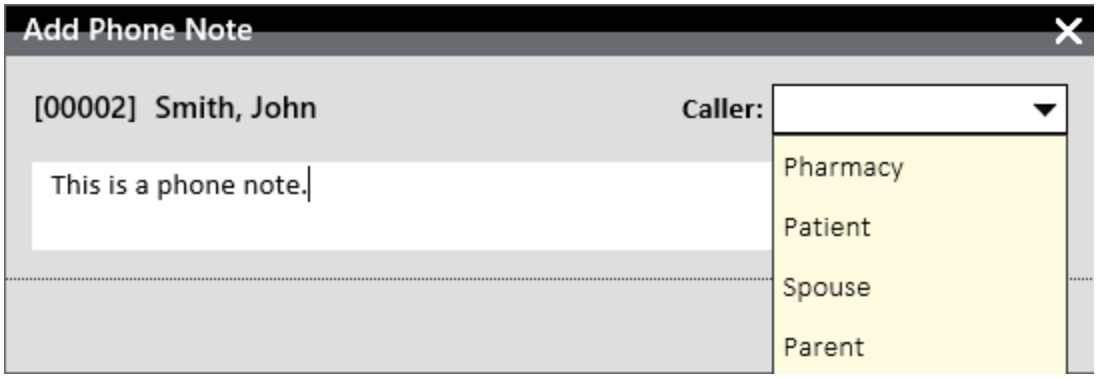


Exhibit 06.019

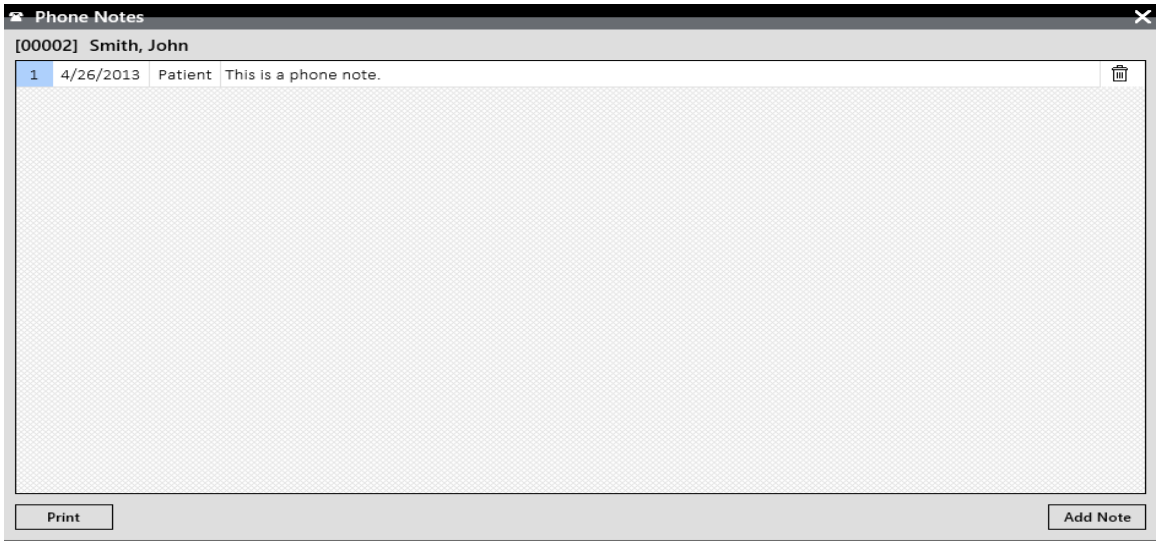


Exhibit 06.020

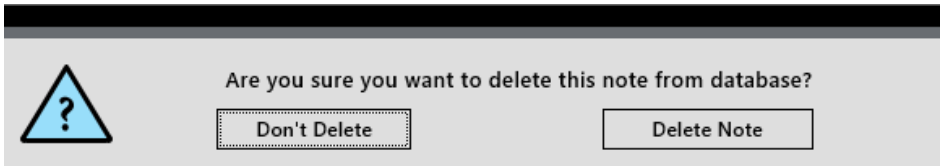


Exhibit 06.021

3. General Notes: Click the icon to open the General Notes window, and view existing notes. At the outset, it will be blank, as shown in Exhibit 06.022. To add a note, click the "Add Note" button at the bottom right on the window. The "Add General Note" window opens, as in Exhibit 06.023. The window shows the name of the patient, and has two fields. In the first, select the nature of the note from the drop down list (Exhibit 06.024). The options are: Addendum, Clarification, Information, Instruction, Other. The second field is for the note itself. When done, click on the "Save" button to save the note. The note will appear like shown in Exhibit 06.025 in the "General Notes" Window. First is the serial number of the note, then the date, then the nature of the note (in this case, it is an information received), and then the note. You may add as many notes as you want, which appear in serial order in the window. To delete any note, click on the "Trash Can" Icon on the right of the respective note. The system raises an alert to confirm if you want to delete the note (Exhibit 06.026). Click "Delete Note" to delete, or "Don't Delete" to abort deletion action. To print the notes, click the "Print" button at the bottom left of the window (The button is deactivated if there is no note

Exhibit 06.022

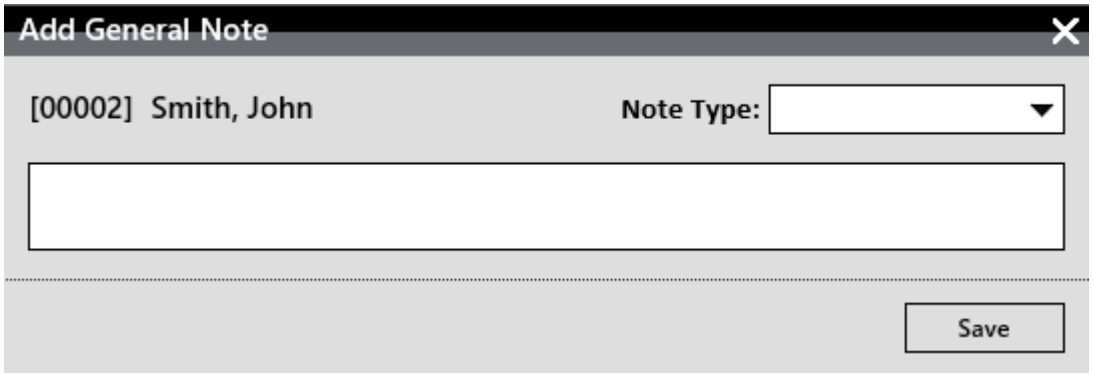


Exhibit 06.023

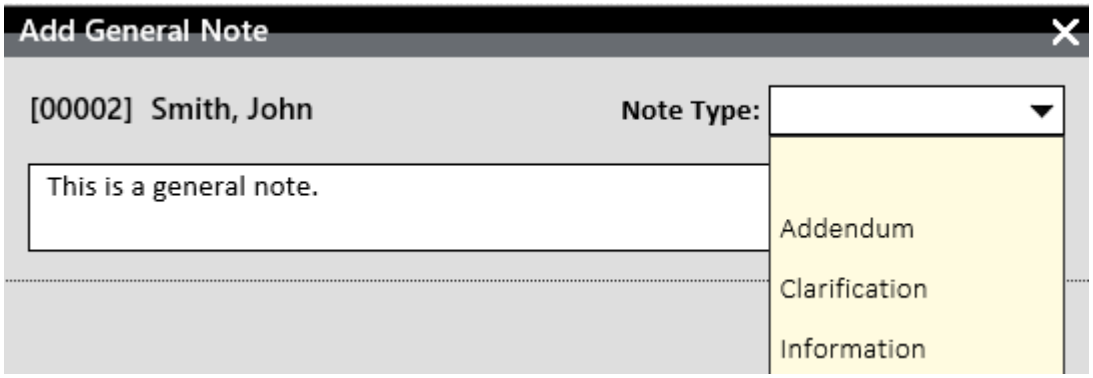


Exhibit 06.024

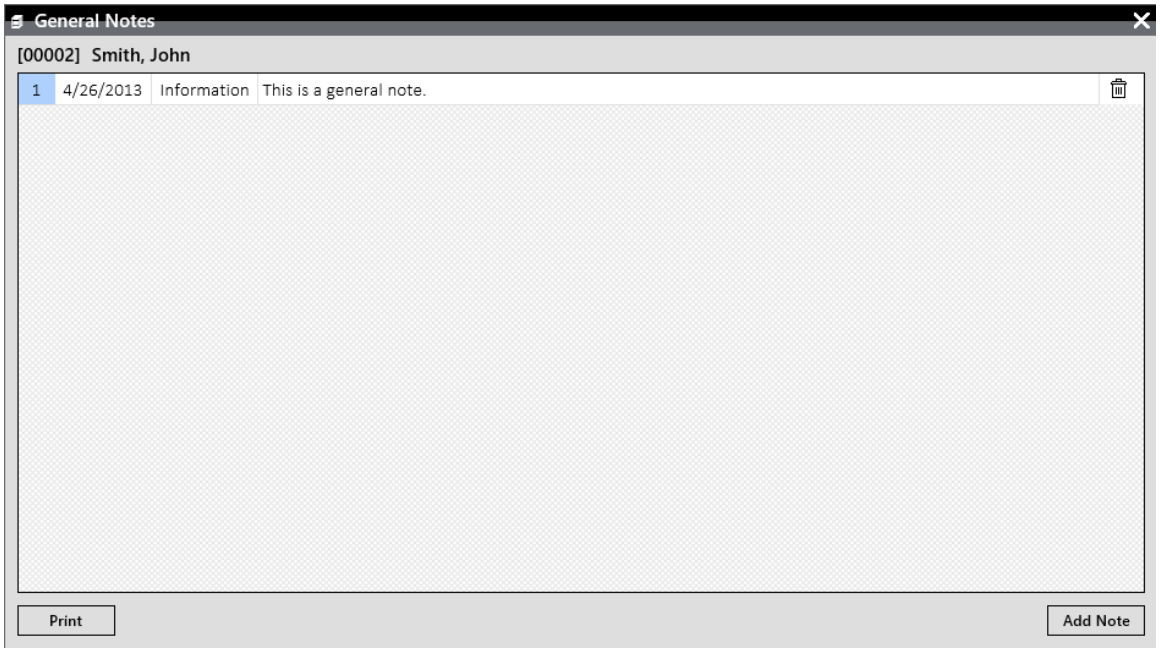


Exhibit 06.025

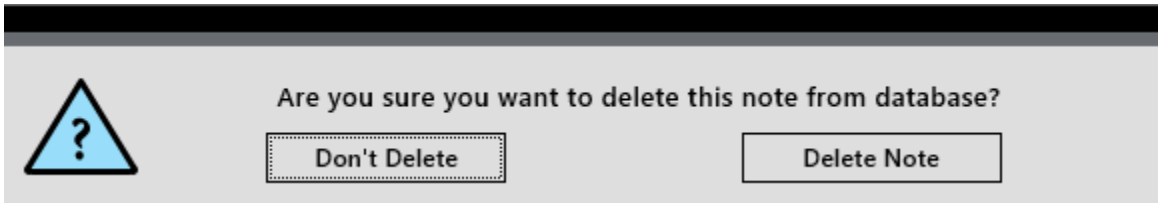


Exhibit 06.026

4. Document Viewer: Every chart has a set of folders attached to it. These folders contain patient documents prepared by the system, and documents imported by you in the system. There are 11 pre-defined folders in the system. These are: Medication, Laboratory, Radiology, Consultation, Hospital, Insurance, Billing, Directives, Handouts, Legacy and Other. You can also create your own folders in the system. Procedure to create your own folders is discussed in Section 09.01.02.05. But any additional folders created will be available for all charts and not for selective charts only.

System generated documents go in following folders:

Name of Document	Folder
Prescriptions	Medication
Laboratory Orders	Laboratory
Radiology Orders	Radiology
General Orders	Other
Referral Letters	Consultation
Consultation Notes	Consultation
Encounter Notes	Consultation
Visit Super Bills	Billing
Patient Invoices	Billing
Excuse Letters	Other

Face Sheets, Face Labels, No Show Letters and Reminder Letters are not saved in the system.

When you click the scans/documents icon (item 4, Exhibit 06.014), the Document Viewer opens:

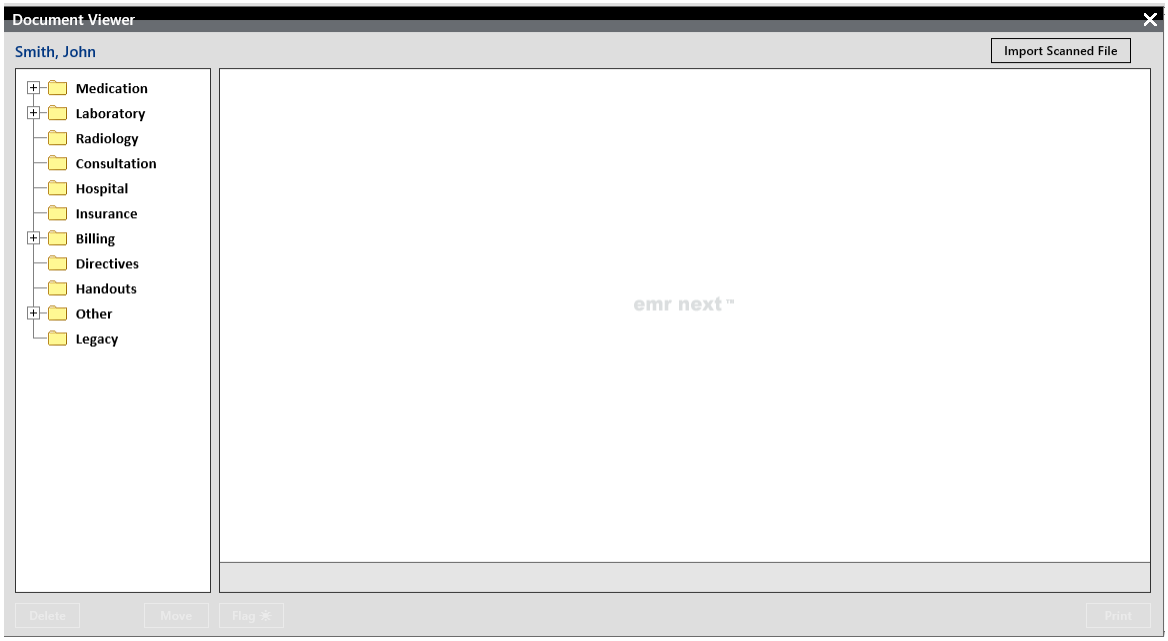


Exhibit 06.027

At the outset, all buttons are de-activated, other than 'Import Scanned File' button on the top. The folders are in the left section, and the viewing pane is on the right. In the Exhibit, the nodes of the Medication, Laboratory, Billing and

Others folders show that there are documents therein. Expand the node, and select the required document to view it in the viewing pane (Exhibit 06.028)

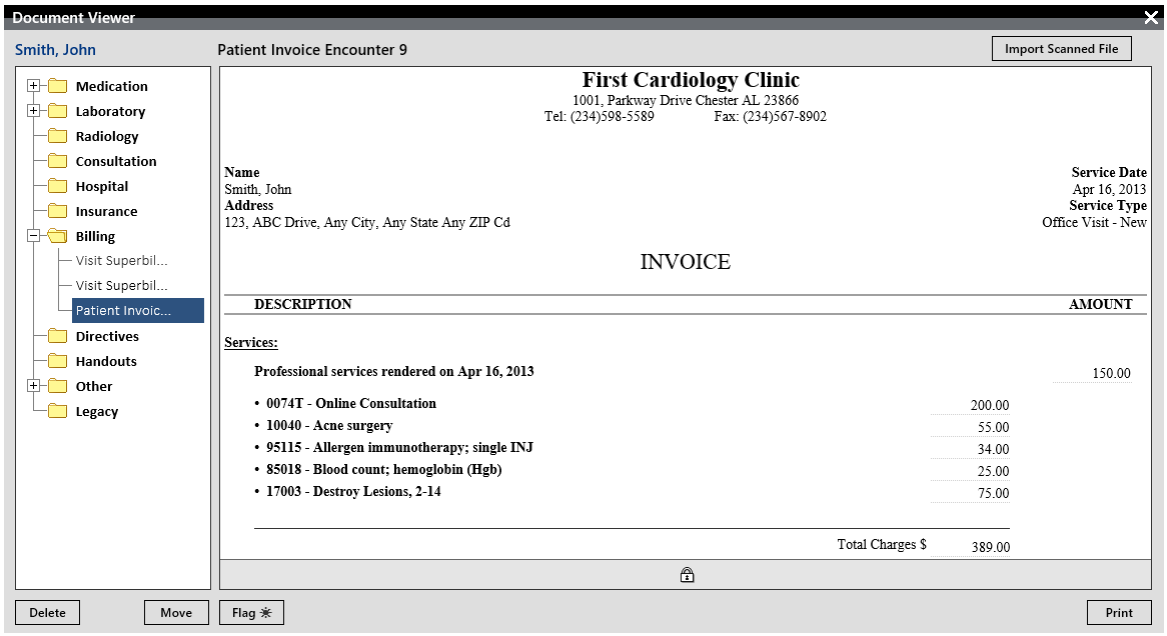


Exhibit 06.028

When the document is selected, the buttons at the bottom activate. These include 'Delete', 'Move', 'Flag' and 'Print' buttons, and a Lock Icon for locking documents. The 'Import Scanned File' button was already activated. The functionality of the five buttons is as follows:

Import Scanned File button - Imported documents can be saved in any folder. All imported documents must be in images, either in JPG, BMP, PNG or GIF format. Click on 'Import Scanned File' button. The following window opens:

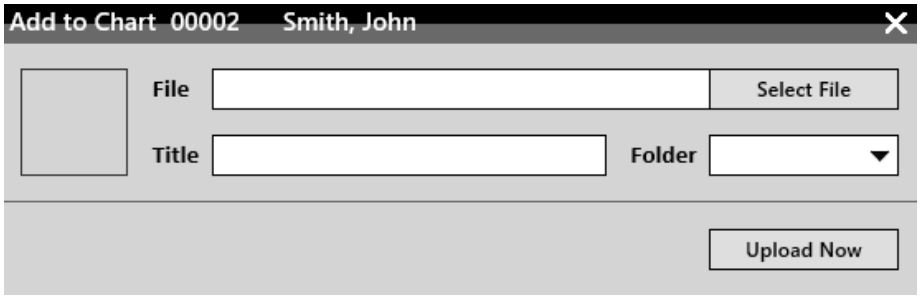


Exhibit 06.029

Now click the 'Select File' button. You will be taken to the operating system. Click on the required file, and the file will be brought on the window, with its image

displayed in the image slot on the left. The file name will appear as the default document title. Edit the title if required and select the folder (Exhibit 06.030) to which the document is to be saved. Click the 'Upload Now' button, and the file will get uploaded.

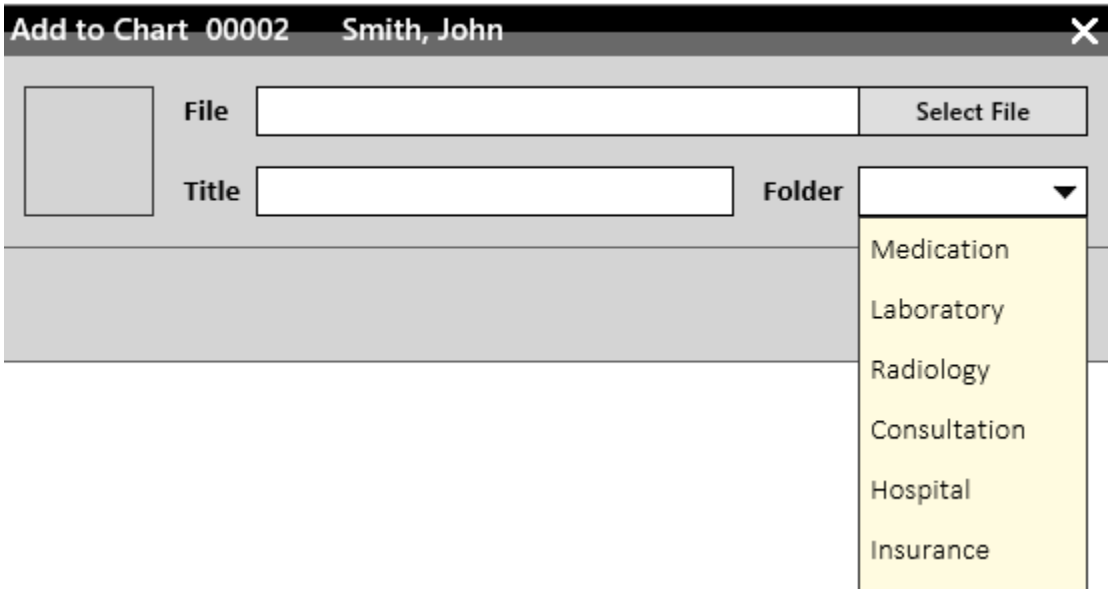


Exhibit 06.030

Lock Document - You may lock a document to protect it from deletion. To lock document, click the lock icon on the Document Viewer. System will raise an alert warning that a locked document cannot be deleted (Exhibit 06.031). Click 'Lock Document' on the alert to lock the document, or 'Don't Lock' to abort the locking action.

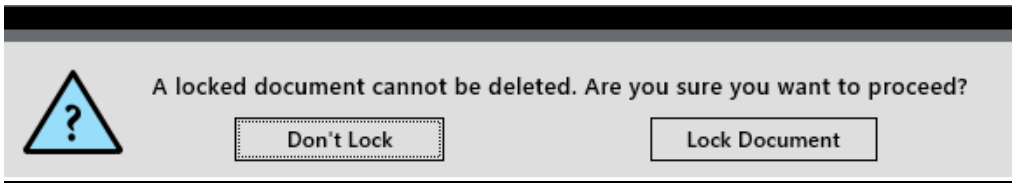


Exhibit 06.031

An unlocked document is identified by the 'lock icon' when the document is opened in the document viewer (Exhibit 06.028), while a locked document is identified by the 'Locked' notation with locking date and time, in the place of the lock icon (Exhibit 06.032).

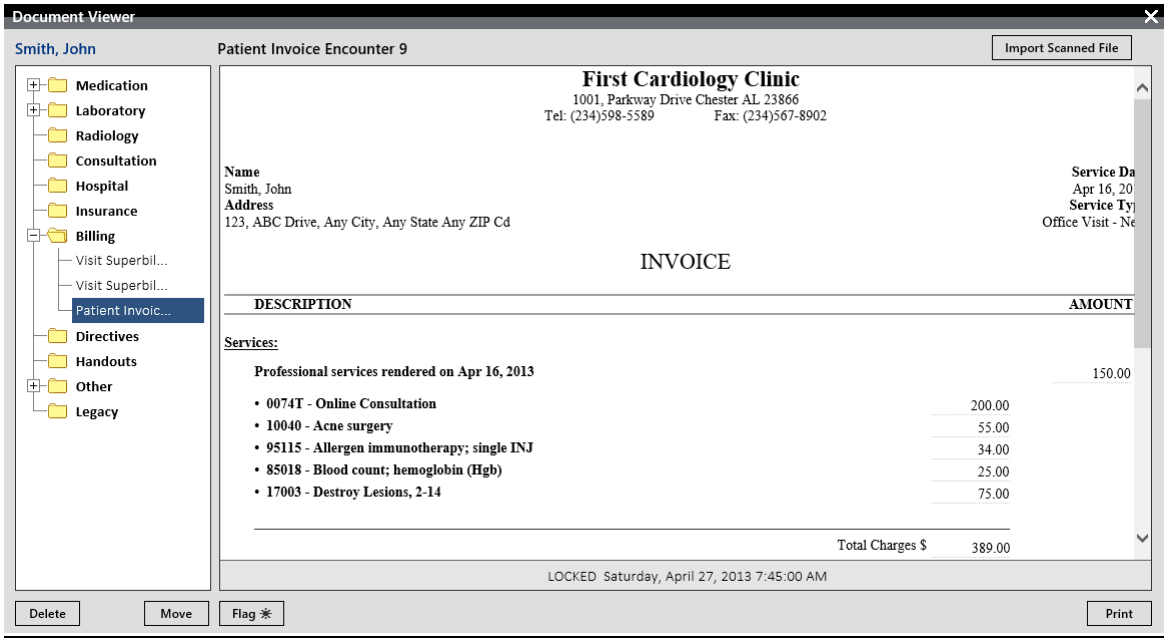
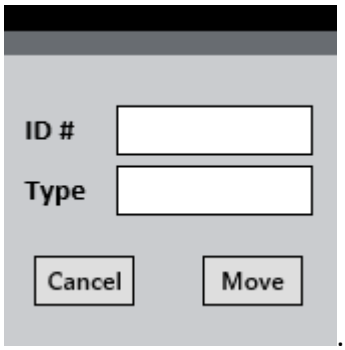


Exhibit 06.032

Move Button - Documents can also be moved from one folder to another. Open the document in the Document Viewer, and click the "Move" button. A small window opens, asking for the Chart ID to which you want to move the document, and the type of folder to which you want to move it (Exhibit 06.033). Provide the information (choose folder type from dropdown list – Exhibit 06.034) and click the "move" button on the small window. The move will take place, and the document viewer will go blank.



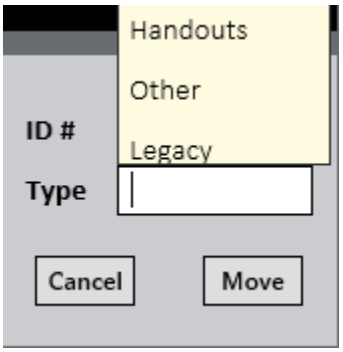


Exhibit 06.033 – change

Exhibit 06.034 - change

System generated documents cannot be moved to any other chart. They may only be moved from one folder in the chart to another folder in the same chart. Similarly, a flagged document also cannot be moved out of the chart, but it may be moved to any other folder within the chart. A notation comes in red on the

small window that the document is flagged. If you still want to move a flagged document to another chart (provided it is not a system generated document), remove the flagging and then move it.

Delete Button - Any document, whether system generated or imported, can be deleted by selecting the respective document, and clicking on the "Delete" button at the bottom left of the Document Viewer. The system will raise an alert confirming whether the file is to be deleted or not (Exhibit 06.035). Click 'Yes' to delete, and 'No' to abort deletion action.

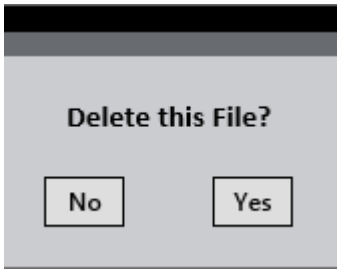


Exhibit 06.035

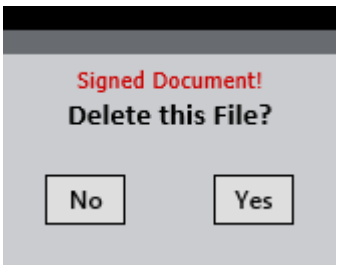


Exhibit 06.036

But, if the document is locked, it cannot be deleted, and when the 'Yes' button is clicked to delete the document, the red notation of 'Signed Document' appears on the window, as shown in Exhibit 06.036. In this case, click "No" to exit..

Flag Document

If you need to review or work on a document later on, you may as a reminder flag it. Flagged documents are viewable from the Dashboard (Section 07, Item 5 discusses this aspect in detail). To flag a document, open it in the Document Viewer, and click the 'Flag' Button. Whenever a flagged document is opened, a red asterisk (*) appears on the 'Flag' button (Exhibit 06.037). To remove flagging, click the 'Flag' button again.

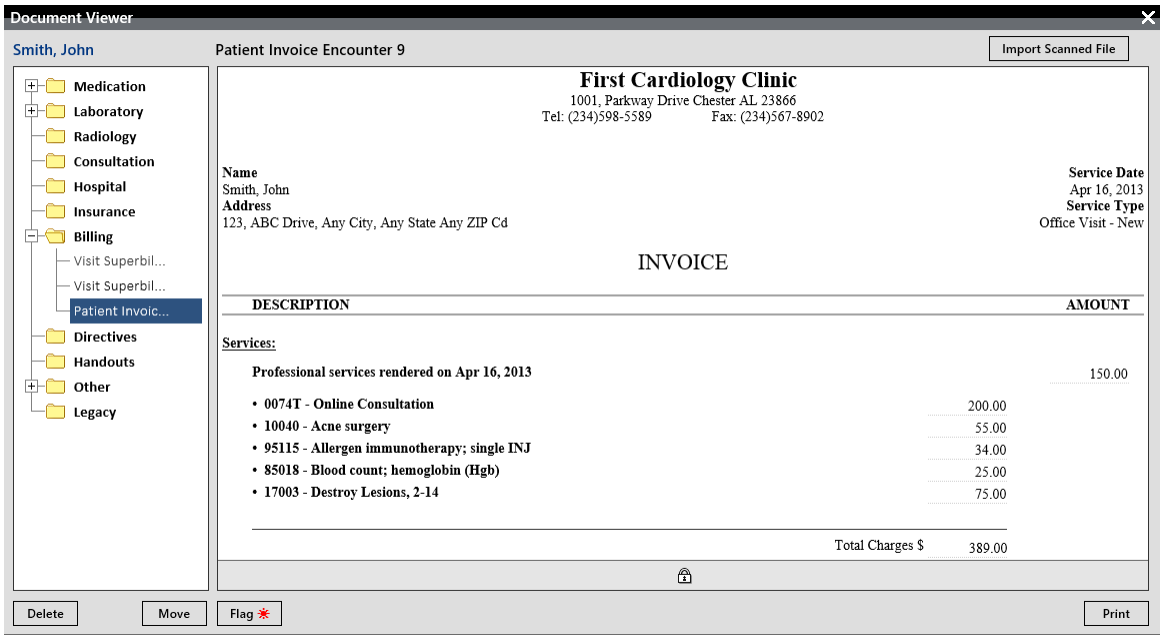


Exhibit 06.037

Flagged Documents cannot be moved to any other patient until the flagging has been removed. (But, it may be moved to any other folder of the same patient).

Print Button

Documents can be printed from the Document Viewer. Open the document in the viewer, and click the “Print” button at the bottom left. The system takes you to the operating system for printer selection and print execution.

06.01.02 – Personal Information & Patient Pharmacy Block Back

Placement of the Personal Information & Patient Pharmacy Block on the General Information Form is identified at Item 8 of Exhibit 06.07.

The Personal Information & Patient Pharmacy Block looks like this:

Exhibit 06.038

This block requires following information:

1. If your practice is located in US, Social Security Number (SSN) is required. For practitioners in Canada, Health Card No. (HCN) appears. For all other countries, Patient ID is required.

2. Medical Record Number (MRN) is your own series of patient number, if you maintain one for your clinic.

3. Date of Birth comes by selection in the month, day and year field. The range is from 1908 to the current year. (Exhibit 06.039)

4. Gender also comes by selection from a dropdown list. Three options available, Male, Female & Transgender. (Exhibit 06.040)

5. Marital Status is also selected from a dropdown list. Options include: Married, Divorced, Separated, Widowed, Single, Separated Co-habiting & Others (Exhibit 06.041)

6. Sibling details must be entered manually. No selection available from the system

7. Race comes by selection from dropdown list. Options include: White, Black, Hispanic, Asian & Other (Exhibit 06.042)

8. Specify the name of the Patient's pharmacy here. If you have defined the pharmacy in your database (Section 09.01.03.02 shows how to), you may select it from the dropdown list. Otherwise write the name of the pharmacy manually in the form.

9. This is a 20 character field for any other information you may want to add, concerning the fields in this block.

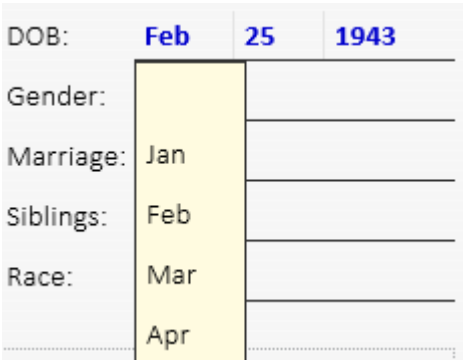


Exhibit 06.039

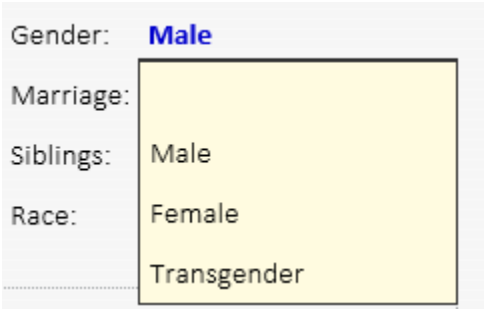


Exhibit 06.040

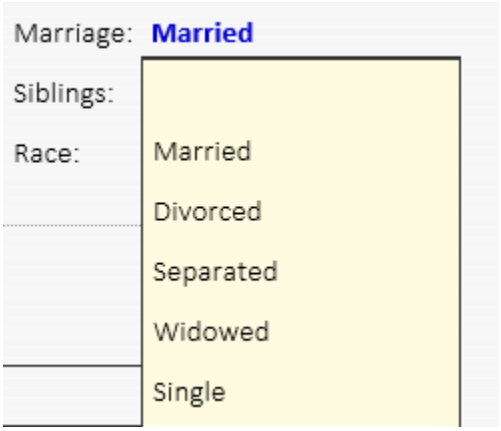


Exhibit 06.041

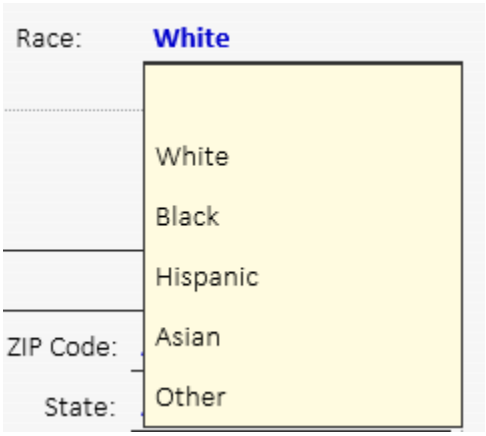


Exhibit 06.042

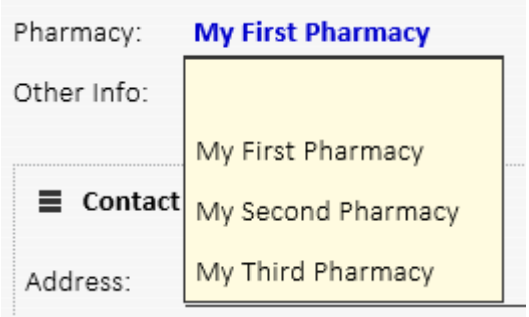


Exhibit 06.043

06.01.03 – Contact Information Block

Back

Contact Information Block on the General Information Form is identified at Item 9 of Exhibit 06.07.

The Contact Information Block looks like this:

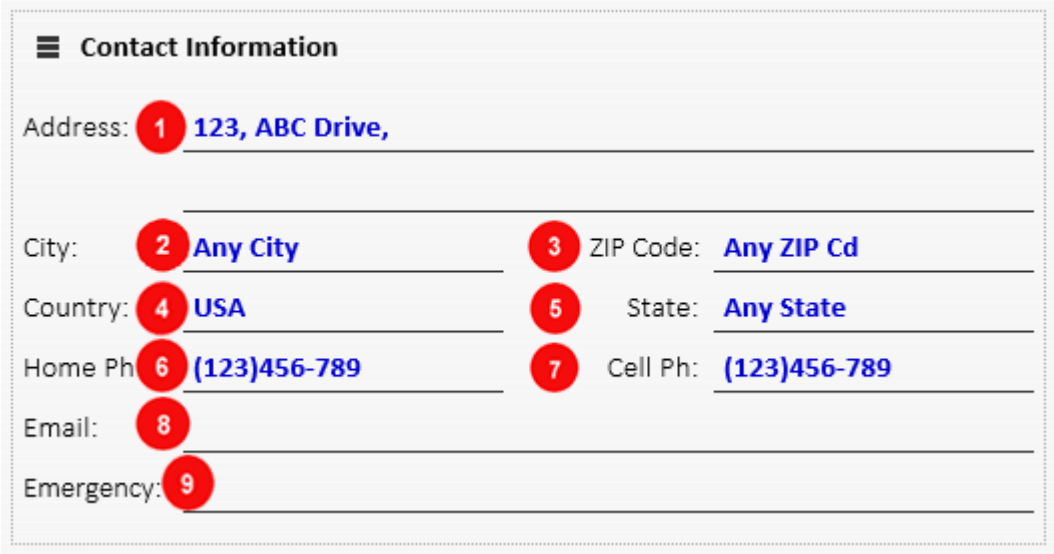


Exhibit 06.044

1. Two lines are available for the address.

2. City is to be entered manually. No dropdown available.

3. Zip Code field available if your clinic is US based. Otherwise, the Post Code field is available.

4. Enter the country manually here. Be careful to avoid spelling mistakes.

5. Enter the State/Province etc. here manually. Again, be careful to avoid spelling mistakes.

6. This field is restricted for numeric input only. Auto formatting applies according to US standards if your practice is based in USA.

7. This field is restricted for numeric input only. Auto formatting applies according to US standards if your practice is based in USA.

8. Save the patient's email address here.

9. Free-typing field for saving patient's emergency contact name & address.

If you click the Block-Title Icon on the block, an alert will be raised saying "Closing this block would also reset its fields to their default values. Are you sure you want to close it?" If you click the "No" button on the alert, the action will abort. But if you click the "Yes" button on the alert, all entries made in this block will clear, and the block will be de-activated. To reactivate the block, click the Block-Title Icon again.

06.01.04 – Work Information Block

Back

Work Information Block on the General Information Form is identified at Item 10 of Exhibit 06.07.

Work Information Block looks like this:

Exhibit 06.045

1. Work Status can either be selected from the dropdown list, or may be inserted manually. Selectable options include: Employed, Unemployed, Retired, Full-time student, Part-time student. (Exhibit 06.046)

2. Write the name of the employer in this field. Field accepts up to 40 characters, so if the name is longer, try to abbreviate / shorten wherever possible.

3. Work Phone: The field is restricted for numeric input only. Auto formatting applies according to US standards if your practice is based in USA.

If you click the Block-Title Icon on the block, an alert will be raised saying “Closing this block would also reset its fields to their default values. Are you sure you want to close it?” If you click the “No” button on the alert, the action will abort. But if you click the “Yes” button on the alert, all entries made in this block will clear, and the block will be de-activated. To reactivate the block, click the Block-Title Icon again.

Exhibit 06.046

06.01.05 – Directives Block

Back

Work Directives Block on the General Information Form is identified at Item 11 of Exhibit 06.07.

The Directives Block concerns patient's instructions regarding communication with family, release of information to family and third party, and advance instructions for procedures prohibited in case of emergencies

Directives Block looks like this:

Exhibit 06.047

1. The Contact field has a dropdown selection of restrictions with regards to communicating with the patient at home (Exhibit 06.048). Only one option can be selected from the dropdown, but if multiple restrictions apply, the remaining may be added manually. Manual entry is permitted in this field.

2. Advance Directives are prohibitions from the patient's side in case of emergencies (Exhibit 06.049). Again, only one option can be selected from the dropdown, but if multiple prohibitions apply, others may be added manually. Manual entry is permitted in this field.

3. This field records whether or not information may be divulged to third parties in case of need. One selection is allowed, other information may be added manually (Exhibit 06.050). Manual Entry is permitted in this field

If you click the Block-Title Icon on the block, an alert will be raised saying "Closing this block would also reset its fields to their default values. Are you sure you want to close it?" If you click the "No" button on the alert, the action will abort. But if you click the "Yes" button on the alert, all entries made in this block will clear, and the block will be de-activated. To reactivate the block, click the Block-Title Icon again.

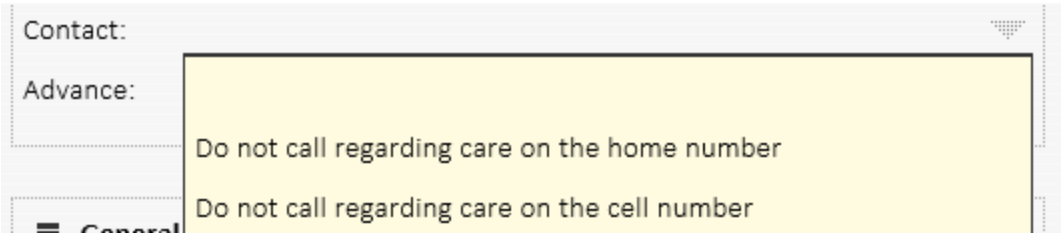


Exhibit 06.048

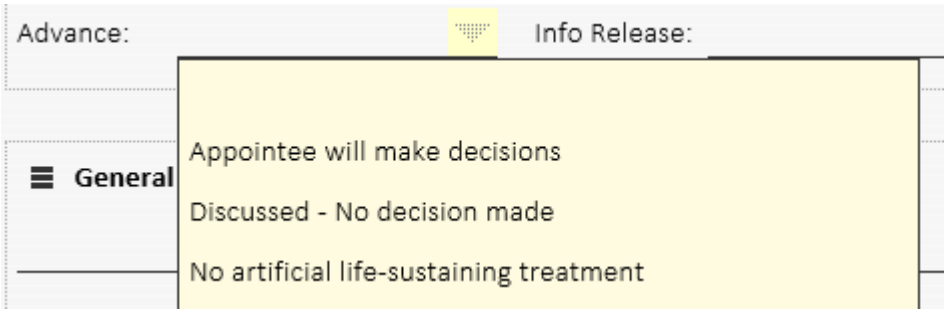


Exhibit 06.049

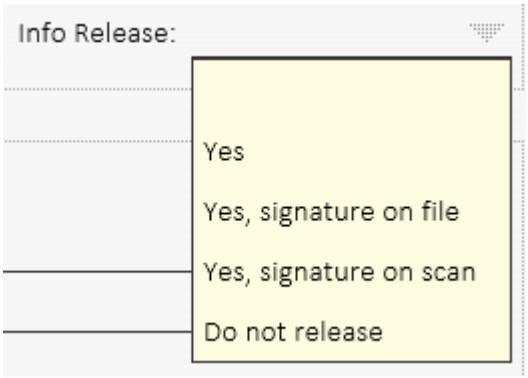


Exhibit 06.050

06.01.06 – General Information Block

Back

General Information Block on the General Information Form is identified at Item 12 of Exhibit 06.07.

The General Information Block is a free-entry block for any and as much information you want to store. There is no space restriction. Lines will add automatically if the text exceeds the initially available space.

General Information Block looks like this:

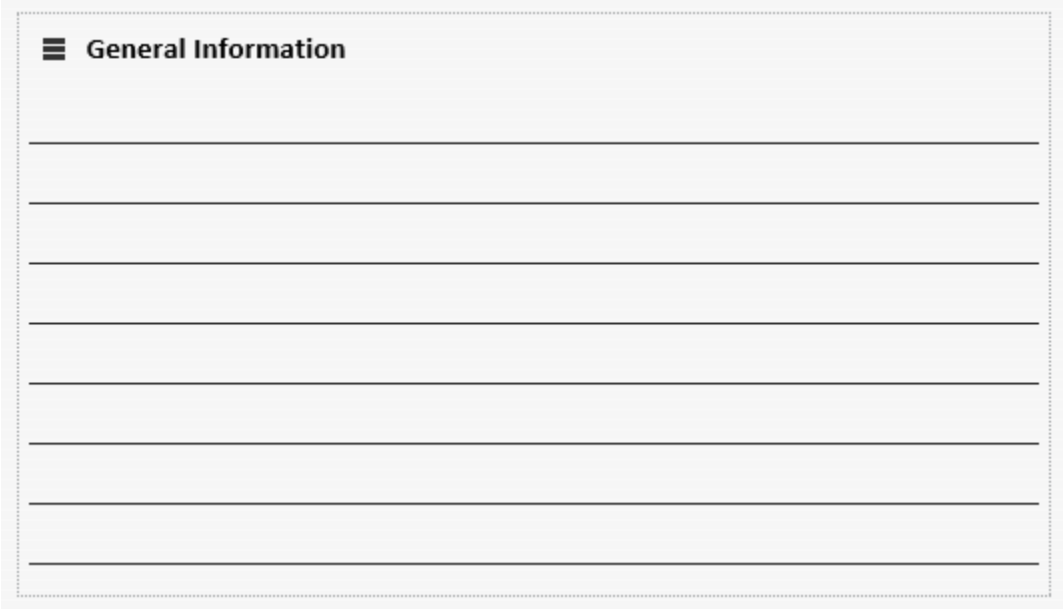


Exhibit 06.051

If you click the Block-Title Icon on the block, an alert will be raised saying “Closing this block would also reset its fields to their default values. Are you sure you want to close it?” If you click the “No” button on the alert, the action will abort. But if you click the “Yes” button on the alert, all entries made in this block will clear, and the block will be de-activated. To reactivate the block, click the Block-Title Icon again.

06.01.07 – Insurance Block

Back

The Insurance Block on the General Information Form is identified at Item 13 of Exhibit 06.07.

Some practitioners operate a 'Cash Only' practice. If yours is such a practice, you will not need this block, and you may remove it altogether from the form. Section 09.01.02.06 shows how to remove the Insurance Block from the form.

The Insurance Block looks like this:

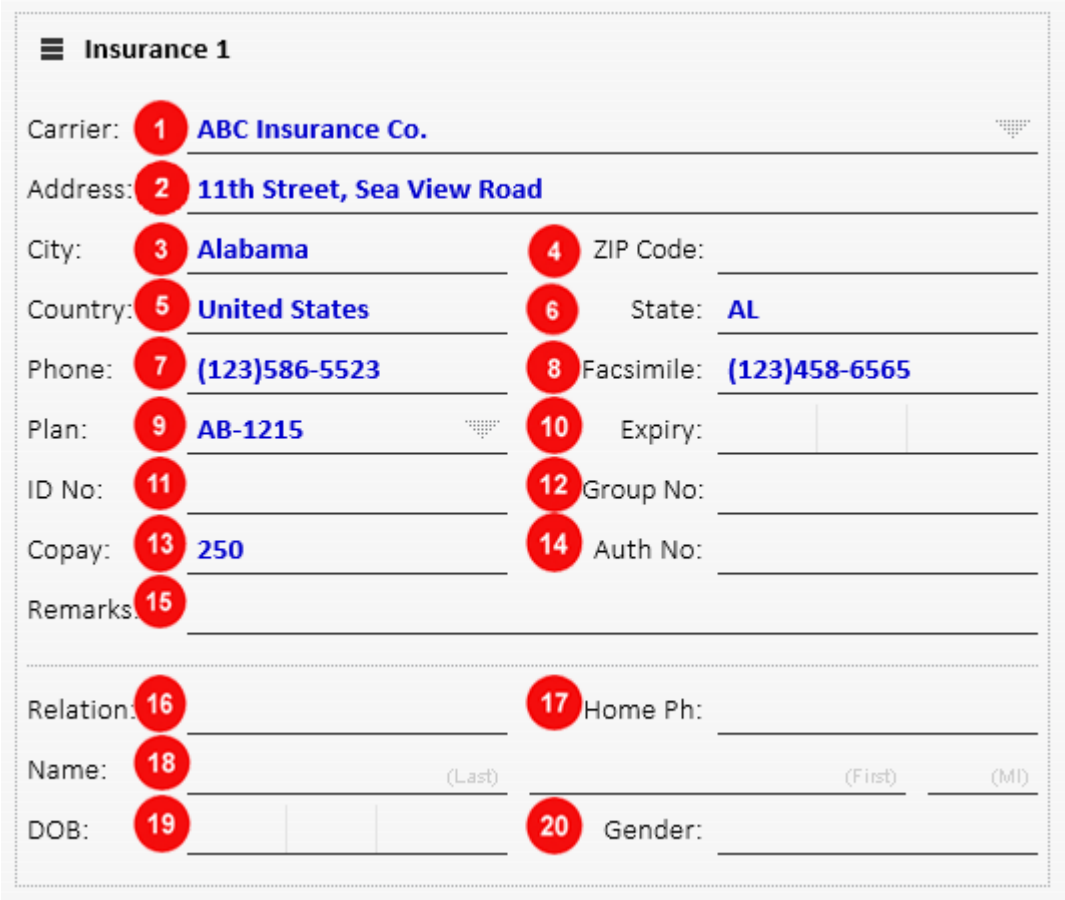


Exhibit 06.052

1. If you have already defined the patient's Insurance Company in the database (Section 09.01.03.01 tells how it is done), you may select the name from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.053). Otherwise, write the name manually in the form. If you have defined all required information of the Insurance Company in the

database (section 09.01.03.01), the first eight fields of this block will be automatically populated when you select the Insurance Company.

2. Address of the Insurance Company. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the address manually.

3. The city the Insurance Company is located in. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the name of the city manually.

4. Zip Code or the Postal Code of the Insurance Company (If your clinic is located in USA, the field seeks Zip Code. For all other countries, the field asks for Postal Code). This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the Zip Code / Postal Code manually.

5. The country in which the Insurance Company is located. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the name of the country manually.

6. The State/Province of the Insurance Company. If your clinic is located in USA, the field requires the name of the State. For all other countries, name of the Province is sought. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the name of the State/Province manually

7. The Insurance Company's telephone number. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the telephone number manually.

8. The Insurance Company's fax number. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the fax number manually.

9. Refers to the particular Insurance Plan of the Insurance Company. The field is selectable from the list of plans already fed in by you in the database (Exhibit 06.054), as shown in section 09.01.03.01. Otherwise, type in the plan particulars manually.

10. Expiry date of the Patient's Policy. This is selectable from dropdown list (Exhibit 06.055).

11. Patient's specific Policy No.

12. Group Number, if any

13. The amount or percentage to be paid by the patient, as specified in the plan

14. Authorization Code, if any sought for the encounter.

15. For any remarks pertaining to insurance plan or insurance company. The field is restricted to 80 characters

After these fields, there is a sub block, to be filled if the patient does not have his/her own insurance policy, and is using someone else's policy, like father's mother's, etc. The sub block has following fields:

16. The relationship of the insured with the patient. The field is selectable from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.056)

17. The Principal Insured's Home Phone. Field is restricted to numerical values only. If your clinic is located in USA or Canada, the phone number will auto-format according to US/Canadian specifications.

18. Write the Last Name, First Name and Middle Name Initial of the Principal Insured here.

19. Date of Birth of the principal insured. DOB is selectable from dropdown list (Exhibit 06.057).

20. The Principal Insured's Gender, selectable from dropdown list. Options include Male, Female, Transgender (Exhibit 06.058).

If you click the Block-Title Icon on the block, an alert will be raised saying "Closing this block would also reset its fields to their default values. Are you sure you want to close it?" If you click the "No" button on the alert, the action will abort. But if you click the "Yes" button on the alert, all entries made in this block will clear, and the block will be de-activated. To reactivate the block, click the Block-Title Icon again.

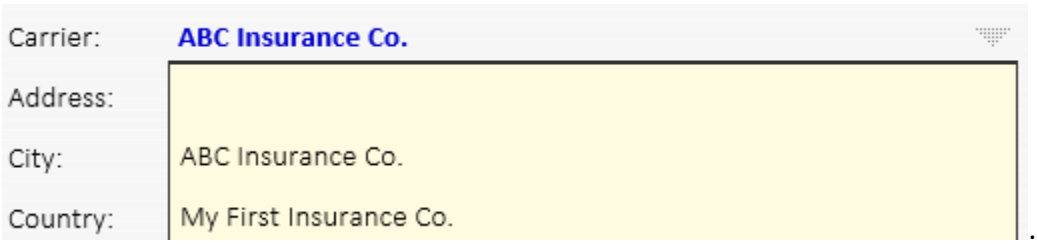


Exhibit 06.053

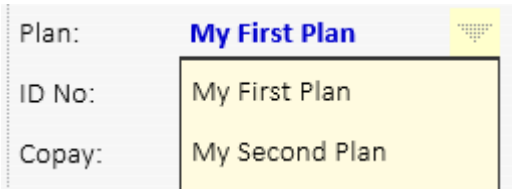


Exhibit 06.054

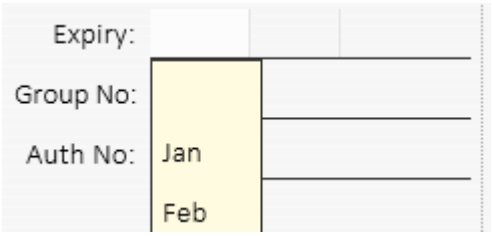


Exhibit 06.055

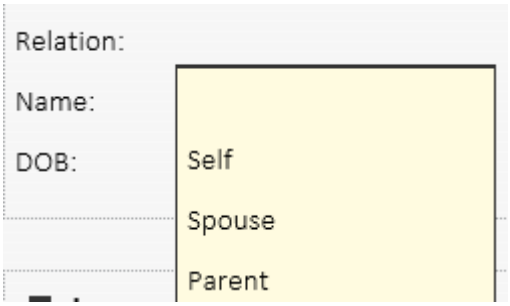


Exhibit 06.056

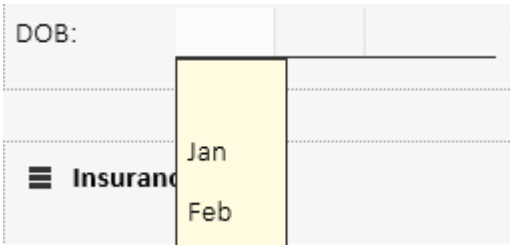


Exhibit 06.057

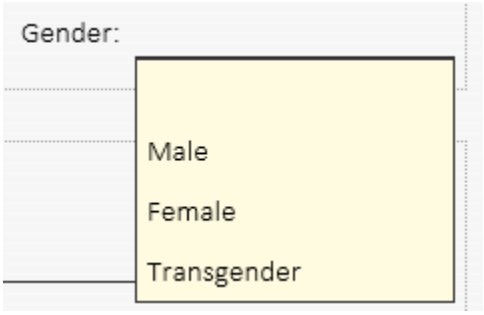


Exhibit06.058

06.01.08 – Secondary Insurance Block

Back

The Secondary Insurance Block on the General Information Form is identified at Item 14 of Exhibit 06.07.

Some practitioners operate a 'Cash Only' practice. If yours is such a practice, you will not need this block, and you may remove it altogether from the form. Section 09.01.02.06 shows how to remove the Insurance Blocks from the form.

The Secondary Insurance Block looks like this:

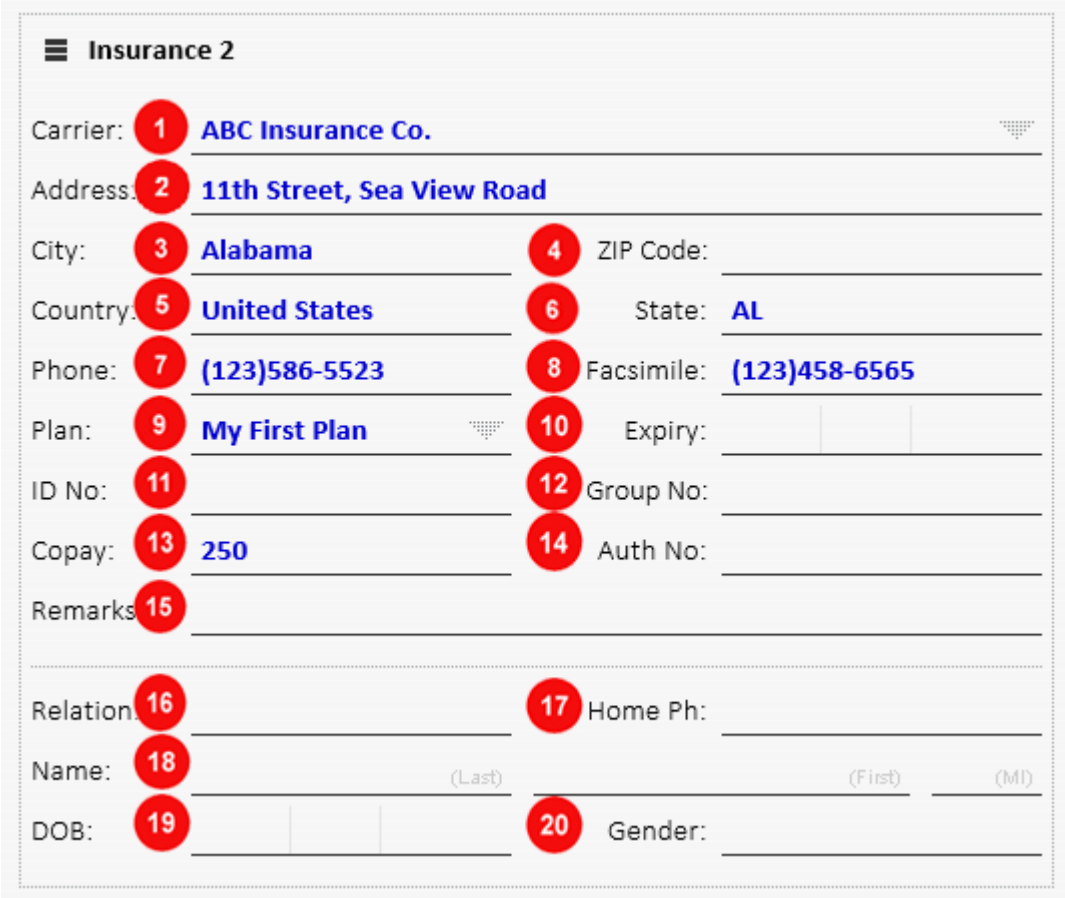


Exhibit 06.059

1. If you have already defined the patient's Secondary Insurance Company in the database (Section 09.01.03.01 tells how it is done), you may select the name from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.060). Otherwise, write the name manually in the form. If you have defined all required information of the Insurance Company

in the database (section 09.01.03.01), the first eight fields of this block will be automatically populated when you select the Secondary Insurance Company.

2. Address of the Secondary Insurance Company. This will be populated upon selection of the secondary insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the address manually.

3. The city the Secondary Insurance Company is located in. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the name of the city manually.

4. Zip Code or the Postal Code of the Secondary Insurance Company (If your clinic is located in USA, the field seeks Zip Code. For all other countries, the field asks for Postal Code). This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the Zip Code / Postal Code manually.

5. The country in which the Secondary Insurance Company is located. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the name of the country manually.

6. The State/Province of the Secondary Insurance Company. If your clinic is located in USA, the field requires the name of the State. For all other countries, name of the Province is sought. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the name of the State/Province manually

7. The Secondary Insurance Company's telephone number. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the telephone number manually.

8. The Secondary Insurance Company's fax number. This will be populated upon selection of the insurance company, if all data requirements have been completed while defining the insurance company in the database. Otherwise, write the fax number manually.

9. Refers to the particular Insurance Plan of the Secondary Insurance Company. The field is selectable from the list of plans already fed in by you in the database

(Exhibit 06.061), as shown in section 09.01.03.01. Otherwise, type in the plan particulars manually.

10. Expiry date of the Patient's Policy with reference to the Secondary Insurance Company. This is selectable from dropdown list (Exhibit 06.062).

11. Patient's specific Policy No., with reference to the Secondary Insurance Company

12. Group Number, if any

13. The amount or percentage to be paid by the patient, as specified in the secondary insurance company's plan

14. Authorization Code, if any sought for the encounter.

15. For any remarks pertaining to the insurance plan or secondary insurance company. The field is restricted to 80 characters

After these fields, there is a sub block, to be filled if the patient does not have his/her own insurance policy, and is using someone else's policy, like father's mother's, etc. The sub block has following fields:

16. The relationship of the insured with the patient. The field is selectable from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.063)

17. The Principal Insured's Home Phone. Field is restricted to numerical values only. If your clinic is located in USA or Canada, the phone number will auto-format according to US/Canadian specifications.

18. Write the Last Name, First Name and Middle Name Initial of the Principal Insured here.

19. Date of Birth of the principal insured. DOB is selectable from dropdown list (Exhibit 06.064).

20. The Principal Insured's Gender, selectable from dropdown list. Options include Male, Female, Transgender (Exhibit 06.065).

If you click the Block-Title Icon on the block, an alert will be raised saying "Closing this block would also reset its fields to their default values. Are you sure you want to close it?" If you click the "No" button on the alert, the action will abort. But if you click the "Yes" button on the alert, all entries made in this block will clear, and the block will be de-activated. To reactivate the block, click the Block-Title Icon again.

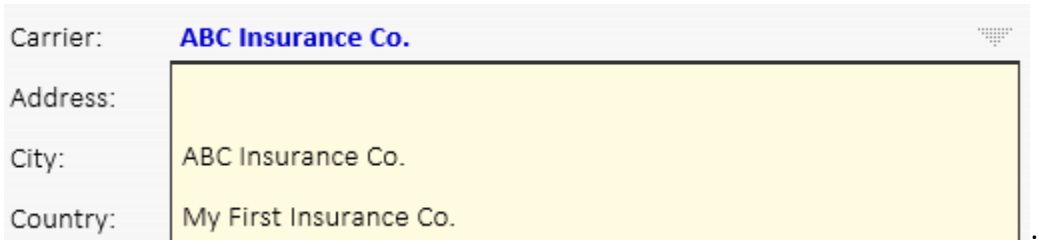


Exhibit 06.060

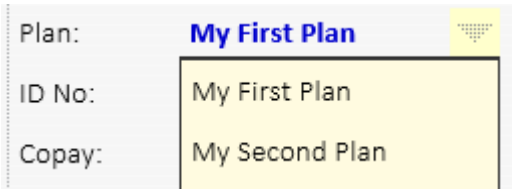


Exhibit 06.061

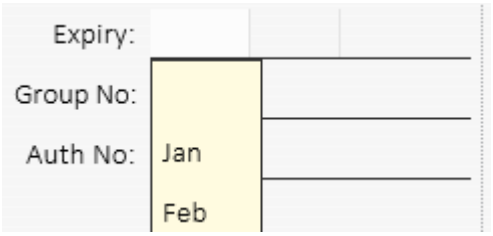


Exhibit 06.062

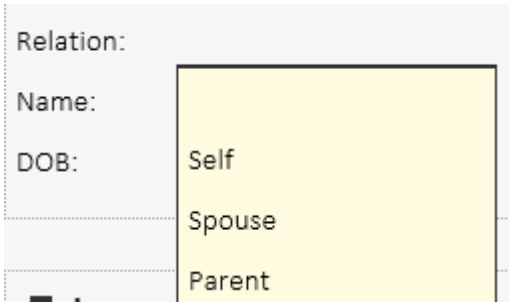


Exhibit 06.063

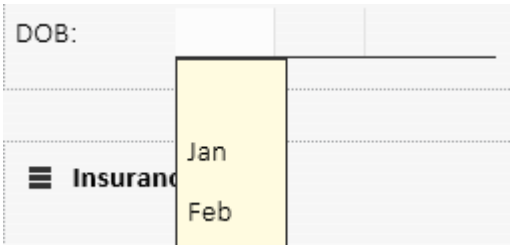


Exhibit 06.064

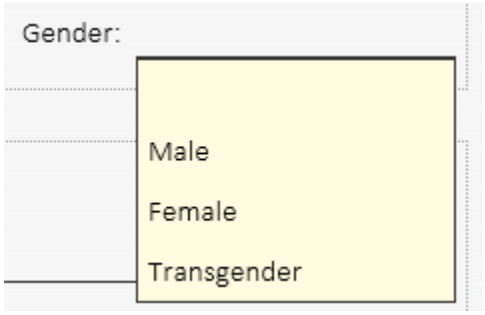


Exhibit 06.065

06.01.09 – Guarantor's Block

Back

The Guarantor's Block on the General Information Form is identified at Item 15 of Exhibit 06.07.

The block contains information of the patient's guarantor, if any.

The block looks like this:

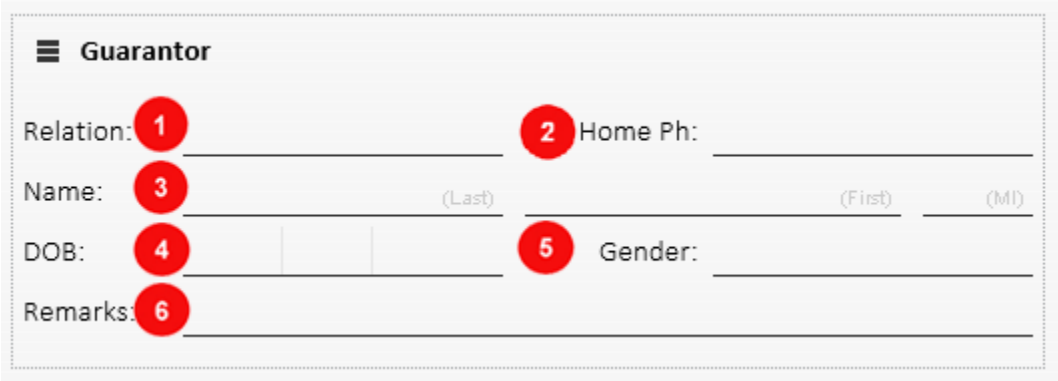


Exhibit 06.066

1. Select the relationship of the guarantor with the patient from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.067). Options include: Self, Spouse, Parent, Child, Other, Institution.

2. Guarantor's Home Phone Number. Field is restricted to numerical values only. If your clinic is located in USA or Canada, the phone number auto-formats to country standards.

3. Specify Guarantor's Last Name, First Name and Middle Name Initial.

4. Guarantor's Date of Birth is selectable from dropdown list (Exhibit 06.068).

5. Select Guarantor's Gender from dropdown list (Exhibit 06.069). Options include Male, Female, Transgender

6. You may write any remarks here pertaining to the guarantor here. The field is restricted to 80 characters

If you click the Block-Title Icon on the block, an alert will be raised saying "Closing this block would also reset its fields to their default values. Are you sure you want to close it?" If you click the "No" button on the alert, the action will abort. But if you click the

"Yes" button on the alert, all entries made in this block will clear, and the block will be de-activated. To reactivate the block, click the Block-Title Icon again.

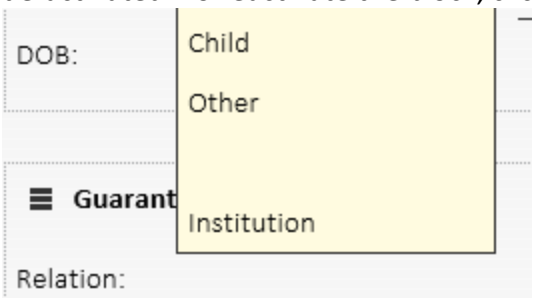


Exhibit 06.067

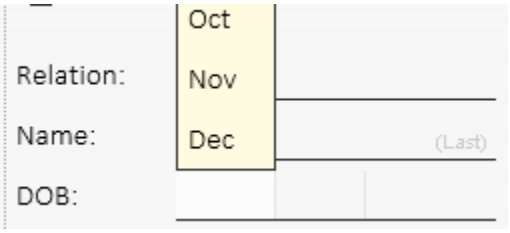


Exhibit 06.068

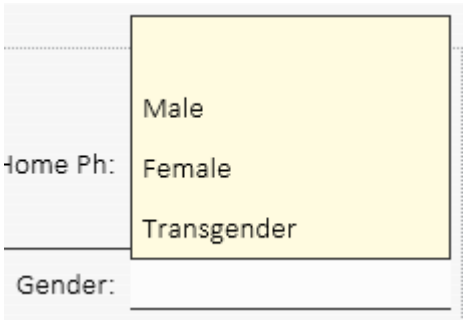


Exhibit 06.069

06.01.10 – The Print Functionality

Back

The Print Functionality on the General Information Form is identified at Item 16 of Exhibit 06.012.

Only Patient Face Sheets and Face Labels can be printed from this form.

When you click the printer icon, the “Print/Fax Demographics and Insurance” Window opens

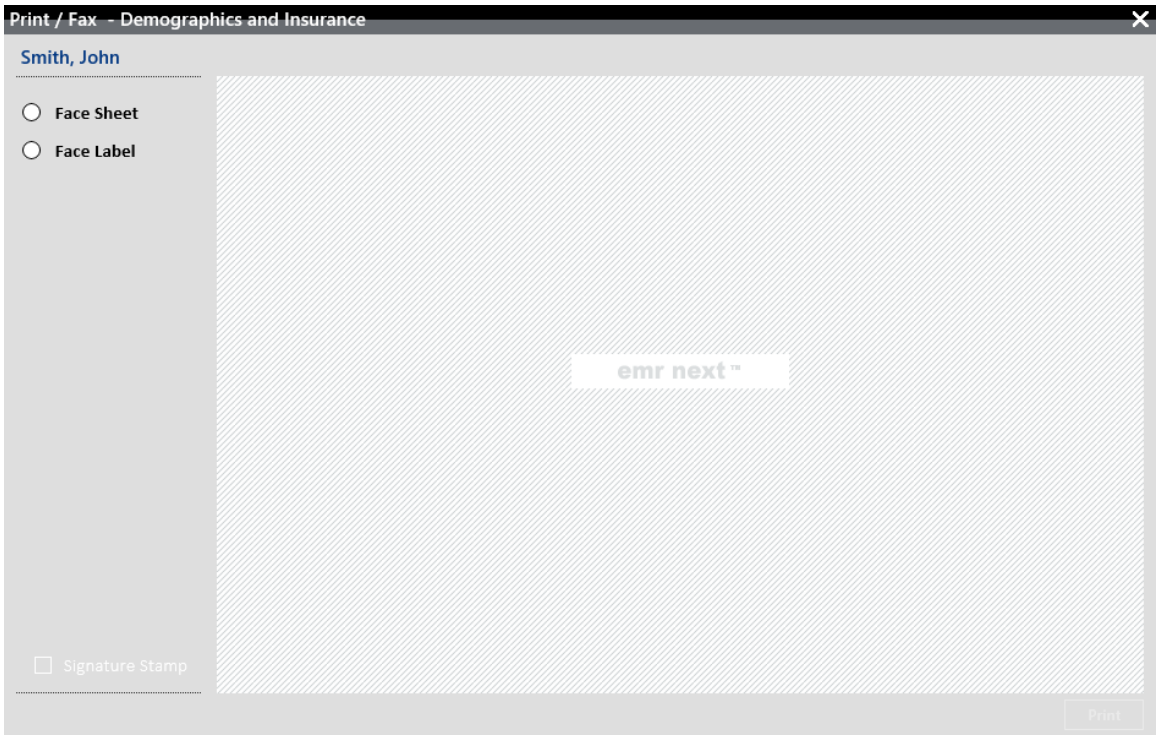


Exhibit 06.070

Two Radio Buttons are available in the left column, under the patient’s name. Select the required radio button to call the report on the viewing pane (Exhibit 06.071 & Exhibit 06.073). The ‘Print’ button is presently de-activated. When a report is called in the pane, it will activate. Clicking this button will take the user to the computer operating system for printer selection, or for sending fax.

The Face Sheet

Face Sheets are covering sheets for patient's physical folder. When the 'Face Sheet' Radio Button is clicked, the face sheet appears in the viewing pane like this:

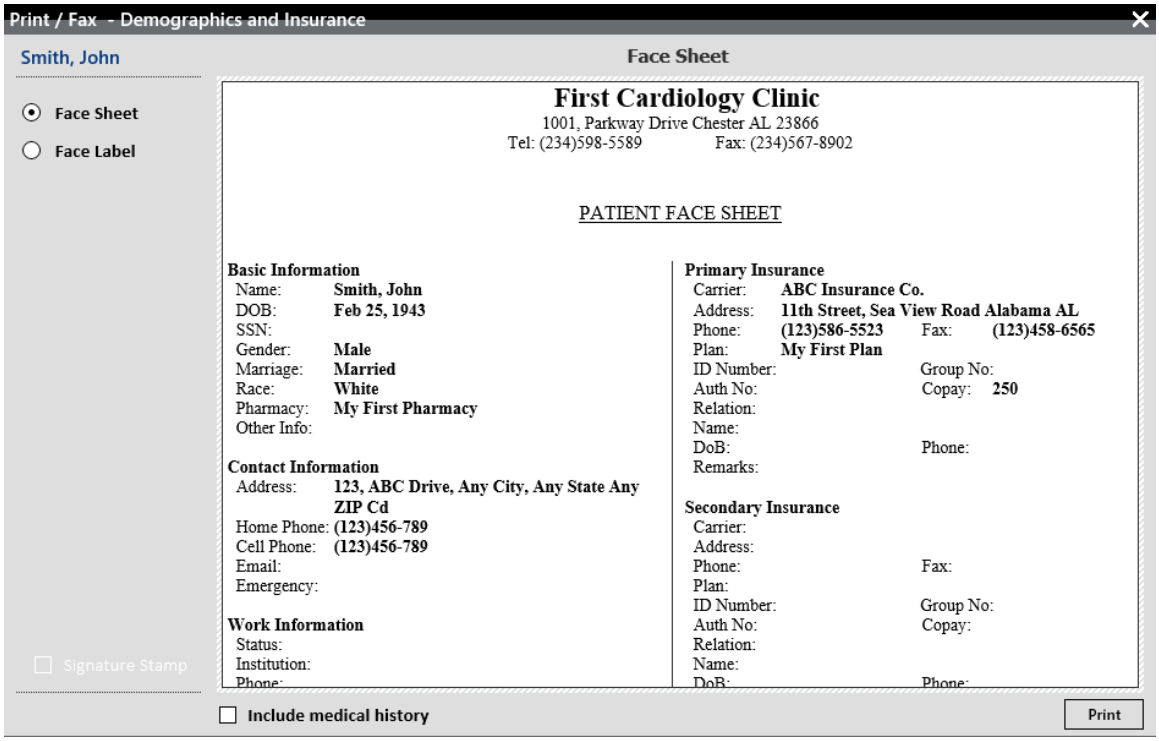


Exhibit 06.071

The full Face Sheet looks like this:

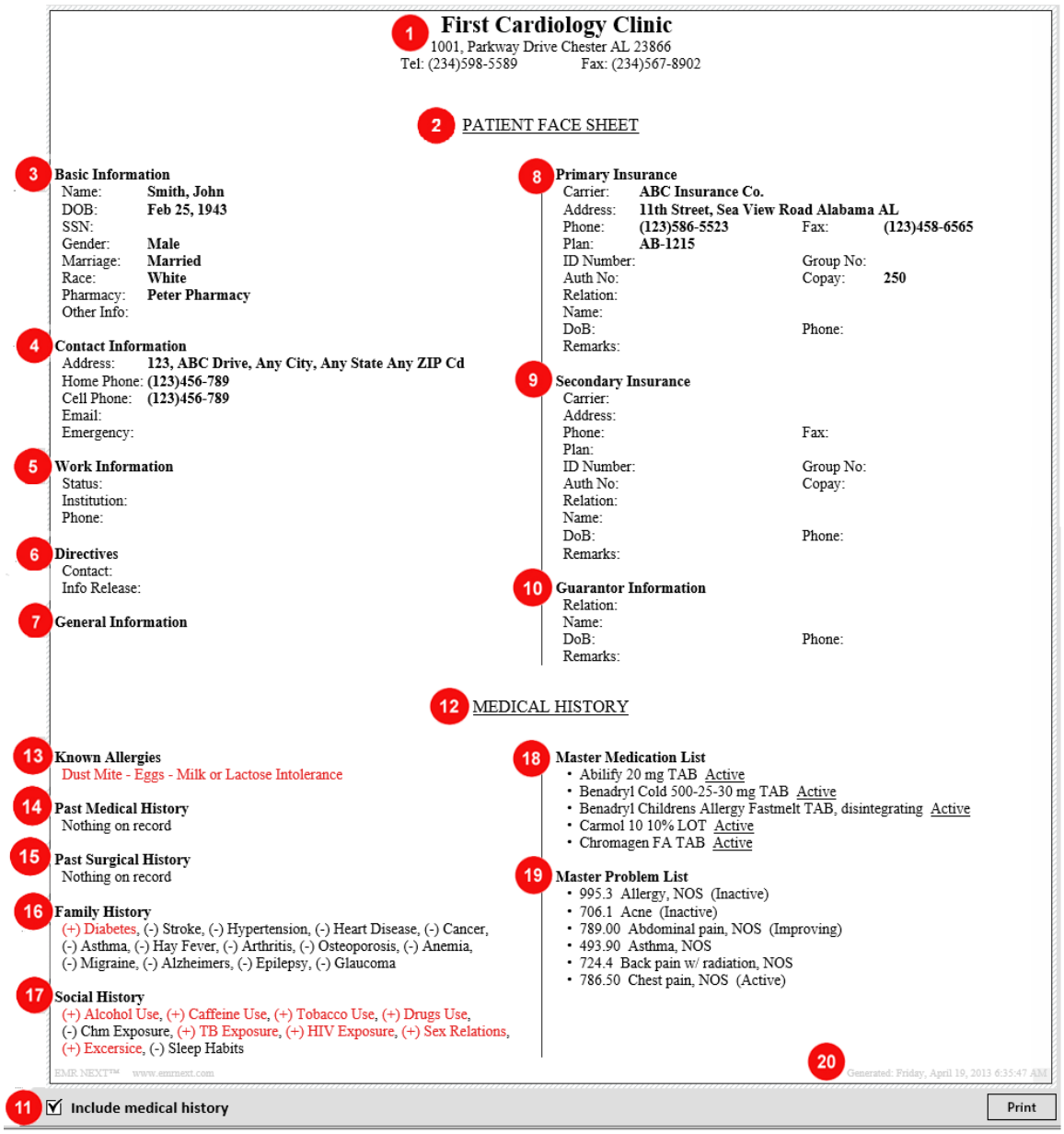


Exhibit 06.072

Face Sheets may be used as covering sheets for patient folders. Face Sheets do not save on the system, and may be generated afresh as and when required. All information on the Face Sheet is called from the General Information Form and the History Form. History Form is the next section in this manual. Fields in the Face Sheet include:

1. Your clinic's name, address, phone number and fax number

2. Title of Report – Patient Face Sheet

3. This section contains the patient's basic information, which includes Name, Date of Birth, Social Security Number, Gender, Marital Status, Race, name of patient's Pharmacy, and other information (as typed in the general form, items 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 & 9 in Exhibit 06.038).

4. This section contains the patient's contact information, which includes Address, Home Phone, Cell Phone, Email and Emergency contact particulars.

5. This section contains patient's work information, which includes Work Status, name of Institution, and work phone number.

6. This section contains the emergency contact directives given by the patient, and contact instructions in case of emergency – whether or not information be released to third parties.

7. This section contains the general information provided on the patient chart

8. This section contains the Primary Insurance Details, and, if the patient is not the principal insured, then also particulars of the Principal Insured.

9. This section contains the Secondary Insurance Details, and, if the patient is not the principal insured, then also particulars of the Principal Insured.

10. This section contains the guarantor's information, and includes the relationship of the guarantor with the patient, the guarantor's name, date of birth, phone number, and remarks.

11. The Face Sheet will end here, unless this check mark is checked, in which case, the medical history will also be included in the face sheet.

12. The Medical History section appears when the check mark identified in item 11 is checked.

13. Known Allergies are listed.

14. Past Medical History is listed.

15. Past Surgical History is listed.

16. Family History of illnesses is listed (items identified appear in red, with a positive prefix. Other items are in black, with a negative prefix).

17. Social History of adverse traits is listed (adverse traits appear in red, suffixed with a positive sign, while unidentified traits appear in blacked, suffixed with a negative sign).

18. The Master Medication List

19. The Master Problem List

20. Date and time stamp when the face sheet was printed.

Face Labels

Face Labels are sticker-style labels with the patient information. When the 'Face Label' Radio Button is selected, the Face Labels call in the viewing pane like this:

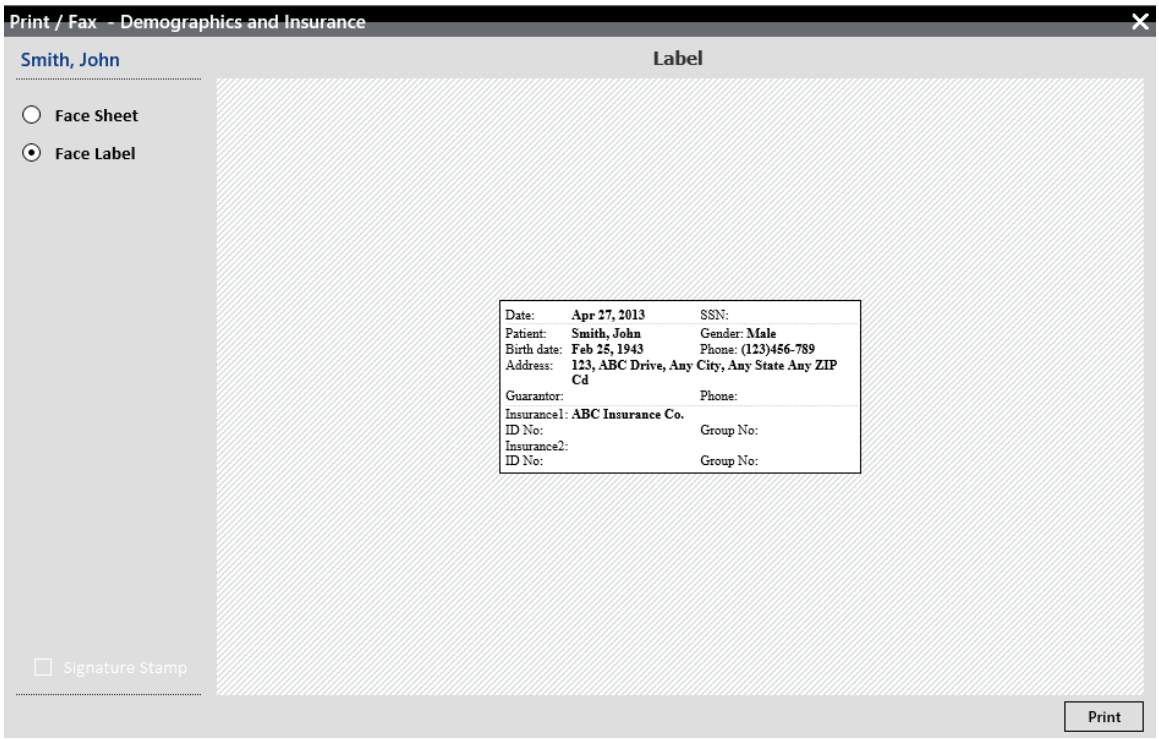


Exhibit 06.073

Face Labels include the following information of the patient, in order:

Date on which the label is printed, Patient's Social Security Number, Name, Gender, Date of Birth, Phone Number, Address, Guarantor's Name, Guarantor's Phone Number, Insurance Company's Name, Insurance Policy No. & Group No., 2nd Insurance Company's Name, Insurance Policy No. & Group No.

06.02 – History Form

Back

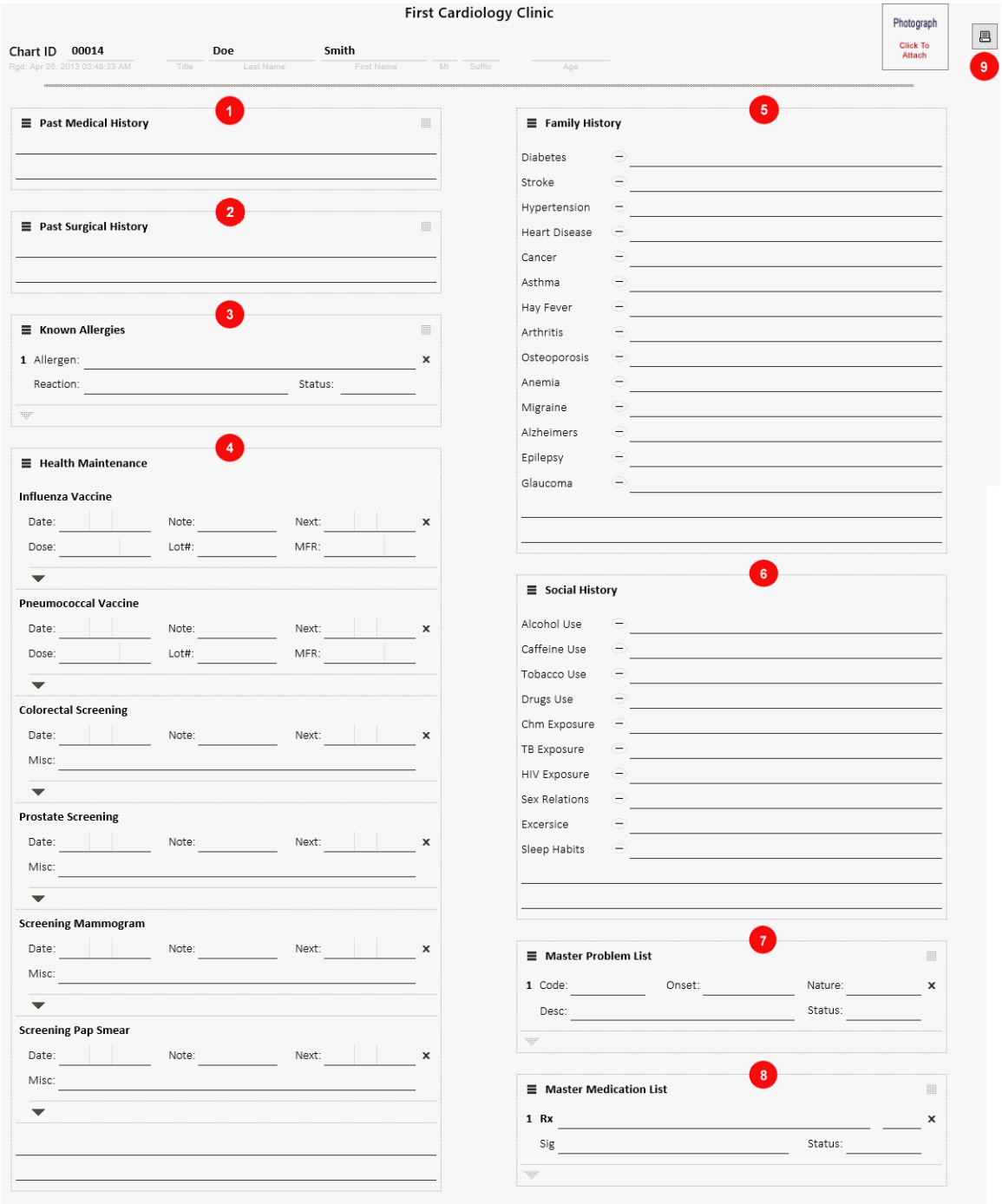


Exhibit 06.074

The History Form stores Patient's past and current medical history. When you take in a new patient, or when you start using this system, you should load patient medical

history on this form. Thereafter, certain blocks of this form get updated from the encounter forms automatically.

The top section of the form is the common on all three forms, and has been discussed in detail as items No. 1 to 6 of Exhibit 06.012. Items in the lower section include:

06.02.01 – Past Medical History (PMH) Block

Back

Exhibit 06.075

The Past Medical History Block looks like this. Its placement on the History Form is identified as item 1 on Exhibit 06.074. You can either write the past medical history manually, or you may select PMH phrases from the list that opens when you click the square on the right of the block (Exhibit 06.076). You may click as many PMH phrases as required; they will add in the form one after another upon each click. The system has 56 pre-loaded PMH phrases, but only your favorites appear in the window. You can also make your own PMH phrases and add them to the favorites (see section 09.01.04.13 for how to add PMH phrases to the favorites list and how to make your own PMH phrases).

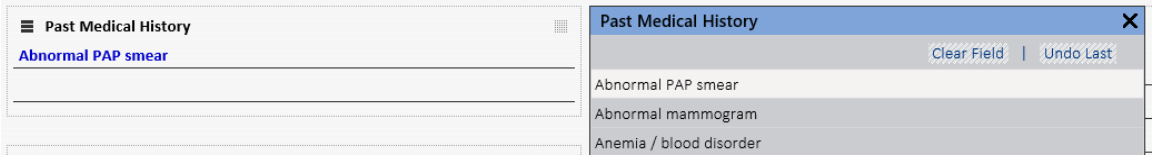


Exhibit 06.076

The PMH Phrase Window has a 'Clear Field' button, clicking which will clear all entries made in the PMH Block so far. The 'Undo Last' button will only clear the last insertion in the block.

Click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

06.02.02 – Past Surgical History (PSH) Block

Back

Exhibit 06.078

The Past Surgical History Block looks like this. Its placement on the History Form is identified as item 2 on Exhibit 06.074. You can either write the past surgical history manually, or you may select PSH phrases from the list that opens when you click the square on the right of the block (Exhibit 06.079). You may click as many PSH phrases as required; they will add in the form one after another upon each click. The system has 24 pre-loaded PSH phrases, but only your favorites appear in the window. You can also make your own PSH phrases and add them to the favorites (see section 09.01.04.14 for how to add PSH phrases to the favorites list and how to make your own PSH phrases).

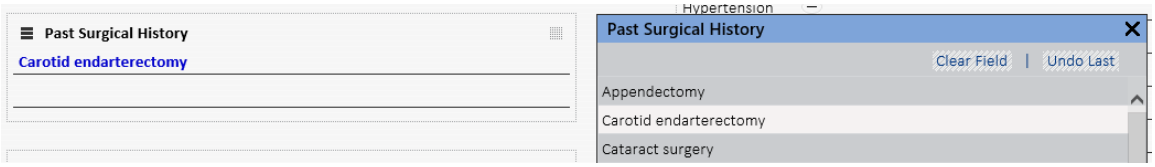


Exhibit 06.079

The PSH Phrase Window has a 'Clear Field' button, clicking which will clear all entries made in the PMS Block so far. The 'Undo Last' button will only clear the last insertion in the block.

Click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

06.02.03 – Known Allergies (ALG) Block

Back

Exhibit 06.080

The Known Allergies (ALG) Block looks like this. Its placement on the History Form is identified as item 3 on Exhibit 06.074. Exhibit 06.080 shows one set of entries, but by clicking the down arrow at the bottom left of the set, any number of sets can be added. The cross icon on the right deletes the set.

Each set consists of the name of the Allergen, the Reaction that it causes, and the status of the allergy. The names of the Allergen may either be written manually, or may be selected from your list of favorite allergen from the database (see section 09.01.04.15 for how to create your list of favorite allergen). Reaction has to be recorded manually. Status can either be 'Active' or 'Inactive', by selection (Exhibit 06.081). The default status is 'Active'. To select from your favorite Allergen, click the square icon at the right top of the block. The 'Known Allergies' Window opens up for selection Exhibit 06.082). Only one allergen may be selected in one set of entries (although, manually you may record more than one allergen in one block, but this is not recommended).

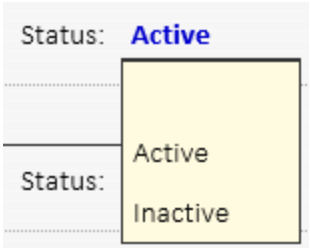


Exhibit 06.081

If there are no known allergies, the status of the block must be changed to 'No Known Allergies'. To do so, open the 'Known Allergies' Window. There is a 'No known Allergies' button at the bottom of the window (Exhibit 06.083). Click it to change the status. If any allergies have been selected in the block, the status will not change. An alert will rise asking for the selected allergies to be deleted for changing the status to 'No Known Allergies' (Exhibit 06.084). Delete the allergies and then click the button in the window

again. Another alert will rise confirming that the status is being changed (Exhibit 06.085). If you click 'Yes' on the alert, the status will change, and now the block will look like that in Exhibit 06.086.

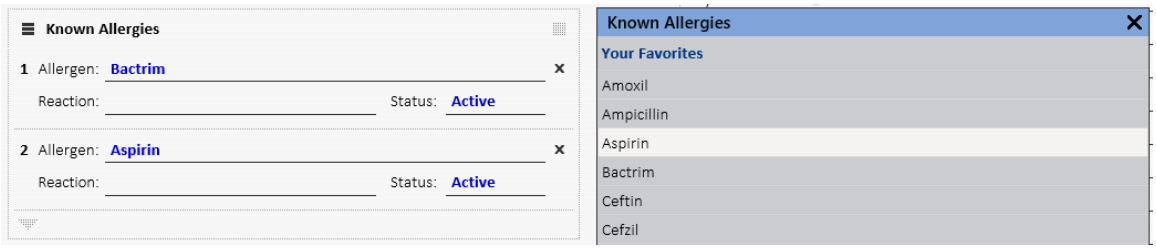


Exhibit 06.082

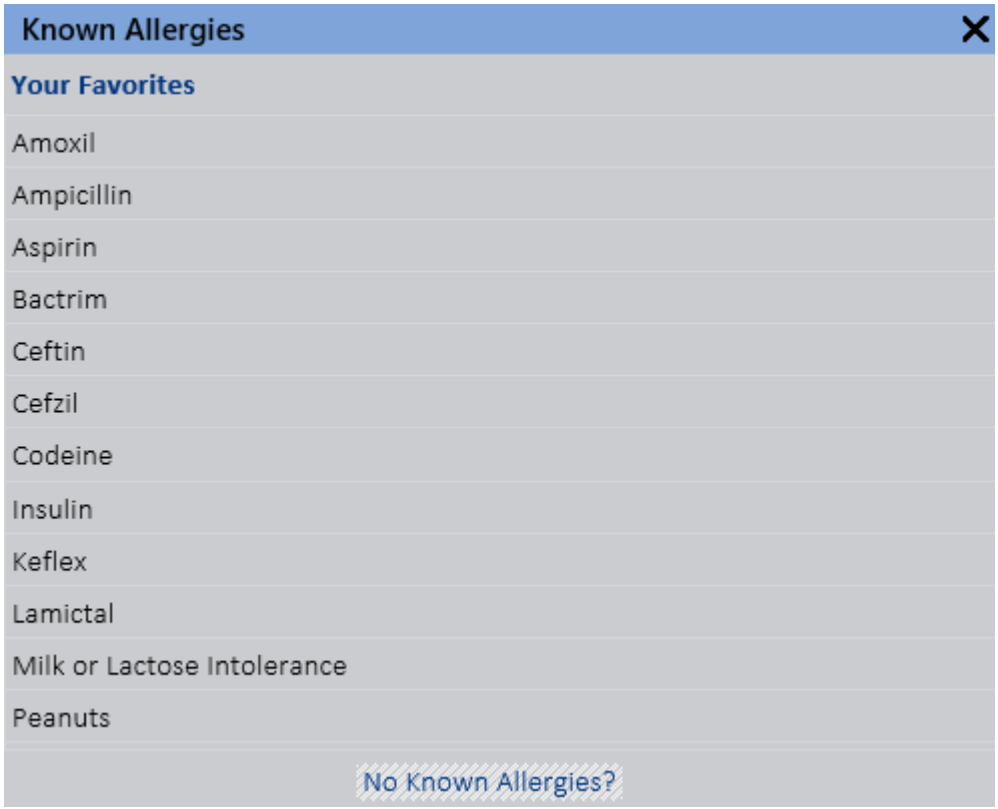


Exhibit 06.083

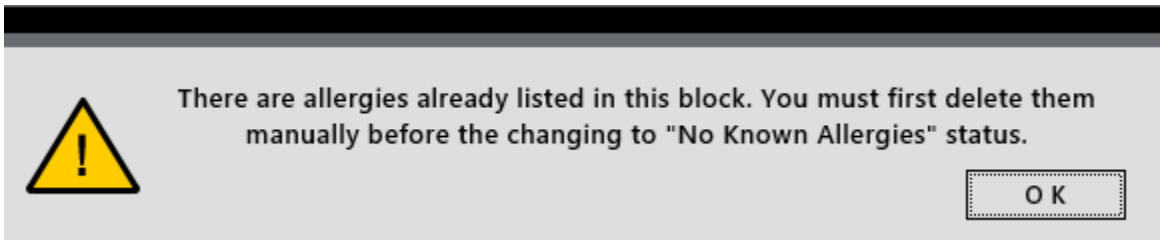

There are allergies already listed in this block. You must first delete them manually before the changing to "No Known Allergies" status.
OK

Exhibit 06.084

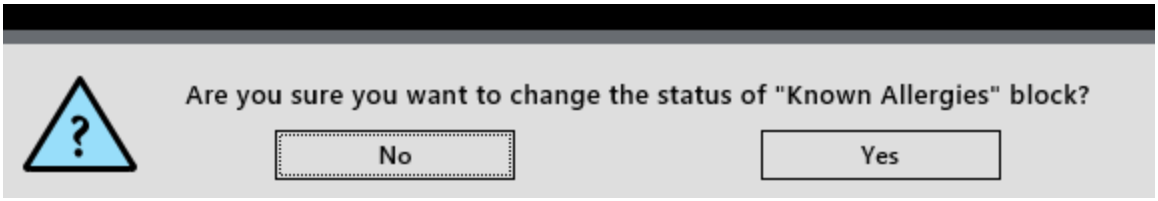


Exhibit 06.085

Exhibit 06.086

If you do not need the Known Allergies block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

As already said in the last sentence of the first paragraph of this section, the cross icon at the right of the set of entries deletes the corresponding set. All but the last sets may be deleted. The last set will be cleared, but will not delete.

06.02.04 – Health Maintenance Block

Back

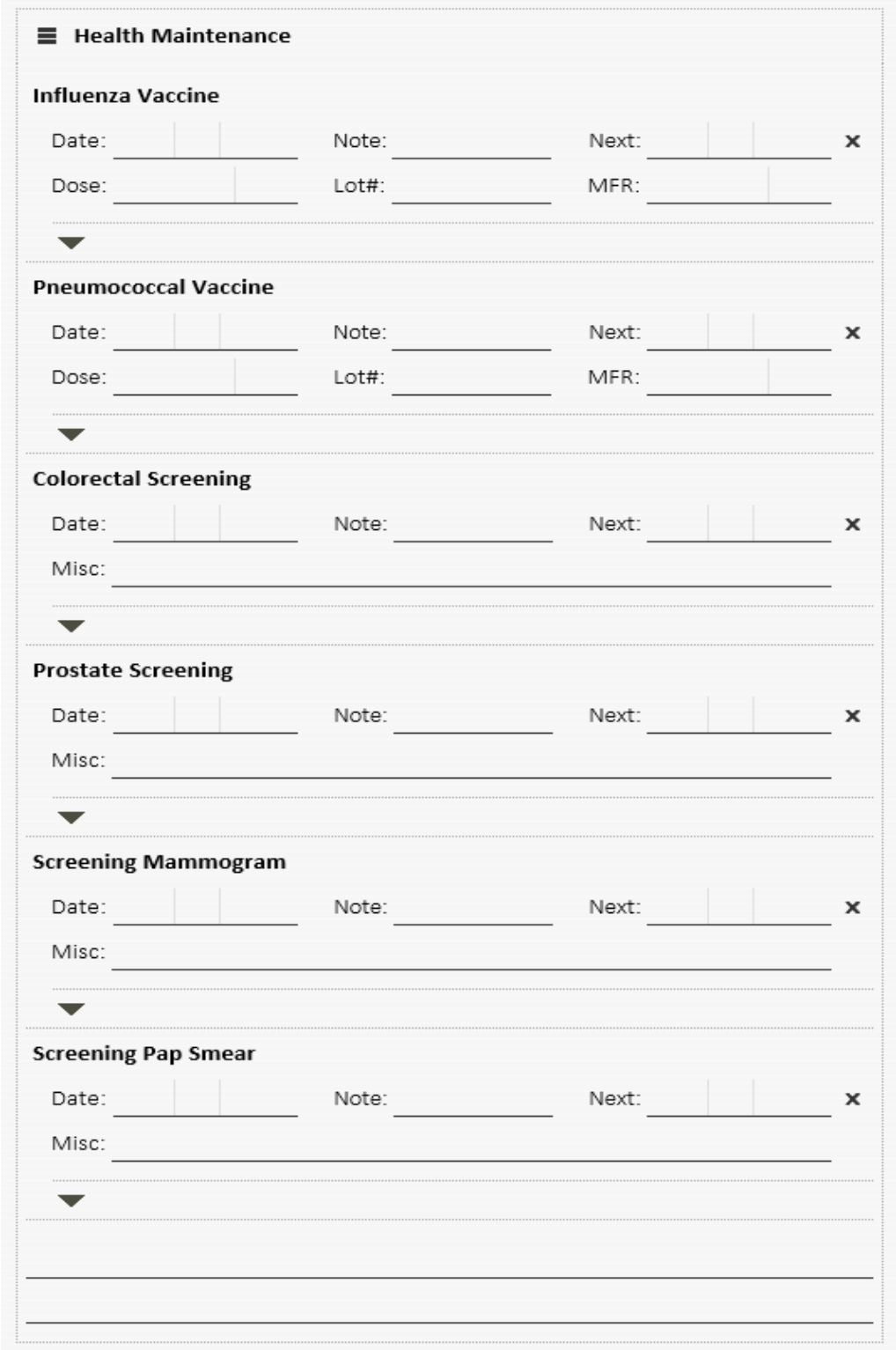


Exhibit 06.087

The Health Maintenance Block records the procedures performed on the patient. Its placement on the History Form is identified as item 4 on Exhibit 06.074. The system has six pre-installed procedures in this block – Influenza Vaccine, Pneumococcal Vaccine, Colorectal Screening, Prostrate Screening, Screening Mammogram and Screening Pap Smear. Other procedures and vaccines may be added to the form, or any of these deleted, suiting your practice. Section 09.03.05 shows how to add or delete procedures from the Health Maintenance Block.

The exhibit shows one set of entry for each element. You can add as many sets of entries as required for any element by clicking the down-arrow at the end of the element. You may delete the added entries by clicking the cross (x) icon at the right of each set of entry (but, the original set cannot be deleted. It will be cleared).

As you can see in Exhibit 06.087, the data requirement of the first two elements is different from that of the last four. This is because the first two elements are vaccines, while the other four are procedures. The system recognizes a vaccine by the CVX code defined for it (see section 09.03.05 for defining elements and their CVX codes). All elements without CVX codes are seen as procedures.

Data requirement for vaccines include the following fields: Date, Note (this is a free text field with a 20 character limit), Next (due date), Dose (ml or mg suffix is selectable – Exhibit 06.088) Lot Number and Manufacturer.

Data requirement for procedures include the following fields: Date, Note (this is a free text field with a 20 character limit), Next (due date) and Miscellaneous (this is also a free text field with a 40 character limit).

Dates in both the data sets are selectable from a dropdown list on the field. (Exhibit 06.089 & 06.090), and the name of the manufacturer is also selectable from dropdown (Exhibit 06.091).

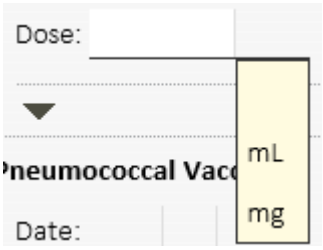


Exhibit 06.088

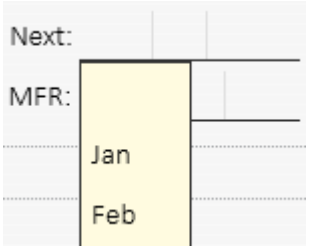


Exhibit 06.089

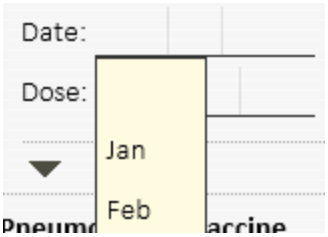


Exhibit 06.090

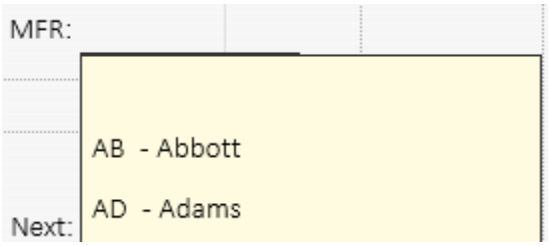


Exhibit 06.091

After the Health Maintenance elements, there is a free text area, for any notes relating to health maintenance. There is no limitation on the size of the note. You may perpetually add to it or delete from it.

If you do not need the Health Maintenance Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

06.02.05 – Family History Block

Back

Exhibit 06.092

This is the Family History Block. Its placement on the History Form is identified as item 5 on Exhibit 06.074. Fourteen diseases are pre-defined on the block, but you may add or delete as many diseases as required, according to the requirements of your practice. Section 09.03.06 shows how to add or delete diseases from the block.

At the outset, the values are set to negative, indicating absence of family history for this disease. Click the negative sign to turn it positive (+), as shown in Exhibit 06.093. Now either enter data manually, or select names of relatives from the given list. Open the list window by clicking the square button at the end of the field, as shown in Exhibit 06.094. (The square button will appear only when you click the disease to positive). Select as

many relations as required by clicking them, and they will add to the field. You can combine selection with manual inscriptions also. The list window also allows you to clear the field, or clear the last entry in the field. Respective buttons are available at the top of the window. The relations in the list in any of the diseases can also be added to or deleted. Section 09.03.06 shows how to do this. At the end of the Medical History block is a free text area, where you can write any general notes. There is no restriction on the size of the note. You can perpetually add to it or delete from it.

Exhibit 06.094

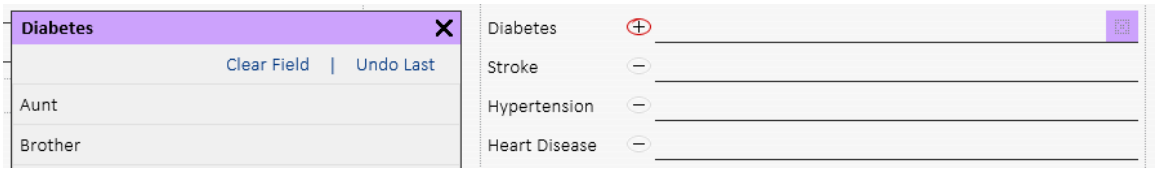


Exhibit 06.095

If you do not need the Family History Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

06.02.06 – Social History Block

Back

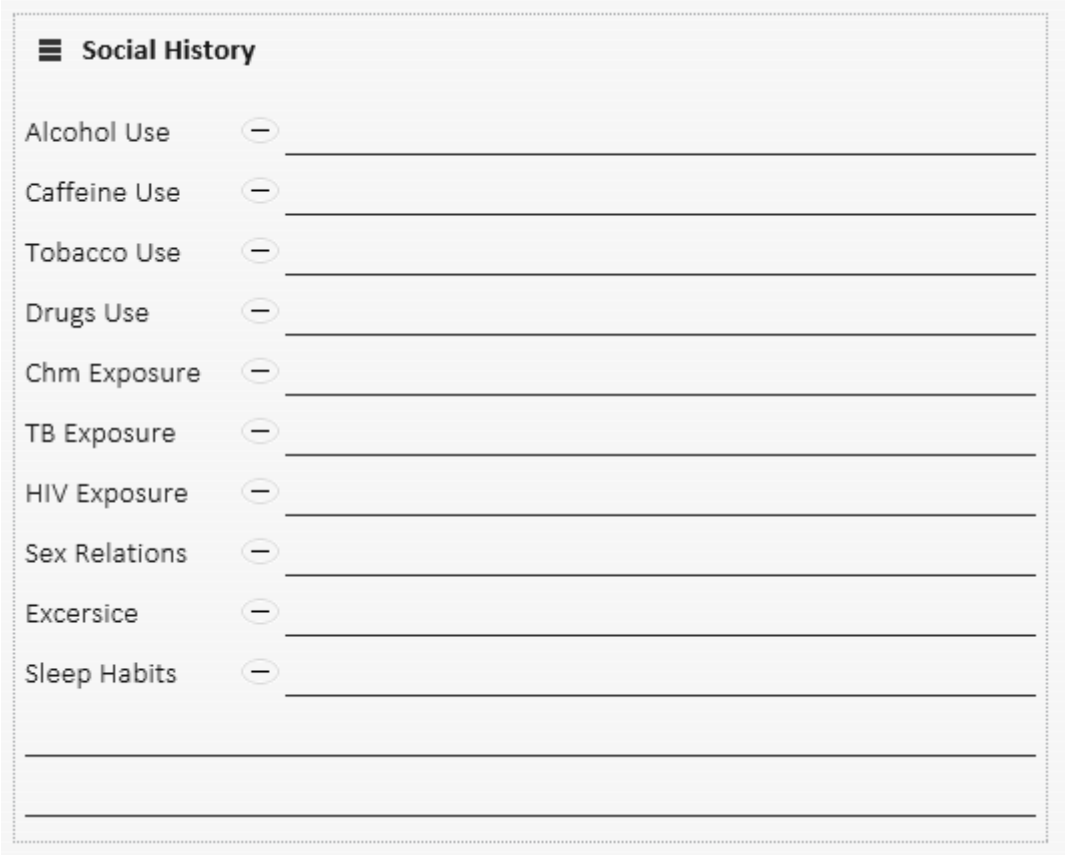


Exhibit 06.096

This is the Social History Block. Its placement on the History Form is identified as item 6 on Exhibit 06.074. There are ten social factors (habits & exposures) listed in the block, but you may add to or delete any of them, according to the requirements of your practice. See section 09.03.07 for how to add to or delete social factors from this block.

At the outset, the values are set to negative, indicating absence of habit or exposure. Click the negative sign to turn it positive (+), as shown in Exhibit 06.097. Now either enter data manually, or select observations from the given list. Open the list window by clicking the square button at the end of the field, as shown in Exhibit 06.098. (The square button will appear only when you click the habit/exposure to positive). Select as many observations as required by clicking them, and they will add to the field. You can combine selection with manual inscriptions also. The list window also allows you to clear the field, or clear the last entry in the field. Respective buttons are available at the top of the window. Observations for any habit/exposure can also be added to or deleted, from the customization area (see section 09.03.07). At the end of the Social History

block is a free text area, where you can write any general notes. There is no restriction on the size of the note. You can perpetually add to it or delete from it.

Exhibit 06.097

Exhibit 06.098

If you do not need the Social History Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

06.02.07 – Master Problem List Block

Back

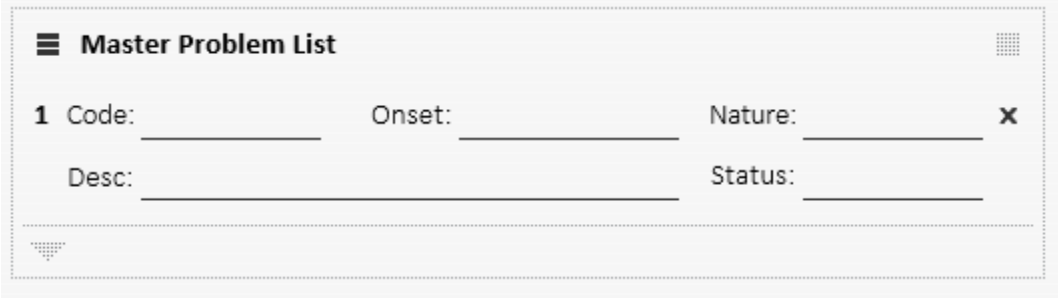


Exhibit 06.099

Master Problem List's placement on the History Form is identified as item 7 on Exhibit 06.074. It is the history of all problems identified for the patient. Initially, you may record the problems of a new patient in this block directly, but subsequently, the list will update automatically from the encounter forms.

Entries may either be made manually, or may be selected from your list of favorite problems (Exhibit 06.100). Section 09.01.04.01 shows how to make your list of favorites from the collection of over 1900 preloaded problems in the system.

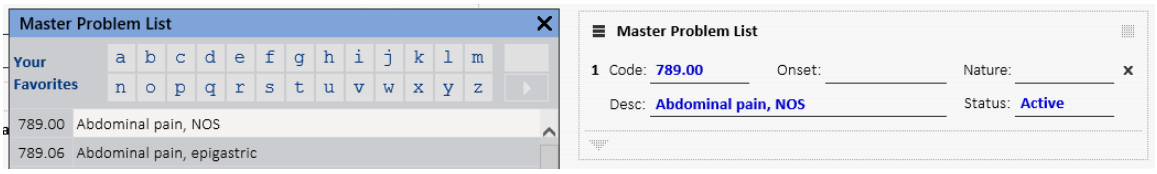

Master Problem List
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
789.00 Abdominal pain, NOS
789.06 Abdominal pain, epigastric
Master Problem List
1 Code: 789.00
Onset:
Nature:
Desc: Abdominal pain, NOS
Status: Active

Exhibit 06.100

If you are adding problems manually, create a fresh set of entries by pressing the down-arrow icon under the last set of entries, and fill in the data. For selection from the database, click the block window icon to call the list of favorites.

Each set of entries in the problem list include the following: 1) DX code of the problem, 2) The onset time, 3) Nature of the problem, 4) Description of the problem, and 5) Status.

If you select the problem from your list of favorites, the DX code, description of the problem and the status would be called in from the selection. Only the Onset time and the Nature of problem have to be specified individually. The Onset field is initially a free-type-field, but if you click on the field name, it converts into a dropdown list for selection of date (Exhibit 06.101). Nature of problem can be defined only by selection, from the following selectable values: Minor, Self Limited, Time Limited, Acute, Chronic, Intermittent, Recurrent, Condition, Symptom, Finding, & Limitation (Exhibit 06.102). The

default status is set to 'Active'. Eight other statuses are available for selection as appropriate: Improving, Stable, Controlled, Worsening, Uncontrolled, Resolved, Ruled out & Inactive (Exhibit 06.103).

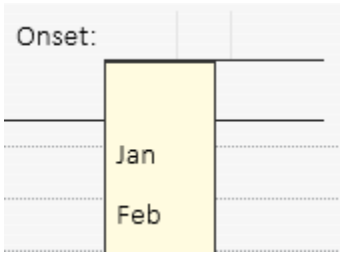


Exhibit 06.101

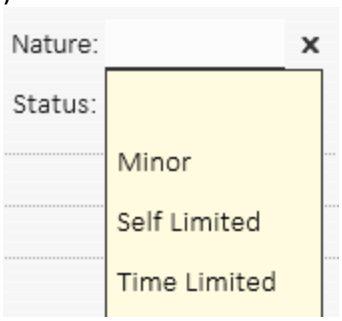


Exhibit 06.102

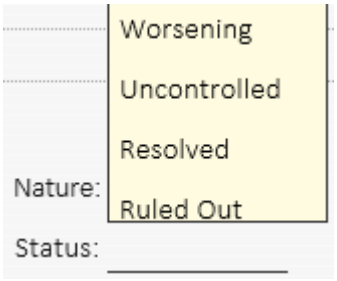


Exhibit 06.103

Manually inserted values may be edited, but values populated by selection may not be edited.

Entries in the Master Problem List may be deleted by pressing the cross (x) at the end of the list. This option is recommended to be used only if an incorrect entry has been made. For problems that have resolved, the Status should be changed to "Inactive", and not deleted. If a de-activated problem is re-diagnosed in a subsequent encounter, the status will change to active.

If your list of favorite Problems is very long, and you cannot locate the problem in the list readily, there is a 3-10 character search available here on the list. Type the key word, and the system will take you to all entries with the key word (Exhibit 06.104).

For fast location from a long list of problems in the favorites, press the alphabet with which the problem starts, and the system will take you to the first entry starting with the alphabet (Exhibit 06.104).

If there are no known problems, the status of the block must be changed to 'No Known Problems'. To do so, open the 'Master Problem List' Window. There is a 'No known Problems' button at the bottom of the window (Exhibit 06.104). Click it to change the status. If any problems have been selected in the block, the status will not change. An alert will rise asking for the selected problems to be deleted for changing the status to 'No Known Problems' (Exhibit 06.105). Delete the problems and then click the button in the window again. Another alert will rise confirming that the status is being changed (Exhibit 06.106). If you click 'Yes' on the alert, the status will change, and now the block will look like that in Exhibit 06.107.

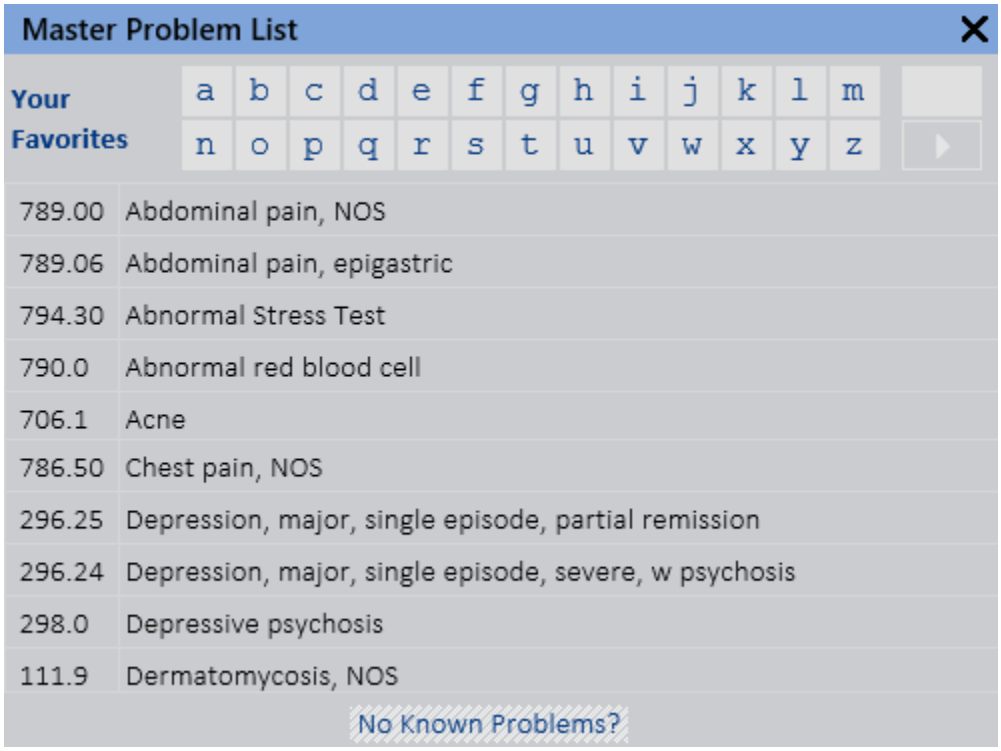

Master Problem List
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
789.00 Abdominal pain, NOS
789.06 Abdominal pain, epigastric
794.30 Abnormal Stress Test
790.0 Abnormal red blood cell
706.1 Acne
786.50 Chest pain, NOS
296.25 Depression, major, single episode, partial remission
296.24 Depression, major, single episode, severe, w psychosis
298.0 Depressive psychosis
111.9 Dermatomycosis, NOS
No Known Problems?

Exhibit 06.104

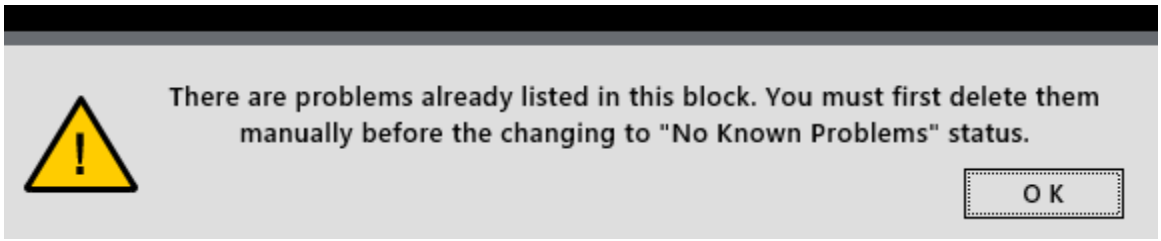

There are problems already listed in this block. You must first delete them manually before the changing to "No Known Problems" status.
OK

Exhibit 06.105

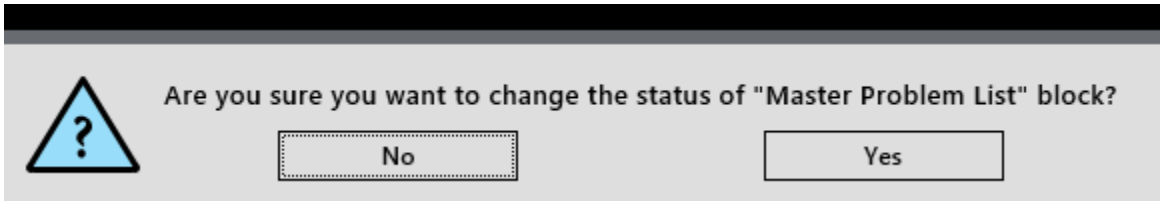


Exhibit 06.106

Exhibit 06.107

If you do not need the Master Problem List Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

06.02.08 – Master Medication List Block

Back

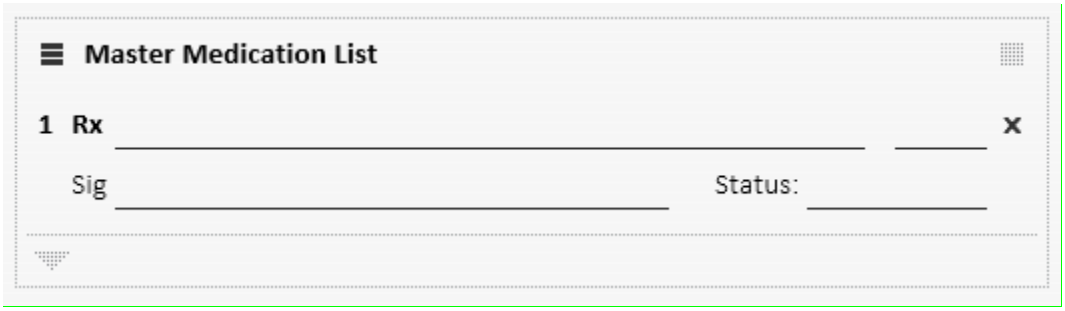


Exhibit 06.108

Master Medication List's placement on the History Form is identified as item 8 on Exhibit 06.074. This is the history of all medication prescribed to the patient. For a new patient, you may fill in the previously prescribed medication in this block manually, but for all medications prescribed by you in encounters, the list will update automatically from the respective encounter forms.

For each medicine, the set of entries includes the name of the medicine (Rx), Dispensation Instructions, Dosage (Sig), and Status.

You may either write each medicine manually, by adding blank sets of entries by clicking the down-arrow at the bottom of the last set of entries, or you may select the medicines from your list of favorites, by clicking on the block-window-icon (Exhibit 06.109). Section 09.01.04.04 shows how to make your list of favorite medicines from the over 4500 preloaded medicines in the database, and how to add more medicines to the database.

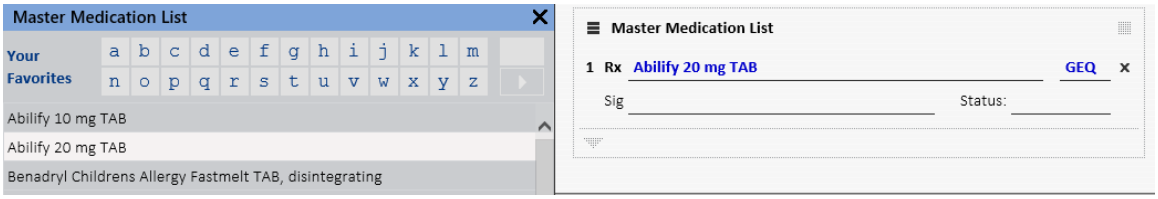
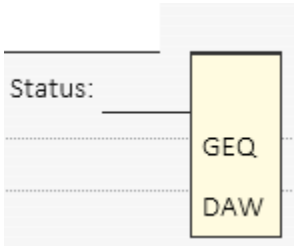

Master Medication List
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
Abilify 10 mg TAB
Abilify 20 mg TAB
Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating
Master Medication List
1 Rx Abilify 20 mg TAB
GEQ
Sig
Status:

Exhibit 06.109

When you select the medicine from your favorites, the name and the signature will be called from the selection (i.e., if a signature phrase has been added to the medicine in the favorites, as explained in Section 09.01.04.04), while the dispensation instructions and the status will have to be individually specified. If the signature phrase is not applicable in any specific instance, it may be edited. Selectable values for dispensation instructions are GEQ & DAW (Exhibit 06.110), while selectable values for Status include: Active, Inactive, Completed, Discontinued, Erroneous & Not Covered (Exhibit 06.111)



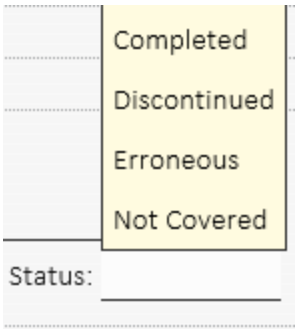
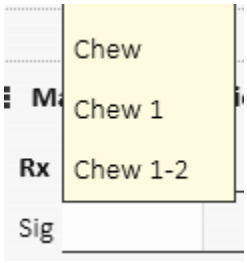
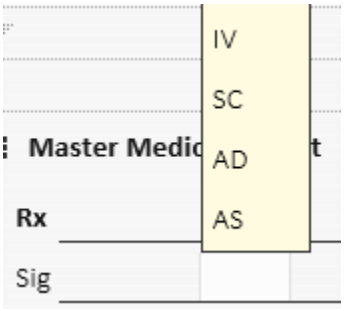


Exhibit 06.110 Exhibit 06.111

If you are entering data manually, the signature field is initially a free-type-field. But you may convert it to a selectable field by clicking at the field title. The selectable field is broken into four subfields, for Dosage, Route, Frequency and Duration (Exhibits 06.112, 06.113, 06.114 & 06.115). Status can either be Active, Inactive, Completed, Discontinued, Erroneous, & Not covered (Exhibit 06.111). If a medicine has been prescribed by error, or entered in the system by error, you may either change the status to 'Erroneous', or you may delete the medicine by clicking the cross(x) icon at the right of the medicine.





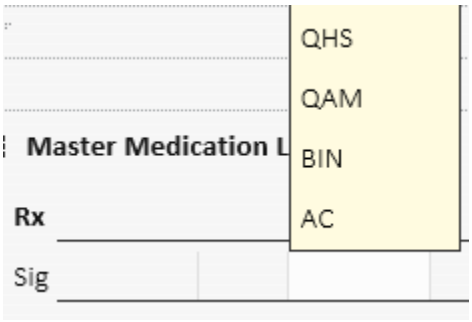


Exhibit 06.112 Exhibit 06.113 Exhibit 06.114

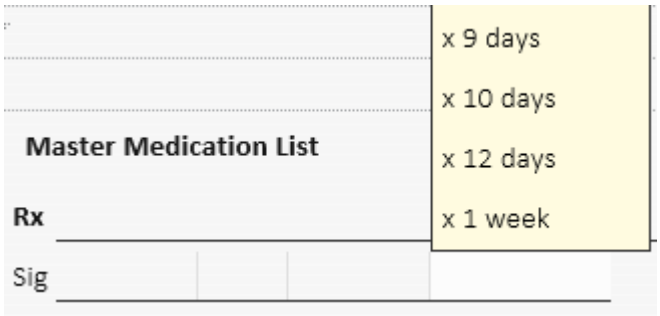


Exhibit 06.115

Manually inserted entries may be edited, but if the medicine has been selected from the list favorites, the name is not editable.

Entries in the Master Medication List may be deleted by pressing the cross (x) at the end of the list. This option is recommended to be used only if an incorrect entry has been made. For discontinued medicines, the Status should be changed as applicable, rather than deleting the medicine from the list. If a discontinued medicine is re-introduced in a subsequent encounter, the status will change appropriately.

If your list of favorite Medicines very long, and you cannot locate the medicine in the list readily, there is a 3-10 character search available here on the list (Exhibit 06.116). Type the key word, and the system will take you to all entries with the key word.

For fast location from a long list of favorite medicines, press the alphabet with which the problem starts, and the system will take you to the first entry starting with the alphabet (Exhibit 06.116).

If an inactive medicine is prescribed again in a subsequent encounter, the status will change to active.

If there are no known medications, the status of the block must be changed to 'No Known Medications'. To do so, open the 'Master Medication List' Window. There is a 'No known Problems' button at the bottom of the window (Exhibit 06.116). Click it to change the status. If any medicines have been selected in the block, the status will not change. An alert will rise asking for the selected medicines to be deleted for changing the status to 'No Known Medications' (Exhibit 06.117). Delete the medicines and then click the button in the window again. Another alert will rise confirming that the status is being changed (Exhibit 06.118). If you click 'Yes' on the alert, the status will change, and now the block will look like that in Exhibit 06.119.

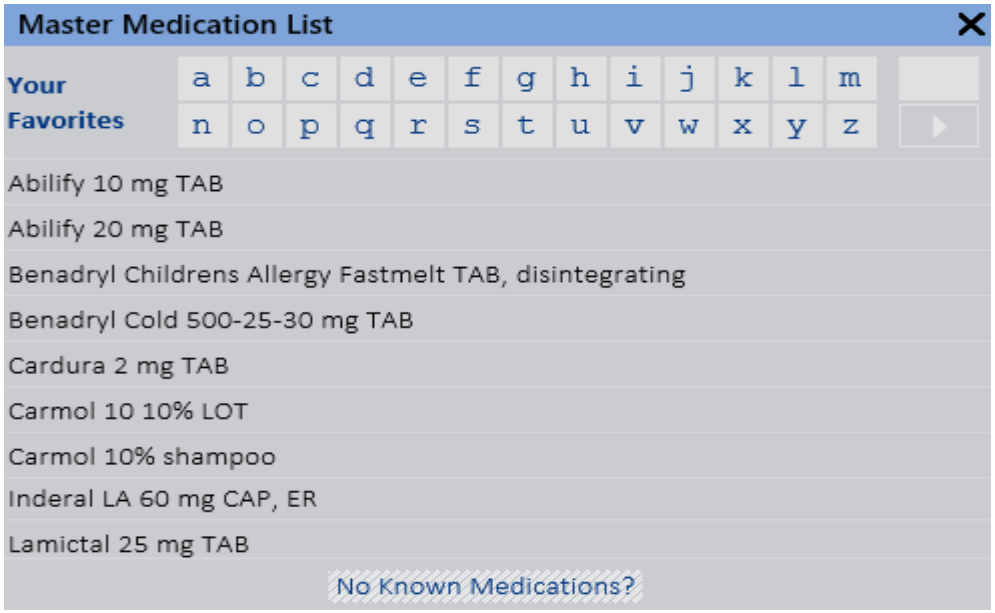

Master Medication List
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
Abilify 10 mg TAB
Abilify 20 mg TAB
Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating
Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB
Cardura 2 mg TAB
Carmol 10 10% LOT
Carmol 10% shampoo
Inderal LA 60 mg CAP, ER
Lamictal 25 mg TAB
No Known Medications?

Exhibit 06.116

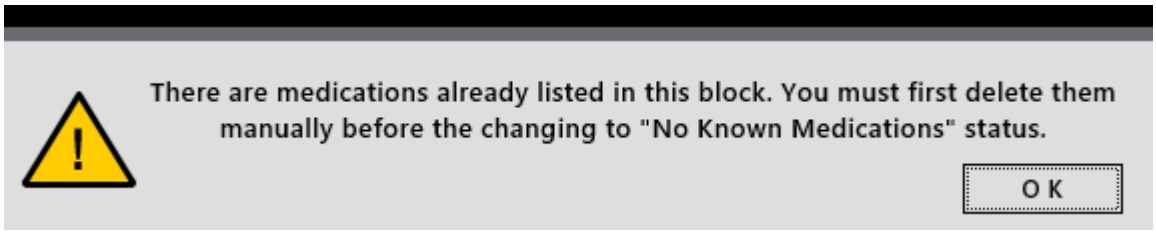

There are medications already listed in this block. You must first delete them manually before the changing to "No Known Medications" status.
O K

Exhibit 06.117

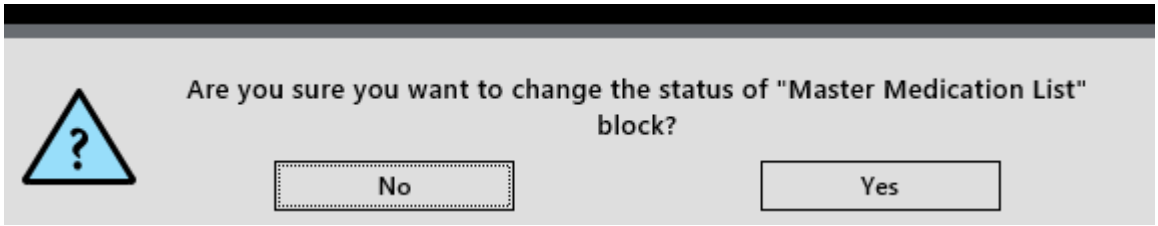


Exhibit 06.118

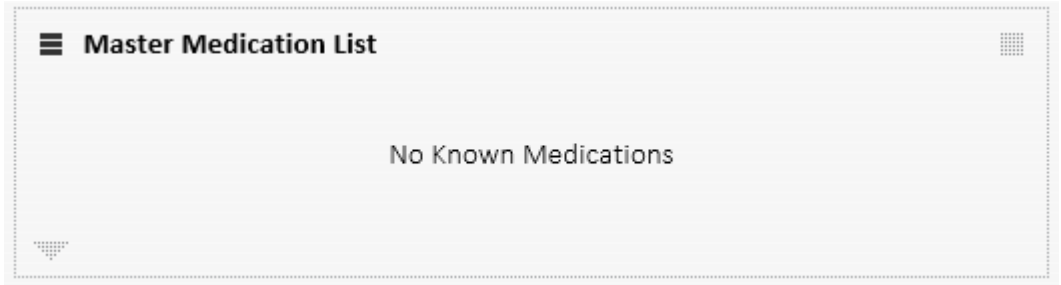


Exhibit 06.119

If you do not need the Master Medication List Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

06.02.09 – The Print Functionality

Back

The Print Functionality on the History Form is identified at Item 9 of Exhibit 06.074. When the print icon is clicked, the "Print/Fax – Historical Data" Window opens (Exhibit 06.120)

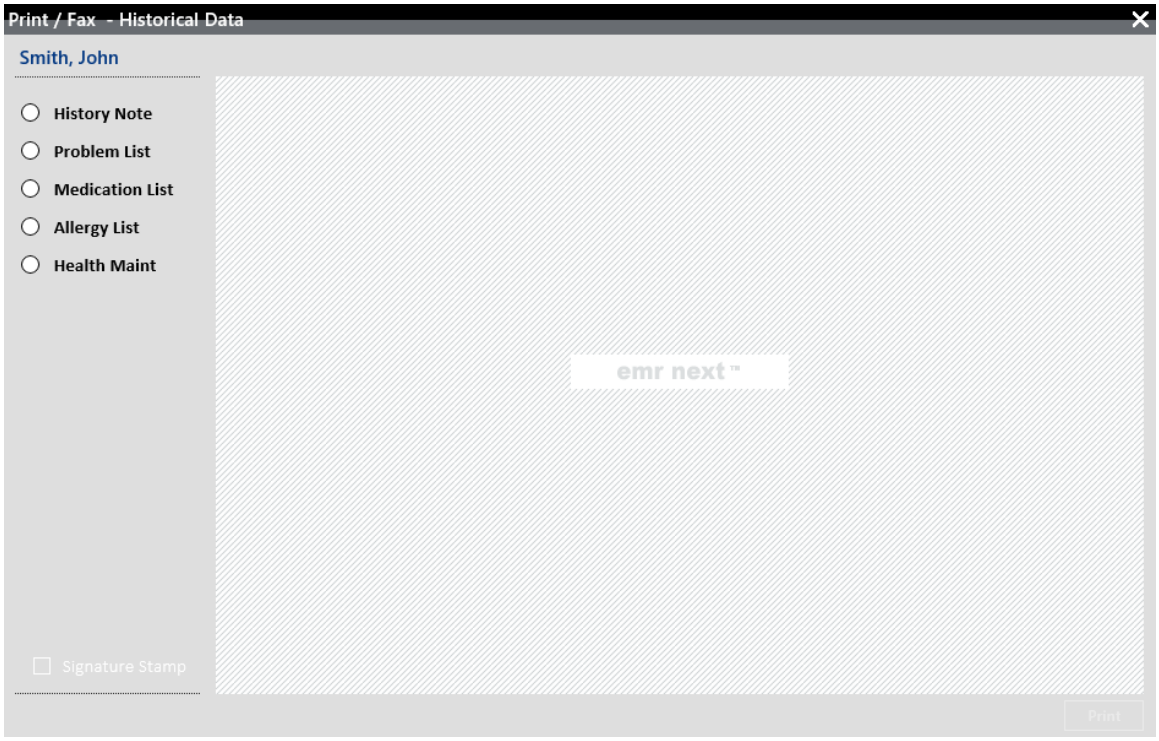


Exhibit 06.120

As can be seen in the left column of the window, five Reports may be printed from this window. Data for all these reports comes from the History Form. Individual Reports are discussed section-wise.

Reports are called in the viewing pane by selecting the Radio Buttons. When a report is called, the print button and the signature stamp activates (Exhibit 06.121)

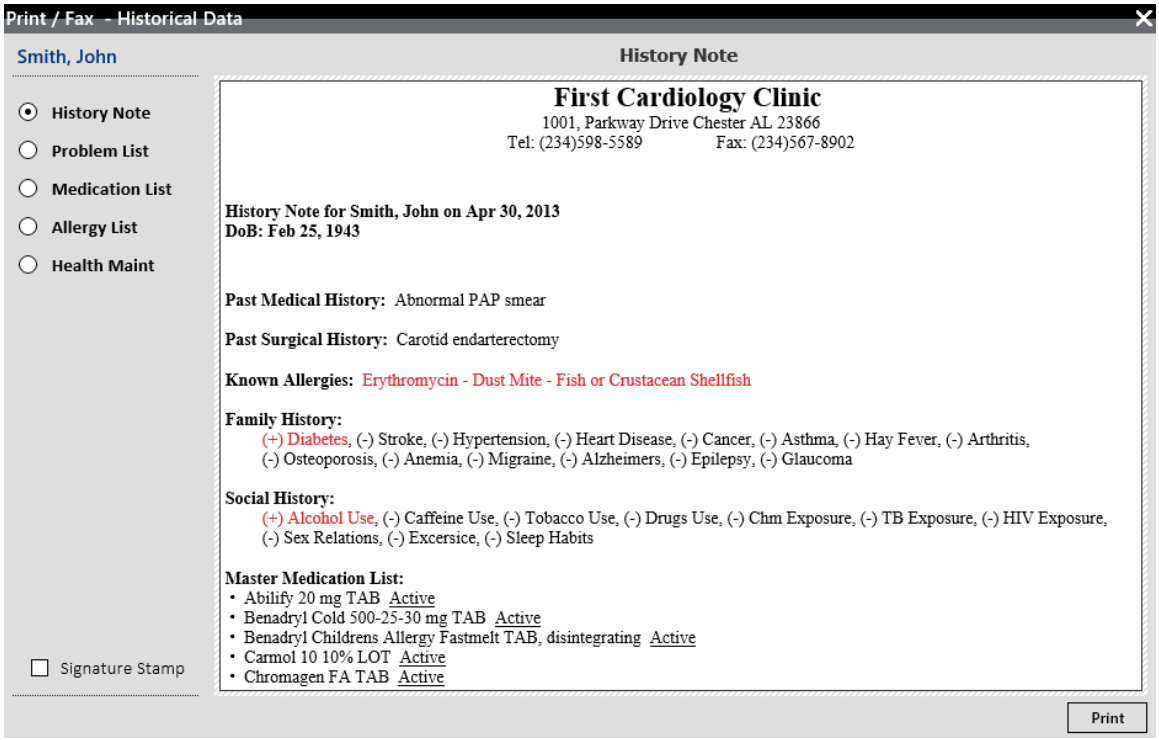

Print / Fax - Historical Data
Smith, John
History Note
History Note
Problem List
Medication List
Allergy List
Health Maint
Signature Stamp
First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902
History Note for Smith, John on Apr 30, 2013
DoB: Feb 25, 1943
Past Medical History: Abnormal PAP smear
Past Surgical History: Carotid endarterectomy
Known Allergies: Erythromycin - Dust Mite - Fish or Crustacean Shellfish
Family History:
(+) Diabetes, (-) Stroke, (-) Hypertension, (-) Heart Disease, (-) Cancer, (-) Asthma, (-) Hay Fever, (-) Arthritis, (-) Osteoporosis, (-) Anemia, (-) Migraine, (-) Alzheimers, (-) Epilepsy, (-) Glaucoma
Social History:
(+) Alcohol Use, (-) Caffeine Use, (-) Tobacco Use, (-) Drugs Use, (-) Chm Exposure, (-) TB Exposure, (-) HIV Exposure, (-) Sex Relations, (-) Excersice, (-) Sleep Habits
Master Medication List:
• Abilify 20 mg TAB Active
• Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB Active
• Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating Active
• Carmol 10 10% LOT Active
• Chromagen FA TAB Active
Print

Exhibit 06.121

The signature stamp is used for applying your signature on the report. See section 09.01.01.02 for adding your signature stamp to the system. If you do not have a signature stamp, a notification will pop up (Exhibit 06.122).

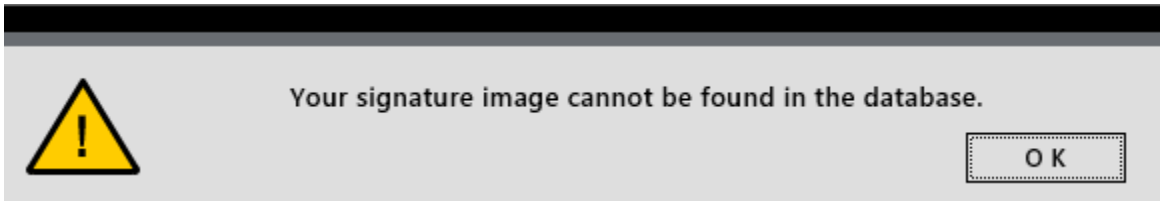


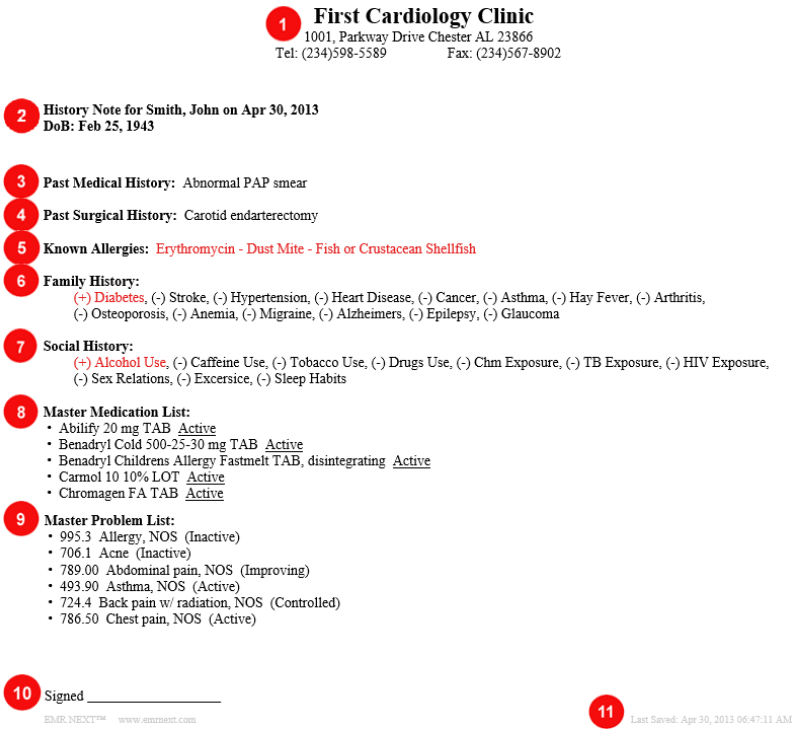
Exhibit 06.122

Reports called from this window can only be printed or faxed. They are not stored in the database.

When the print button is clicked, the system takes you to the operating system for selection of printer/fax.

06.02.09.01 – History Note

Exhibit 06.123 shows the complete History Note



1 **First Cardiology Clinic**
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

2 **History Note for Smith, John on Apr 30, 2013**
DoB: Feb 25, 1943

3 **Past Medical History:** Abnormal PAP smear

4 **Past Surgical History:** Carotid endarterectomy

5 **Known Allergies:** Erythromycin - Dust Mite - Fish or Crustacean Shellfish

6 **Family History:**
(+) Diabetes, (-) Stroke, (-) Hypertension, (-) Heart Disease, (-) Cancer, (-) Asthma, (-) Hay Fever, (-) Arthritis, (-) Osteoporosis, (-) Anemia, (-) Migraine, (-) Alzheimers, (-) Epilepsy, (-) Glaucoma

7 **Social History:**
(+) Alcohol Use, (-) Caffeine Use, (-) Tobacco Use, (-) Drugs Use, (-) Chm Exposure, (-) TB Exposure, (-) HIV Exposure, (-) Sex Relations, (-) Excersice, (-) Sleep Habits

8 **Master Medication List:**
- Abilify 20 mg TAB Active
- Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB Active
- Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating Active
- Carmol 10 10% LOT Active
- Chromagen FA TAB Active

9 **Master Problem List:**
- 995.3 Allergy, NOS (Inactive)
- 706.1 Acne (Inactive)
- 789.00 Abdominal pain, NOS (Improving)
- 493.90 Asthma, NOS (Active)
- 724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS (Controlled)
- 786.50 Chest pain, NOS (Active)

10 Signed _____

EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com

11 Last Saved: Apr 30, 2013 06:47:11 AM

Exhibit 06.123

1. Your Clinic's Name, Address, Phone & Fax Number

2. Title of the Report along with patient name, date of birth, and the date of the History Note.

3. Past Medical History is called from the History Form

4. Past Surgical History is called from the History Form

5. Known Allergies are called from the History Form

6. Family History is called from the History Form. Positive diseases are identified in red.

7. Social History is called from the History Form. Positive adverse social traits are identified in red.

8. Master Medication list is called from the History Form, and shows the name of medicine and status.

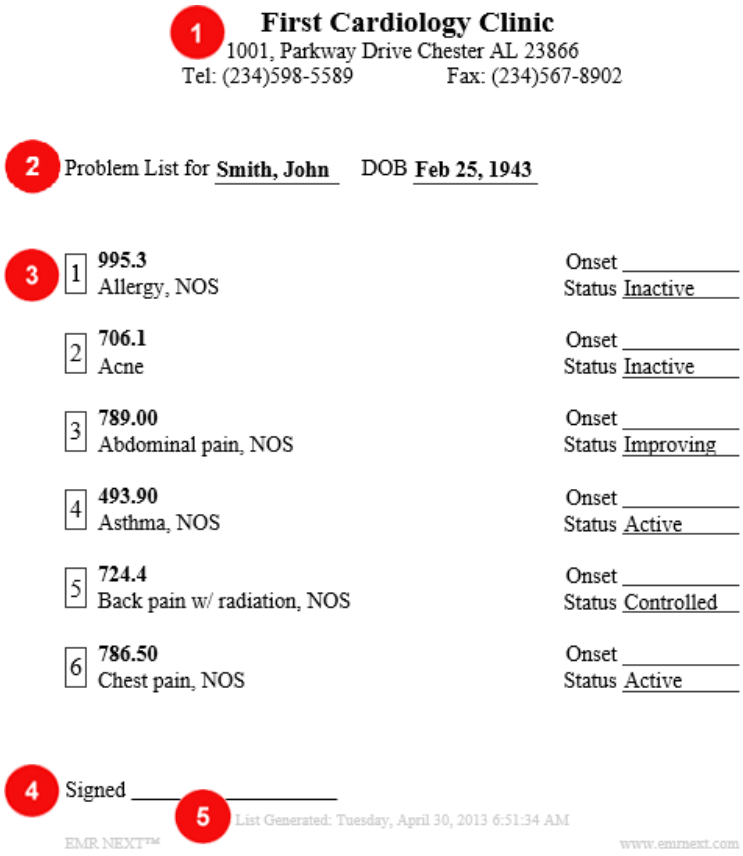
9. Master Problem List is called from the History Form, and identifies the problem and its status.

10. Space for your signature

11. Date and Time stamp of when the print was taken.

06.02.09.02 – Problem List

Exhibit 06.124 shows the Problem List



First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Problem List for **Smith, John** DOB **Feb 25, 1943**

1	**995.3** Allergy, NOS	Onset _____ Status Inactive
2	**706.1** Acne	Onset _____ Status Inactive
3	**789.00** Abdominal pain, NOS	Onset _____ Status Improving
4	**493.90** Asthma, NOS	Onset _____ Status Active
5	**724.4** Back pain w/ radiation, NOS	Onset _____ Status Controlled
6	**786.50** Chest pain, NOS	Onset _____ Status Active

Signed _____

List Generated: Tuesday, April 30, 2013 6:51:34 AM

EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com

Exhibit 06.124

1. Your Clinic's Name, Address, Phone & Fax Number
2. Name of report along with patient's name and date of birth.
3. List of problems from the Master Problem List, along with the DD codes, the onset dates, and the status.
4. Space for your signature
5. Date & Time Stamp of when the list was printed.

06.02.09.03 – Medication List

Exhibit 06.125 shows the Medication List

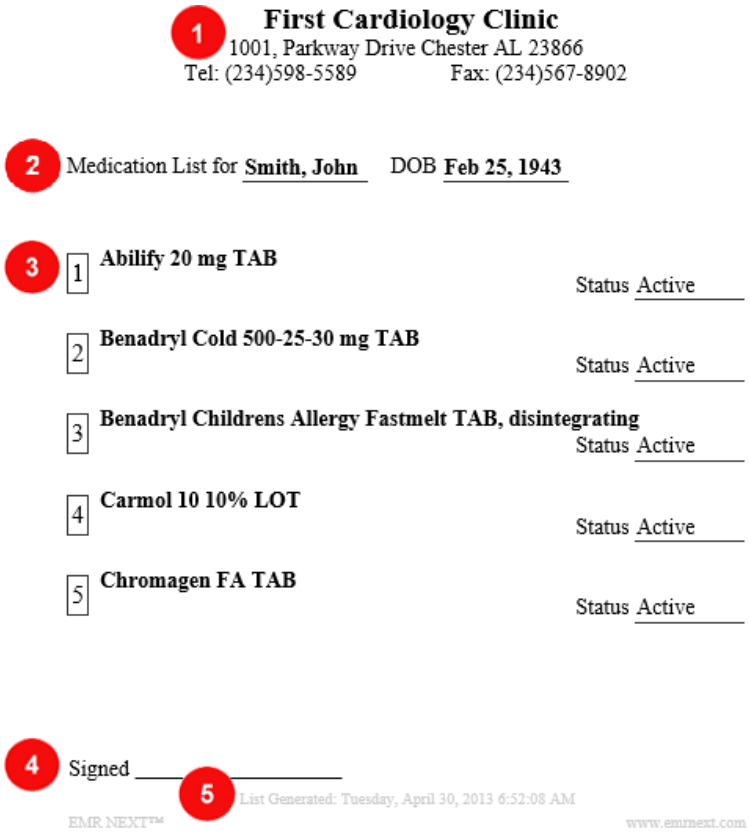


Exhibit 06.125

1. Your Clinic's Name, Address, Phone & Fax Number
2. Name of the Report along with patient name and Date of Birth
3. List of medicines from the Master Medication List, along with status
4. Space for your signature
5. Date & Time Stamp of when the list was generated.

06.02.09.04 – Allergy List

Back

Exhibit 06.126 shows the Allergy List

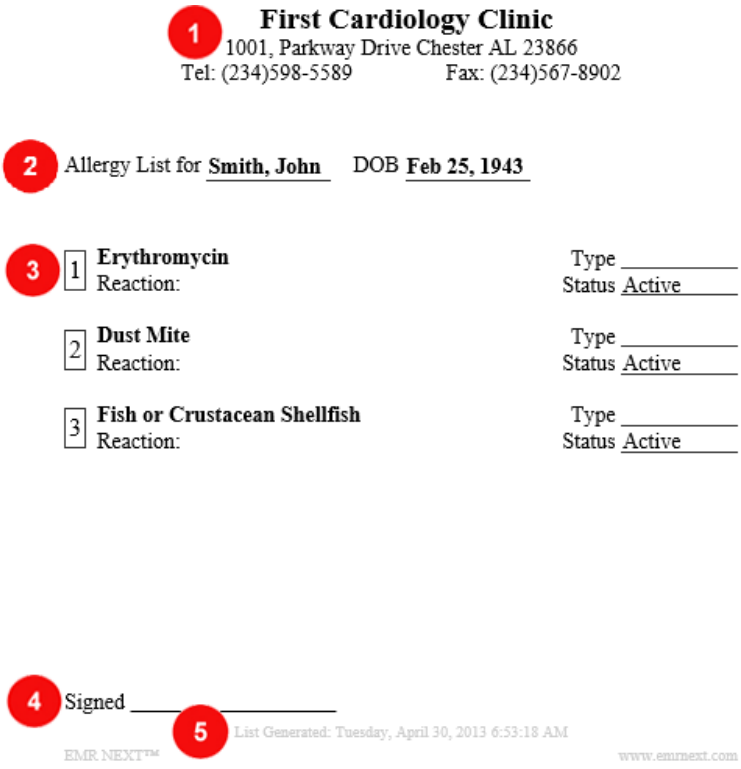


Exhibit 06.126

1. Your Clinic's Name, Address, Phone & Fax Number
2. Name of Report along with patient Name and Date of Birth
3. List of Allergies from the History Form, along with reaction, type of the allergy and the status.
4. Space for your signature
5. Date & Time Stamp of when the report was generated.

06.02.09.05 – Health Maintenance Report

Exhibit 06.127 shows the Health Maintenance Report

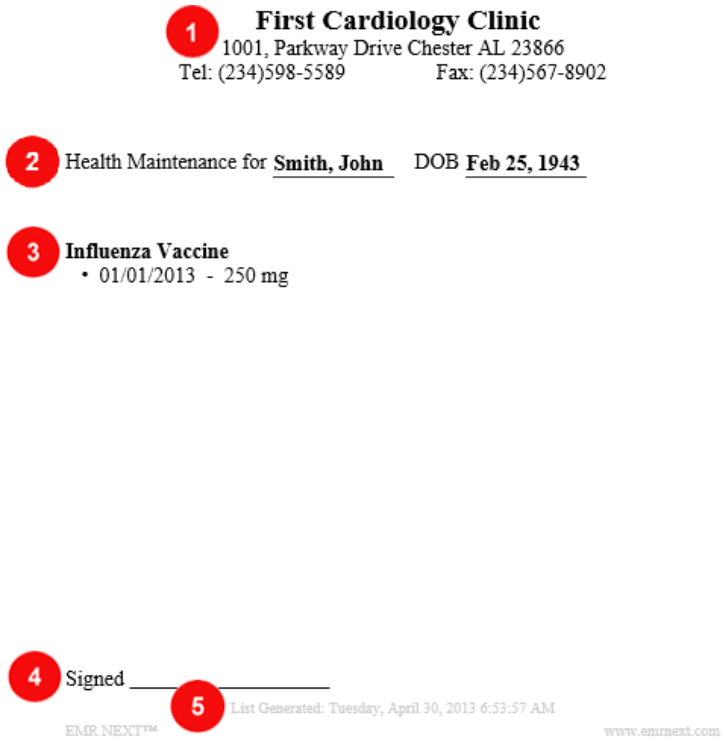


Exhibit 06.127

1. Your Clinic's Name, Address, Phone & Fax Number
2. Name of the report, along with patient name and Date of Birth
3. List of procedures administered to the patient, along with the date of administration, and, in case of vaccines, the size of the dose.
4. Space for your signature
5. Date & Time Stamp of when the report was generated.

06.03 – Encounter Form

Back

Every time a patient visits you, you must record the encounter. The encounter may either result from a scheduled appointment, or may be created directly on the patient chart, if the visit is unscheduled.

There is no limit on how many encounters are opened for a patient. Over the years, the number of encounters for most patients is expected to run in hundreds. For your convenience, the system will open to the most recent encounter when you open the chart and click on the encounters tab.

Section 08 (Notes to Item 13) shows how an encounter is opened from a scheduled appointment on the scheduler. In this section, opening an encounter directly on the patient chart is explained.

When you create a new chart, only two tabs appear on the left – the General Form and the History Form, as can be seen in Exhibit 06.128. The space marked as (1) on the Exhibit is the place where the Encounter tab will appear once an encounter is created.

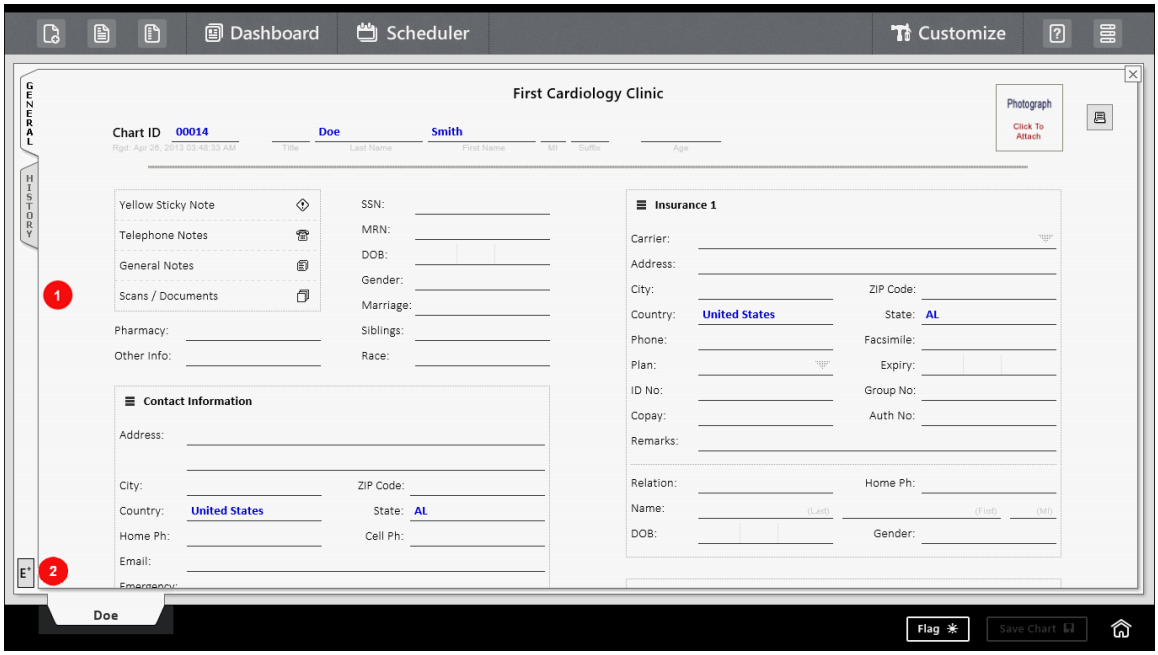


Exhibit 06.128

Item (2) on Exhibit 06.128 identifies the button which creates encounter forms. When the button is clicked, the encounter is created. Item (3) on Exhibit 06.129 shows the encounter tab, which will appear when the first encounter is opened for the patient.

Item (4) shows the encounter-counter. After the first encounter is opened, it reads “1 of 1” meaning that the first encounter form, of a total of one encounter forms, is open.

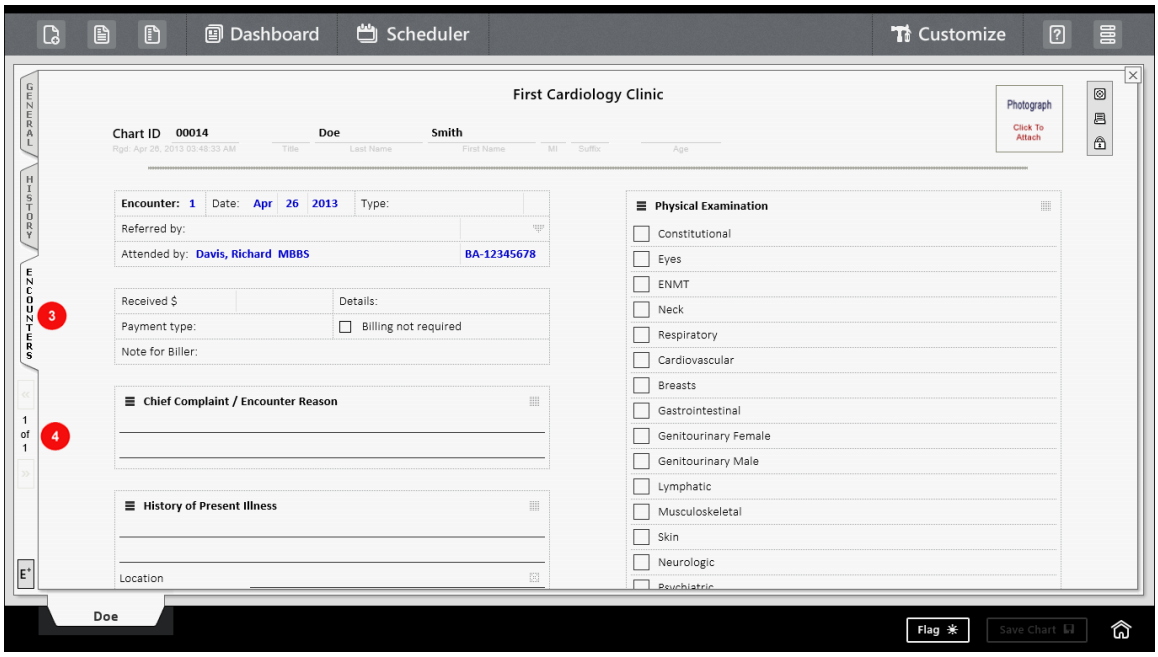


Exhibit 06.129

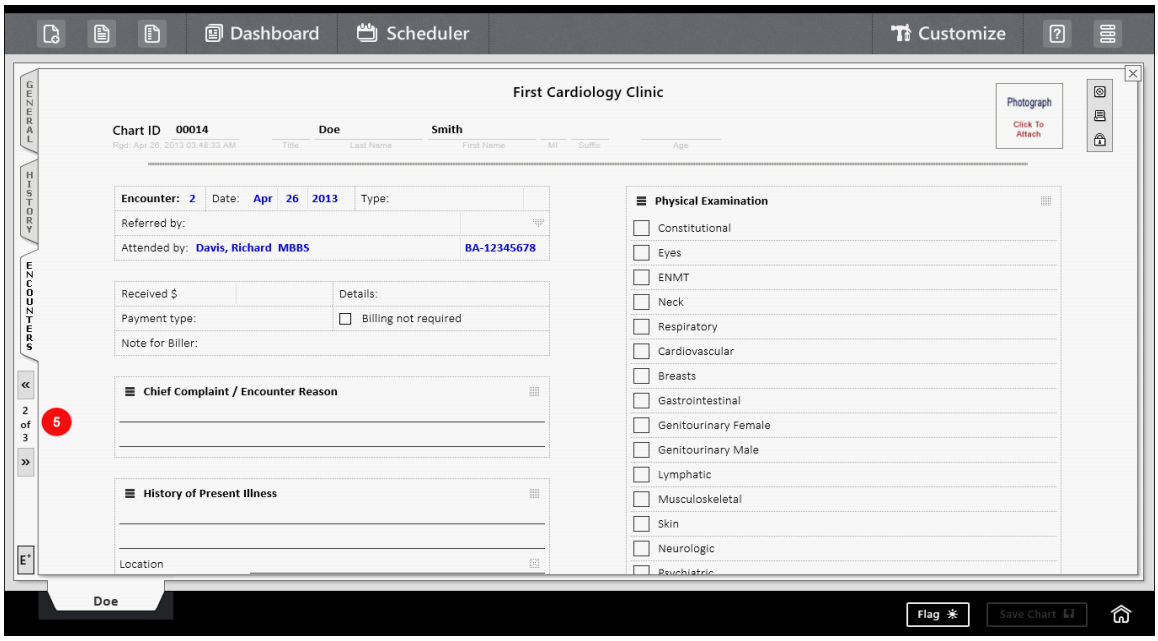


Exhibit 06.130

Exhibit 06.130 shows the state where three encounter forms have been created. Item (5) shows the counter reading “2 of 3”, meaning that currently, the second encounter

form, out of a total of 3 encounter forms is open. You may navigate to an earlier encounter by clicking the left pointing double arrow above the encounter-counter, and to a more recent encounter by clicking the right pointing double arrow below the encounter-counter.

The patient chart opens on the General Form. If any encounter exists on the chart, the encounters tab is visible, but the encounter-counter is not visible (Exhibit 06.131). The encounter-counter will become visible when the encounter tab is clicked, and the counter will show the most recent encounter.

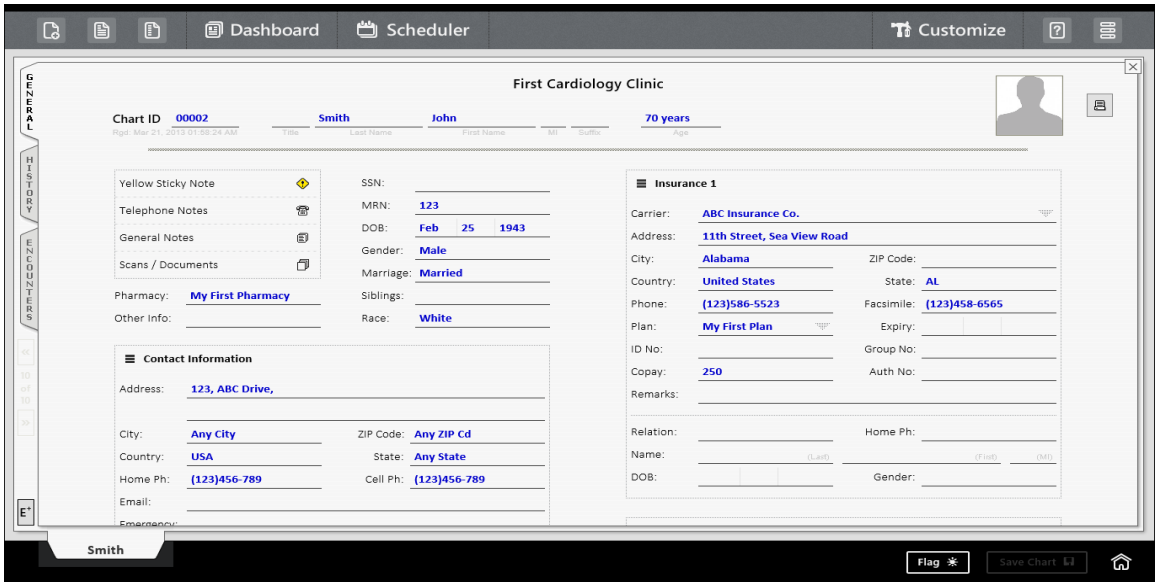


Exhibit 06.131

When a new encounter is opened, an alert pops (exhibit 06.132), asking if you want to open a blank encounter form, or you want to copy the previous encounter form (this may save you some writing, if there are particulars on the previous encounter form that you might want to carry on the fresh form also).

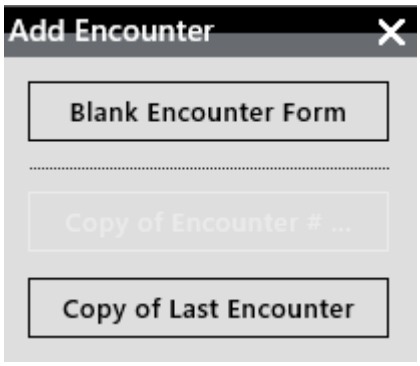


Exhibit 06.132

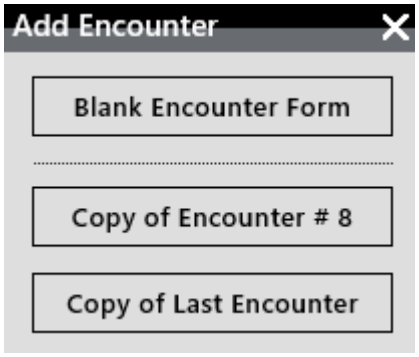


Exhibit 06.133

If there is any particular encounter form you want to be copied, then you must navigate to that encounter form, and then create the new encounter. Like, in Exhibit 06.133, the patient had 12 encounters. But the doctor wanted to copy encounter # 8 on the fresh encounter form. He/she navigated to encounter # 8, and then clicked the "create-new-encounter" button. The popup window now asks if a blank encounter form needs to be created, or encounter # 8 should be copied, or the last encounter (# 12) should be copied. A click on the center button created a fresh encounter form (#13), with contents of encounter # 8 copied thereon.

Deletion of Encounter forms is discussed in section 06.03.16.01.01.

The complete Encounter Form is shown in Exhibit 06.134. The top section is the same as that discussed in the General Form. Encounter Form specific items are discussed section-wise.

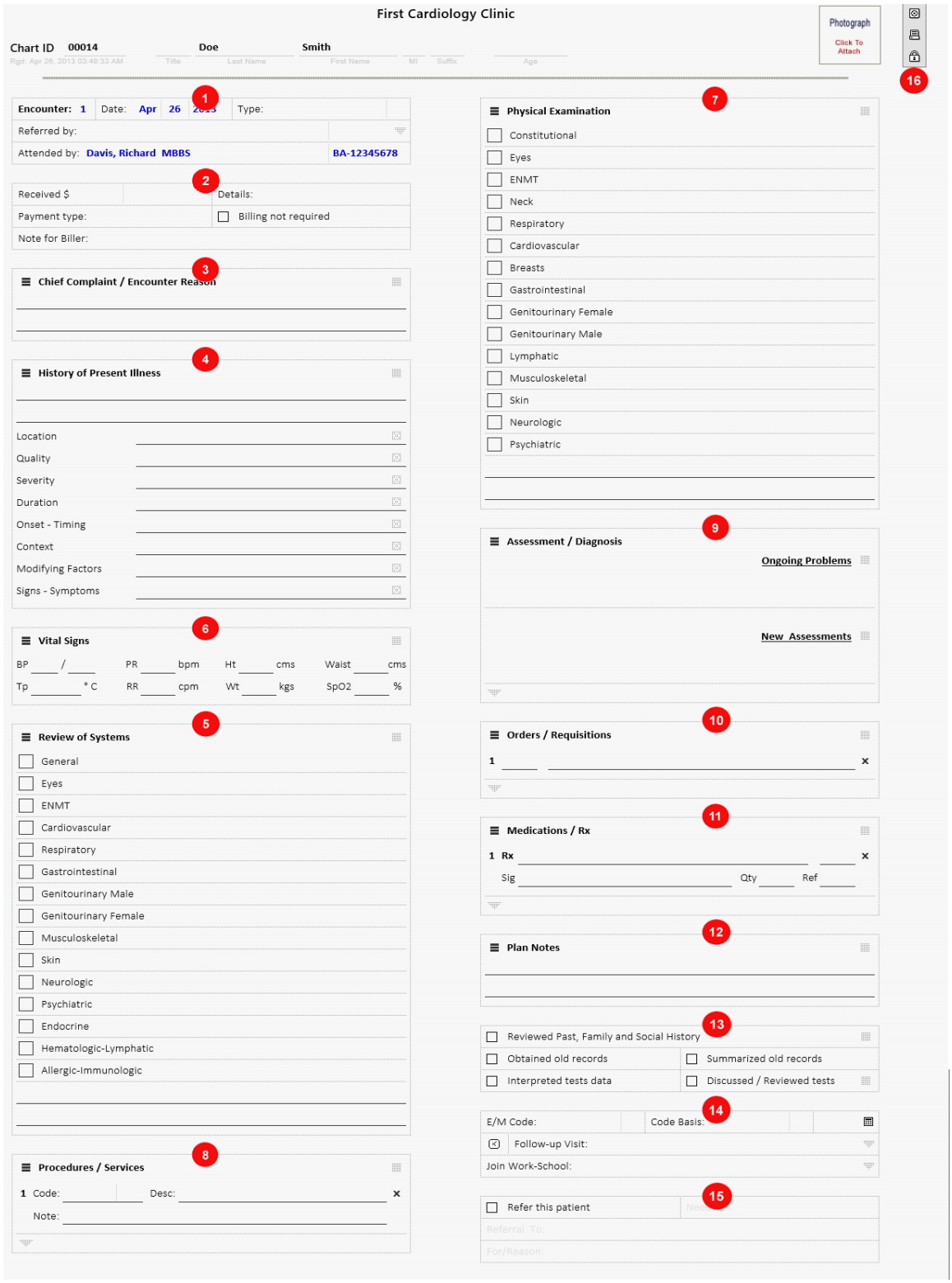


Exhibit 06.134

06.03.01 – Encounter Statistics

Back

Exhibit 06.135 shows the Encounter Statistics Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 1 on Exhibit 06.134

Exhibit 06.135

1. This is the encounter number. In this case, it is the seventh encounter of the patient.

2. Date of encounter, selected from dropdown list (Exhibit 06.136). When creating an encounter, future dates up to thirty days may be defined (in case you want to prepare the form ahead of the appointed time). The system will not allow creation of encounters more than 30 days ahead.

3. Encounter type is selectable from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.137). Manual entry is not permitted. 32 options are available in the dropdown. Many have been picked from the billing regulations; others have been devised from general experience of the industry. You can manage your list of favorite Service Types in Section 09.01.04.08.

4. This field is for the Point of Service Code for the encounters. Codes have been pre-inserted with the encounter types specified in the billing regulations. For others, field is presently blank. Insert the code if one exists for the encounter type you select, otherwise leave blank. The Point of Service Codes are also managed from Section 09.01.04.08

5. If the patient has been referred by any other doctor or any other hospital/clinic, the name of the doctor or the hospital/clinic. If you have the name of the doctor/hospital/clinic in your database, then select from dropdown list (Exhibit 06.138), otherwise write manually (Section 09.01.03.03 shows how to add the names of doctors to the database, and Section 09.01.03.06 shows how to add name of hospitals/clinics to database).

6. The referring doctor's ID. If the ID has been stored along with the name of the doctor in the database, it will be picked upon selection of doctor in item 5. If the ID is not in the database, write manually.

7. Your name along with suffix

8. Your ID number.

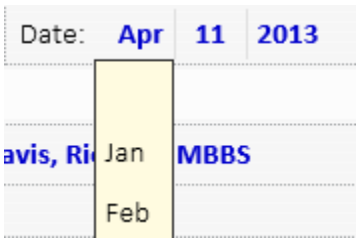


Exhibit 06.136

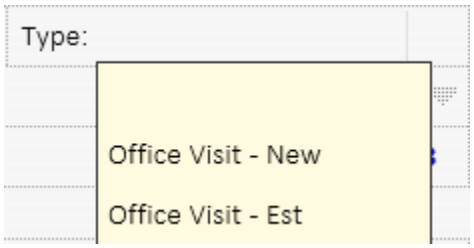


Exhibit 06.137

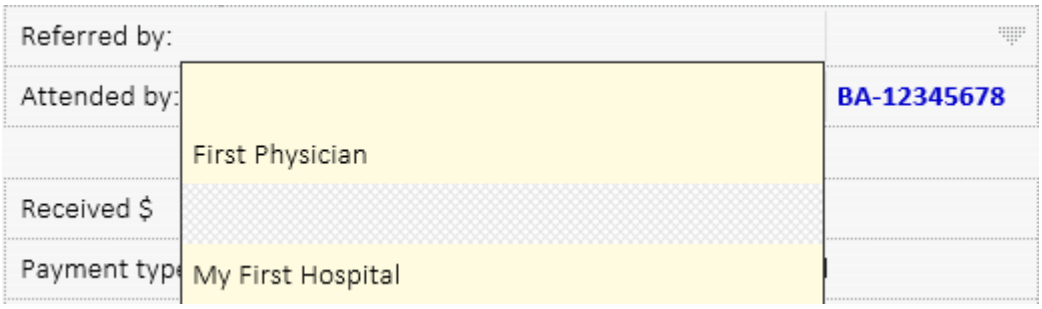


Exhibit 06.138

06.03.02 – Fee Recovery Block

Back

Exhibit 06.139 shows the Fee Recovery Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 2 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is for any fees that you may receive directly from the patient during encounter. “Cash-Only” practices will always be using this block.

Exhibit 06.139

1. Write the amount recovered from the patient here.

2. Mode of Payment is selectable from the dropdown list. Options are Cash, Card or Check (Exhibit 06.140)

3. This is a free-type field, in which you may want to write particulars like card number, check number, etc. This field accepts up to 30 characters.

4. Payment type is selectable from dropdown list. Options include: Copayment, Coinsurance, Part Payment, & Full Payment. (Exhibit 06.141).

5. If full amount has been recovered, and further billing is not required, check this box. The system will mark ‘No Billing Required’ on the Super Bill accordingly.

6. Any note that you might want to write for your biller. The field accepts up to 80 characters.

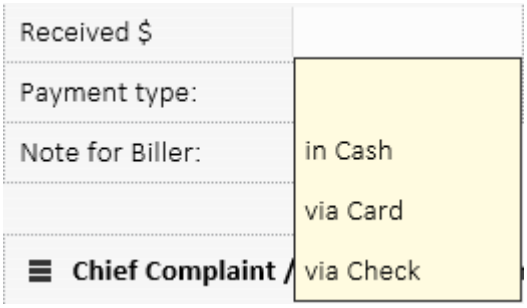


Exhibit 06.140

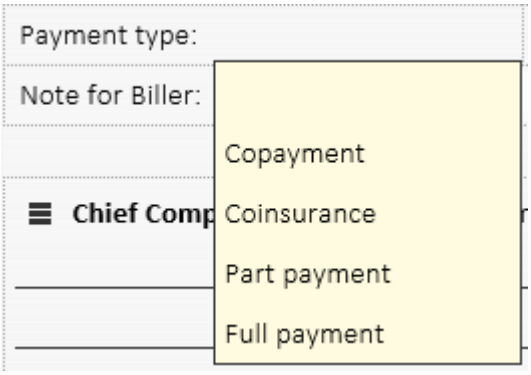


Exhibit 06.141

06.03.03 – Chief Complain / Encounter Reason Block

Back

Exhibit 06.142 shows the Chief Complain / Encounter Reason Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 3 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Subjective Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

Exhibit 06.142

This block records patient's complaints. You may either record the complaint manually, or select your favorite complains from the "Chief Complaint / Encounter Reason" window, that pops when you click the block-window-icon at the top right of the block. Section 09.01.04.09 shows how to add complaint phrases to the database.

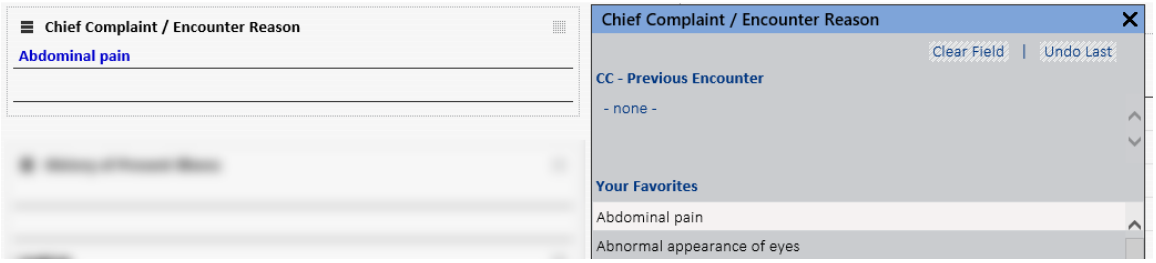


Exhibit 06.143

Exhibit 06.143 shows the open "Chief Complaint / Encounter Reason" window. The upper section shows the complaints selected in the previous encounter. The lower section holds favorite phrases, from which you may select as many as required. The selection may be mixed with manual entry. The "Clear Field" button in the window clears the field altogether. The "Undo Last" button on the window clears the last of the multiple selections made from the window.

If you do not need the Chief Complain / Encounter Reason Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

06.03.04 – History of Present Illness (HPI) Block

Back

Exhibit 06.144 shows the History of Present Illness Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 4 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Subjective Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

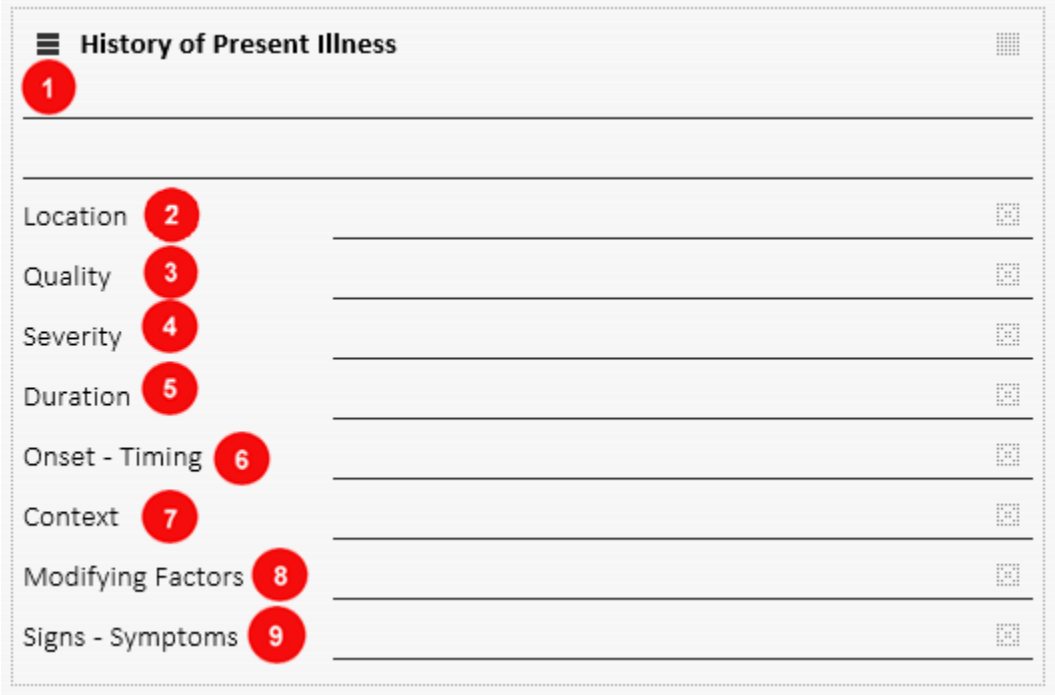


Exhibit 06.144

1. Define the present illness either manually, or by selection from the "History of Present Illness" Window that pops when you click the block-window-icon on the top right of the block. The upper section of the "HPI" window shows the illnesses recorded in the previous encounter. The lower section lists you favorite HPI phrases that you have defined in the database (Section 09.01.04.10 shows how to define favorite HPI phrases). Multiple entries may be selected. Selections may be integrated with manual comments.

2. Specify the location of the illness here. Either specify manually, or select from the "Location Window" which pops when the field-window-icon is clicked. Exhibit 06.146 shows the "Location Window". Selection from window may be mixed with manual noting. In case multiple illnesses are selected in item 1, use of manual comments to identify the location of specific illnesses is recommended.

3. Specify the Quality of the illness here. Either specify manually, or select from the "Quality Window" which pops when the field-window-icon is clicked. Exhibit 06.147 shows the "Quality Window". Selection from window may be mixed with manual noting. In case multiple illnesses are selected in item 1, use of manual comments to identify the qualities of specific illnesses is recommended.

4. Specify the Severity of the illness here. Either specify manually, or select from the "Severity Window" which pops when the field-window-icon is clicked. Exhibit 06.148 shows the "Severity Window". Selection from window may be mixed with manual noting. In case multiple illnesses are selected in item 1, use of manual comments to identify the severity of specific illnesses is recommended.

5. Specify the Duration of the illness here. Either specify manually, or select from the "Duration Window" which pops when the field-window-icon is clicked. Exhibit 06.149 shows the "Duration Window". Selection from window may be mixed with manual noting. In case multiple illnesses are selected in item 1, use of manual comments to identify the duration of specific illnesses is recommended

6. Specify the Timing of the illness here. Either specify manually, or select from the "Timing Window" which pops when the field-window-icon is clicked. Exhibit 06.150 shows the "Timing Window". Selection from window may be mixed with manual noting. In case multiple illnesses are selected in item 1, use of manual comments to identify the timing of specific illnesses is recommended.

7. Specify the Context of the illness here. Either specify manually, or select from the "Context Window" which pops when the field-window-icon is clicked. Exhibit 06.151 shows the "Context Window". Selection from window may be mixed with manual noting. In case multiple illnesses are selected in item 1, use of manual comments to specify the context of each illness separately is recommended.

8. Specify the Modifying Factors of the illness here. Either specify manually, or select from the "Modifying Factors Window" which pops when the field-window-icon is clicked. Exhibit 06.152 shows the "Modifying Factors Window". Selection from window may be mixed with manual noting. In case multiple illnesses are selected in item 1, use of manual comments to identify the Modifying Factors of specific illnesses is recommended.

9. Specify the Signs / Symptoms of the illness here. Either specify manually, or select from the "Signs-Symptoms Window" which pops when the field-window-icon is clicked. Exhibit 06.153 shows the "Signs-Symptoms Window". Selection from window may be mixed with manual noting. In case multiple illnesses are selected in item 1, use of manual comments to identify the signs / symptoms of specific illnesses is recommended

The system has built-in phrases for the illness-qualifiers specified in items no. 2-9 above. You may add to or subtract from the built in phrases. The qualifiers themselves can also be removed. Section 09.04.05 shows how to do it.

Each of the windows specified in items 2-9 has a “Clear Field” button to clear all inscriptions/selections in the corresponding field. They also have an “Undo Last” button to clear the last selection from the window.

If you do not need the History of Present Illness Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

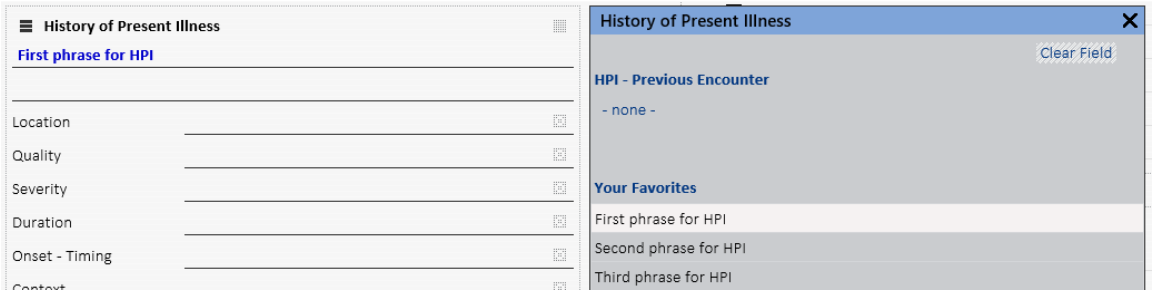


Exhibit 06.145

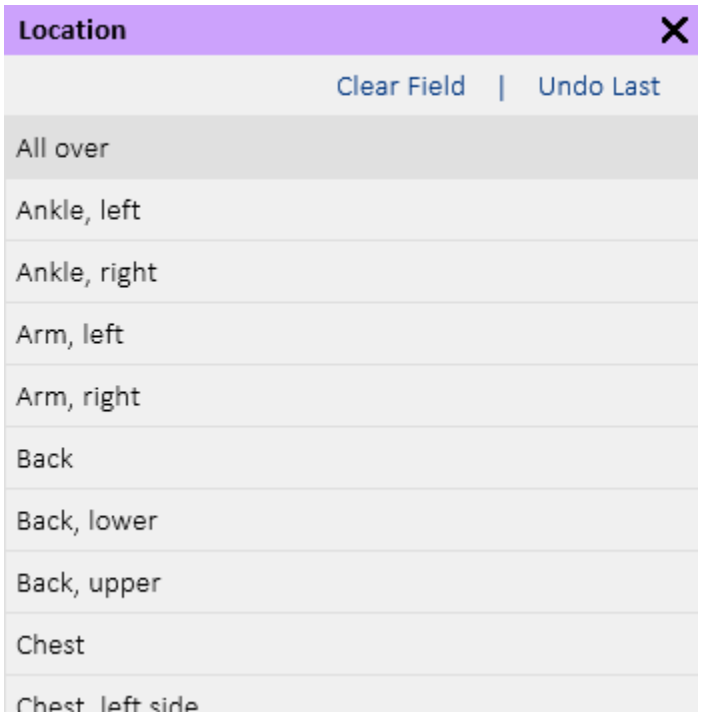


Exhibit 06.146

Exhibit 06.147

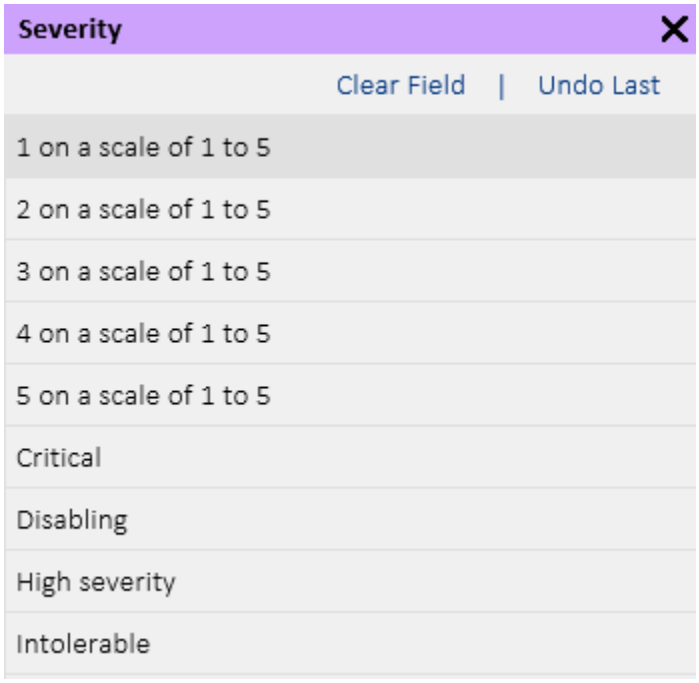

Severity
Clear Field | Undo Last
1 on a scale of 1 to 5
2 on a scale of 1 to 5
3 on a scale of 1 to 5
4 on a scale of 1 to 5
5 on a scale of 1 to 5
Critical
Disabling
High severity
Intolerable

Exhibit 06.148

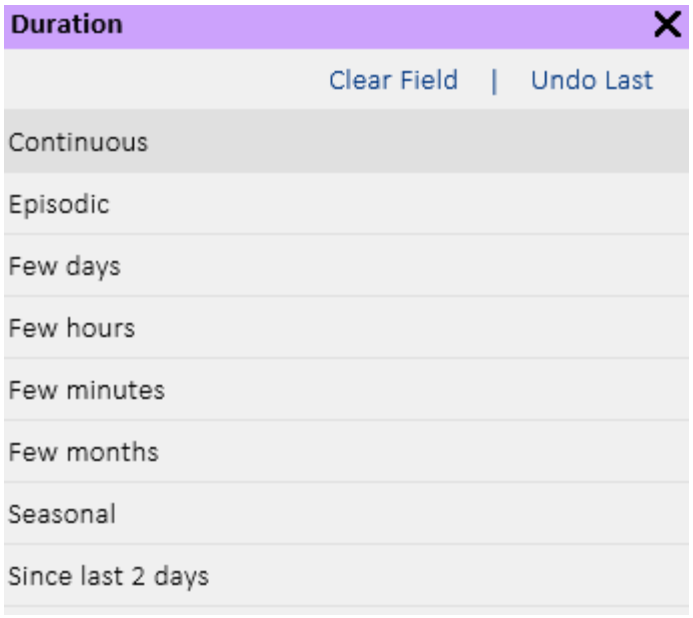


Exhibit 06.149

Exhibit 06.150

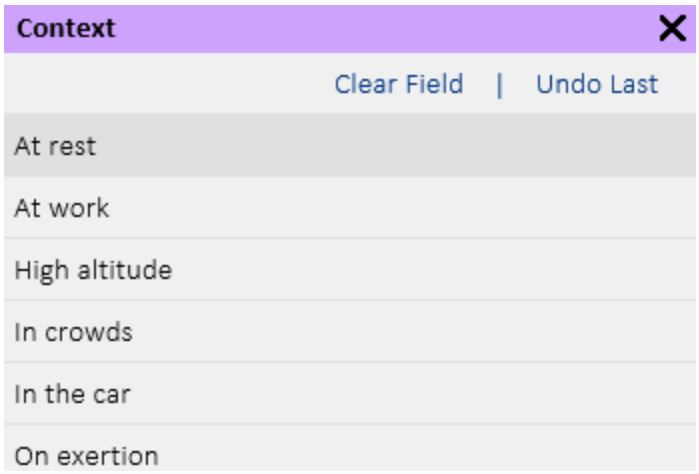


Exhibit 06.151

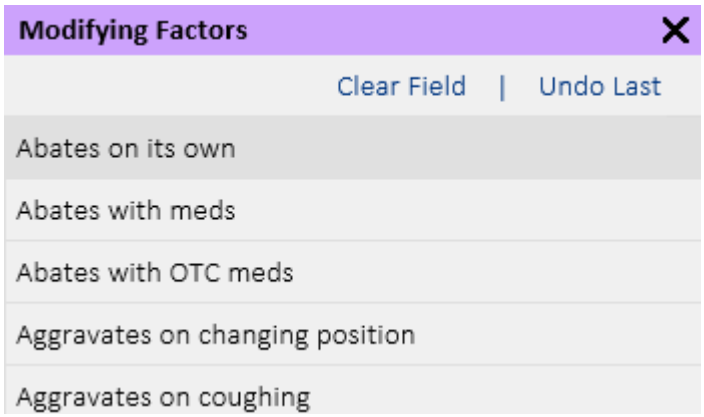


Exhibit 06.152

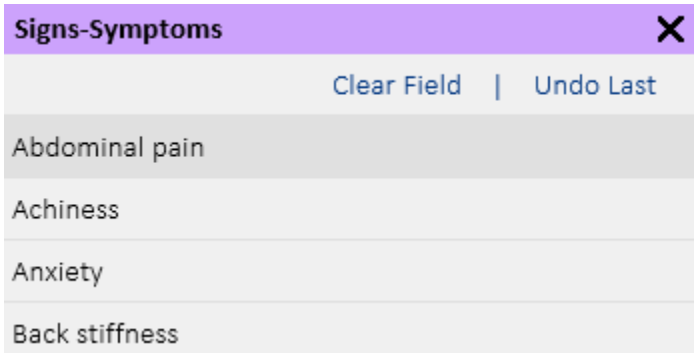


Exhibit 06.153

06.03.05 – Review of Systems (ROS) Block

Back

Exhibit 06.154 shows the Review of Systems Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 5 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Subjective Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

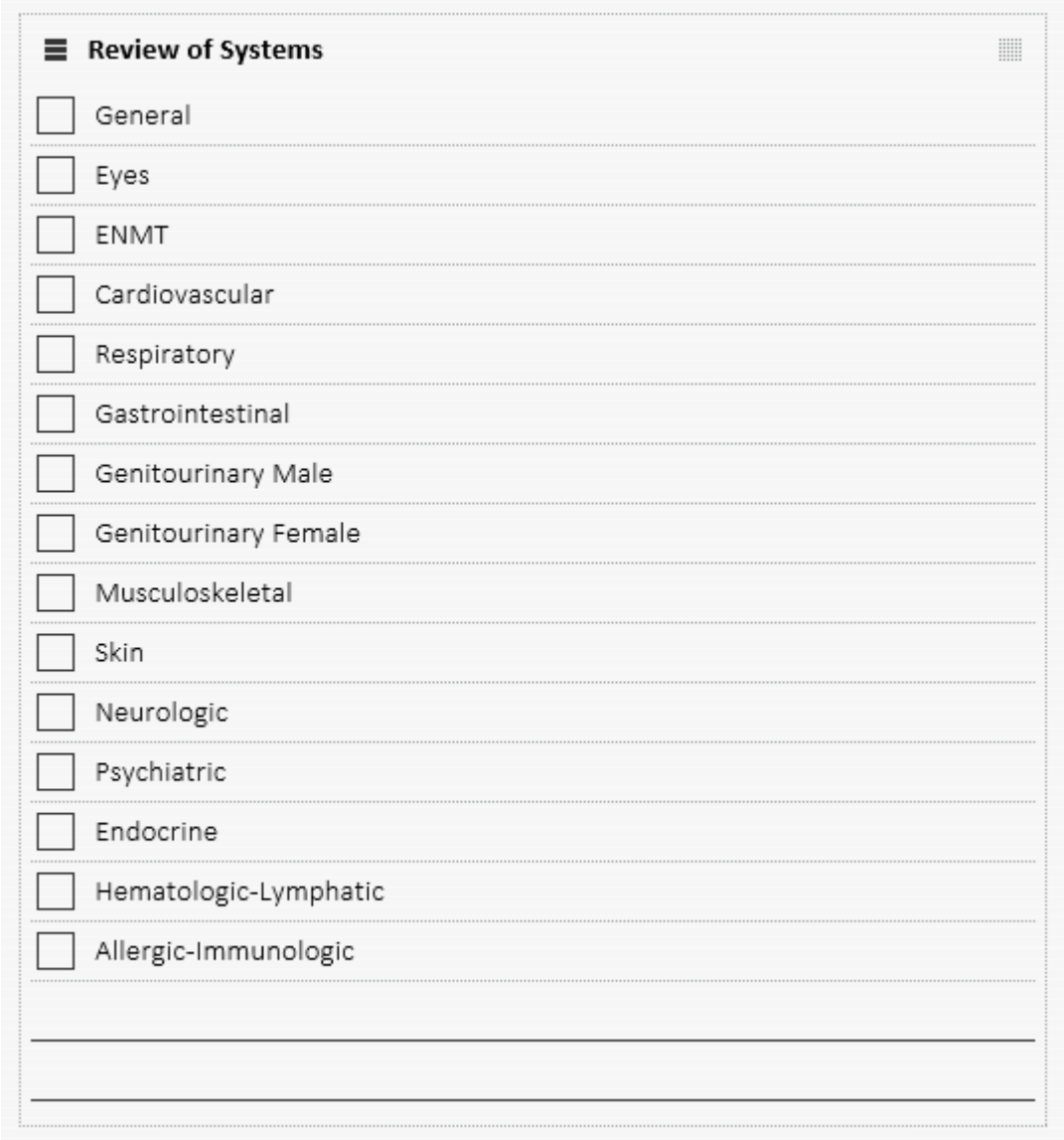


Exhibit 06.154

15 systems are defined in this block, but more systems can be added, or removed, according to requirement of your practice. (Section 09.04.06 shows how to do so).

For each system, a suitable set of observations is provided. When the checkbox is checked, the corresponding system expands to show the available observations. Exhibits 06.155 to 06.169 show the available observations for each system. By default, these observations are marked as negative. Clicking the negative sign turns them positive, as shown in Exhibit 06.170. Clicking a positive sign reverts the negative status.

Observations may be added or subtracted from the form, according to the requirement of the practice. Section 09.04.06 shows how this is done.

A checked checkbox is an indication that the system has been checked. Therefore, if you examine a system, even if all findings are normal, and none of the observations are marked positive, the checkbox must remain checked.

Exhibit 06.155

Exhibit 06.156

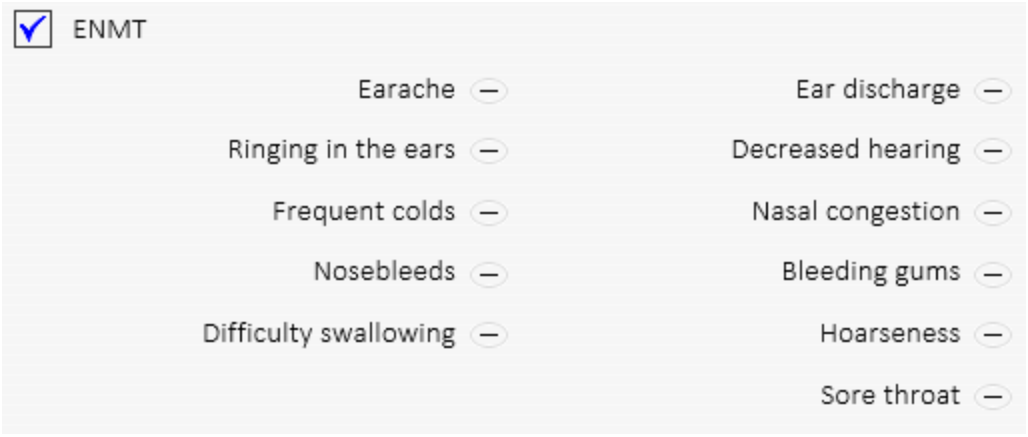


Exhibit 06.157

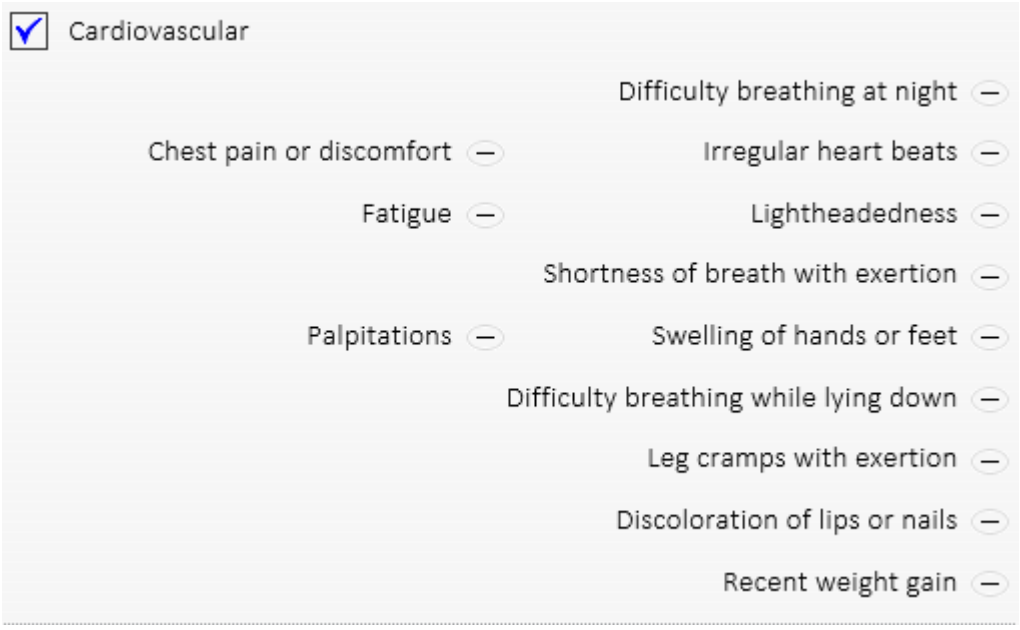


Exhibit 06.158

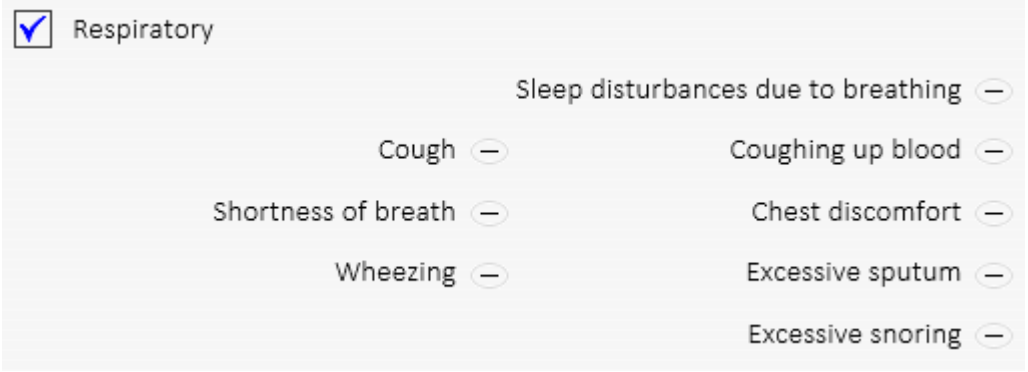


Exhibit 06.159

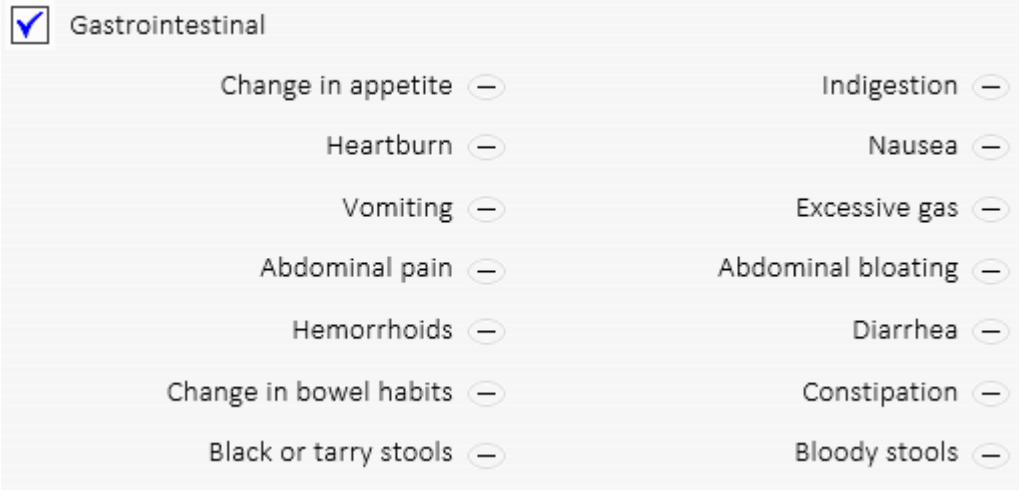


Exhibit 06.160

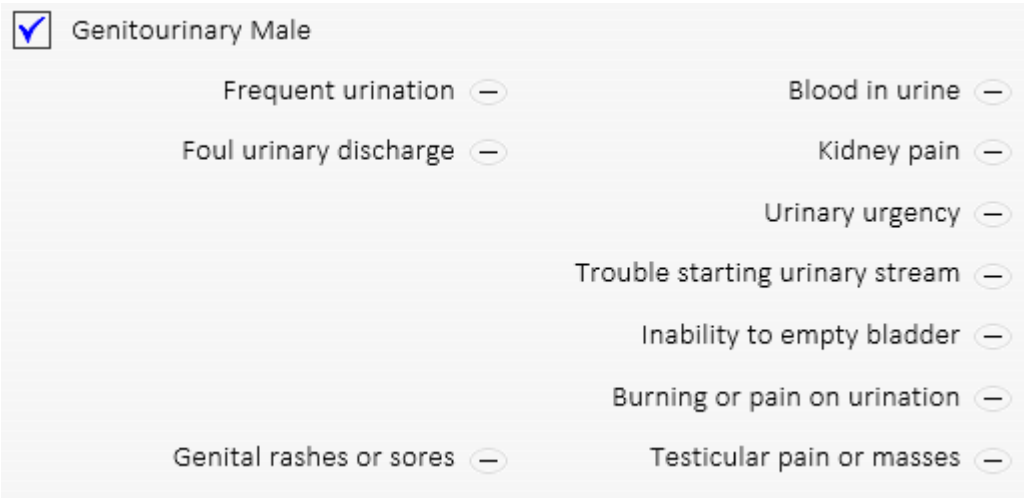


Exhibit 06.161

Exhibit 06.162

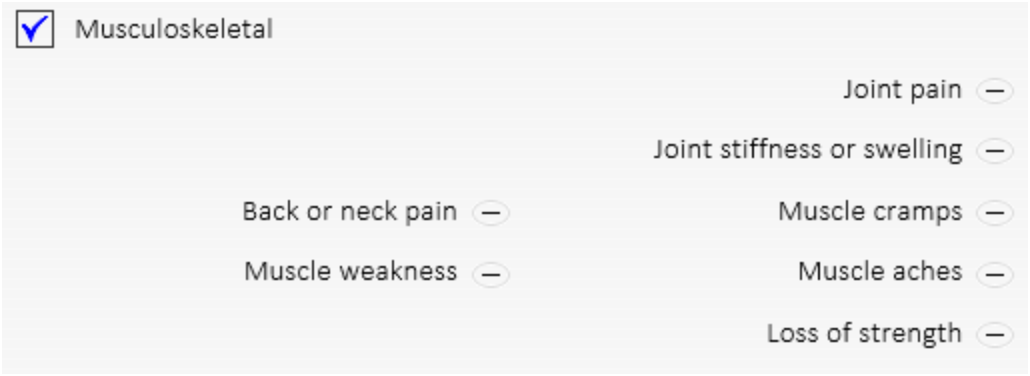


Exhibit 06.163

Exhibit 06.164

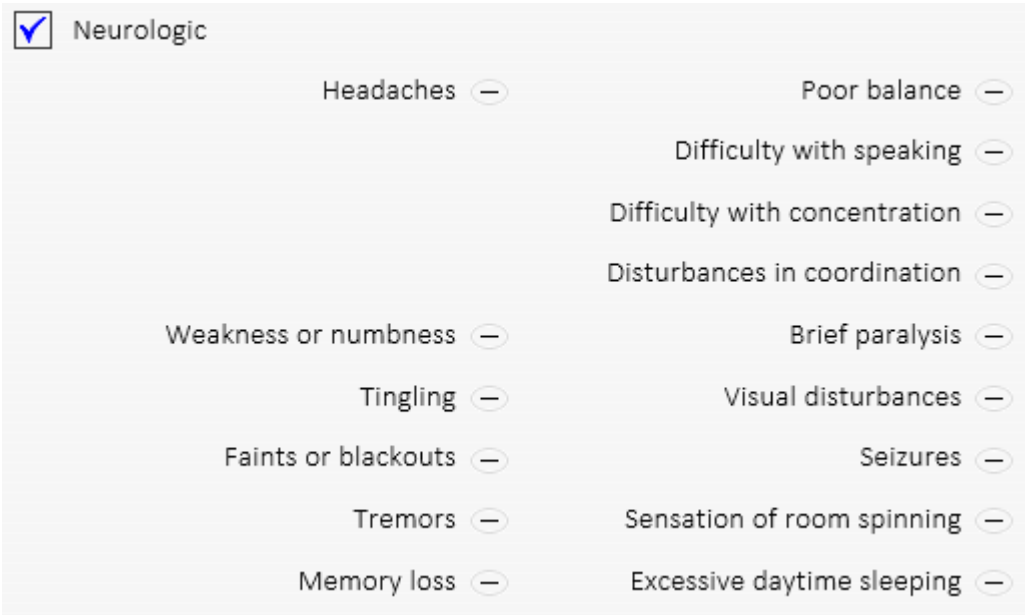


Exhibit 06.165

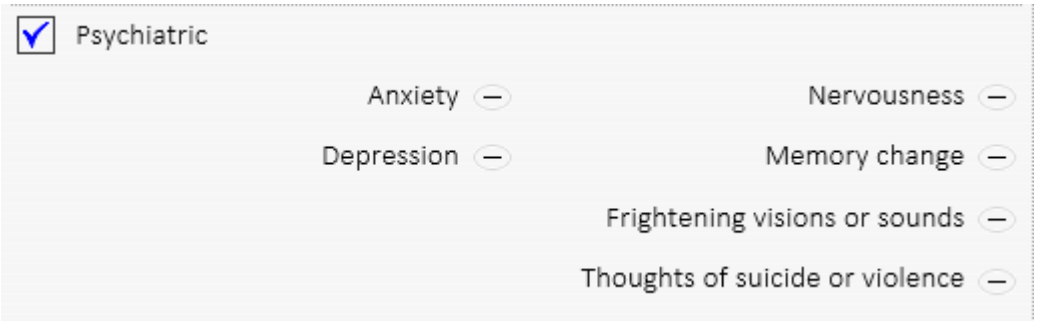


Exhibit 06.166

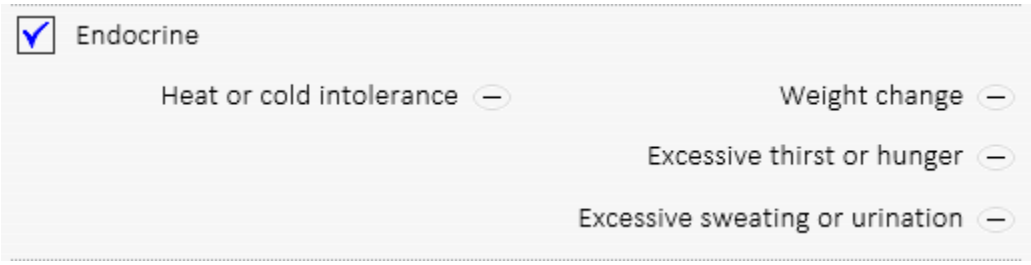


Exhibit 06.167

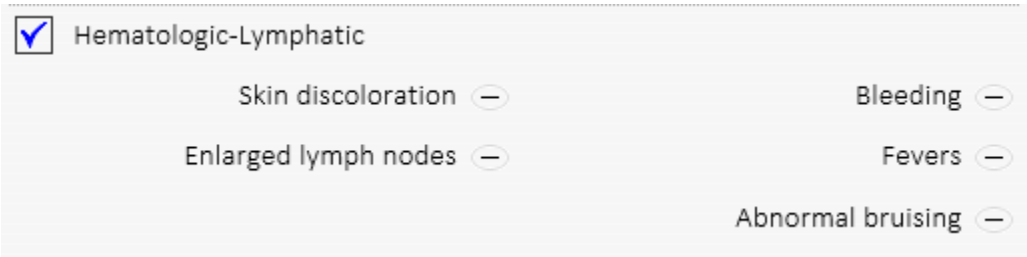


Exhibit 06.168

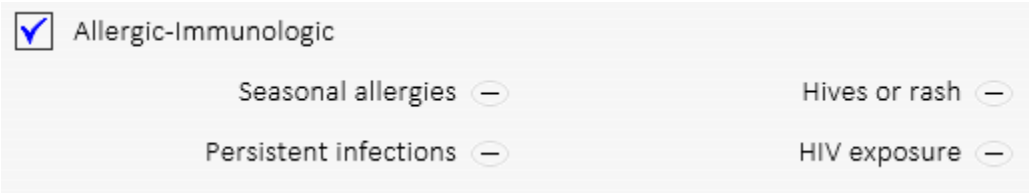


Exhibit 06.169

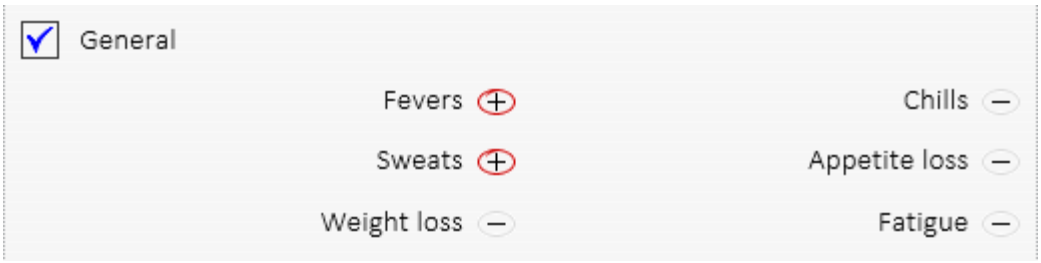


Exhibit 06.170

The block-icon on the top right of the block pops the “Review of Systems” Window, which shows the details of the ROS in the previous encounter (Exhibit 06.171). The “Set All Systems To Normal” button on the window will check the checkbox for all systems, and leave the findings negative. Care must be exercised to use this function only when all the systems have been reviewed. To copy the findings of any specific system to the new encounter form, click the system in the popup window. If the previous findings of all the systems are to be brought on the new encounter form, click the “Insert All Previous Items” button at the bottom of the window.

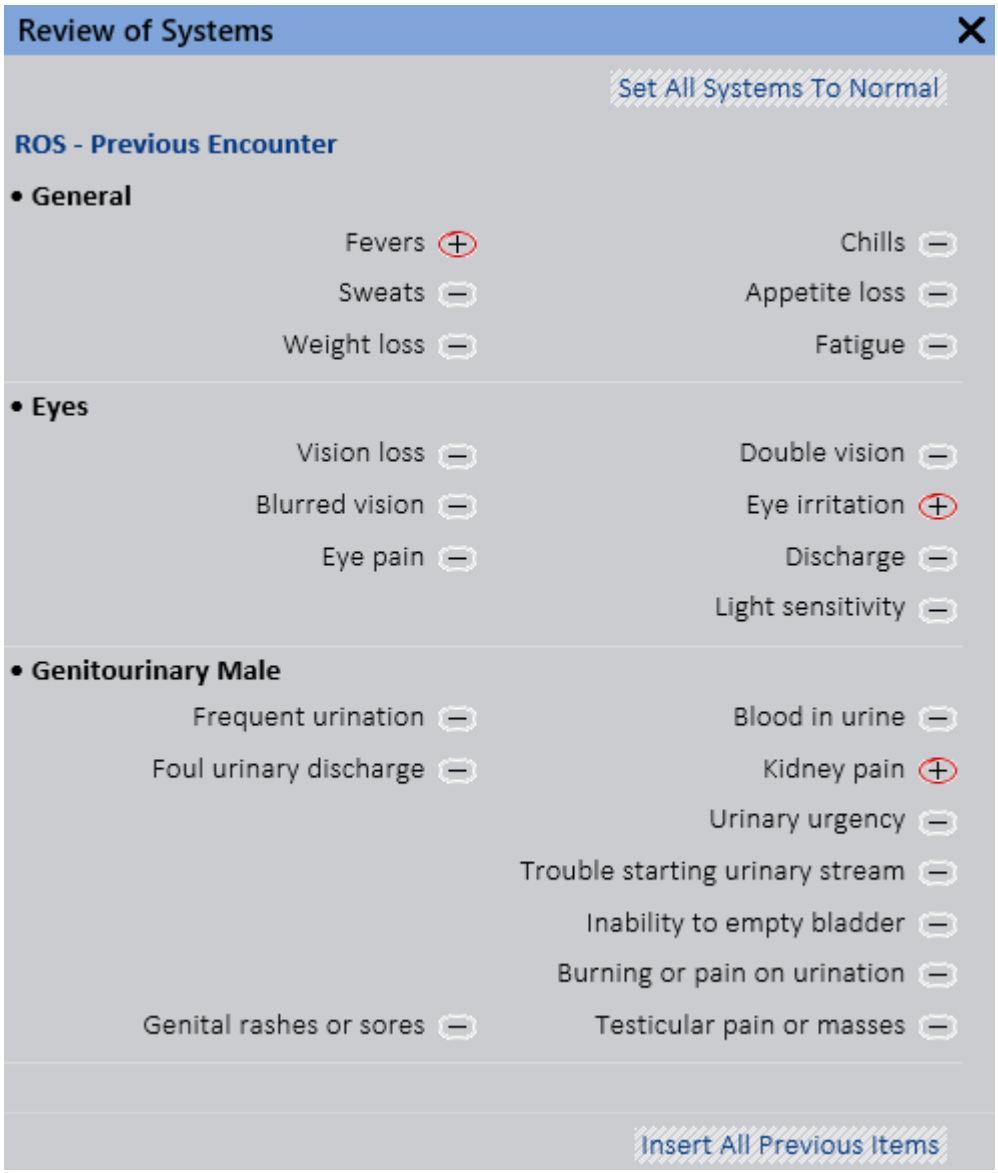


Exhibit 06.171

At the bottom of the block, free type space is available for remarks. Initially two lines are available, but lines will add according to the length of the text.

If you do not need the Review of Systems Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

06.03.06 – Vital Signs Block

Back

Exhibit 06.172 shows the Vital Signs Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 6 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Objective Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

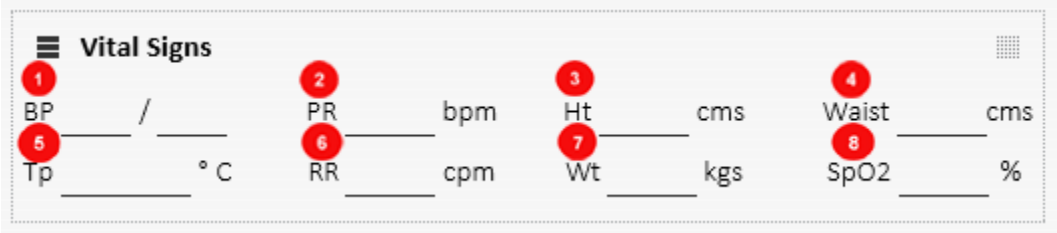


Exhibit 06.172

This block lists the eight commonly observed vital signs – 1) Blood Pressure (BP), 2) Pulse Rate (PR), 3) Height, 4) Waist (or 'Head', if the patient's age is less than 2 years), 5) Temperature (Tp) 6) Respiratory Rate (RR), 7) Weight (Wt) and 8) Oxygen Saturation Rate (SpO2). Permissible values for all vital signs are available in the dropdown lists for each sign. Manual entry is not permissible. Exhibits 06.173 to 06.181 show the upper section of the dropdown lists for each sign.

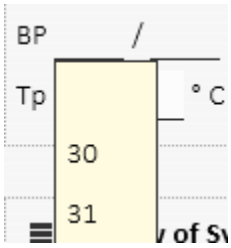


Exhibit 06.173

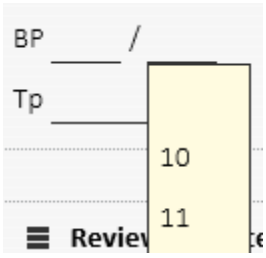


Exhibit 06.174

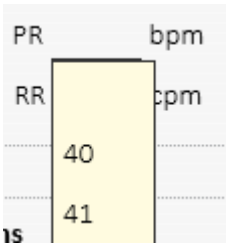


Exhibit 06.175

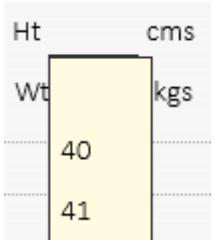


Exhibit 06.176

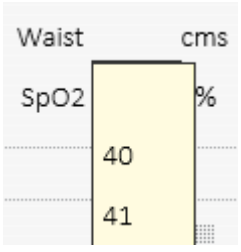


Exhibit 06.177

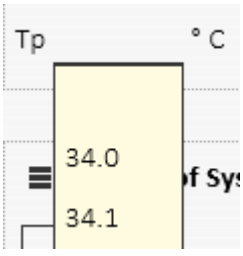
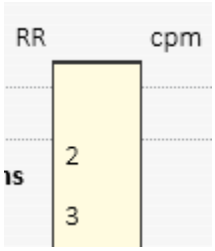
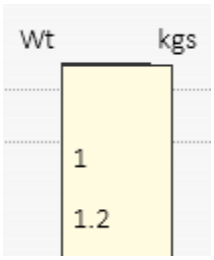


Exhibit 06.178





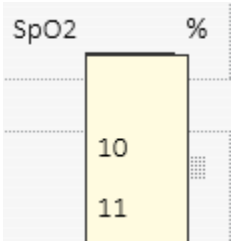


Exhibit 06.179 Exhibit 06.180 Exhibit 06.181

Vital signs may be recorded according to the British Unit System, or the Metric System. Select the system suiting your practice from the customization area (section 09.04.07). Exhibits 06.173 to 06.181 show the values according to metric system.

The block-icon towards the top right of the block opens the "Vital Signs" Window. This window shows the Body Mass Index (BMI), Blood Pressure Chart and Growth Charts. The window opens up on the BMI Chart, but there is a set of radio buttons on the top of the window, to toggle between the BMI Chart and the BP Chart. For Growth Charts, click the "Show Growth Chart" button at the bottom of the window. The window changes name to "Growth Charts". Three Growth Charts are available – BMI for Age, Stature for Age, and Weight for Age. Click appropriate radio button for the required chart. Exhibit 06.182 and Exhibit 06.183 show sample BMI charts. The structure of the BMI chart for young patients (2-20years) and older patients (over 20 years) is different, according to prevailing guidelines. For young patients, 5^{th} percentile, 50^{th} percentile and 95^{th} percentile values are charted year-wise for boys and girls, and the patient's readings appear as a red dot on the chart, for comparison. For older patients, The BMI chart is divided into four weight classes - underweight, Healthy, Overweight and Obese. The patient's weight appears as a dot in its respective class. Appearance and structure of BMI Chart for patients between 2-20 years is different from that for older patients. Exhibit 06.184 shows the BMI chart for a patient between 2-20 years. If the patient is under 2 years, there will be no BMI chart. A message will appear on the chart window, as shown in Exhibit 06.184.

BMI calculations require weight and height data. If weight or height data is not available in the chart, a message will appear on the chart, asking for the data to be provided (Exhibit 06.185).

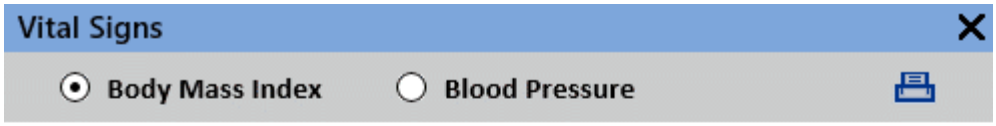
Exhibit 06.186 shows the Blood Pressure Chart. The BP chart shows the trend of the systolic and diastolic readings for the past six encounters. Separate charts are shown for systolic readings and diastolic readings. The readings appear as blue dots on the chart, connected by a blue line to show the trend. Dates of encounters show on the x axis of the graph, while readings show on the y axis. If readings have not been taken in any encounter, dots will not appear for that encounter.

Exhibits 06.187, 06.188, and 06.189 show the BMI for Age, Stature for Age and Weight for Age growth charts. On each of the three growth charts, the 5th, 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, (also 85th in BMI only), 90th and 95th percentile values have been charted according to age. The patient's readings appear on the chart as a red dot.

For growth chart calculations, the patient must be within 2 – 20 years of age. If the patient does not fall within this age group, an alert will raise, as shown in exhibit 06.190.

Growth chart calculations also require weight and height. They also require sex identification. If either of the three is missing, an alert will raise, as shown in exhibit 06.191.

To print the BMI Charts, Blood Pressure Charts, and Growth Charts, click the print icon on Vital Signs Window or the Growth Chart Window



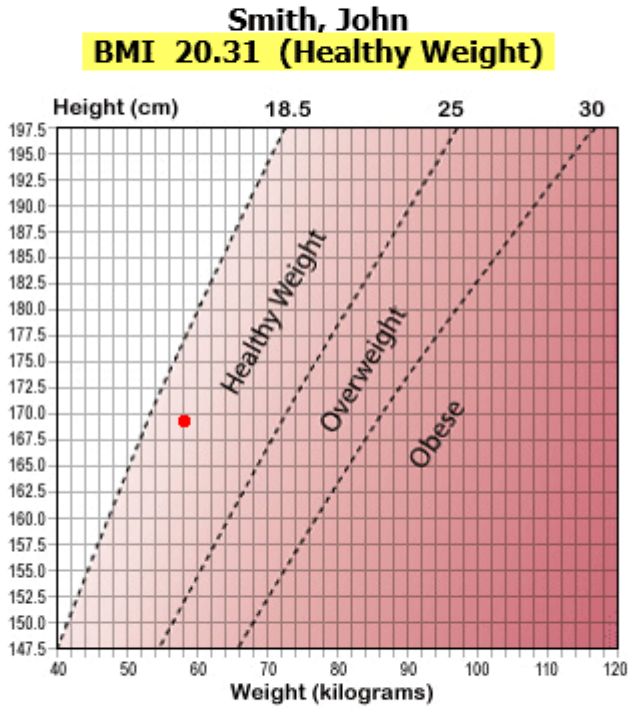


Exhibit 06.182

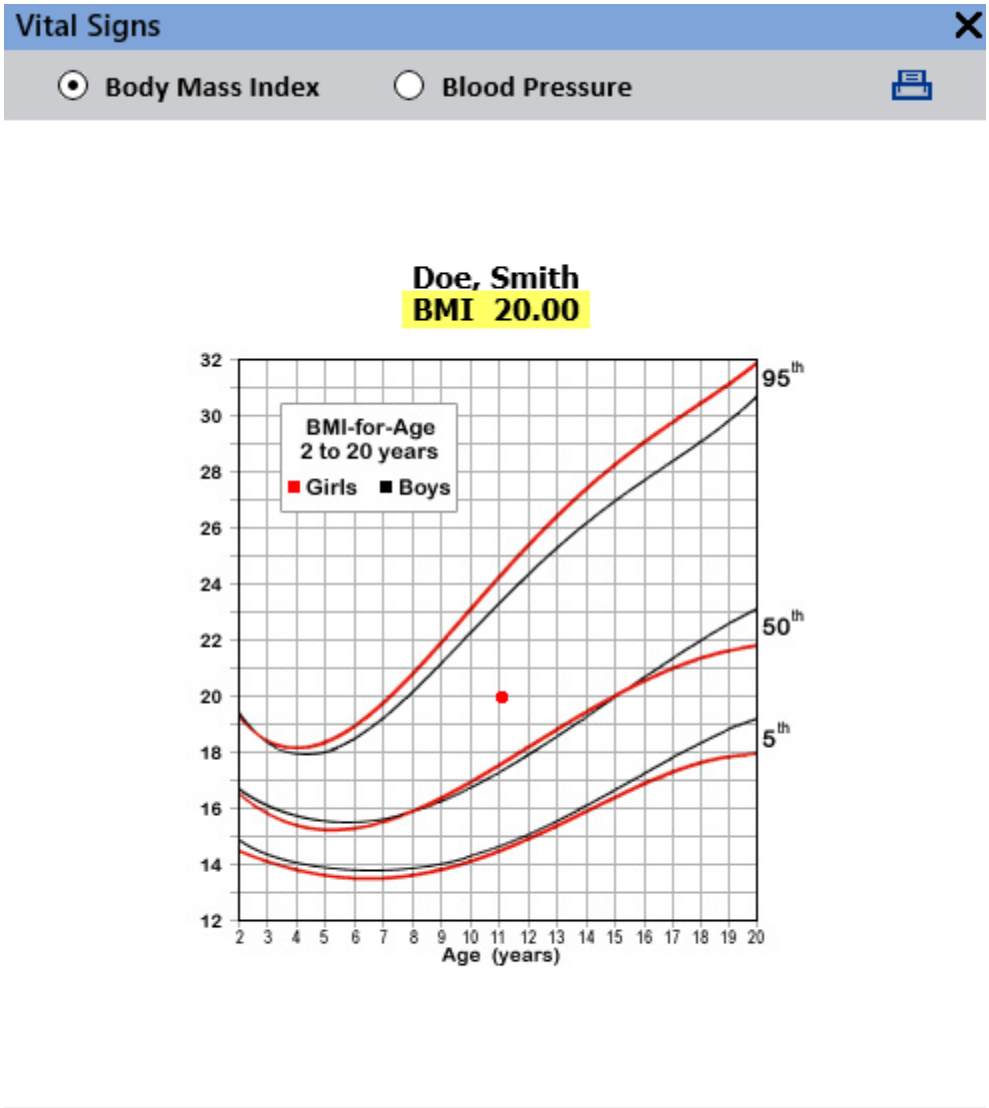


Exhibit 06.183

Vital Signs
Body Mass Index
Blood Pressure
BMI calculations are not applicable to children less than 2 years of age.
Show Growth Charts

Exhibit 06.184

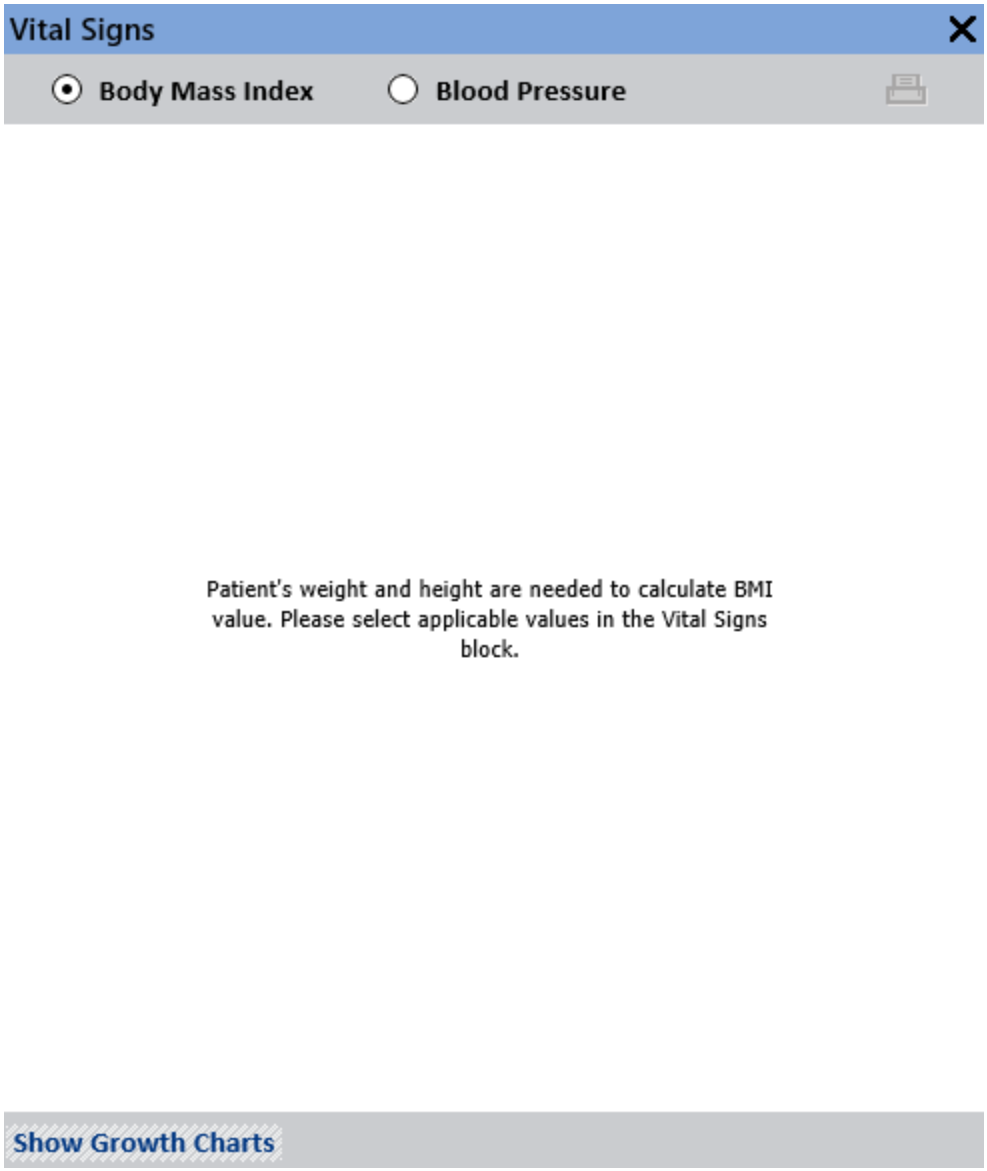

Vital Signs
Body Mass Index
Blood Pressure
Patient's weight and height are needed to calculate BMI value. Please select applicable values in the Vital Signs block.
Show Growth Charts

Exhibit 06.185

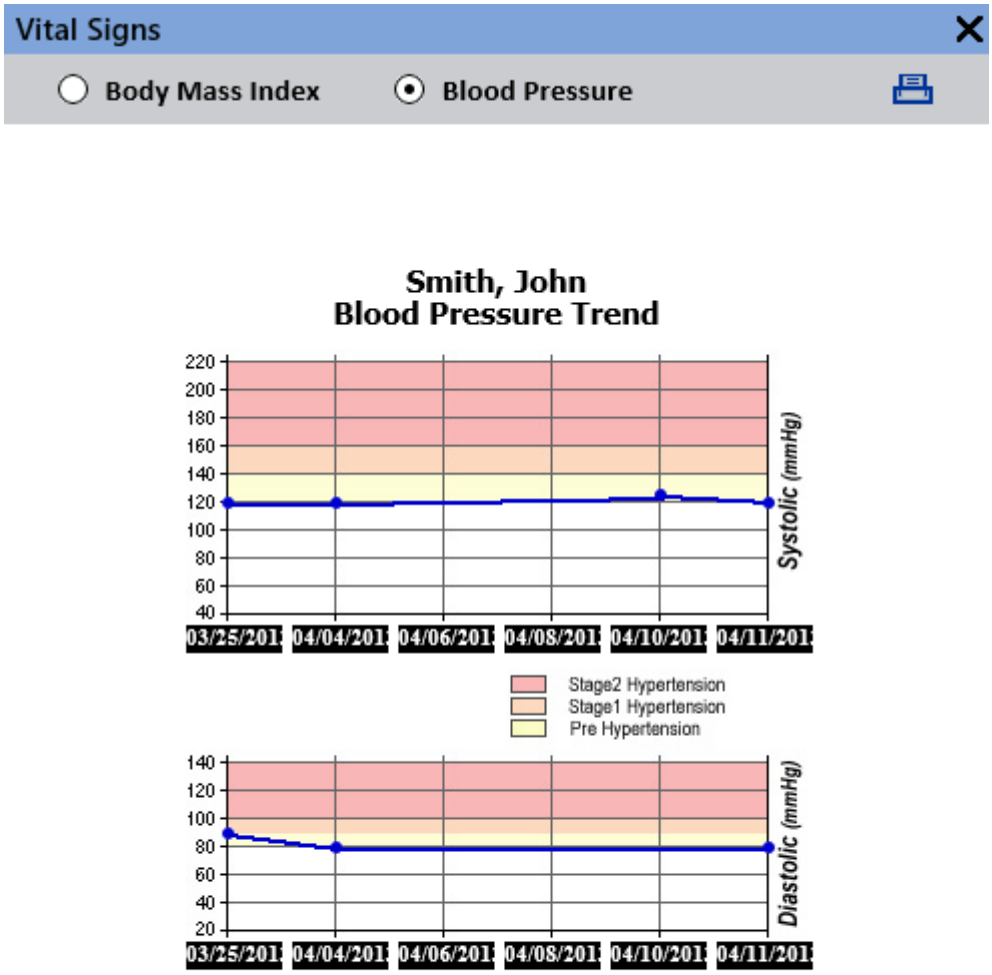


Exhibit 06.186

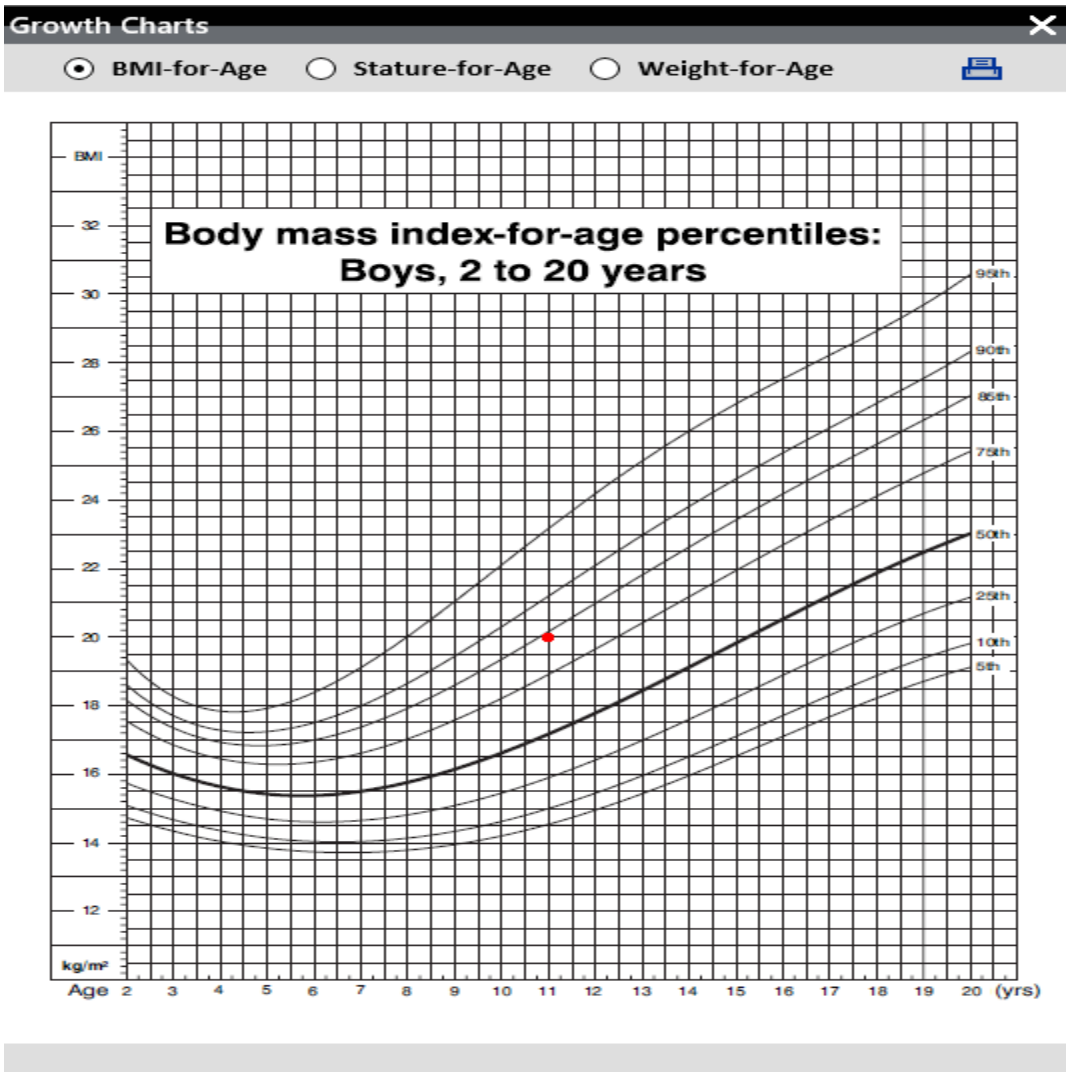


Exhibit 06.187

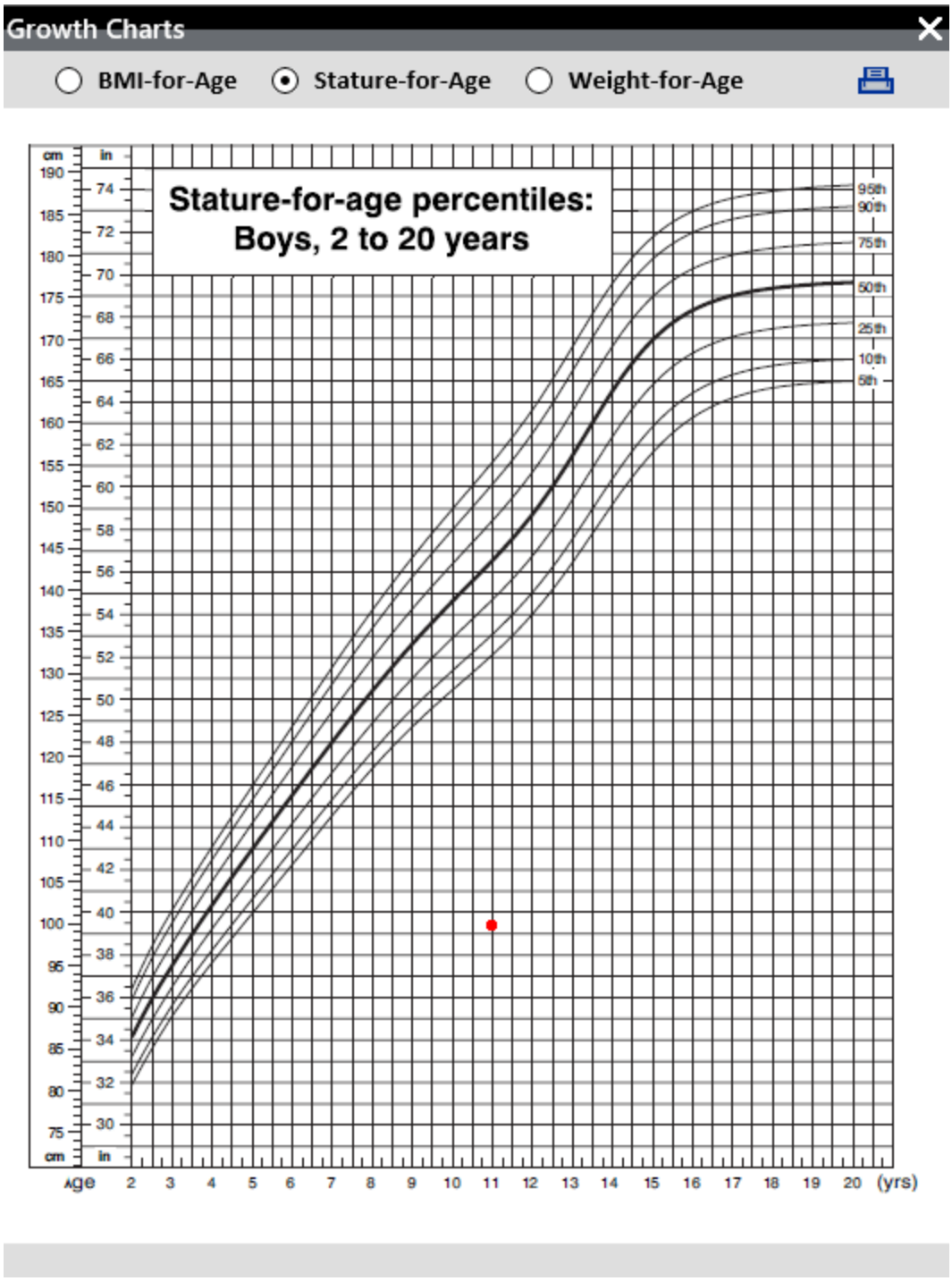


Exhibit 06.188

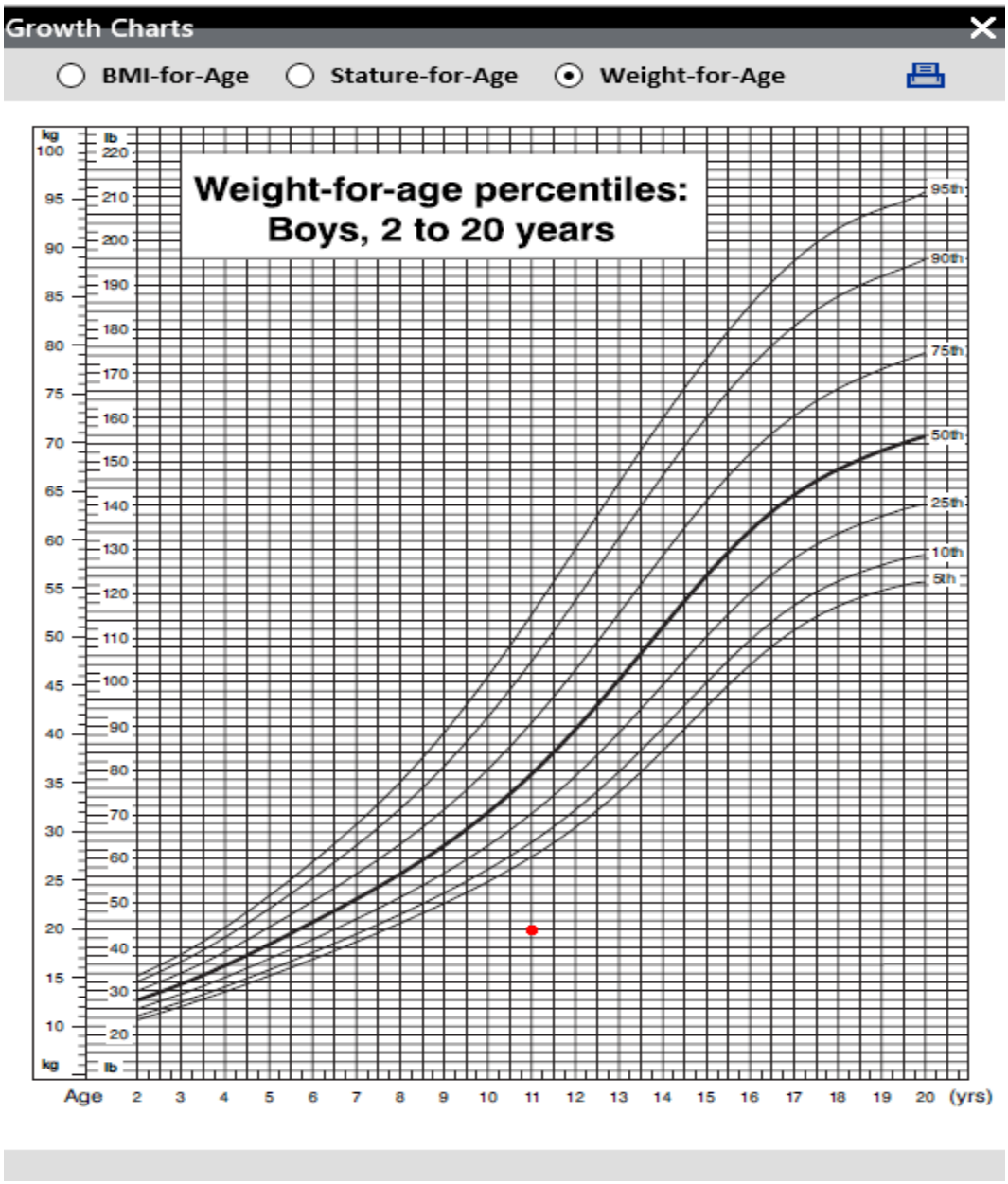


Exhibit 06.189

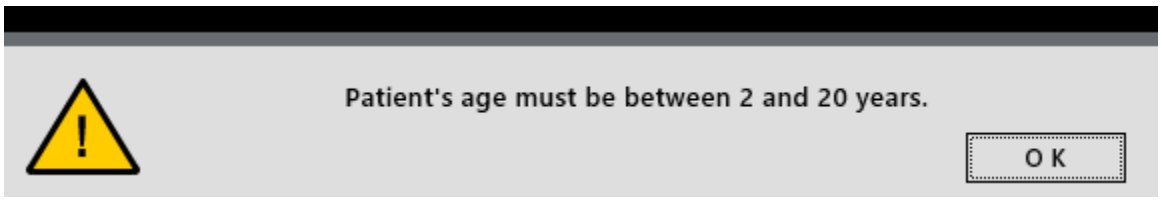


Exhibit 06.190

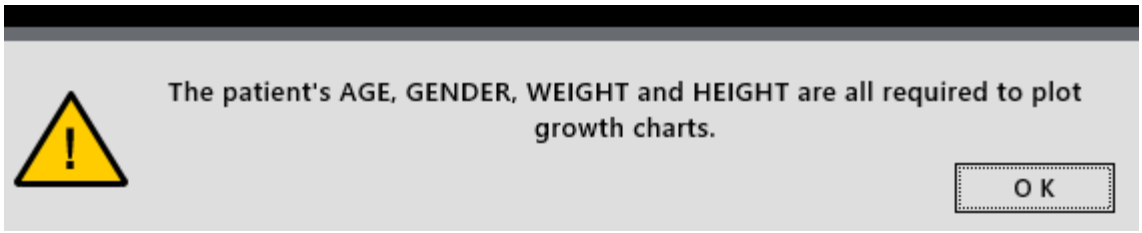


Exhibit 06.191

06.03.07 – Physical Examination Block

Back

Exhibit 06.192 shows the Physical Examination Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 7 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Objective Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

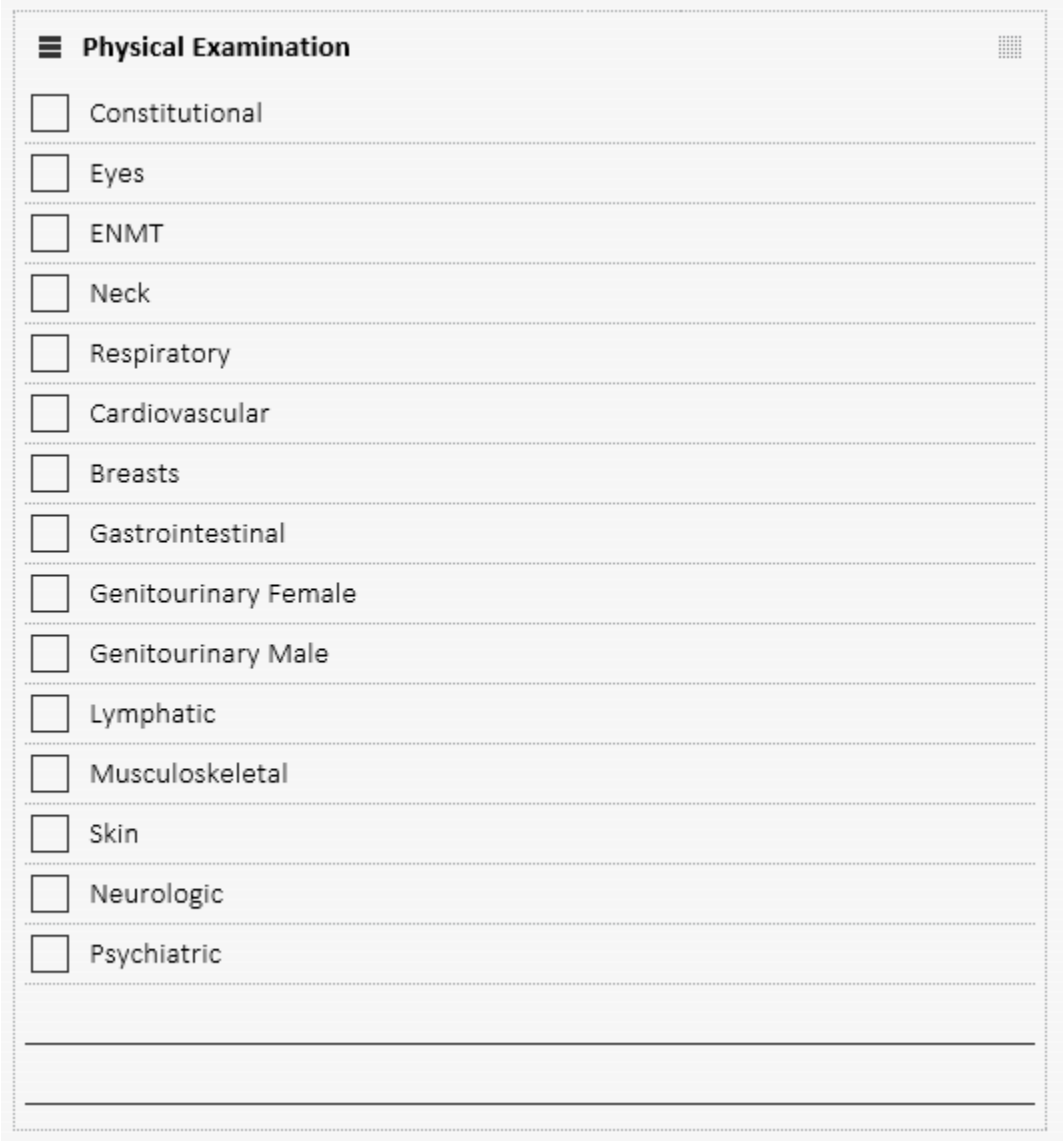


Exhibit 06.192

15 systems are defined in this block, but more systems can be added, or removed, according to requirement of your practice. (Section 09.04.08 shows how to do so).

For each system, a suitable set of examinations is listed. When the checkbox is checked, the corresponding system expands to show the listed examinations. Exhibits 06.193 to 06.207 show the list of examinations available for each system.

When you check the checkbox of the exam you perform, it sets the exam result to negative, and inserts a suitable negative-result phrase in the field. If the findings are positive, click the negative sign. It will turn positive, the negative-finding phrase will wipe off, and a field-icon will appear at the end of the field. Now either write the result manually, or select appropriate phrase from the corresponding “exam result” window which pops when the field icon is clicked (Exhibit 06.208). Multiple selections are allowed.

Each “exam result” window has a “Clear Field” button to clear all insertions in the field. There is also an “Undo Last” button to clear the last selection from the field.

The result phrases in the “exam result” window can be added or removed, or edited according to the requirement of your practice. Even the negative finding phrase can be edited. Section 09.04.08 shows how to do it.

The block icon opens “Physical Examination” window, showing the Physical Examination results of the previous encounter (Exhibit 06.209). It shows the systems checked, the examinations performed, and the findings. Positive results are shown in red, while normal findings appear in black. To copy findings of any system from this window to the current encounter form, click on the system in the window, and the observations will be copied down on the new encounter, overwriting any freshly written data in the item. After copying, the data may be edited further. To copy the results of all the systems checked in the previous encounter to the fresh encounter form, click the ‘Insert All Previous Items’ button at the bottom of the window. There is also a ‘set all systems to normal’ button at the top of the window, which marks all systems as checked, and all examinations therein as performed, with normal findings. This button should be clicked only if all items are checked, and all exams are performed, with normal findings. If the button has been clicked by mistake, click the block-title-icon to refresh the block.

There is a free-text space available at the end of the block, for any observations. There is no space restriction. Lines will add according to the length of the text.

If you do not need the Review of Systems Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block.

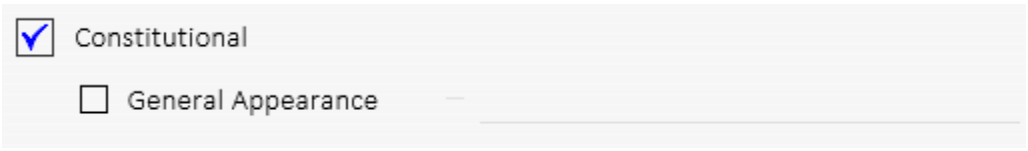


Exhibit 06.193

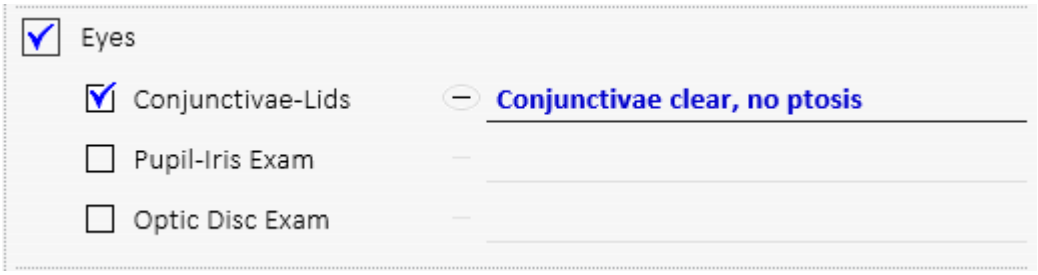


Exhibit 06.194

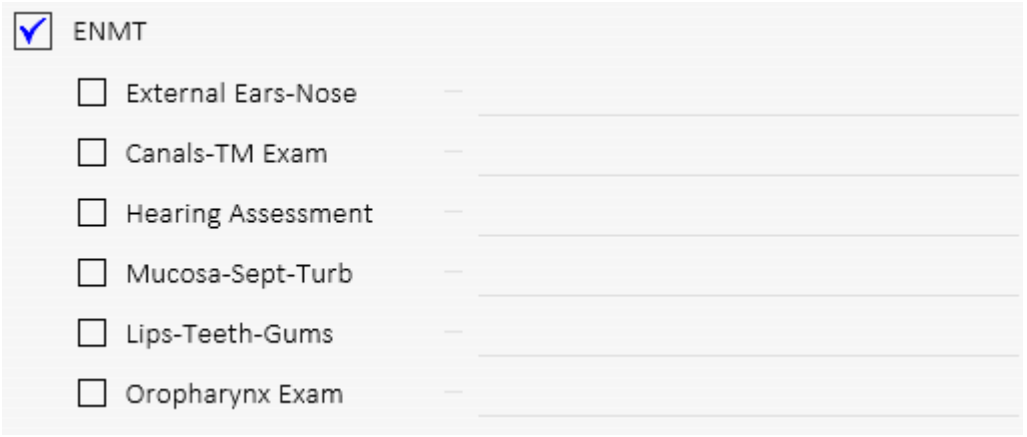


Exhibit 06.195

Exhibit 06.196

Exhibit 06.197

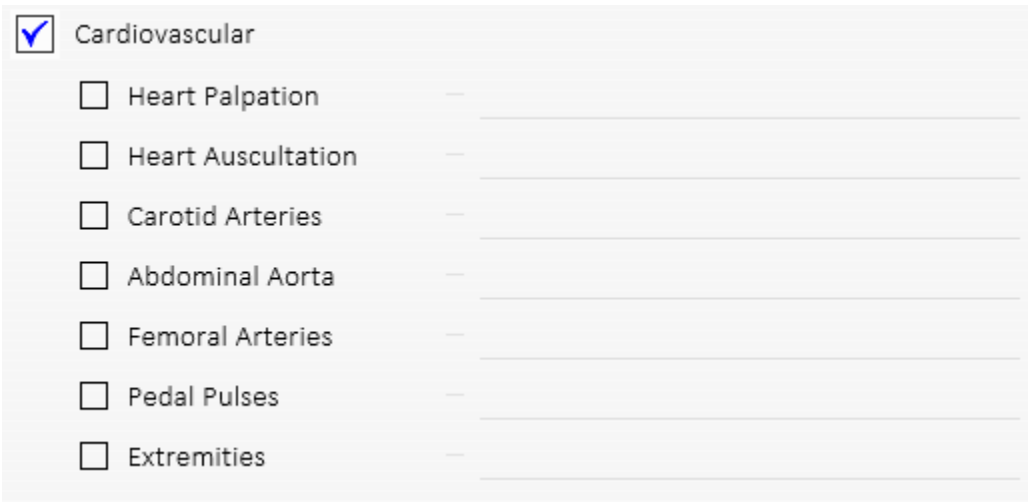


Exhibit 06.198

Exhibit 06.199

Exhibit 06.200

Exhibit 06.201

Exhibit 06.202

Exhibit 06.203

Exhibit 06.204

Exhibits 06.205

Exhibit 06.206

Exhibit 06.207

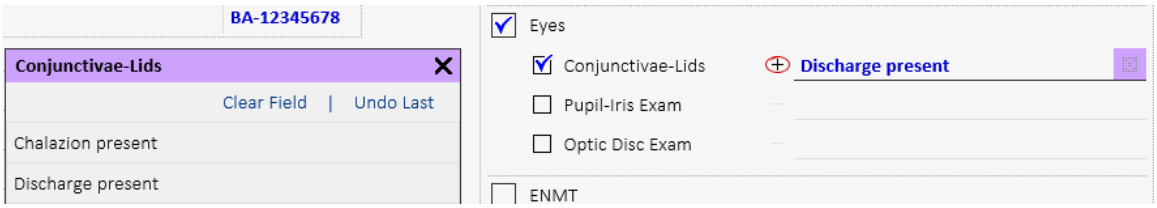


Exhibit 06.208

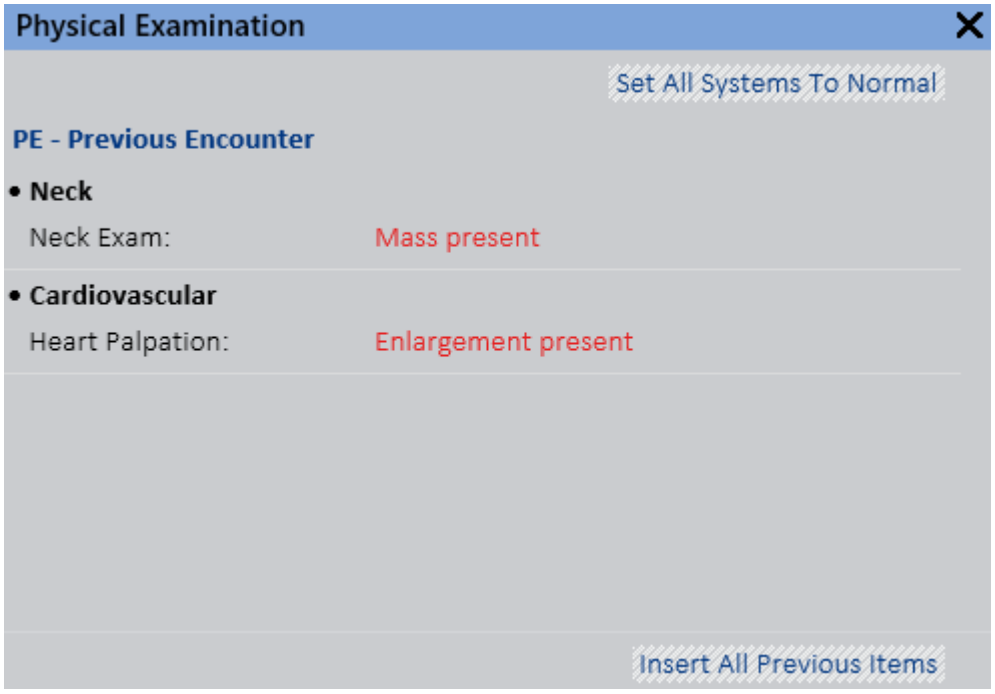


Exhibit 06.209

06.03.08 – Procedures / Services Block

Back

Exhibit 06.210 shows the Procedures / Services Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 8 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Objective Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

Exhibit 06.210

Procedures / Services Block registers the Procedures Performed by you or Services offered by you to the patient.

The block initially shows one set of entries. The entry set includes:

1. Code of the Procedure / Service, based on which the biller will make the bill.
2. Modifier to the Procedure / Service Code
3. Description of the Procedure / Service
4. Any remarks you want to incorporate with regards to the service or the procedure performed.

Entries may either be written manually, or selected from the "Procedures / Services" Window (Exhibit 06.211) which opens when the block-icon is clicked. The upper section of this window shows the Procedures/services extended in the previous encounter. If a procedure / service is being repeated, click on the item in the upper section of the window to copy it on the fresh encounter form. New procedures / services may be selected from the lower section of the window, where your favorite procedures/services are shown. (See Section 09.01.04.02 for how to create your favorites from over 100 procedures/services and their CPT codes already available in the system database). Click on the item to bring it on the encounter form, along with the code and default note, if any (default note is also created while selecting favorites in Section 09.01.04.02). If the default note is not appropriate for this patient, it may be edited on the encounter form.

If you are not using the block window, and adding the procedures/services offered manually, first click the down-arrow to add blank sets of entries, and then fill them appropriately.

Every set of entry has a delete-item icon at the right end. Entries may be deleted by clicking the delete-item icon for the particular item.

If your list of favorites in the Procedures / Services window is long, you can utilize the quick search available on the window. Enter a 3-10 character phrase included in the Procedure / Service, and the system will find all entries with the search phrase. Click the alphabet with which the description of the Procedure / Service starts, and the cursor will move to the first entry starting with that alphabet.

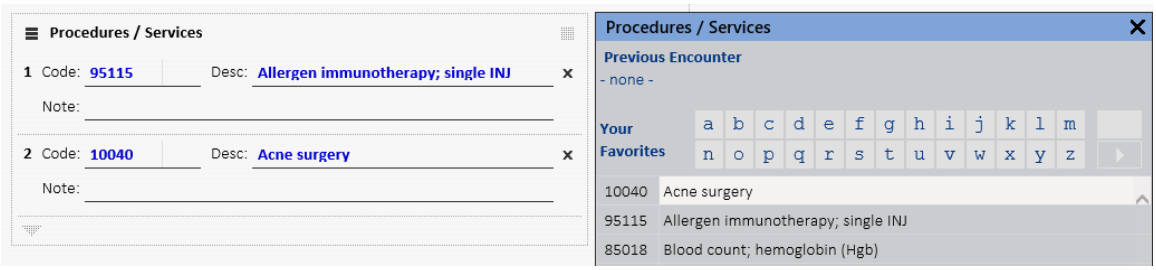

Procedures / Services
1 Code: 95115 Desc: Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ
Note:
2 Code: 10040 Desc: Acne surgery
Note:
Procedures / Services
Previous Encounter
- none -
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
10040 Acne surgery
95115 Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ
85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)

Exhibit 06.211

If you do not need the Procedures / Services Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block

06.03.09 – Assessment / Diagnosis Block

Back

Exhibit 06.212 shows the Assessment / Diagnosis Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 9 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Assessment Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

Exhibit 06.212

Exhibit 06.212 shows a blank Assessment/Diagnosis block. When entries are inserted in the block it looks as shown in Exhibit 06.213.

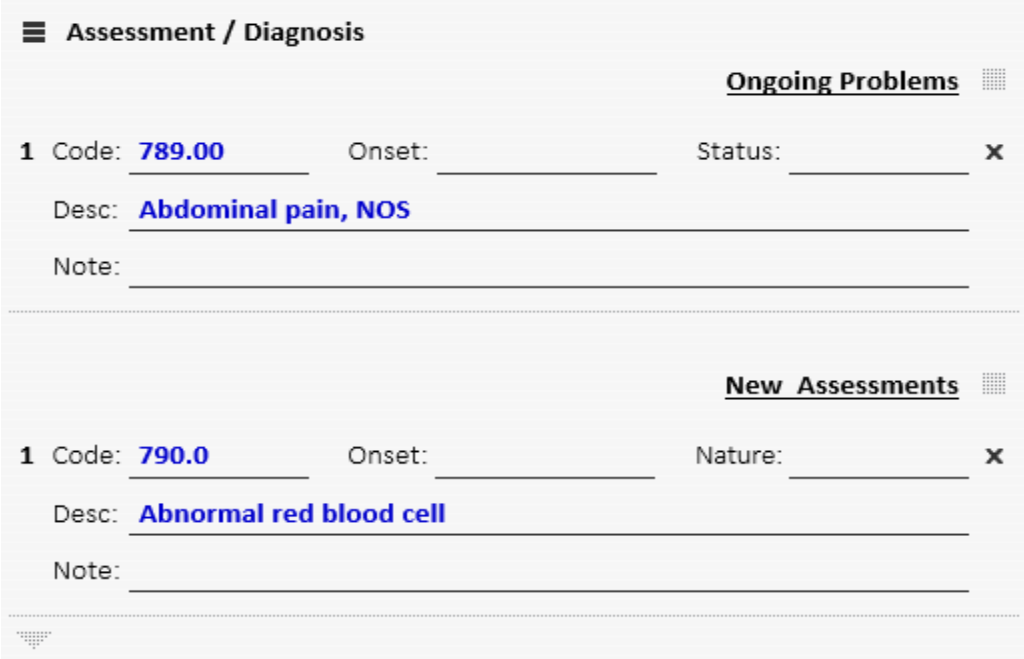


Exhibit 06.213

The upper section of the block is for Ongoing Problems. Click the Ongoing-Problems field icon to call the 'Past Problems' window (Exhibit 06.214). The upper section of the window shows the problems dealt with in the previous encounter, while the lower section shows all other problems diagnosed for the patient earlier (those recorded in the Master Problem List), along with their status. If the problems are repeating, click on the problems in the window to bring them on to the current encounter form. All fields will be carried down from the originating encounter, except the Status field, which must be re-selected as appropriate from the dropdown list (exhibit 06.216). The 'Notes' and the 'Onset' field are editable. The 'onset' field is a combo box. Initially it is a free text field, but if you click on the field name, it becomes a dropdown list for selection of date.

Freshly Assessed Problems are added in the 'New Assessments' section. Click the New-Assessments field-icon to call the "New Problems" Window (Exhibit 06.215). The window lists your favorite problems along with their ICD codes. The system has over 1900 pre-inserted problems with ICD codes, from which you identify your favorites, or add new problems. Section 09.01.04.01 shows how it is done. After selecting the problems from the window, fill in the onset, Nature and Notes, if any. The 'onset' field is a combo box. Initially it is set for free-text typing. A click on the field name makes it a dropdown list for date selection. The 'Nature' field is a dropdown list (Exhibit 06.217) with two sets of options. The first set includes Minor, Self Limited, Time Limited, Acute, Chronic, Intermittent, & Recurrent. The second set includes Condition, Symptom, Finding, & Limitation. Only one value can be selected in the field. The Notes Field is free text, with no limitation. Lines will add as per text requirement.

If you select an ongoing problem from the "New Assessments" Window, it will be added in the 'Ongoing Problems' section, and not in the 'New Assessments Section'.

If you are not using the "New Problems" Window for selecting the problems, and typing them manually, first add a blank set of entry by clicking the add-field icon at the bottom of the New Assessments" section.

For deleting incorrect entries, use the delete-field icon the end of the corresponding set of entries.

If your list of favorites in the New Problems window is long, you can utilize the quick search available on the window. Enter a 3-10 character phrase included in the Problem, and the system will find all entries with the search phrase. Alternatively, click the alphabet with which the description of the Problem starts, and the cursor will move to the first entry starting with that alphabet.

All problems added in the New Assessments Section will add up in the Master Problem List in the History form, along with all particulars. Any subsequent changes made in the 'Onset', 'Status' and 'Notes' field in the original encounter form will be updated in the

Master Problem List. But any changes made in these fields in the Master Problem List itself will not be updated in the original encounter form.

If you do not need the Assessment / Diagnosis Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block

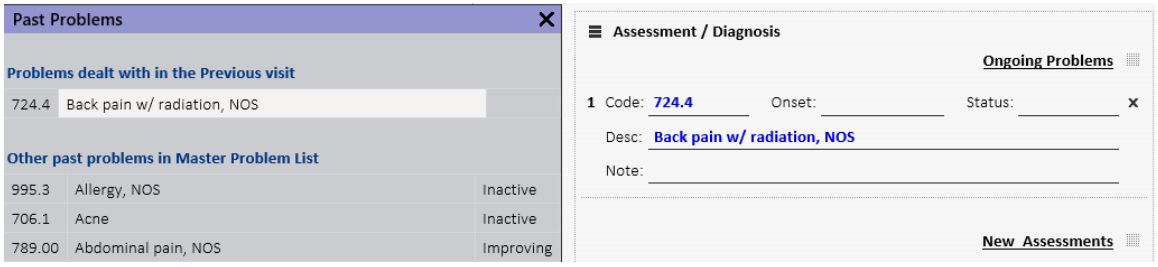

Past Problems
Problems dealt with in the Previous visit
724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
Other past problems in Master Problem List
995.3 Allergy, NOS Inactive
706.1 Acne Inactive
789.00 Abdominal pain, NOS Improving
Assessment / Diagnosis
Ongoing Problems
1 Code: 724.4 Onset: Status:
Desc: Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
Note:
New Assessments

Exhibit 06.214

New Problems
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
789.00 Abdominal pain, NOS
789.06 Abdominal pain, epigastric
794.30 Abnormal Stress Test
790.0 Abnormal red blood cell
New Assessments
1 Code: 794.30 Onset: Nature:
Desc: Abnormal Stress Test
Note:

Exhibit 06.215

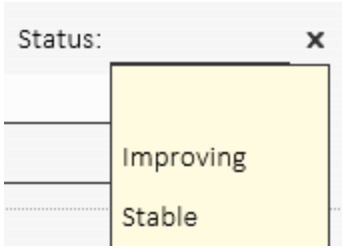


Exhibit 06.216

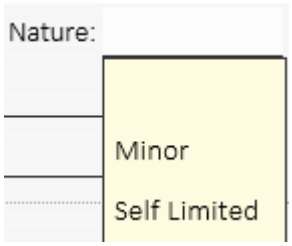


Exhibit 06.217

06.03.10 – Orders / Requisitions Block

Back

Exhibit 06.218 shows the Orders / Requisitions Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 10 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Plan Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

Exhibit 06.219

Orders / Requisitions Block is for the tests prescribed for the patient. Tests are classified in three categories in the system – Laboratory Tests, Radiology Tests, and General Orders. The "Orders / Requisitions" Window is accordingly divided into three sections (Exhibit 06.221). Click the Block-Window Icon to call the Orders / Requisitions Window (Exhibit 06.220). The window includes your favorite Orders/Requisitions, which you have identified from over 250 Laboratory Orders and 200 Radiology Orders available in the system's database, or which you have added yourself to the system. Sections 09.01.04.05 (for Lab Orders), 09.01.04.06 (for Radiology Orders) and 09.01.04.07 (for General Orders) show how to select favorites from the pre-loaded Orders/Requisitions, and how to add new Orders / Requisitions to the database. For General Orders, there are just a few pre-loaded items as a sample. You have to develop your own database for them.

Click the required Orders in the "Orders/Requisitions" Window to bring them on to the encounter form. They will come along with their category.

If you are not using the "Orders/Requisitions" Window for selecting orders/requisitions, and are typing them in the block manually, first click the add-field icon at the bottom of the block to add a new set of entries, and then fill it appropriately. Category is selectable from the dropdown list on the field. Add suitable description of the item. There is no space limitation for the description. Lines will add as per text requirement.

Incorrect entries can be deleted by clicking the delete-field icon towards the end of the field

Each section of the "Orders / Requisitions" Window has quick finder alphabet tabs. If your list of favorites is long, click the alphabet with which the description of the item

starts in the respective section and the cursor will move to the first entry starting with that alphabet.

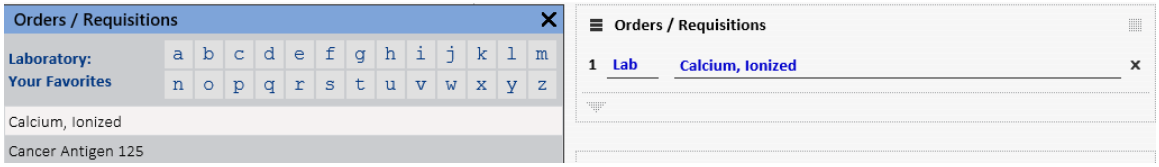

Orders / Requisitions
Laboratory:
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
Calcium, Ionized
Cancer Antigen 125
Orders / Requisitions
1 Lab
Calcium, Ionized

Exhibit 06.220

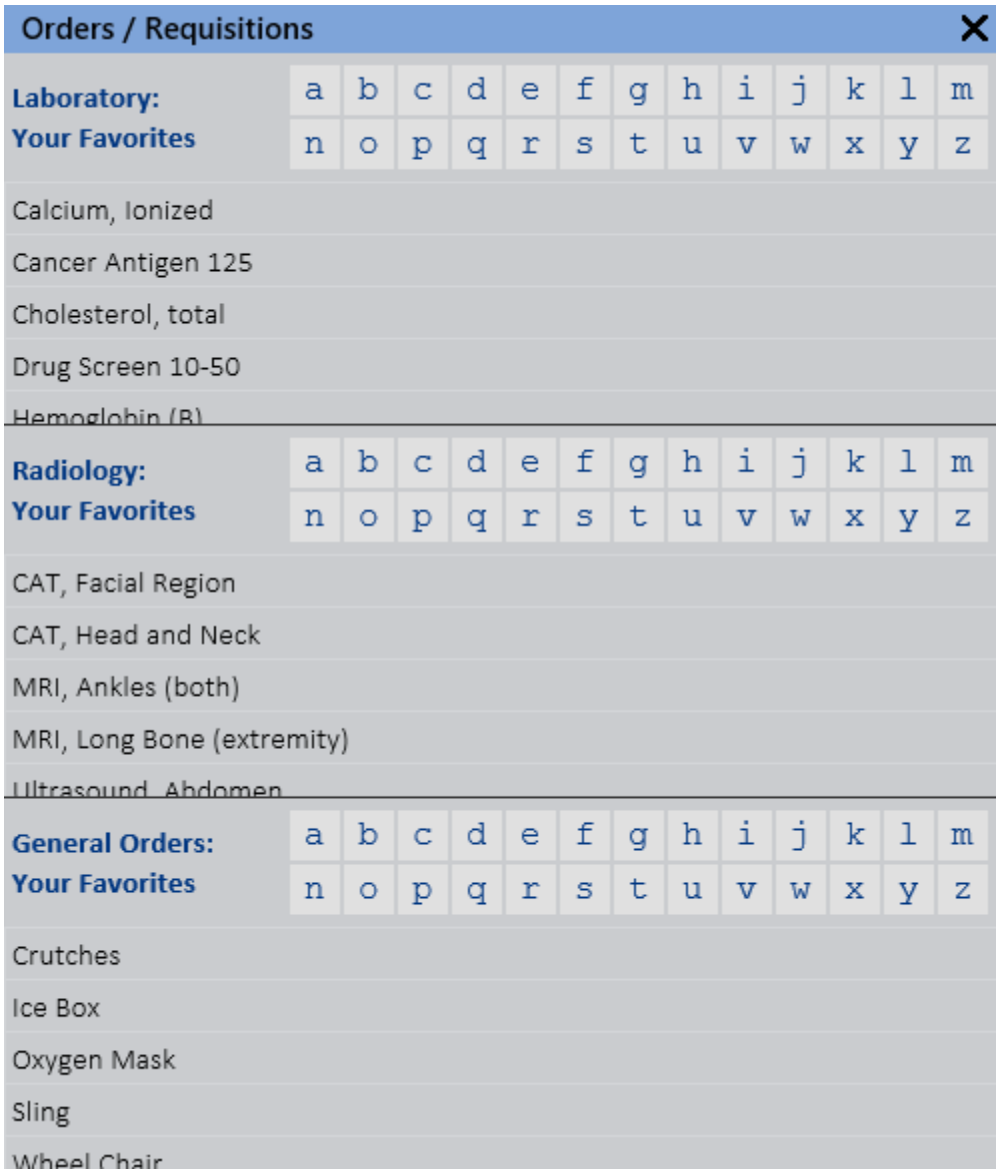

Orders / Requisitions
Laboratory:
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
Calcium, Ionized
Cancer Antigen 125
Cholesterol, total
Drug Screen 10-50
Hemoglobin (B)
Radiology:
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
CAT, Facial Region
CAT, Head and Neck
MRI, Ankles (both)
MRI, Long Bone (extremity)
Ultrasound, Abdomen
General Orders:
Your Favorites
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
Crutches
Ice Box
Oxygen Mask
Sling
Wheel Chair

Exhibit 06.221

If you do not need the Orders / Requisitions Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block

06.03.11 – Medications Block

Back

Exhibit 06.222 shows the Medications Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 11 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Plan Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

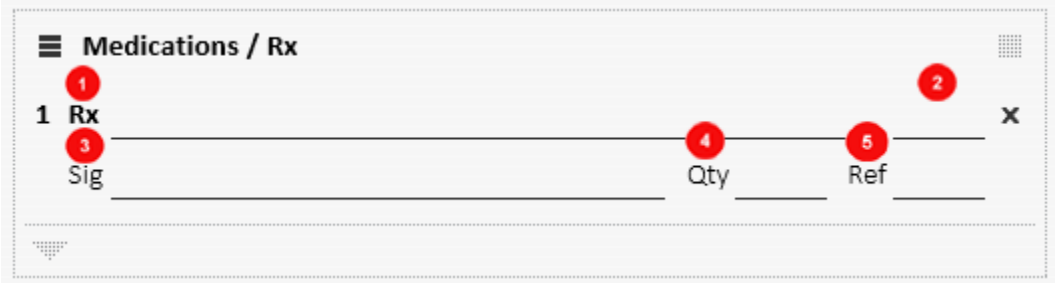


Exhibit 06.222

Medications Section is for the medicines prescribed to the patient in this encounter. Medications prescribed in an encounter automatically add up in the Master Medication List in the History Form. (The Master Medication List has an extra field for 'status', which can only be manipulated from the history form).

A set of entries in the block includes the following:

1. Name of the Medicine
2. Dispensation instructions – which can either be "Generic Equivalent" (GEQ) or "Dispense as Written" (DAW). The field is selectable from the dropdown list on it (Exhibit 06.224).
3. The Signature field is a combo box. Initially it is set for manual inscription. But, if the field title is clicked, it breaks into four selectable sections for Dosage, Route, Frequency and Duration (Exhibits 06.225 to 06.228)
4. Quantity of medicine to be dispensed. Numeric values are available from 1 to 540 in workable lots, and thereafter one month dosage, two months dosage, and three months dosage quantities are specifiable (Exhibit 06.229).
5. Number of refills authorized. Values are selectable from dropdown list on the field (Exhibit 06.230)

Medicines may either be written manually in the block, or selected from the "Medications" Window that pops when you click the block-window-icon. If medicines are being added manually, add blank sets of entries by clicking the add-field arrow at the bottom of the block, and then fill them appropriately.

The “Medications” Window has 4 sections (Exhibit 06.223). The top section lists any known allergies. The second section lists all medicines included in the Master Medication List. The third section includes medicines prescribed in the previous encounter. The fourth section is the list of your favorites. The system has over 4500 medications pre-loaded in the database, and you can either define your favorites from them, or add new ones to the database. Section 09.01.04.04 shows how it is done.

Click medicines either from the master medication list section, previous encounter section, or your favorites section to add to the medications in this encounter. If a medicine is selected from previous encounter, or from master medication section of the window, all entries will carry to the new form from the most recent encounter, including the dispensation instructions, signature, quantity and number of refills. But the fields may be edited.

But if the medicine is freshly selected, then only the dispensation instructions and signature will carry down. (Signature will carry down only if a signature phrase has been defined while selecting the medicine in the list of favorites. Otherwise, only dispensation instructions will carry down) Quantity and number of refills will have to be specified.

The “Medications” Window has a search utility, in case your list of favorite medicines is too long. Enter a 3-10 character phrase included in the name of the medicine, and the system will find all entries with the search phrase. Alternatively, click the alphabet with which the name of the medicine starts, and the cursor will move to the first entry starting with that alphabet.

Incorrect entries can be deleted by clicking the delete-field icon towards the end of the field.

If you do not need the Medications Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block

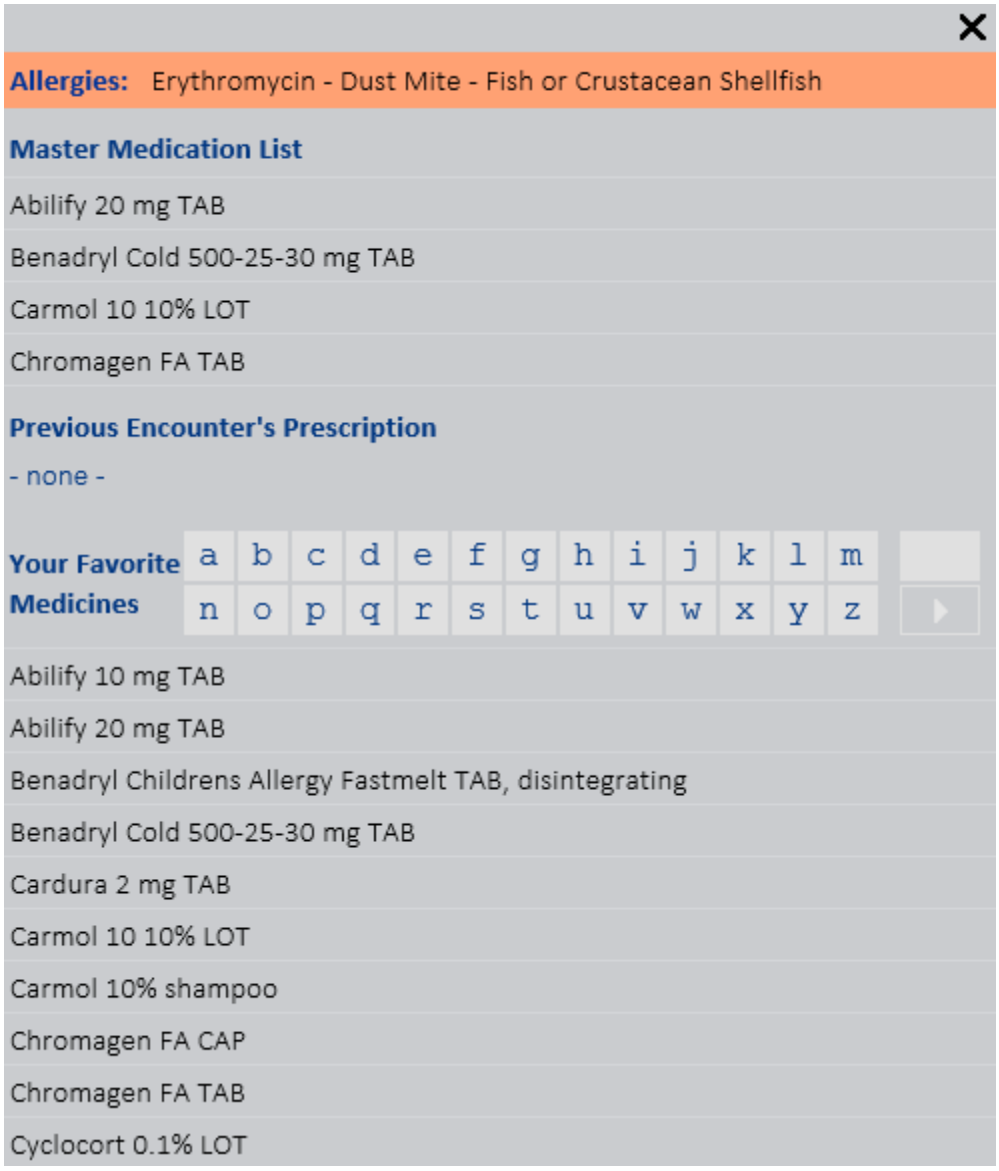

Allergies: Erythromycin - Dust Mite - Fish or Crustacean Shellfish
Master Medication List
Abilify 20 mg TAB
Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB
Carmol 10 10% LOT
Chromagen FA TAB
Previous Encounter's Prescription
- none -
Your Favorite Medicines
a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z
Abilify 10 mg TAB
Abilify 20 mg TAB
Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating
Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB
Cardura 2 mg TAB
Carmol 10 10% LOT
Carmol 10% shampoo
Chromagen FA CAP
Chromagen FA TAB
Cyclocort 0.1% LOT

Exhibit 06.223

Exhibit 06.224

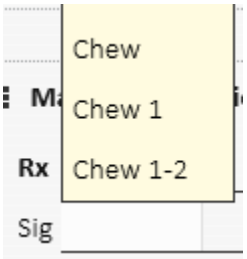


Exhibit 06.225

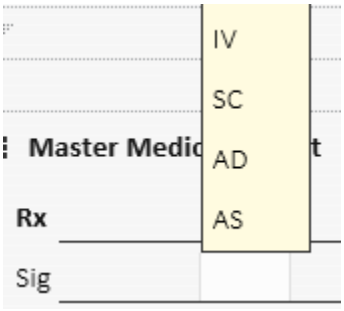


Exhibit 06.226

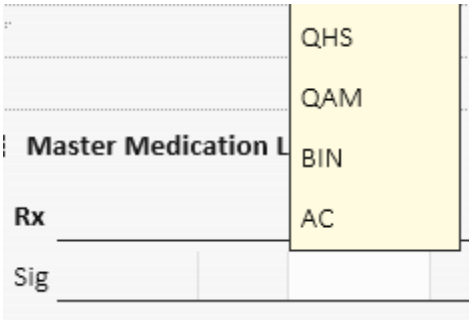


Exhibit 06.227

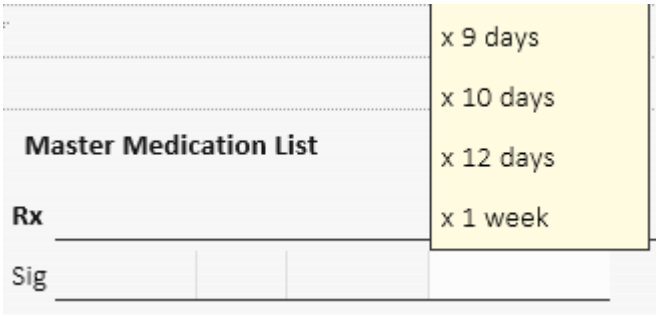


Exhibit 06.228

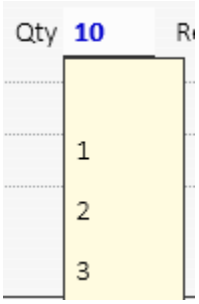


Exhibit 06.229

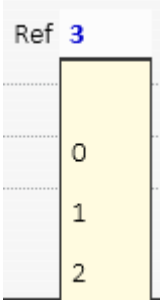


Exhibit 06.230

06.03.12 – Plan Notes Block

Back

Exhibit 06.231 shows the Plan Notes Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 12 on Exhibit 06.134. This block is a part of the Plan Section of the encounter, under the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Guidelines for taking patient history.

Exhibit 06.231

The Plan Notes Block is for any instructions to the patient with regards to the illness. Click on the block-icon to call the "Plan Notes" Window (Exhibit 06.232). The upper section of the window shows the Plan Notes from the previous encounter, if any, and the lower section shows your favorite phrases with regards to special instructions to the patients. Section 09.01.04.12 shows how to add Plan Note phrases to database.

Multiple Plan Notes can be selected. Plan Notes can also be added manually. The Plan notes window has two edit buttons 'Clear Field' – for clearing all entries in the Plan Note block, and 'Undo Last' – for deleting the last entry selected from the window.

If you do not need the Plan Notes Block, click the square icon before the block title (block icon) to clear and de-activate the block. Click it again to re-activate it.

Click the block icon twice to refresh the block

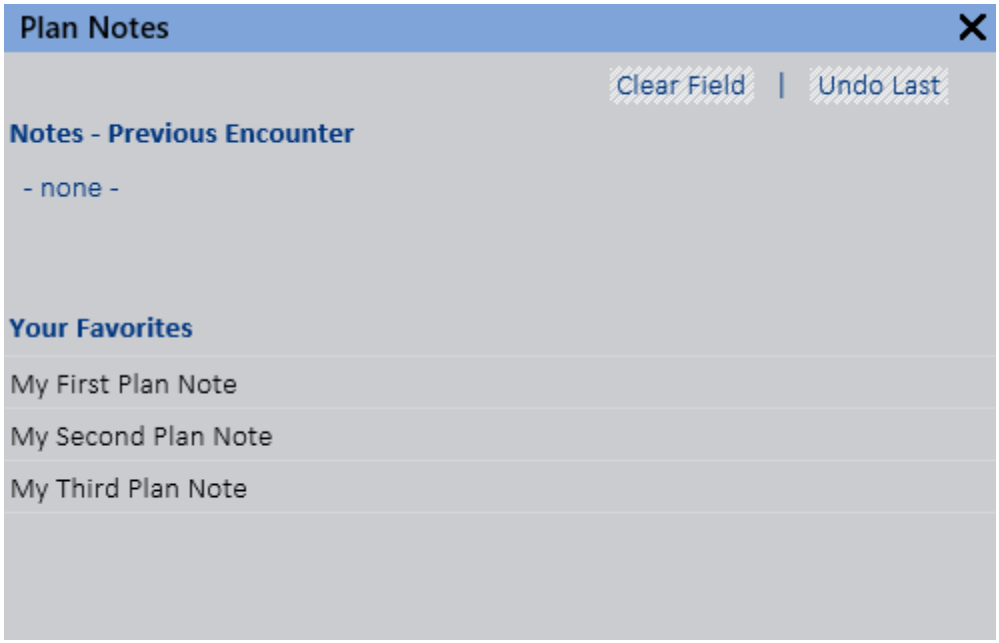


Exhibit 06.232

06.03.13 – Encounter Checklist Block

Back

Exhibit 06.233 shows the Encounter Checklist Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 13 on Exhibit 06.134.

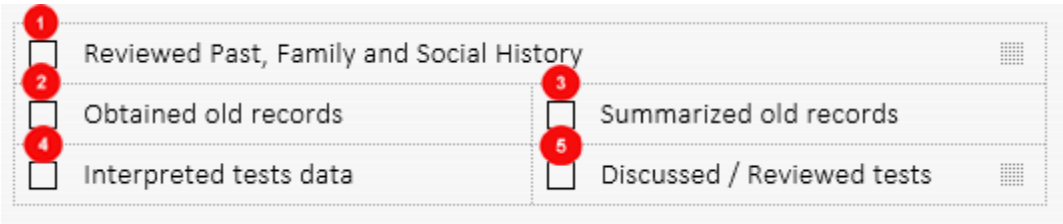


Exhibit 06.233

This is a confirmatory block to ensure that certain vital elements of the encounter, which are not a part of the encounter form sequence, have also been covered.

Five elements are included in the block:

1. Reviewed the Past Family and Social (PFS) History. The field-icon opens the "PFS History - Consolidated View" Window (Exhibit 06.234). The window shows the Previous Encounter Findings (Vitals, Problems, Orders and Follow-ups), Past Medical History, Past Surgical History, Family History, Social History, Allergies and Master Medication List. After reviewing all sections, click on the 'OK – I have Reviewed' button at the bottom of the window, and the item on the encounter form will be check marked. You may also check mark the item without opening the view, if you have reviewed all factors from the history form.

2. Obtained old records. Here you certify by check marking the field that you have obtained the patient's old records, if any, that are not in your possession.

3. Summarized old records. Here you certify by check marking the field that you have reviewed the old records and extracted all pertinent information from the old records for future use.

4. Interpreted test data – here you certify by check marking the field that you have studied and interpreted all test data for the tests that were ordered for the patient.

5. Discussed / Reviewed tests – here you certify by check marking the field that you have discussed and reviewed all tests with the patient. For convenience, the field icon will open document viewer, in which you can review the three most recently imported documents into the system for this patient (Exhibit 06.234).

Select the document in the upper section of the viewer, and click the 'open' button to view it.

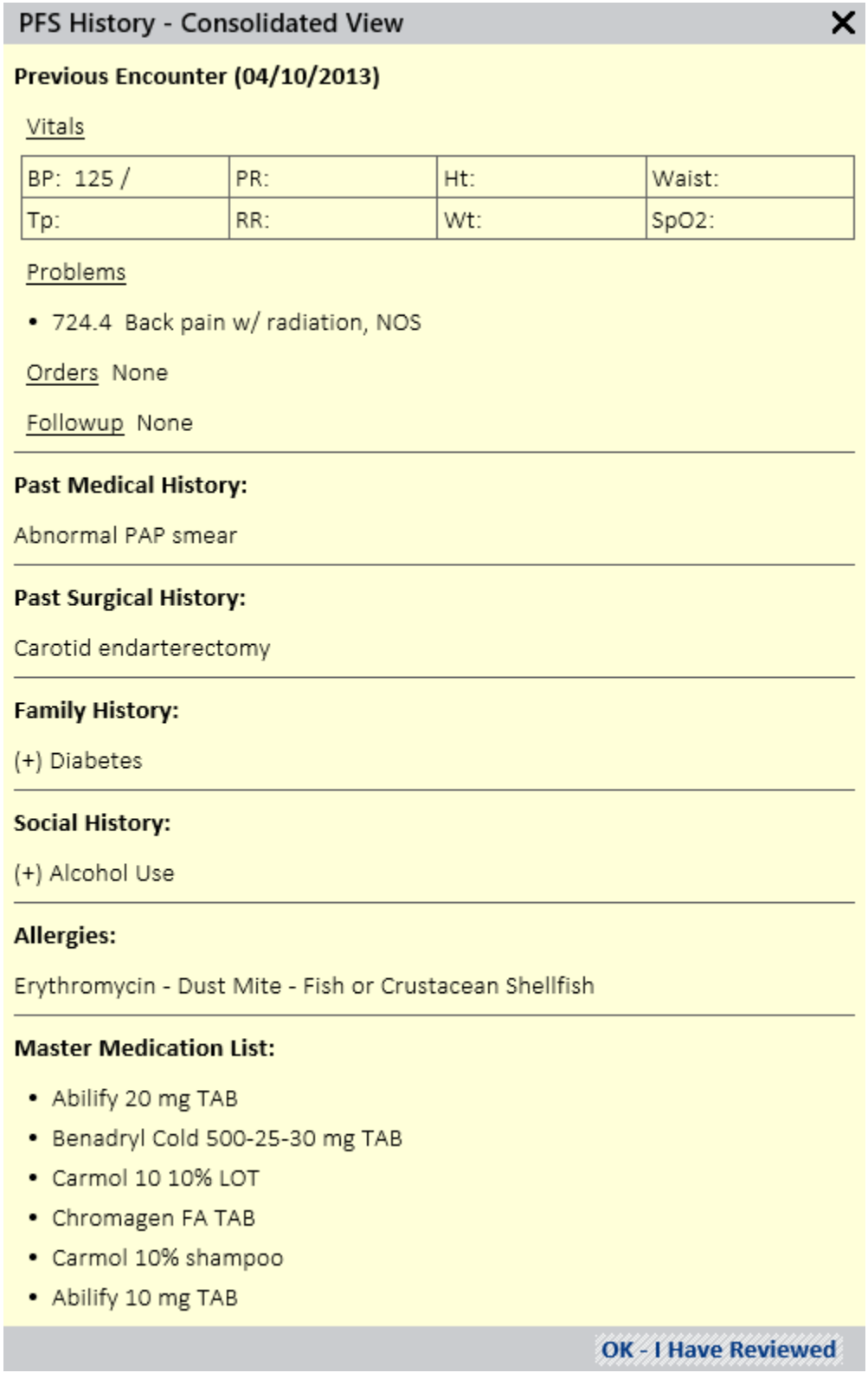


Exhibit 06.234

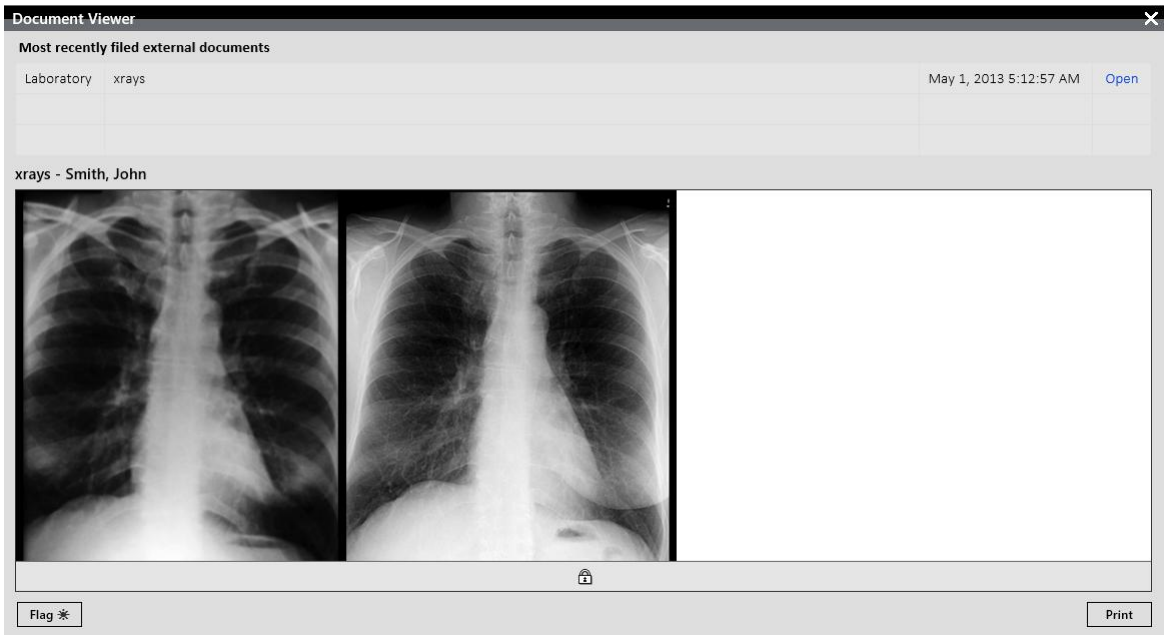


Exhibit 06.235

06.03.14 – Evaluation & Management (E/M) Code Block

Back

Exhibit 06.236 shows the Evaluation & Management Code Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 14 on Exhibit 06.134.

Exhibit 06.236

This block serves three purposes – a) identification of the evaluation & management code for your service charges for the encounter b) scheduling of next visit, and c) specifying time by which the patient may join work / school (this is required for Excuse Note).

1. If you know the Evaluation & Management Code for the encounter, select it from the dropdown list on this field (Exhibit 06.237). Manual entry is not allowed. If the E/M Code is not available in the dropdown list, first add it to the database, and then select it. Section 09.01.04.03 shows how to add E/M codes to the database.

2. Modifier to the E/M Code

3. E/M charges can either be service based or time based. Select appropriate basis from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.238).

4. If E/M charges are time based, specify the time here, in minutes (max. 99 minutes).

5. If you are unsure of the E/M Code for the encounter, the system has an E/M Code Calculator that will suggest appropriate E/M Code. Click the field-icon to open the E/M Code Calculator. Since the E/M Code calculator works on the data entered in the encounter form, if any data is not available, it will show an alert (Exhibit 06.239), and mark the required field in red (Exhibits 06.240 & 06.241). Once the required data is provided, the calculator will seek whether the charges are service based or time based (Exhibits 06.242 & 06.243). For time based charges, the time must also be selected from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.244). Click the “Next” button, and the calculator now suggests suitable E/M Code (Exhibit 06.245). Click the “Insert” button to insert the code in the field.

6. Click this button to open the scheduler, for scheduling the patient's next visit. Section 08 discusses how the scheduler operates.

7. Also specify by selecting from the dropdown list when the next visit is being scheduled as shown in Exhibit 06.246 (This will be on an approximate basis here – the actual appointment, if made will be on the scheduler). Manual comment is also allowed in this field.

8. If the patient requires a doctor's certificate for joining school/work, fill in the time from when he/she may resume in the 'Join Work-School' field, or select appropriate phrase from the dropdown list. When you print the excuse letter (Section 06.03.16.02.10), the selected or inscribed phrase will appear in the letter.

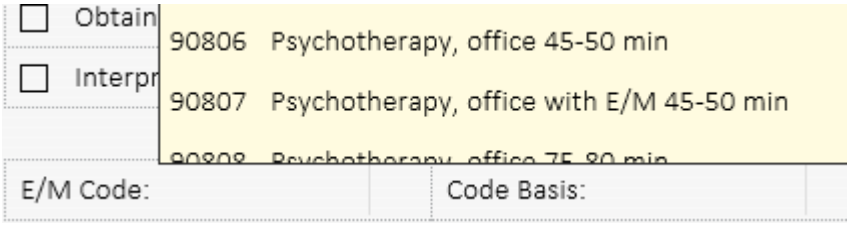


Exhibit 06.237

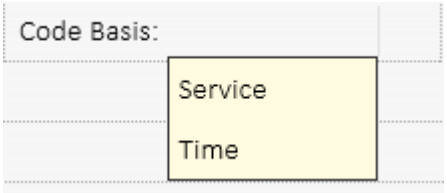


Exhibit 06.238

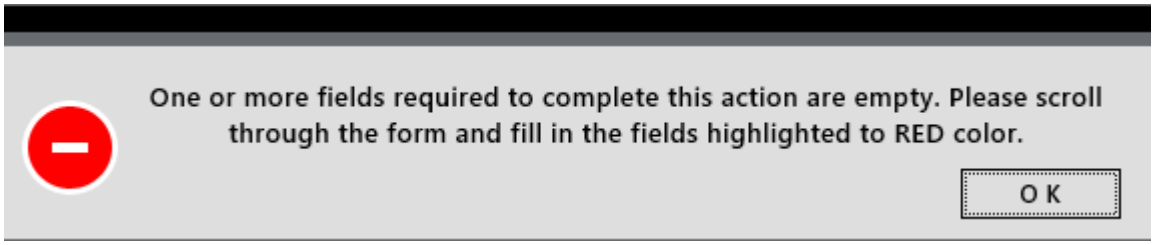

One or more fields required to complete this action are empty. Please scroll through the form and fill in the fields highlighted to RED color.
OK

Exhibit 06.239

Exhibit 06.240

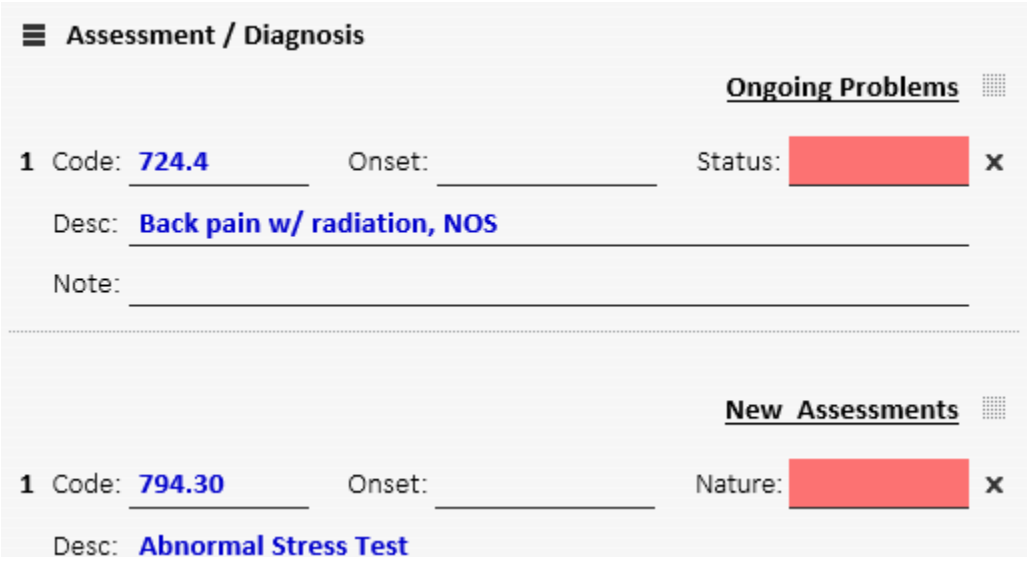


Exhibit 06.241

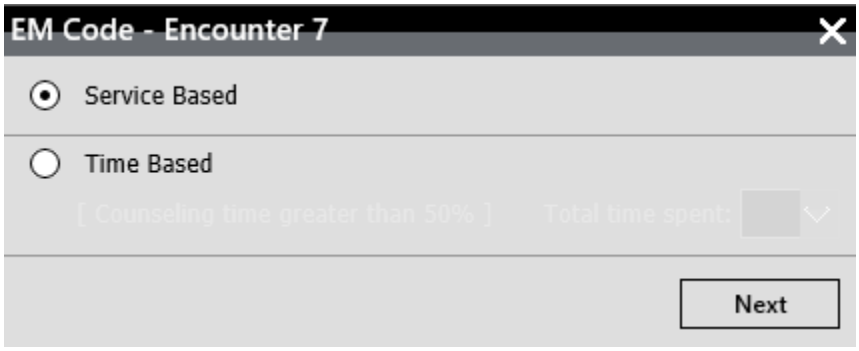


Exhibit 06.242

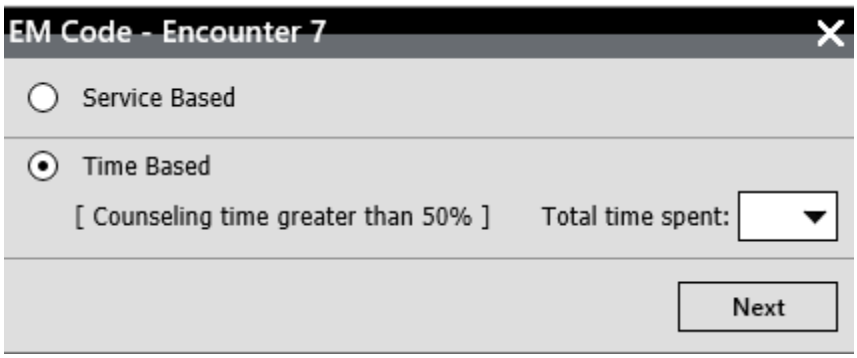


Exhibit 06.243

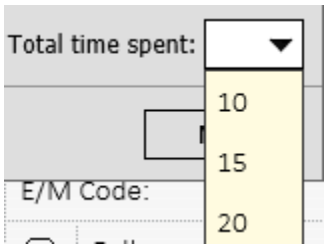


Exhibit 06.244

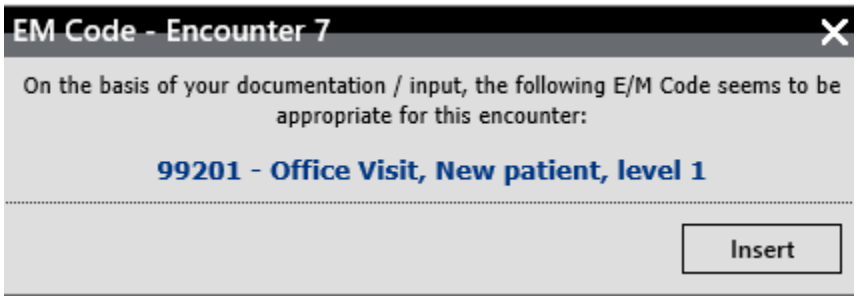

EM Code - Encounter 7
On the basis of your documentation / input, the following E/M Code seems to be appropriate for this encounter:
99201 - Office Visit, New patient, level 1
Insert

Exhibit 06.245

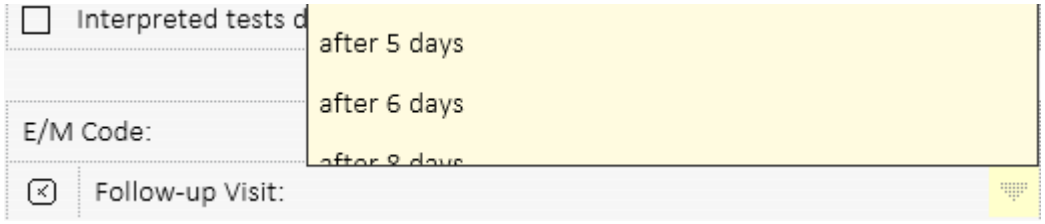


Exhibit 06.246

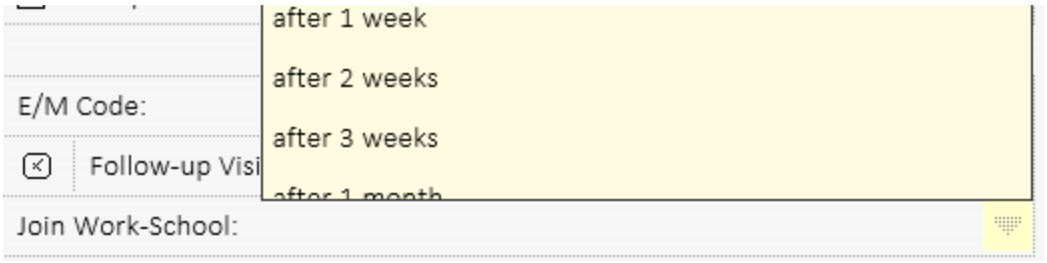


Exhibit 06.247

06.03.15 – Referral Block

Back

Exhibit 06.248 shows Referral Block. The location of the block on the Encounter Form is identified by item 15 on Exhibit 06.134.

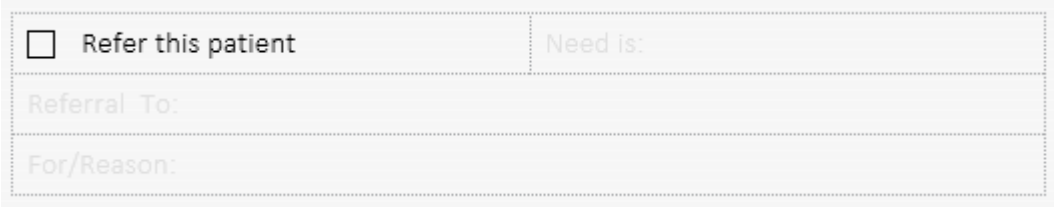


Exhibit 06.248

Exhibit 06.249

1. If the patient needs to be referred to another doctor, check the checkbox in the Referral block (Exhibit 06.249)

2. Specify the urgency of the need here, by selecting appropriate phrase from the drop-down list (Exhibit 06.250).

3. Specify the doctor or the hospital to which the patient is being referred to, by selection from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.251). Only two default entries are available in the dropdown list 'Any available physician' or 'Any Available hospital'. You must add to the list of doctors and hospitals to the database. Sections 09.01.03.03 and 09.01.03.06 show how to do this.

4. Specify the reason for the referral either by selecting suitable phrase from the dropdown list (Exhibit 06.252), or by writing the reason manually in the available field. Section 09.01.04.11 shows how more referral phrases may be added to the database. When you print the Referral Letter (Section 06.03.16.02.05), your selection/comments in this field will be picked in appropriate section of the letter.

   If you uncheck the 'Refer this patient' checkbox at the beginning of the block, further details selected/typed in this block will clear.

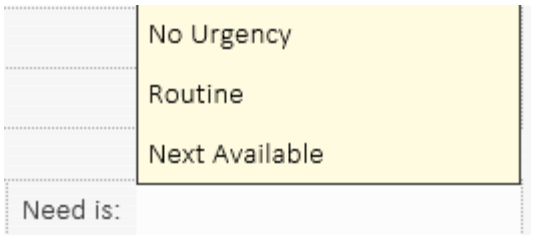


Exhibit 06.250

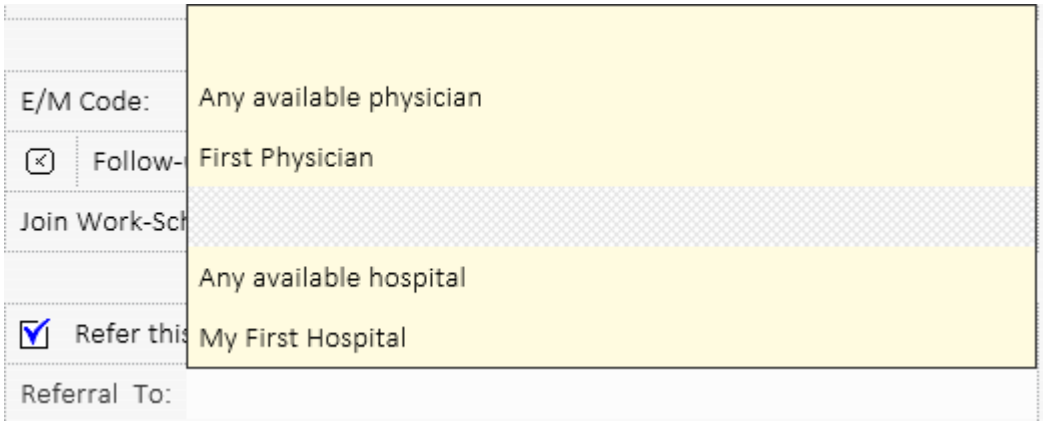


Exhibit 06.251

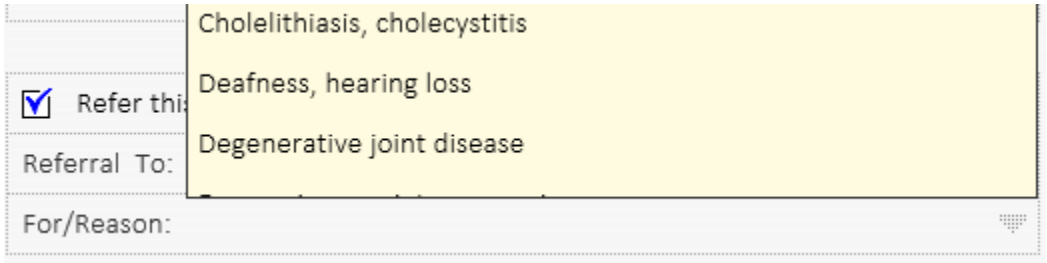


Exhibit 06.252

06.03.16 – Utility Buttons Block

Back

Exhibit 06.253

Exhibit 06.253 shows how the utility buttons block looks on the Encounter Form. Item 16 on Exhibit 06.134 identifies the location of the block in the Encounter Form. The block has three buttons

06.03.16.01 – The first button on the Utility Buttons Block

Back

When you click the first button, the following window pops up:

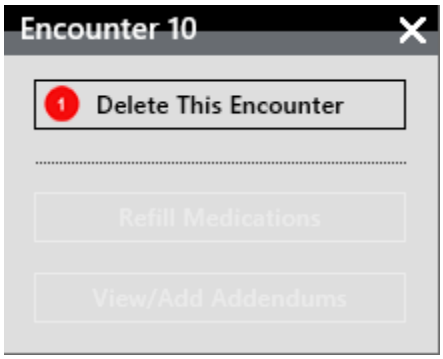


Exhibit 06.254

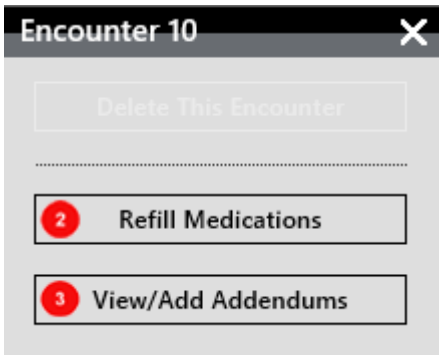


Exhibit 06.255

The window opens in the Exhibit 06.254 state if the encounter form has not been locked. The first button is active, and the second and third are de-activated. (see section 06.03.16.03 for locking.)

The window opens in the Exhibit 06.255 state if the encounter form is locked. The first button is de-activated, and the second and third are active. (see section 06.03.16.03 for locking.)

06.03.16.01.01 – Deleting Encounter Forms

Back

When you click the ‘Delete this encounter’ button, the system raises this alert:

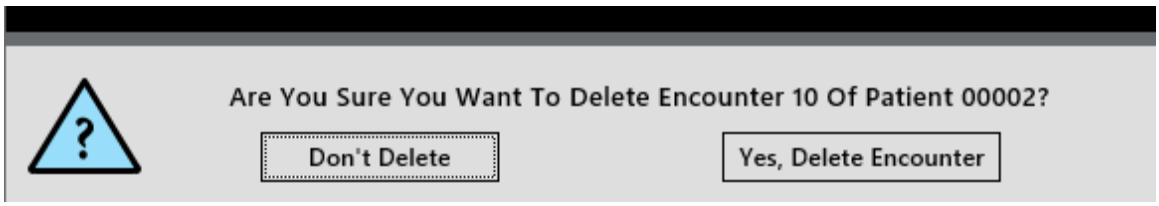


EXHIBIT 06.256

Click ‘Don’t Delete’ to abort deletion action; click ‘Yes, Delete Encounter’ to delete the encounter form.

Only the last encounter form may be deleted. First open the last encounter form, and then go for deletion. If you have opened any earlier encounter form, you will be unable to delete the encounter.

Once the last encounter form has been deleted, the second last encounter becomes the last encounter. Now this encounter can also be deleted. You may keep repeating this action and delete all the encounters one by one.

06.03.16.01.02 – Refilling Medications

Back

Clicking the 'Refill Medications' button (item 2, Exhibit 06.257) pops the Refills window:

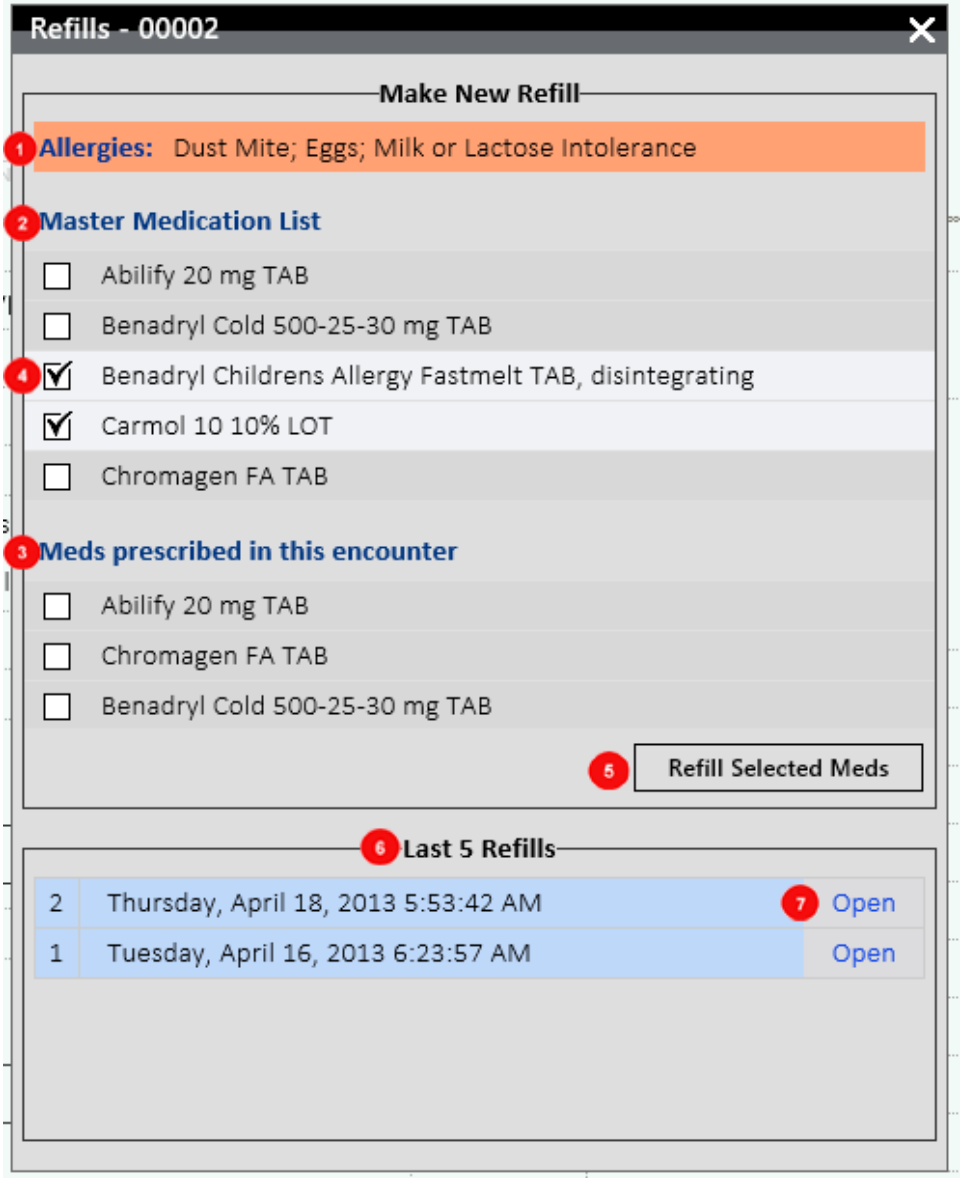

Refills - 00002
Make New Refill
1 Allergies: Dust Mite; Eggs; Milk or Lactose Intolerance
2 Master Medication List
Abilify 20 mg TAB
Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB
4
Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating
Carmol 10 10% LOT
Chromagen FA TAB
3 Meds prescribed in this encounter
Abilify 20 mg TAB
Chromagen FA TAB
Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB
5 Refill Selected Meds
6 Last 5 Refills
2 Thursday, April 18, 2013 5:53:42 AM 7 Open
1 Tuesday, April 16, 2013 6:23:57 AM Open

EXHIBIT 06.257

1. Patient's allergies are shown at the top.
2. This part shows the Master Medication List.
3. This part shows the Medicines prescribed in this encounter

4. Check the checkboxes of the medicines you want to re-fill.
5. Click the 'refill selected meds' button to open the Refill Writer (Exhibit 06.258).
6. This section shows the last five refills of this patient on this encounter form.
7. Press the 'Open' button to see the concerned refill report.

The Refill Writer:

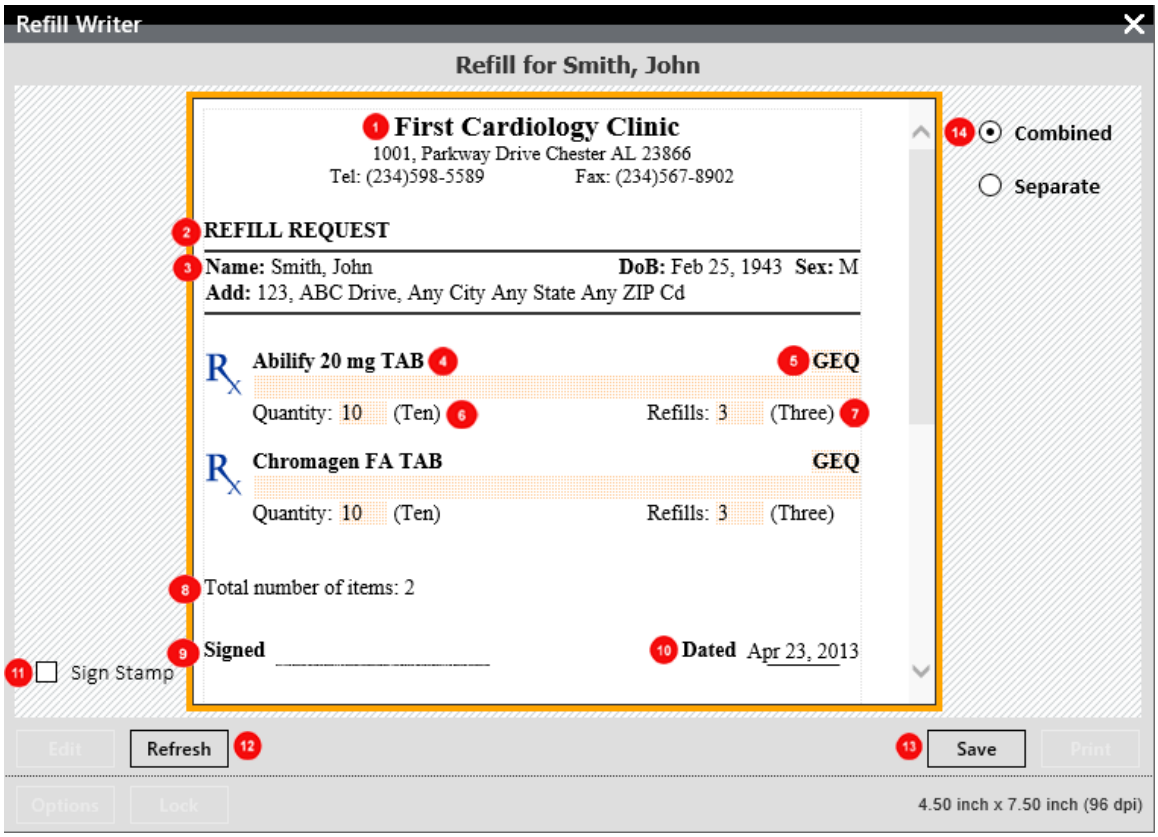

Refill Writer
Refill for Smith, John
1 First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902
2 REFILL REQUEST
3 Name: Smith, John DoB: Feb 25, 1943 Sex: M
Add: 123, ABC Drive, Any City Any State Any ZIP Cd
Abilify 20 mg TAB 4 5 GEQ
Quantity: 10 (Ten) 6 Refills: 3 (Three) 7
Chromagen FA TAB GEQ
Quantity: 10 (Ten) Refills: 3 (Three)
8 Total number of items: 2
9 Signed 10 Dated Apr 23, 2013
11 Sign Stamp
14 Combined
Separate
Edit
Refresh 12
13 Save
Print
Options
Lock
4.50 inch x 7.50 inch (96 dpi)

Exhibit 06.258

Once the medicines to be refilled are selected, and the 'Refill Selected Meds' button (item 5, Exhibit 06.257) is clicked, the Refill Writer opens, with the selected medicines showing therein.

1. Your clinic's name, address, phone number and fax number.
2. Title of the Report – Refill Request
3. Patient's name, Date of Birth, Sex and Address

4. Name of the selected medicine, with a free type field under it to write any remarks.

5. The selection of GEQ (Generic Equivalent) DAW (Dispense as Written) indication.

6. Quantity of medicine. This field is editable, and a dropdown list appears for selection of quantity, when you click the field.

7. Number of Refills. This field is editable, and a dropdown list appears for selection of number of refills, when you click the field.

8. The total number of medicines included in this refill is shown.

9. Space for your signature

10. Print Date

11. Checkbox to add your electronic signature. If your electronic signature is not available a message will appear. (See section 09.01.01.02 for adding electronic signature on the system).

12. If you press the refresh button, all editing that you have done to the refill request will undo, and the report will revert to the state when the report was called in the Refill Writer.

13. Once you are done, save the Refill Request.

14. Refill Request may be printed individually for each medicine, or as a combined Request for all medicines in one letter. This radio-button gives you the option. The default value of the radio button is ‘combined’, and a combined report will print.

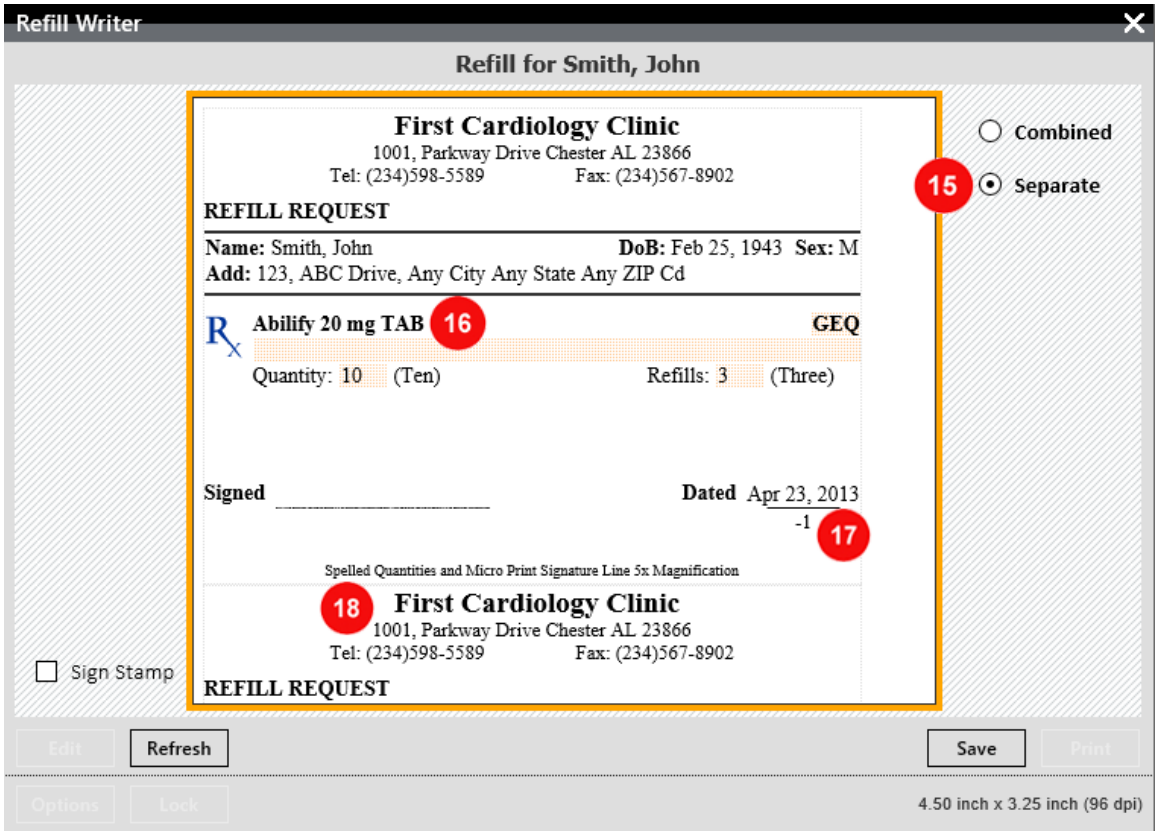


Exhibit 06.259

15. If the radio button is changed to ‘separate’, then separate requests will be generated for each medicine.

16. You can see here that only one medicine appears in this report.

17. And a counter appears under the date (the second medicine will have the counter number 2).

18. And here starts the header for the second request. The request continues, and if you could scroll down, you would have seen it.

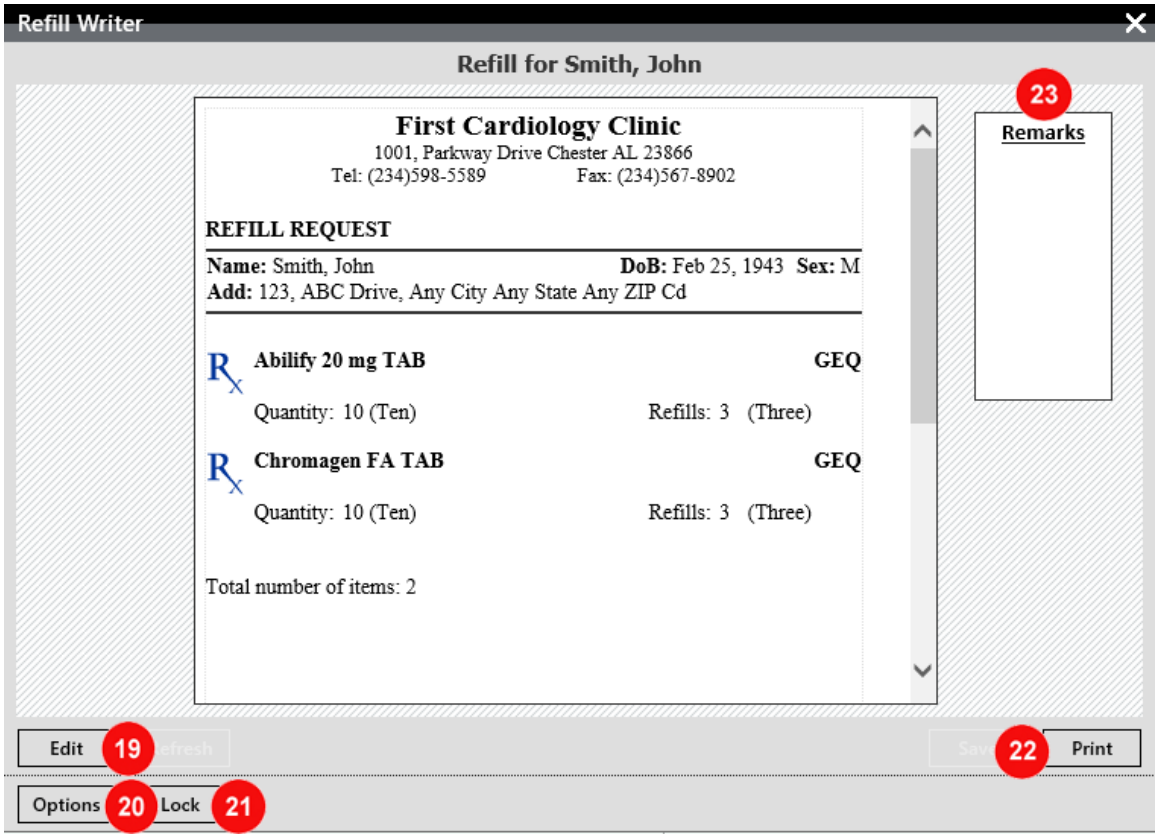


Exhibit 06.260

Upon saving the Refill Request, the following buttons are activated on the Refill Writer.

19. Edit. This button opens the Request in edit mode. After making required changes, save again.

20. This button allows deletion of saved Request, or adding remarks to it. Clicking the button pops the Options window (Exhibit 06.261).

21. You may lock the refill request from here. Once locked, the refill request can neither be deleted nor amended. (But remarks may still be added). Before locking the Request, system will raise an alert (Exhibit 06.262). Click 'Don't Lock' on the alert to abort locking action; click 'Lock Refill' to lock the Request.

22. This button enables you to print the report. When the button is clicked, the system will take you to the printer options on the computer/laptop/tablet operating system.

23. The remarks that are added from the options are show here.

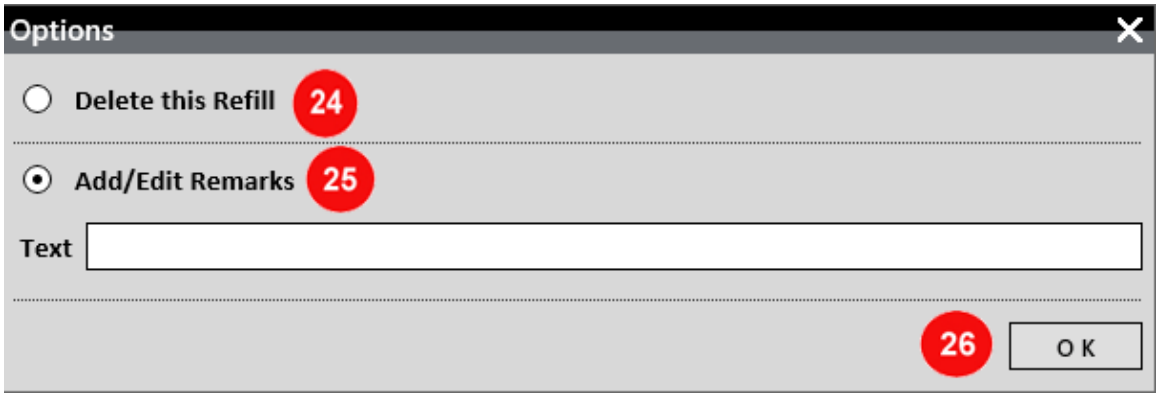


Exhibit 06.261

Clicking the options button on the Refill Writer (item 20, Exhibit 06.260), pops the Options window.

24. To delete the Refill Request, select this radio button, and press OK (item 26). An alert will raise (Exhibit 06.263) before deleting the Request. Press 'Yes, Delete It' to delete; press 'Don't Delete' to abort deletion action.

25. To add remarks to the Refill Request, select this radio button, write the text of the remarks in the provided field, and press OK (item 26).

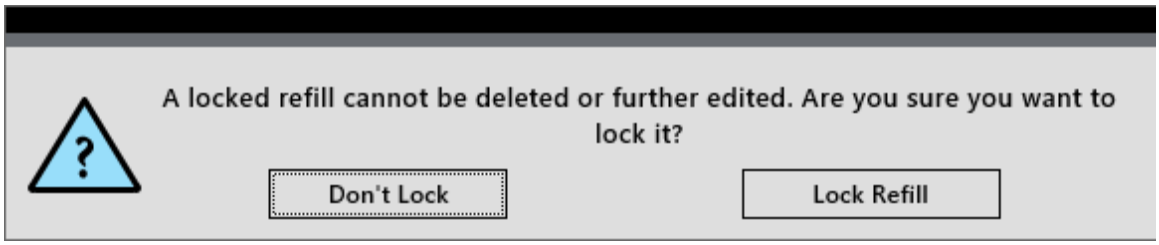


Exhibit 06.262

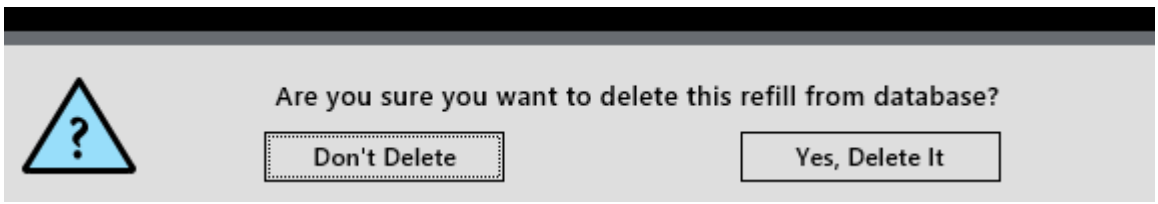


Exhibit 06.263

3) View/Add Addendums – This button also activates when the form is locked. When clicked, the 'Addendums to Encounter' window pops. The window has two sections – Upper pane for existing addendums, and lower narrower pane for the new text.

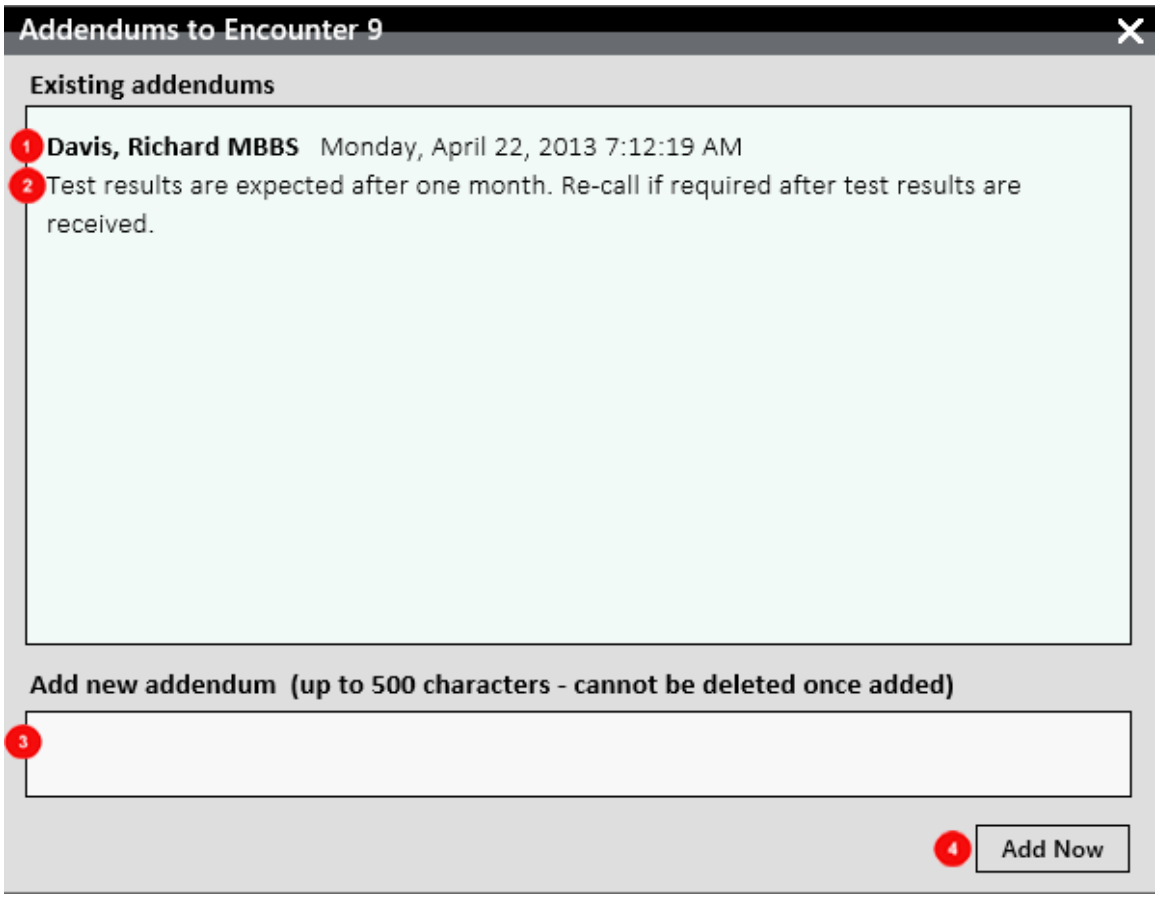

Addendums to Encounter 9
Existing addendums
1
Davis, Richard MBBS Monday, April 22, 2013 7:12:19 AM
2
Test results are expected after one month. Re-call if required after test results are received.
Add new addendum (up to 500 characters - cannot be deleted once added)
3
4
Add Now

Exhibit 06.264

1. Your name, suffix and the date and time the addendum was added is shown as the title of the addendum.

2. The actual text of the addendum

3. Add a new addendum of up to 500 characters here.

4. When writing is complete, click this button to add the addendum. Be careful. Once added, the addendum cannot be deleted.

06.03.16.02 – The second button on the Utility Buttons Block

Back

The second button on the utility buttons block (item 2, exhibit 06.253) is for printing reports. When clicked, 'Print/Fax Encounter Related Documents' window opens.

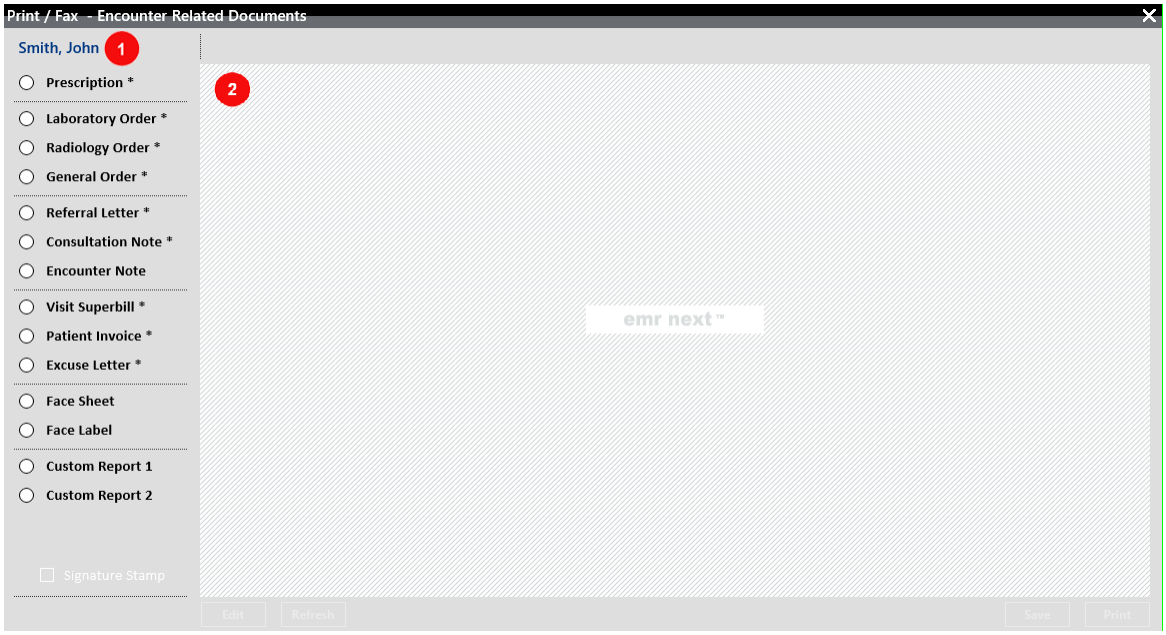


Exhibit 06.265

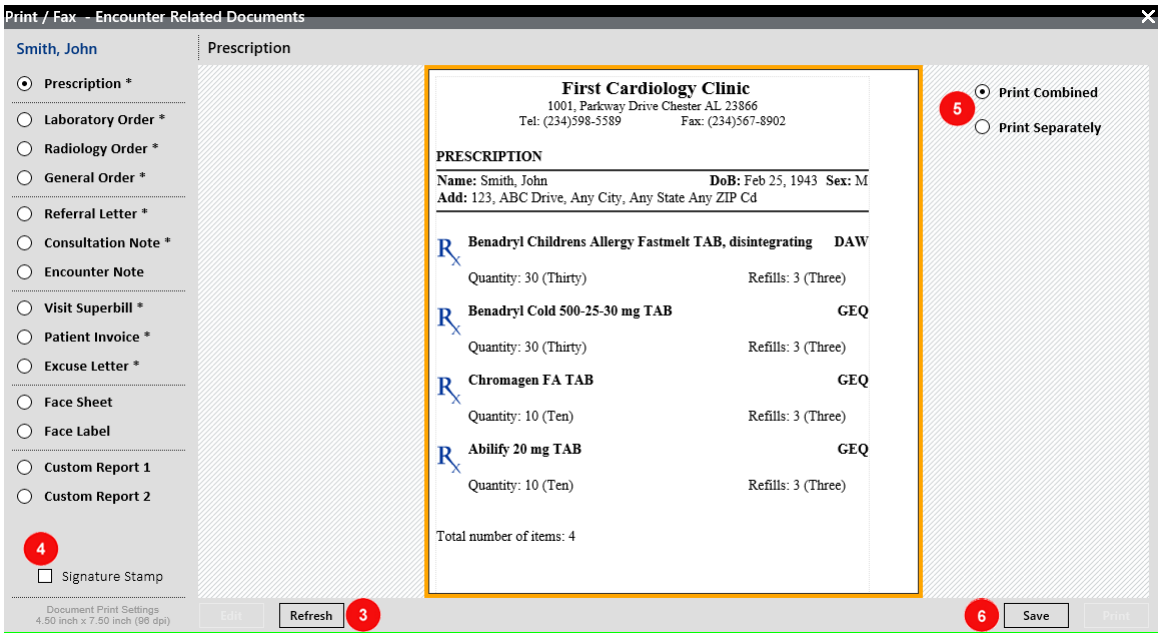


Exhibit 06.266

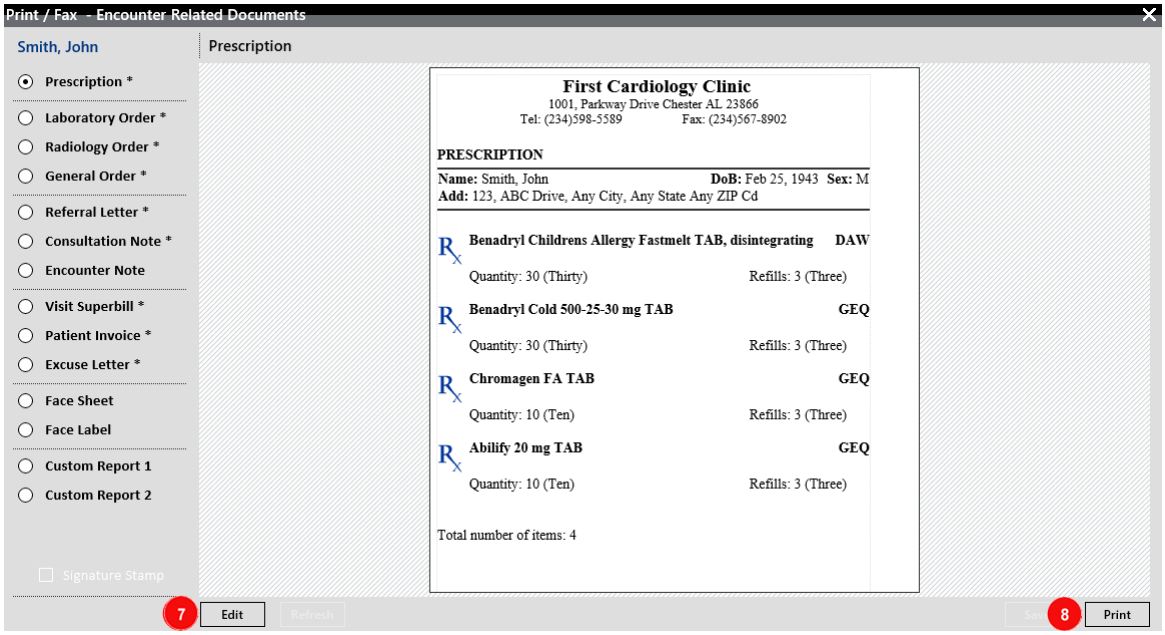


Exhibit 06.267

Exhibit 06.268

1. The left column shows the patient's name on the top, and 12 printable reports beneath it. The asterisk (*) after the report name (like that on the first 10 reports in the exhibit), means that a printable report of this category exists for this patient on this encounter. The reports or the draft text opens when the radio button is selected. Under the 12 system generated reports, two Custom Reports are shown in the exhibit. The system allows you to format up to 8 custom

reports, as per you practice's requirement. Section 09.01.02.04 shows how to format the custom reports.

2. This is the document viewing pane. Documents open in the pane when the corresponding Radio Button is selected.

3. After opening the report, editing is allowed therein (only in fields which appear in a darker shade). The refresh button removes all the editing done in the report, and brings it back to the original shape.

4. If you have a signature stamp in the setup (see Section 09.01.01.02), checking this button will insert your signature in the document.

5. The first four reports (Prescription, Laboratory Order, Radiology Order, and General Order) have an option, either to be printed as a combined single report, or as a separate report for each entry. Click the appropriate radio button to print either separate reports of a combined report

6. Save the report after generating/editing it.

7. This button allows saved reports to be opened in edit mode. Save them again after editing.

8. To print or fax the report, click this button.

9. This formatting toolbar is available on Referral Letter, Consultation Note, Encounter Note, Excuse Letter, and the Custom Reports.

   In any report, the editable portions appear in a slightly darker shade, while un-editable portions appear on the background yellow canvas.

   Only those reports pertinent to the encounter form from which the 'Print/Fax Encounter Related Documents' window has been opened can be viewed or printed. To print a report created from some other encounter form, open the Print/Fax Encounter Related Documents' window from that encounter form. (But all documents created from any encounter form may be viewed or printed from the Document Viewer available on the General Form of the patient chart – Section 06.01.01, Item 4 on Exhibit 06.014)

06.03.16.02.01 – Report 1 – Prescription

Exhibit 06.269 shows the Prescription Report in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window:

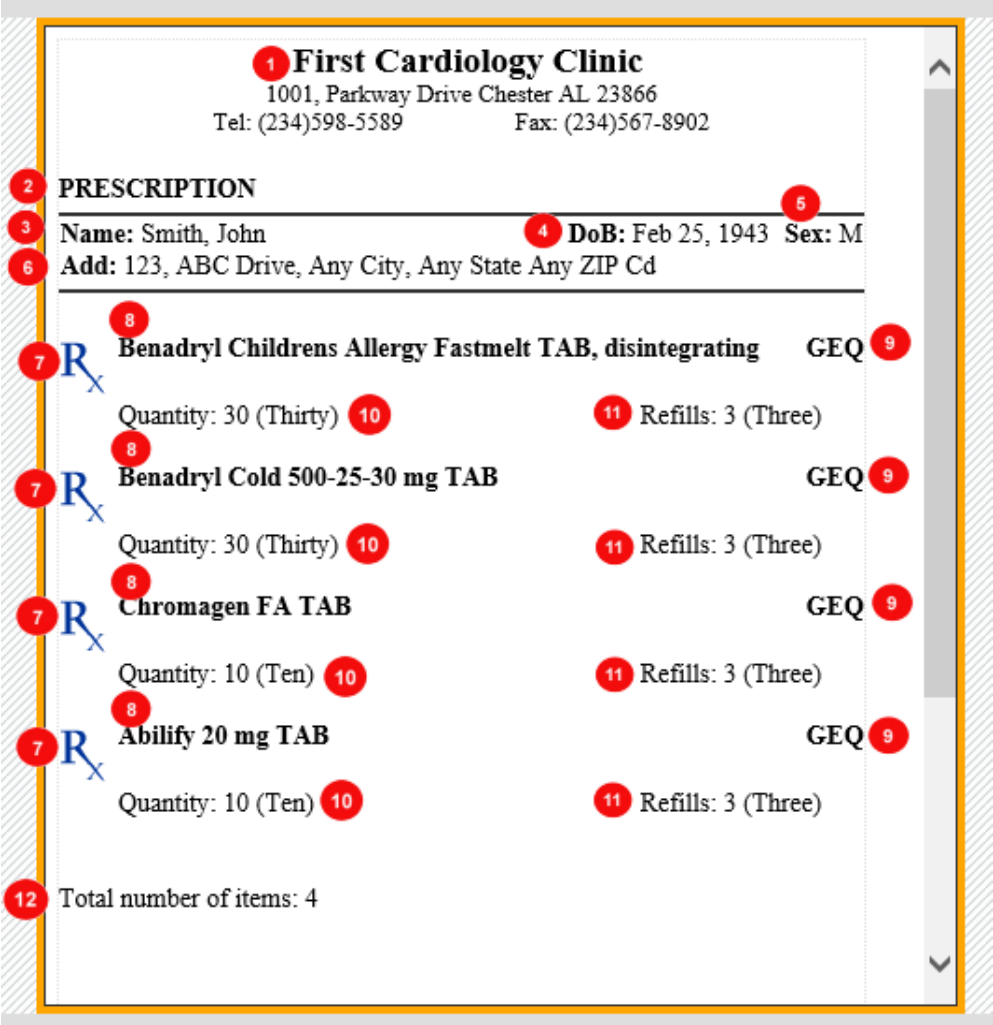

1 First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902
2 PRESCRIPTION
3 Name: Smith, John 4 DoB: Feb 25, 1943 5 Sex: M
6 Add: 123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd
7 Rx 8 Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating GEQ 9
Quantity: 30 (Thirty) 10 11 Refills: 3 (Three)
7 Rx 8 Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB GEQ 9
Quantity: 30 (Thirty) 10 11 Refills: 3 (Three)
7 Rx 8 Chromagen FA TAB GEQ 9
Quantity: 10 (Ten) 10 11 Refills: 3 (Three)
7 Rx 8 Abilify 20 mg TAB GEQ 9
Quantity: 10 (Ten) 10 11 Refills: 3 (Three)
12 Total number of items: 4

EXHIBIT 06.269

1. Your clinic's name, address and telephone & Fax numbers.
2. Title of the Report – Prescription
3. Patient's Name
4. Patient's Date of Birth
5. Patient's Sex

6. Patient's Address

7. The Medication Symbol. If you wish that any particular medicine or medicines do not appear in the print, click on this symbol, for respective medicine(s). The item(s) will be highlighted. If you take the print in this state, these items will not appear in the print. Exhibit 06.270 shows highlighted entries on the report.

8. The name of the medicine

9. Specification whether the medicine may be dispensed as 'Generic Equivalent' (GEQ) or as 'Dispense as Written (DAW).

10. Quantity of medicine(s)

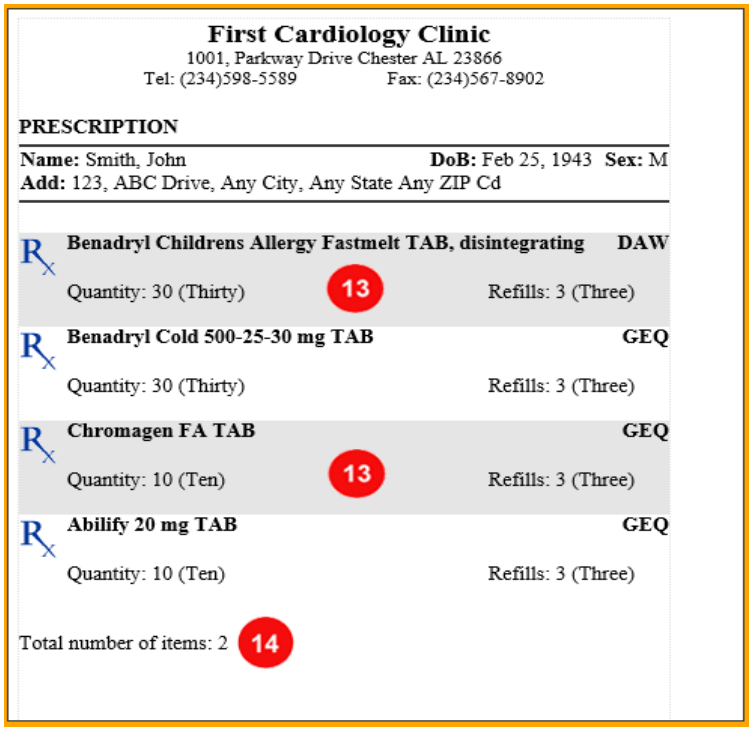
11. Number of Refills

12. Total Number of items in the print.

13. The highlighted medicines (item 7) will not be included in the print.

14. They are even omitted from the medicine count.

All fields in the darker shade are editable. i.e, data called in from the original chart or encounter form may be edited, added or deleted in these sections of the report.



First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

PRESCRIPTION

Name: Smith, John **DoB:** Feb 25, 1943 **Sex:** M
Add: 123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd

Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating **DAW**
Quantity: 30 (Thirty) 13 Refills: 3 (Three)

Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB **GEQ**
Quantity: 30 (Thirty) Refills: 3 (Three)

Chromagen FA TAB **GEQ**
Quantity: 10 (Ten) 13 Refills: 3 (Three)

Abilify 20 mg TAB **GEQ**
Quantity: 10 (Ten) Refills: 3 (Three)

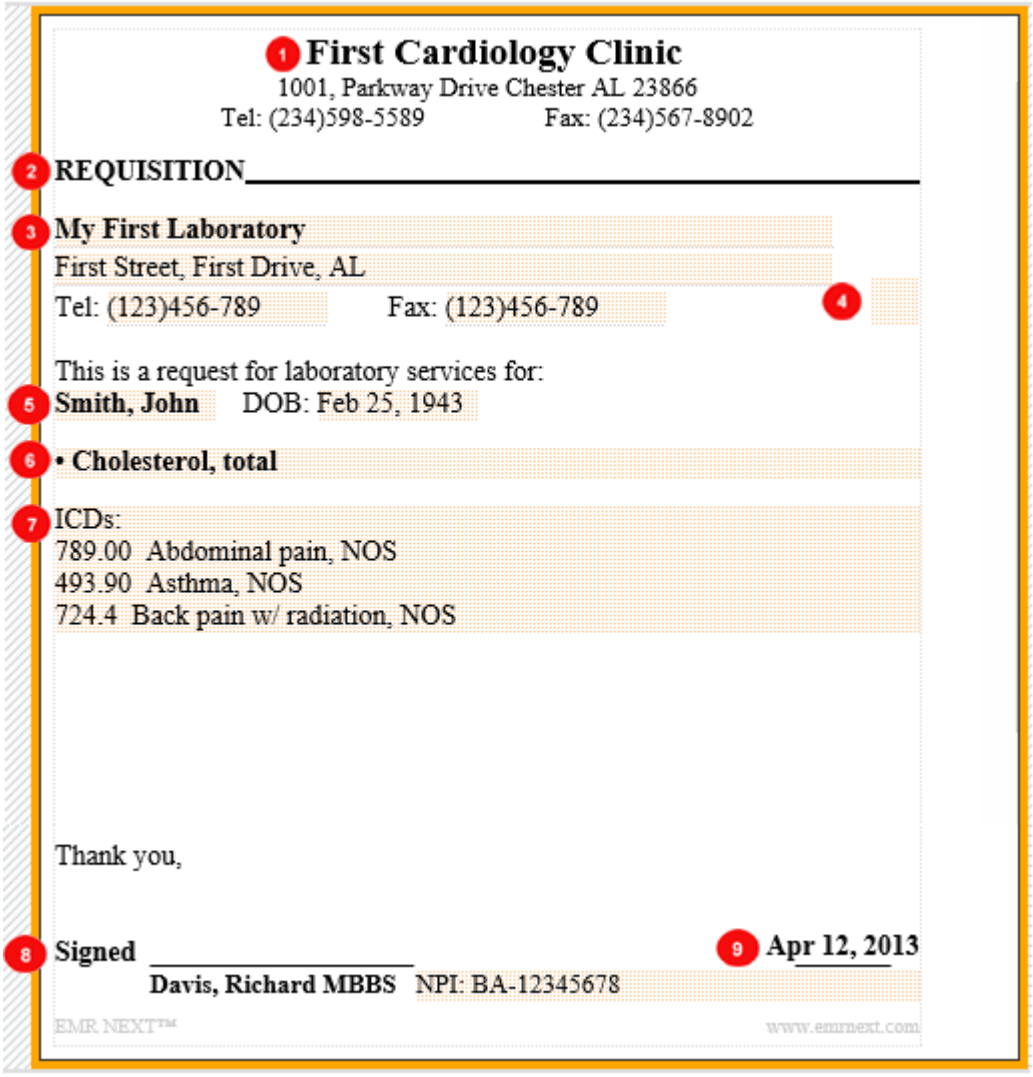
Total number of items: 2 14

EXHIBIT 06.270

06.03.16.02.02 – Report 2 – Laboratory Order

Back

Exhibit 06.271 shows the Laboratory Order in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window



First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

REQUISITION

My First Laboratory
First Street, First Drive, AL
Tel: (123)456-789 Fax: (123)456-789

This is a request for laboratory services for:
Smith, John DOB: Feb 25, 1943

• **Cholesterol, total**

ICDs:
789.00 Abdominal pain, NOS
493.90 Asthma, NOS
724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS

Thank you,

Signed _____ **Apr 12, 2013**
Davis, Richard MBBS NPI: BA-12345678

EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com

EXHIBIT 06.271

1. Your clinic's name, address and telephone & Fax numbers.

2. Title of the Report – Requisition (the same title is also used for Radiology Order and General Order

3. Name, address and phone number of the Laboratory that you either typed in the report manually, or selected from the button.

4. This is the button on clicking which the window opens with the names of the Laboratories in your database. Exhibit 06.272 shows how the window with the names of the laboratories appears on the screen. (See Section 09.01.03.04 for how to add Laboratories to your database).

5. This part shows the name and date of birth of the patient for whom the laboratory services have been requested.

6. This part shows the list of the laboratory services ordered. They are picked from the Orders/Requisitions block of the related encounter form.

7. This section shows the ICDs noted in the concerned encounter form.

8. Space for your signature, followed by your name and ID No.

9. Date of the encounter form.

All fields in the darker shade are editable. i.e, data called in from the original chart or encounter form may be edited, added or deleted in these sections of the report.

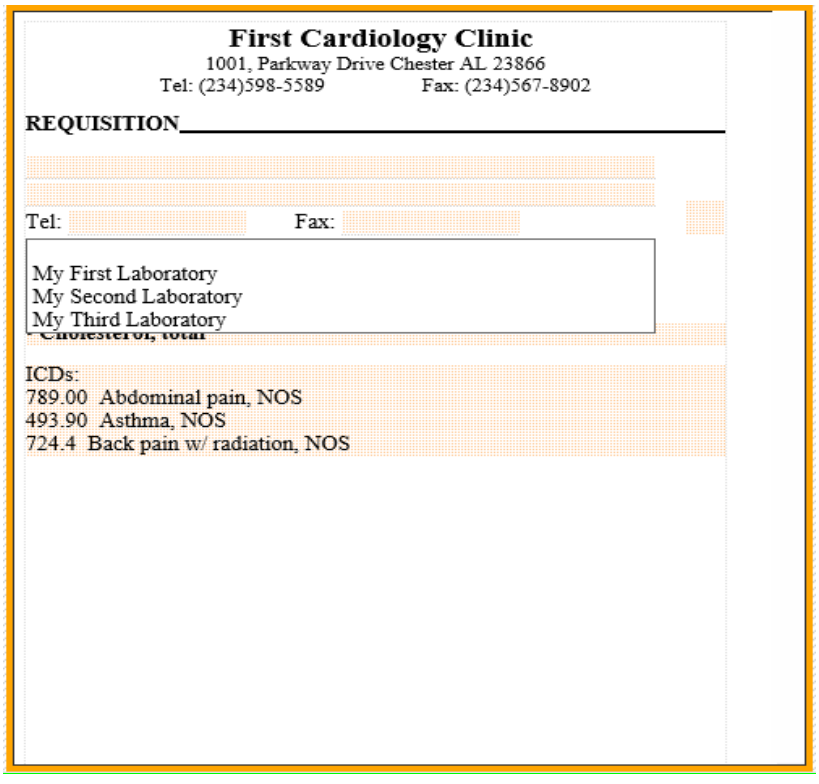
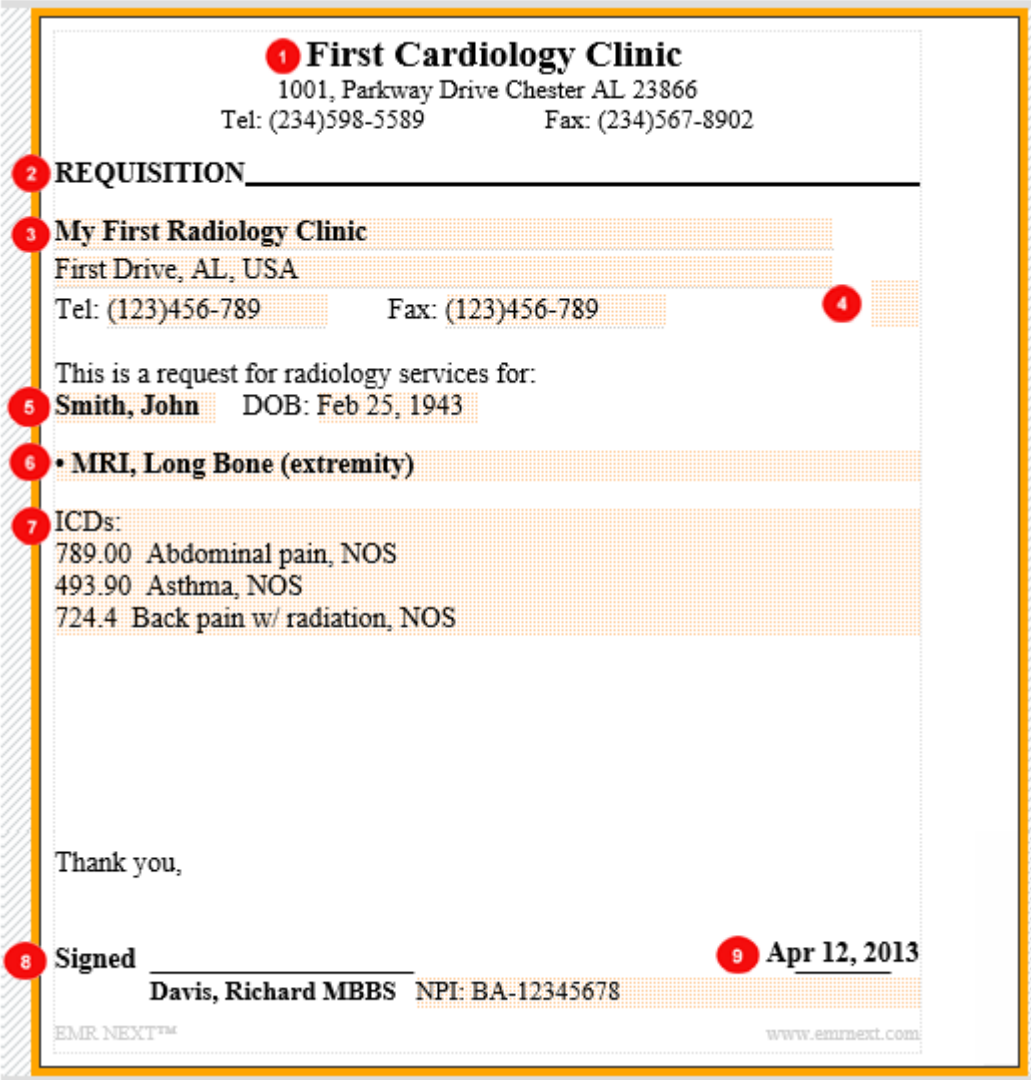


EXHIBIT 06.272

06.03.16.02.03 – Report 3 – Radiology Order

Back

Exhibit 06.273 shows the Radiology Order in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window



1 **First Cardiology Clinic**
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

2 **REQUISITION**

3 **My First Radiology Clinic**
First Drive, AL, USA
Tel: (123)456-789 Fax: (123)456-789

4

This is a request for radiology services for:
5 **Smith, John** DOB: Feb 25, 1943

6 • **MRI, Long Bone (extremity)**

7 ICDs:
789.00 Abdominal pain, NOS
493.90 Asthma, NOS
724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS

Thank you,

8 **Signed** _____ 9 **Apr 12, 2013**
Davis, Richard MBBS NPI: BA-12345678

EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com

EXHIBIT 06.273

1. Your clinic's name, address and telephone & Fax numbers.

2. Title of the Report – Requisition (the same title is also used for Laboratory Order and General Order

3. Name, address and phone number of the Radiology Clinic that you either typed in the report manually, or selected from the button.

4. This is the button on clicking which the window opens with the names of the Radiology Clinics in your database. Exhibit 06.274 shows how the window with the names of the laboratories appears on the screen. (See section 09.01.03.05 for how to add Radiology Clinics to the database)

5. This part shows the name and date of birth of the patient for whom the radiology services have been requested.

6. This part shows the list of the Radiology services ordered. They are picked from the Orders/Requisitions block of the related encounter form.

7. This section shows the ICDs noted in the concerned encounter form.

8. Space for your signature, followed by your name and ID No.

9. Date of the encounter form.

All fields in the darker shade are editable. i.e, data called in from the original chart or encounter form may be edited, added or deleted in these sections of the report.

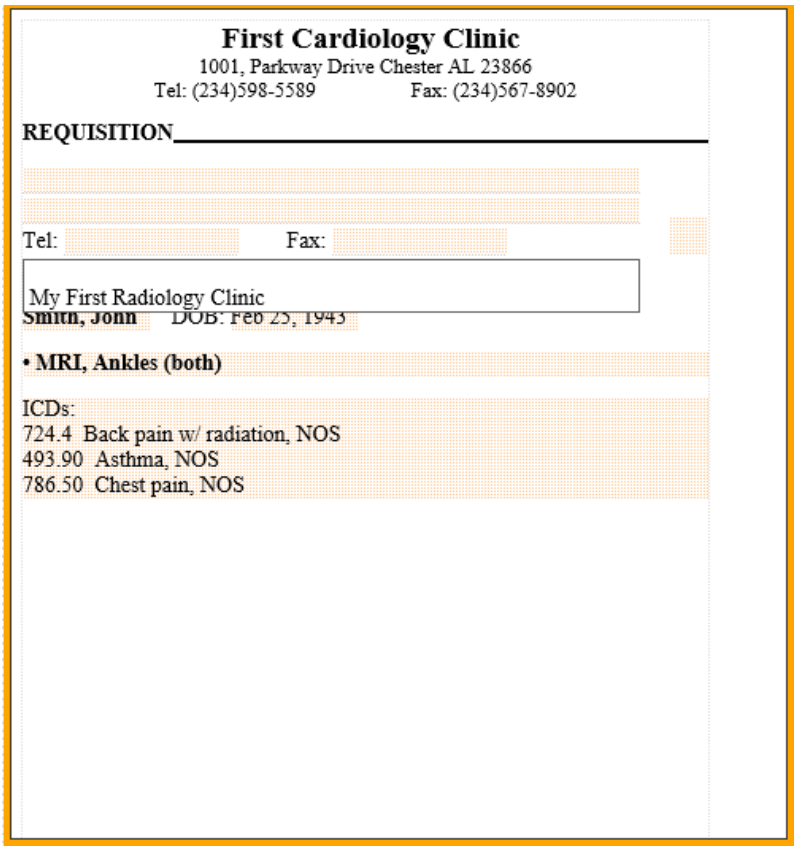
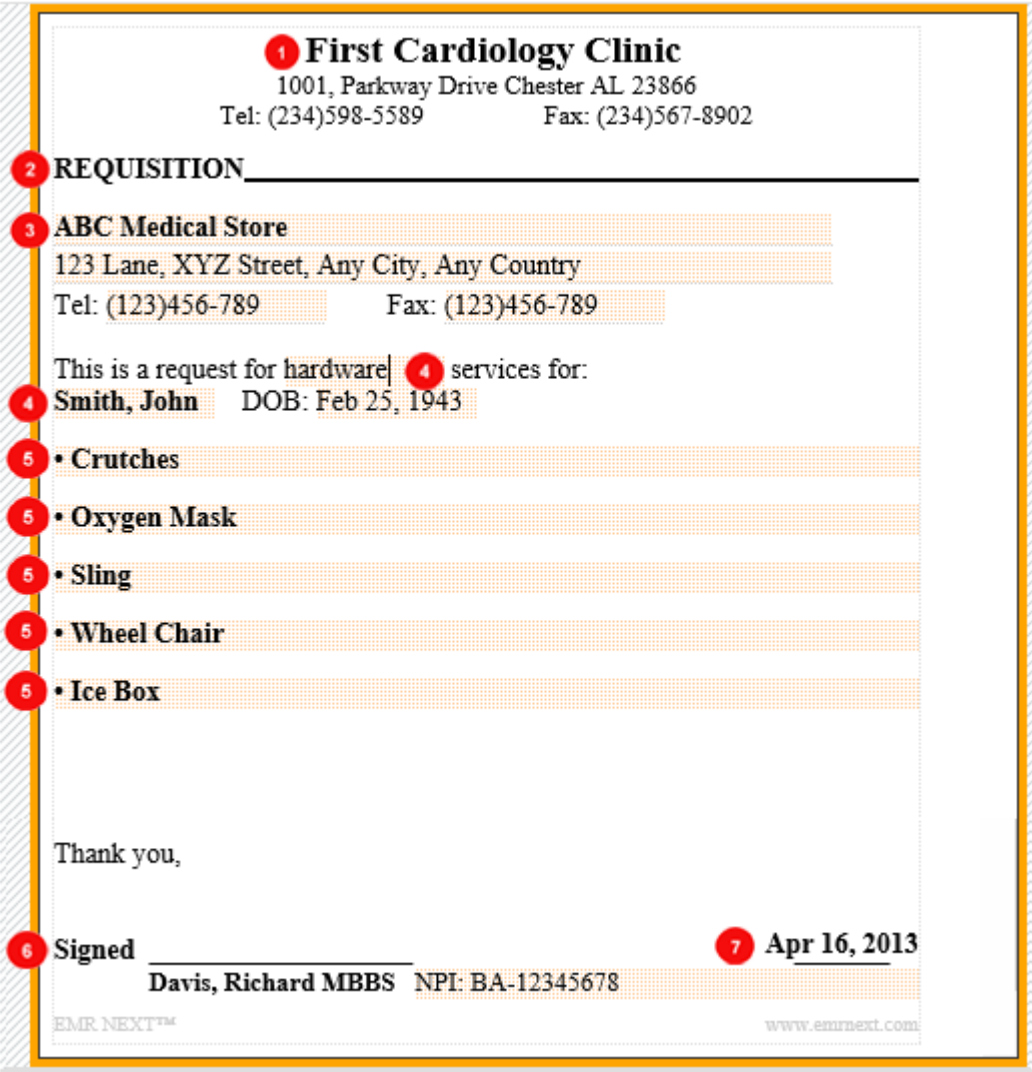


EXHIBIT 06.274

06.03.16.02.04 – Report 4 – General Order

Back

Exhibit 06.275 shows the General Order in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window



1 First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

2 REQUISITION

3 ABC Medical Store
123 Lane, XYZ Street, Any City, Any Country
Tel: (123)456-789 Fax: (123)456-789

This is a request for hardware **4** services for:
4 Smith, John DOB: Feb 25, 1943

5 • **Crutches**
5 • **Oxygen Mask**
5 • **Sling**
5 • **Wheel Chair**
5 • **Ice Box**

Thank you,

6 Signed _____ **7 Apr 16, 2013**
Davis, Richard MBBS NPI: BA-12345678

EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com

EXHIBIT 06.275

1. Your clinic's name, address and telephone & Fax numbers.

2. Title of the Report – Requisition (the same title is also used for Laboratory Order and Radiology Order

3. Name, address and phone number of the Supplier. This has to be typed manually in the report, and cannot be called from the database.

4. This part shows the name and date of birth of the patient for whom the services have been requested. You have to type the nature of services in the report manually (like, ‘hardware’ has been typed in this exhibit manually.

5. This part shows the list of the General Services ordered. They are picked from the Orders/Requisitions block of the related encounter form.

6. Space for your signature, followed by your name and ID No.

7. Date of the encounter form.

All fields in the darker shade are editable. i.e, data called in from the original chart or encounter form may be edited, added or deleted in these sections of the report.

06.03.16.02.05 – Report 5 – Referral Letter

Back

Exhibit 06.276 shows the Referral Letter in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window

1 **First Cardiology Clinic**
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

2 **Apr 16, 2013**

3 PATIENT REFERRAL LETTER

4 **My First Hospital**
ABC Street, XYZ Lane, Any City AL
Tel: (123)456-789 Fax: (123)456-789

5 Smith, John
123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd
DoB: Feb 25, 1943 Sex: Male

6 Dear Sir,

7 This letter of referral introduces Smith, John who is a patient of our practice. He is being referred for consultation/treatment of the following condition(s):

8 **Chest pain**

We have the following information available for your use:

9 **Chief Complaint:**
- Back symptoms

10 **Past Medical History:** Nothing on record

11 **Past Surgical History:** Nothing on record

12 **Known Allergies:** Dust Mite - Eggs - Milk or Lactose Intolerance

13 **Family History:**
(+) Diabetes, (-) Stroke, (-) Hypertension, (-) Heart Disease, (-) Cancer, (-) Asthma, (-) Hay Fever, (-) Arthritis, (-) Osteoporosis, (-) Anemia, (-) Migraine, (-) Alzheimers, (-) Epilepsy, (-) Glaucoma

14 **Social History:**
(+) Alcohol Use, (+) Caffeine Use, (+) Tobacco Use, (+) Drugs Use, (-) Chm Exposure, (+) TB Exposure, (+) HIV Exposure, (+) Sex Relations, (+) Excersice, (-) Sleep Habits

15 **Procedures / Services:**
- 10040 Acne surgery
- 95115 Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ
- 85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)
- 17003 Destroy Lesions, 2-14

16 **Physical Examination:**
- Eyes
  - Conjunctivae-Lids: Conjunctivae clear, no ptosis

17 **Assessment / Diagnosis:**
Ongoing problems taken into account:
- 724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
- 493.90 Asthma, NOS

New problems added to the master list:
- 786.50 Chest pain, NOS

18 **Orders & Requisitions:**
- Calcium, Ionized
- Cancer Antigen 125
- Cholesterol, total
- MRI, Ankles (both)
- Crutches
- Oxygen Mask
- Sling
- Wheel Chair
- Ice Box

19 **Prescription:**
- Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating
- Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB
- Chromagen FA TAB
- Abilify 20 mg TAB

20 **Referral:** My First Hospital for Chest pain

Yours sincerely,

21

22 **Davis, Richard MBBS** NPI: BA-12345678

EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com

23 Generated: Friday, April 19, 2013 5:55:11 AM

EXHIBIT 06.276

Referral Letter is printed when you are referring a patient to some other doctor. This letter takes details from the General Form, History Form and the concerned Encounter Form of the patient chart.

1. Your clinic's name, address and telephone & Fax numbers.
2. Date of Encounter
3. Title of the Report – Patient Referral Letter
4. Name, address and phone number of the doctor or the hospital to which the patient is being referred.
5. Patient Name, Address, Date of Birth and Sex
6. Free Type Field for salutations.
7. Introductory remarks
8. Complains for which the patient is being referred.
9. Chief Complaint the patient has
10. Past Medical History
11. Past Surgical History
12. Known Allergies
13. Family History – Positive/identified illness traits appear in red.
14. Social History – Positive/Identified high risk social traits appear in red
15. Procedures & Services prescribed – Only those prescribed in the current encounter?
16. Physical Examination details
17. Assessments & Diagnosis – Only those established in the current encounter
18. Orders & Requisitions made for the patient– Only those made from the current encounter

19. Medications prescribed for the patient– Only those prescribed in the current encounter

20. Name of the clinic or hospital to which referred (same as that which appears in item 4)

21. Space for your signature

22. Your name and ID

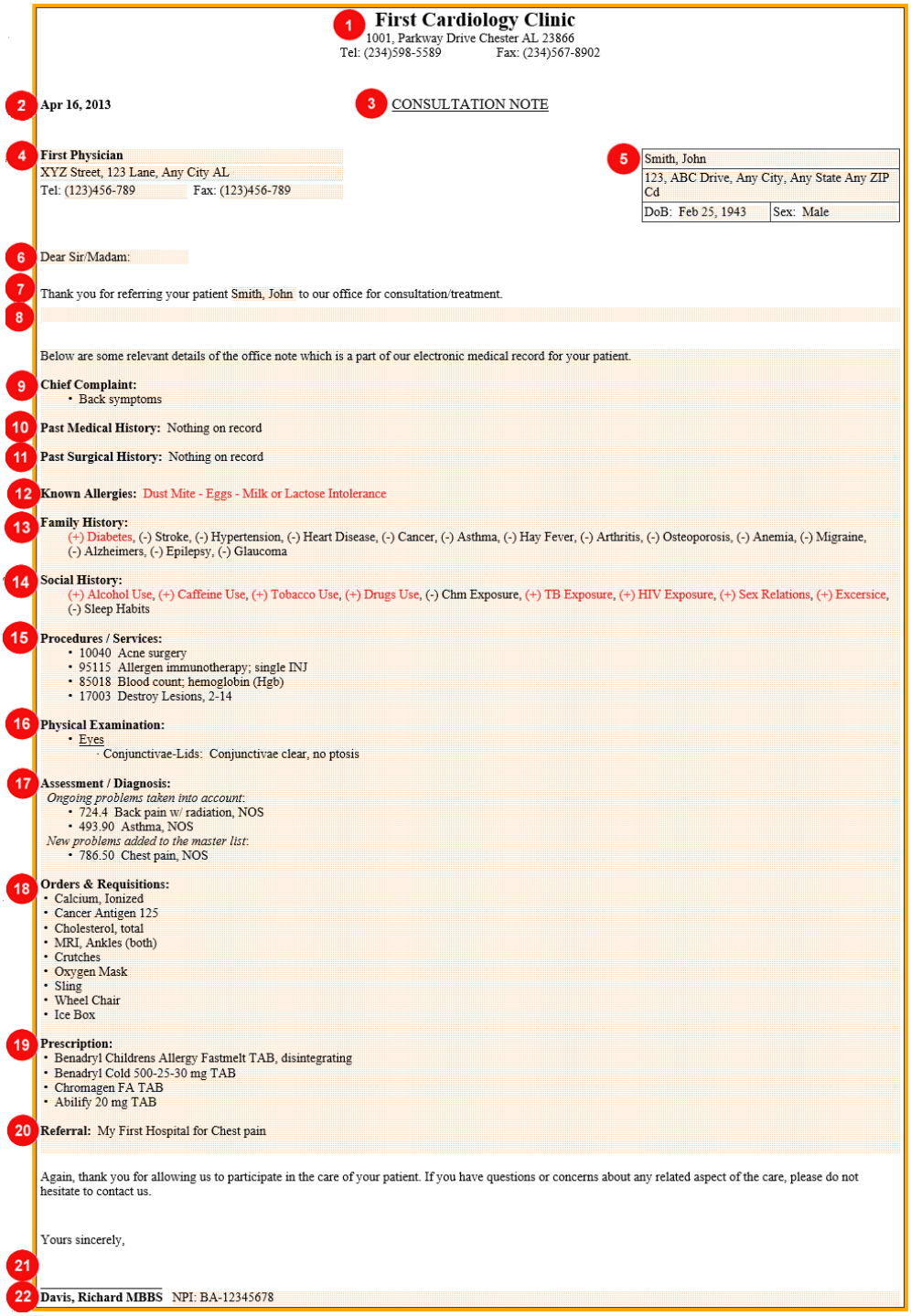
23. Time stamp of when the referral letter was printed.

All fields in the darker shade are editable. i.e, data called in from the original chart or encounter form may be edited, added or deleted in these sections of the report.

06.03.16.02.06 – Report 6 – Consultation Note

Back

Exhibit 06.277 shows the Consultation Note in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window



1 First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

2 Apr 16, 2013

3 CONSULTATION NOTE

4 **First Physician**
XYZ Street, 123 Lane, Any City AL
Tel: (123)456-789 Fax: (123)456-789

5 Smith, John
123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd
DoB: Feb 25, 1943 Sex: Male

6 Dear Sir/Madam:

7 Thank you for referring your patient Smith, John to our office for consultation/treatment.

8

Below are some relevant details of the office note which is a part of our electronic medical record for your patient.

9 **Chief Complaint:**
- Back symptoms

10 **Past Medical History:** Nothing on record

11 **Past Surgical History:** Nothing on record

12 **Known Allergies:** Dust Mite - Eggs - Milk or Lactose Intolerance

13 **Family History:**
(+) Diabetes, (-) Stroke, (-) Hypertension, (-) Heart Disease, (-) Cancer, (-) Asthma, (-) Hay Fever, (-) Arthritis, (-) Osteoporosis, (-) Anemia, (-) Migraine, (-) Alzheimers, (-) Epilepsy, (-) Glaucoma

14 **Social History:**
(+) Alcohol Use, (+) Caffeine Use, (+) Tobacco Use, (+) Drugs Use, (-) Chm Exposure, (+) TB Exposure, (+) HIV Exposure, (+) Sex Relations, (+) Excersice, (-) Sleep Habits

15 **Procedures / Services:**
- 10040 Acne surgery
- 95115 Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ
- 85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)
- 17003 Destroy Lesions, 2-14

16 **Physical Examination:**
- Eyes
  - Conjunctivae-Lids: Conjunctivae clear, no ptosis

17 **Assessment / Diagnosis:**
Ongoing problems taken into account:
- 724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
- 493.90 Asthma, NOS

New problems added to the master list:
- 786.50 Chest pain, NOS

18 **Orders & Requisitions:**
- Calcium, Ionized
- Cancer Antigen 125
- Cholesterol, total
- MRI, Ankles (both)
- Crutches
- Oxygen Mask
- Sling
- Wheel Chair
- Ice Box

19 **Prescription:**
- Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating
- Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB
- Chromagen FA TAB
- Abilify 20 mg TAB

20 **Referral:** My First Hospital for Chest pain

Again, thank you for allowing us to participate in the care of your patient. If you have questions or concerns about any related aspect of the care, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours sincerely,

21

22 **Davis, Richard MBBS** NPI: BA-12345678

EXHIBIT 06.277

Consultation Note is printed when the patient is referred to you by some other doctor, and you want to send the findings of your encounter with the patient to the referring doctor. This letter takes details from the General Form, History Form and the concerned Encounter Form of the patient chart.

1. Your clinic's name, address and telephone & Fax numbers.
2. Date of Encounter
3. Title of the Report – Consultation Note
4. Name, address and phone number of the doctor or the hospital which referred the patient to you.
5. Patient Name, Address, Date of Birth and Sex
6. Free Type Field for salutations.
7. Introductory remarks
8. Free type field to enter final impression or conclusive remarks, if any
9. Chief Complaint the patient has
10. Past Medical History
11. Past Surgical History
12. Known Allergies
13. Family History – Positive/identified illness traits appear in red
14. Social History – Positive/Identified high risk social traits appear in red
15. Procedures & Services prescribed – Only those prescribed in the current encounter
16. Physical Examination details
17. Assessments & Diagnosis– Only those established in the current encounter
18. Orders & Requisitions made for the patient– Only those made from the current encounter

19. Medications prescribed for the patient – Only those prescribed in the current encounter

20. Name of the clinic or hospital to which patient referred onwards.

21. Space for your signature

22. Your name and ID.

All fields in the darker shade are editable. i.e, data called in from the original chart or encounter form may be edited, added or deleted in these sections of the report.

06.03.16.02.07 – Report 7 – Encounter Note

Exhibit 06.278 shows the Consultation Note in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window

First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Encounter Note for Smith, John on Apr 16, 2013
DoB: Feb 25, 1943

Chief Complaint:
- Back symptoms

Past Medical History: Nothing on record

Past Surgical History: Nothing on record

Known Allergies: Dust Mite - Eggs - Milk or Lactose Intolerance

Family History:
(+) Diabetes, (-) Stroke, (-) Hypertension, (-) Heart Disease, (-) Cancer, (-) Asthma, (-) Hay Fever, (-) Arthritis, (-) Osteoporosis, (-) Anemia, (-) Migraine, (-) Alzheimers, (-) Epilepsy, (-) Glaucoma

Social History:
(+) Alcohol Use, (+) Caffeine Use, (+) Tobacco Use, (+) Drugs Use, (-) Chm Exposure, (+) TB Exposure, (+) HIV Exposure, (+) Sex Relations, (+) Excersice, (-) Sleep Habits

Procedures / Services:
- 10040 Acne surgery
- 95115 Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ
- 85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)
- 17003 Destroy Lesions, 2-14

Physical Examination:
- Eyes
  - Conjunctivae-Lids: Conjunctivae clear, no ptosis

Assessment / Diagnosis:
Ongoing problems taken into account:
- 724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
- 493.90 Asthma, NOS

New problems added to the master list:
- 786.50 Chest pain, NOS

Orders & Requisitions:
- Calcium, Ionized
- Cancer Antigen 125
- Cholesterol, total
- MRI, Ankles (both)
- Crutches
- Oxygen Mask
- Sling
- Wheel Chair
- Ice Box

Prescription:
- Benadryl Childrens Allergy Fastmelt TAB, disintegrating
- Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB
- Chromagen FA TAB
- Abilify 20 mg TAB

Referral: My First Hospital for Chest pain

Signed _____
Davis, Richard MBBS NPI: BA-12345678

EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com Generated: Friday, April 19, 2013 6:15:37 AM

EXHIBIT 06.278

Encounter Note is a report of the encounter that you might wish to print and place on the patient's file. This report takes details from the General Form, History Form and the concerned Encounter Form of the patient chart.

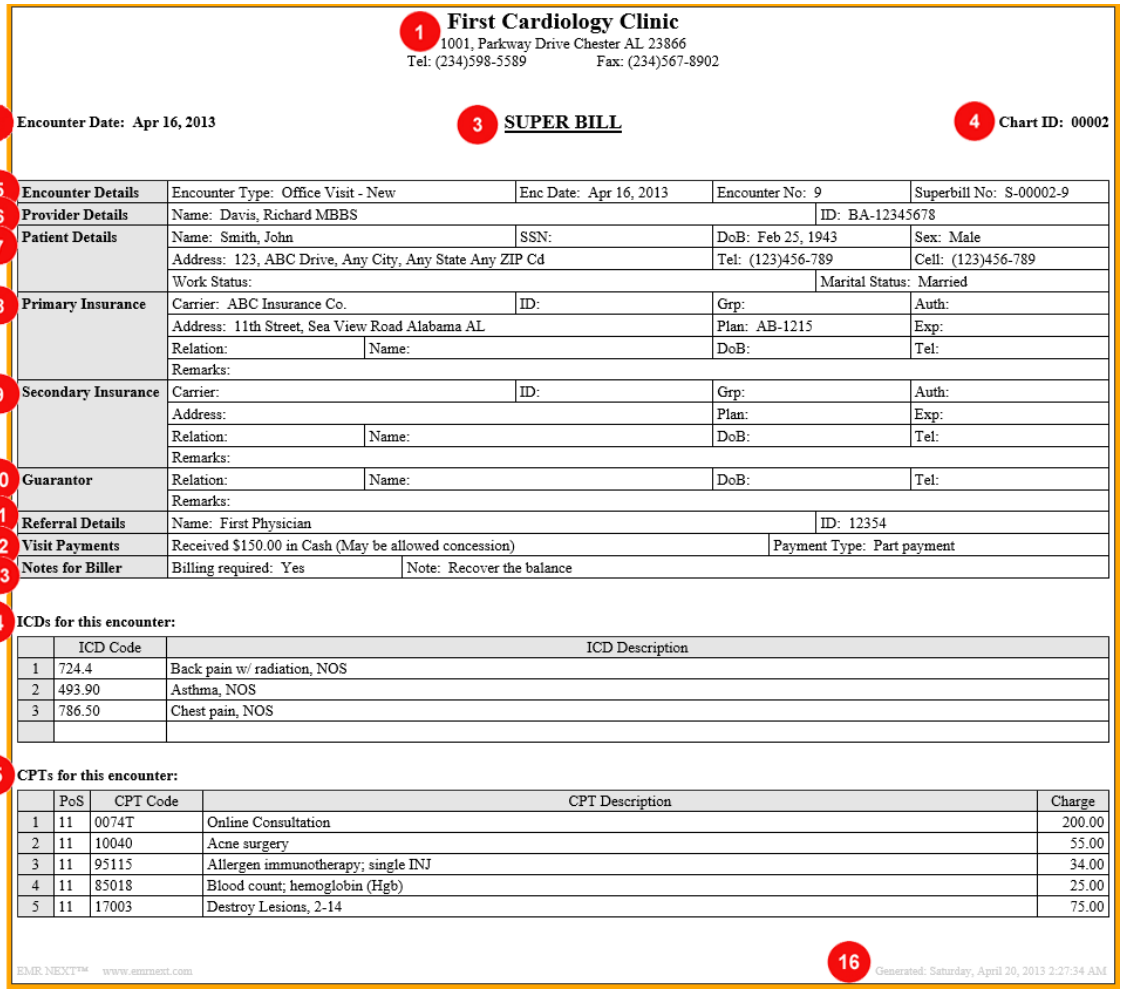
1. Your clinic's name, address and telephone & Fax numbers.
2. Title of the Report – Encounter Note, along with the patient's name, encounter date, and Date of Birth.
3. Chief Complaint the patient has
4. Past Medical History
5. Past Surgical History
6. Known Allergies
7. Family History – Positive/identified illness traits appear in red
8. Social History – Positive/Identified high risk social traits appear in red
9. Procedures & Services prescribed – Only those prescribed in the current encounter
10. Physical Examination details
11. Assessments & Diagnosis– Only those established in the current encounter
12. Orders & Requisitions made for the patient– Only those made from the current encounter
13. Medications prescribed for the patient– Only those prescribed in the current encounter
14. Name of the clinic or hospital to which patient is referred.
15. Space for your signature
16. Your name and ID.
17. Timestamp of when the Encounter Note was printed.

All fields in the darker shade are editable. i.e, data called in from the original chart or encounter form may be edited, added or deleted in these sections of the report.

06.03.16.02.08 – Report 8 – Visit Super Bill

Back

Exhibit 06.270 shows the Visit Super Bill in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window.



First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Encounter Date: Apr 16, 2013 | **SUPER BILL** | **Chart ID: 00002**

Encounter Details	Encounter Type: Office Visit - New		Enc Date: Apr 16, 2013	Encounter No: 9	Superbill No: S-00002-9
Provider Details	Name: Davis, Richard MBBS			ID: BA-12345678	
Patient Details	Name: Smith, John		SSN:	DoB: Feb 25, 1943	Sex: Male
	Address: 123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd			Tel: (123)456-789	Cell: (123)456-789
	Work Status:				Marital Status: Married
Primary Insurance	Carrier: ABC Insurance Co.		ID:	Grp:	Auth:
	Address: 11th Street, Sea View Road Alabama AL			Plan: AB-1215	Exp:
	Relation:	Name:		DoB:	Tel:
	Remarks:				
Secondary Insurance	Carrier:		ID:	Grp:	Auth:
	Address:			Plan:	Exp:
	Relation:	Name:		DoB:	Tel:
	Remarks:				
Guarantor	Relation:	Name:		DoB:	Tel:
	Remarks:				
Referral Details	Name: First Physician			ID: 12354	
Visit Payments	Received $150.00 in Cash (May be allowed concession)			Payment Type: Part payment	
Notes for Biller	Billing required: Yes	Note: Recover the balance			

ICDs for this encounter:

	ICD Code	ICD Description
1	724.4	Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
2	493.90	Asthma, NOS
3	786.50	Chest pain, NOS

CPTs for this encounter:

	PoS	CPT Code	CPT Description	Charge
1	11	0074T	Online Consultation	200.00
2	11	10040	Acne surgery	55.00
3	11	95115	Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ	34.00
4	11	85018	Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)	25.00
5	11	17003	Destroy Lesions, 2-14	75.00

EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com Generated: Saturday, April 20, 2013 2:27:34 AM

Exhibit 06.279

Super Bill is the billing details you send to your billing agent for raising the bills on insurance companies, or other third parties.

1. Your clinic's name, address, telephone number and fax number.
2. Encounter Date
3. Title of Report – Super Bill

4. Patient Chart ID

5. Encounter Details. Includes: Encounter Type, Encounter Date, Encounter No. (i.e., this patient's encounter no. at your clinic) and Super Bill No. (this is a combination of the Patient Chart ID and the Encounter NO.)

6. Provider Details. Includes your name and ID.

7. Patient Details. Includes: Patient Name, Social Security No., Date of Birth, Sex, Address, Telephone & Cell Nos., Work Status and Marital Status

8. Primary Insurance. Particulars of the patient's insurance company. Includes: Carrier Name, ID (Policy No.), Group No. (of a group plan), Authorization Code, Carrier's Address, Plan No. (under which policy has been issued) Expiry of the policy.
   Following particulars are of the principal insured (PI), if the patient is not the PI. These include: Relationship (of the patient to the PI), Name, Date of Birth, Telephone No. and Remarks.

9. Secondary Insurance. Particulars of the secondary insurance company. Includes: Carrier Name, ID (Policy No.), Group No. (of a group plan), Authorization Code, Carrier's Address, Plan No. (under which policy has been issued) Expiry of the policy.
   Following particulars are of the principal insured (PI), if the patient is not the PI. These include: Relationship (of the patient to the PI), Name, Date of Birth, Telephone No. and Remarks, if any

10. Particulars of the patient's guarantor. They include: Relationship (of patient with guarantor), Name, Date of Birth, Telephone No., and Remarks.

11. Name and ID of the doctor/hospital/clinic which referred the patient to you.

12. Shows amount recovered by you directly from the patient, along with the Details entered by you in the Encounter Form, and the Payment Type selected for the amount recovered.

13. Instructions for the biller whether or not to raise bill, and Notes for the Biller.

14. The ICD codes and descriptions of diseases identified in this encounter.

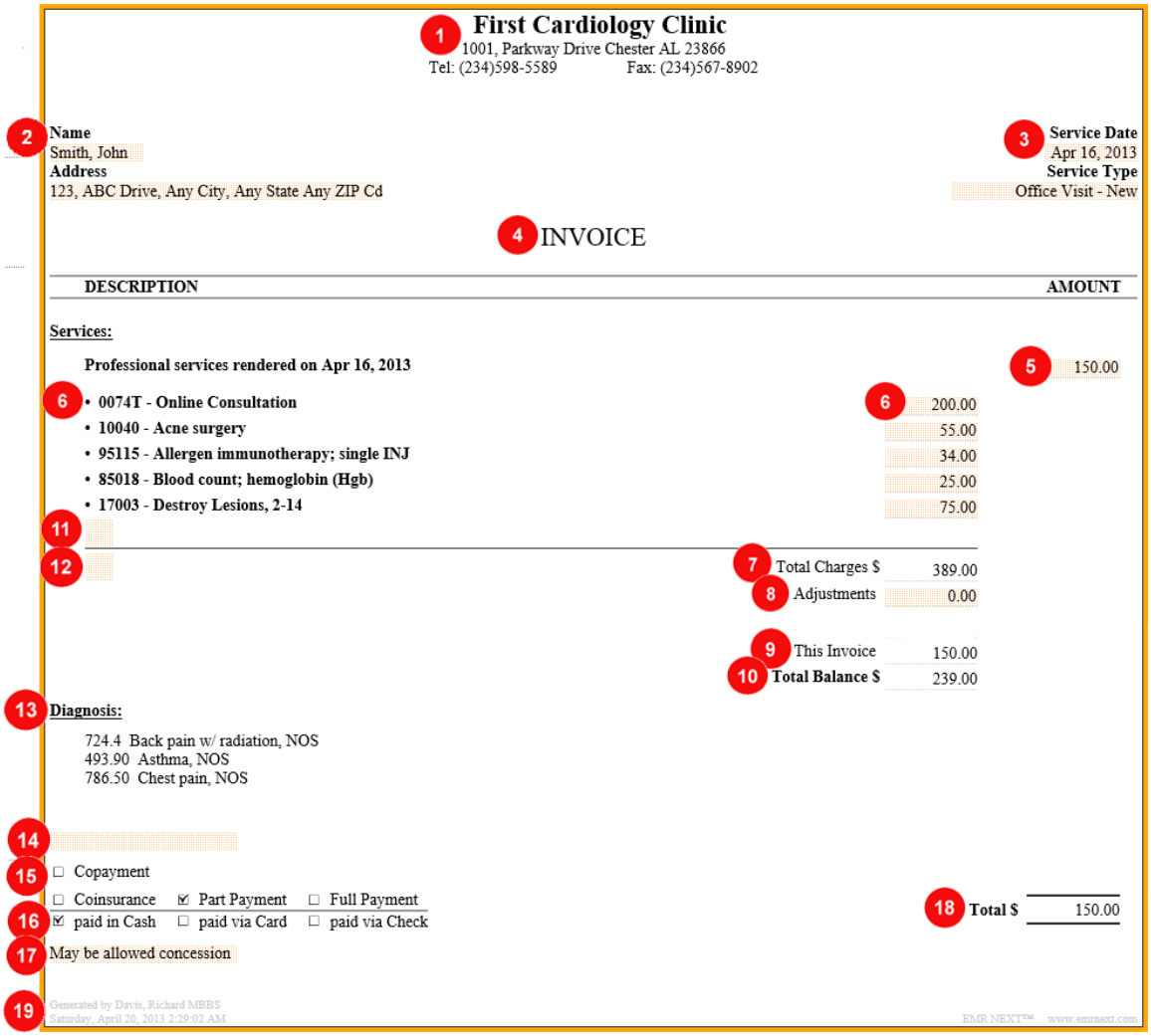
15. The CPT codes, description of the procedures applied in the encounter, and their charges, totaling up to the final amount of the Super Bill.

16. Report Generation Date

06.03.16.02.09 – Report 9 – Patient Invoice

Back

Exhibit 06.280 shows the Patient Invoice in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window



First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Name
Smith, John
Address
123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd

Service Date
Apr 16, 2013
Service Type
Office Visit - New

INVOICE

DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
Services:		
Professional services rendered on Apr 16, 2013		150.00
• 0074T - Online Consultation	200.00	
• 10040 - Acne surgery	55.00	
• 95115 - Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ	34.00	
• 85018 - Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)	25.00	
• 17003 - Destroy Lesions, 2-14	75.00	
Total Charges $	389.00	
Adjustments	0.00	
This Invoice	150.00	
Total Balance $	239.00	

Diagnosis:

724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
493.90 Asthma, NOS
786.50 Chest pain, NOS

☐ Copayment
☐ Coinsurance ☑ Part Payment ☐ Full Payment
☑ paid in Cash ☐ paid via Card ☐ paid via Check
May be allowed concession

Total $ 150.00

Generated by Davis, Richard MBBS
Saturday, April 20, 2013 2:29:02 AM
EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com

Exhibit 06.280

This is the invoice you issue directly to the patient, if you recover any payment from him/her during the encounter.

1. Your clinic's name, address, telephone number and fax number.

2. Name of the patient and his/her address.

3. Encounter Date and Service Type

4. Name of the Report – Invoice

5. The Amount received from the patient during the encounter

6. List of the CPT codes, their description and charges applied in this encounter. They may not necessarily equal the charges recovered by you. Usually, if the on-spot recovery does not cover the full amount, Super Bill is raised for the balance.

7. Total Charges raised, as per the CPTs applied.

8. Any adjustments (concessions) you may make for the patient. Adjustments can only be made directly in the report, and do not carry forward from the encounter form. Since this adjustment is incorporated directly in the invoice, it does not carry through to the Super Bill. You must show this adjustment in the Note for the biller (item 6 of exhibit 06.139) for the final bill (and the super bill) to account for the adjustment.

9. The amount recovered from the patient directly during the encounter (item 5).

10. The net balance recoverable. Net result of the total CPT charges, less adjustments, less this invoice amount.

11. If you do not want to show any billing details to the patient, and show only the charges recovered from him directly, press this button. The patient will get only the directly recovered charges amount and the list of services rendered. Exhibit 06.281 shows how the invoice looks like in this mode.

12. If you want to only hide the details of adjustments from the patient, press this button. The invoice will show up to the total charges for the CPTs applied, but will not show any adjustments, and how much balance is recoverable through the biller. Exhibit 06.282 shows how the invoice looks like in this mode.

13. List of diagnoses made in the encounter

14. A free type field for any remarks you may want to add in the invoice. Lines will add according to text requirement.

15. Payment type, as selected in the encounter form.

16. Mode of payment, as specified in the encounter form, next to the amount received.

17. Shows the ‘Details’ mentioned in the encounter form (Item 6 Exhibit 06.139).

18. Net Amount received from the patient

19. Your identification and timestamp on the documents

First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Name
Smith, John
Address
123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd

Service Date
Apr 16, 2013
Service Type
Office Visit - New

INVOICE

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Services:	
Professional services rendered on Apr 16, 2013	150.00
• **0074T - Online Consultation**	
• **10040 - Acne surgery**	
• **95115 - Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ**	
• **85018 - Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)**	
• **17003 - Destroy Lesions, 2-14**	

Diagnosis:

724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
493.90 Asthma, NOS

Exhibit 06.281

Name
Smith, John
Address
123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd

Service Date
Apr 16, 2013
Service Type
Office Visit - New

INVOICE

DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
Services:		
Professional services rendered on Apr 16, 2013		150.00
• **0074T - Online Consultation**	200.00	
• **10040 - Acne surgery**	55.00	
• **95115 - Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ**	34.00	
• **85018 - Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)**	25.00	
• **17003 - Destroy Lesions, 2-14**	75.00	
Total Charges $	389.00	

Diagnosis:

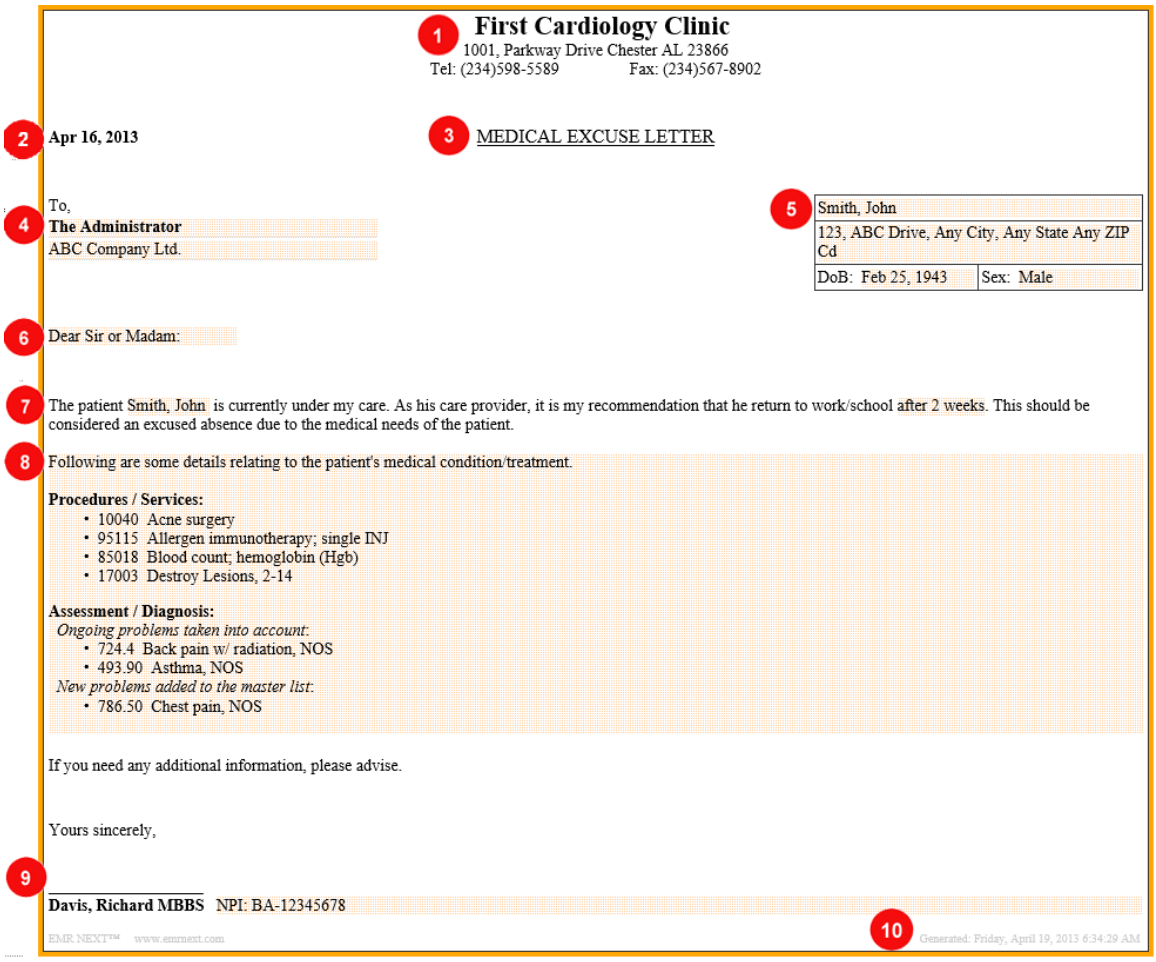
724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
493.90 Asthma, NOS
786.50 Chest pain, NOS

Exhibit 06.282

06.03.16.02.10 – Report 10 – Excuse Letter

Back

Exhibit 06.283 shows the Excuse Letter in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window



First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Apr 16, 2013

MEDICAL EXCUSE LETTER

To,
The Administrator
ABC Company Ltd.

Smith, John	
123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd	
DoB: Feb 25, 1943	Sex: Male

Dear Sir or Madam:

The patient Smith, John is currently under my care. As his care provider, it is my recommendation that he return to work/school after 2 weeks. This should be considered an excused absence due to the medical needs of the patient.

Following are some details relating to the patient's medical condition/treatment.

Procedures / Services:
- 10040 Acne surgery
- 95115 Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ
- 85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)
- 17003 Destroy Lesions, 2-14

Assessment / Diagnosis:
Ongoing problems taken into account:
- 724.4 Back pain w/ radiation, NOS
- 493.90 Asthma, NOS

New problems added to the master list:
- 786.50 Chest pain, NOS

If you need any additional information, please advise.

Yours sincerely,

Davis, Richard MBBS NPI: BA-12345678

EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com Generated: Friday, April 19, 2013 6:34:29 AM

Exhibit 06.283

Patients require Excuse Letters to seek leave from job / school on account of illness.

1. Your clinic's name, address, telephone & fax numbers
2. Date of encounter
3. Title of Report – Medical Excuse Letter
4. Addressee's name, designation and address (lines will add as per requirement). This has to be typed in the report. Does not carry over from the encounter form.

5. Patient's name, address, date of birth and sex

6. Salutations – these have to be typed on the letter itself.

7. Recommendation for leave. The sentence has two editable portions – Name of the patient, and the recommended duration of leave, both of which carry over from the encounter form (duration of leaves carries from item 8 in exhibit 06.236).

8. Details pertaining to patient's medical condition and treatment. Includes list of Procedures / Services applied in the encounter, and Assessments / diagnosis made.

9. Space for your signature, followed by your name and ID

10. Time stamp of when the Excuse Letter was printed.

06.03.16.02.11 – Report 11 – Face Sheet

Exhibit 06.284 shows the Face Sheet in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window

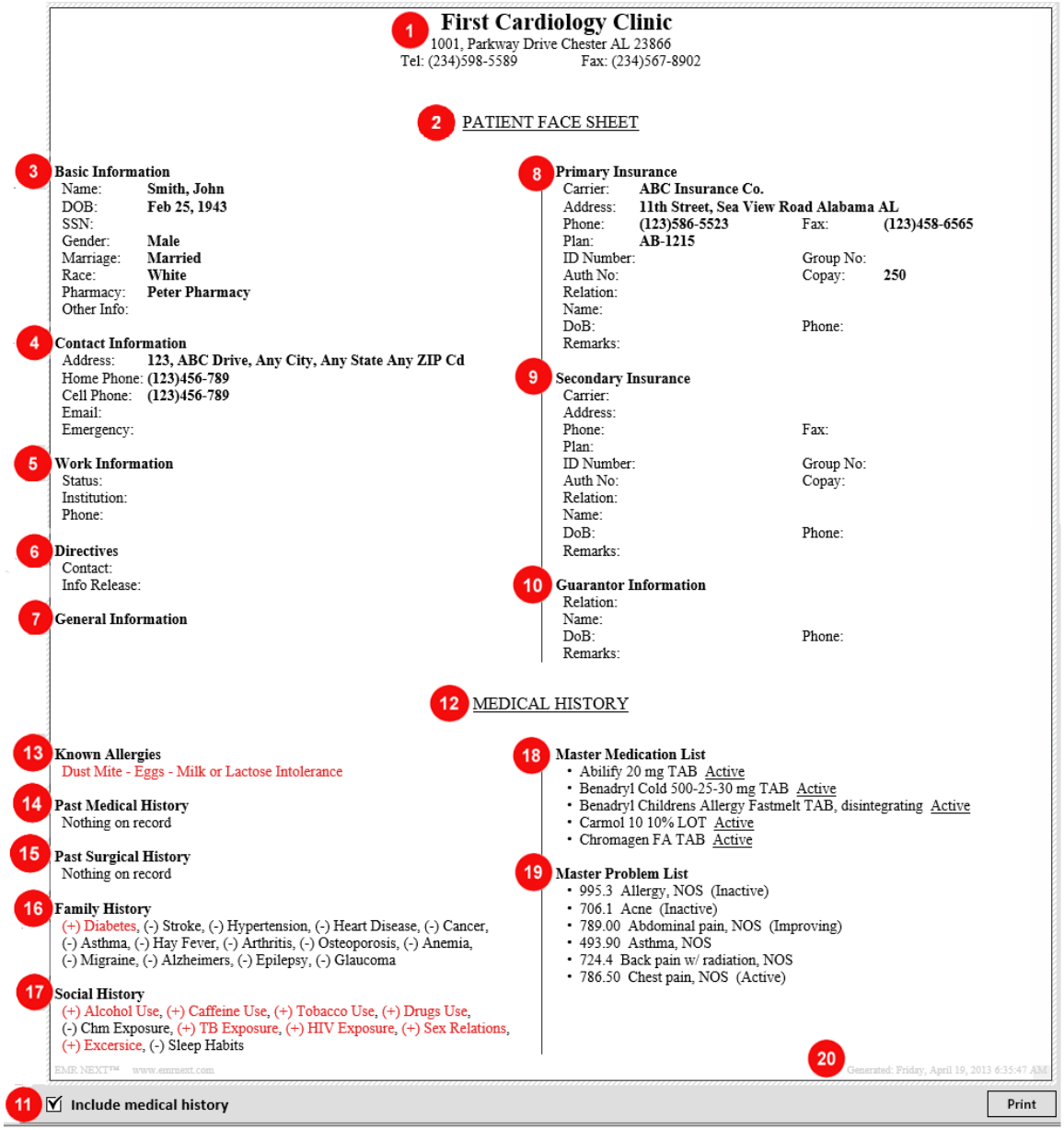


Exhibit 06.284

Face Sheets may be required as covering information for patient's physical file. Face Sheets do not save on the system, and may be generated afresh as and when required.

1. Your clinic's name, address, phone number and fax number

2. Title of Report – Patient Face Sheet

3. This section contains the patient's basic information, which includes Name, Date of Birth, Social Security Number, Gender, Marital Status, Race, name of patient's Pharmacy, and other information (as typed in the general form, items 3 & 8 Exhibit 06.012).

4. This section contains the patient's contact information, which includes Address, Home Phone, Cell Phone, Email and Emergency contact particulars.

5. This section contains patient's work information, which includes Work Status, name of Institution, and work phone number.

6. This section contains the emergency contact directives given by the patient, and contact instructions in case of emergency – whether or not information be released to third parties.

7. This section contains the general information provided on the patient chart

8. This section contains the Primary Insurance Details, and, if the patient is not the principal insured, then also particulars of the Principal Insured.

9. This section contains the Secondary Insurance Details, and, if the patient is not the principal insured, then also particulars of the Principal Insured.

10. This section contains the guarantor's information, and includes the relationship of the guarantor with the patient, the guarantor's name, date of birth, phone number, and remarks.

11. The Face Sheet will end here, unless this check mark is checked, in which case, the medical history will also be included in the face sheet.

12. The Medical History section appears when the check mark identified in item 11 is checked.

13. Known Allergies are listed.

14. Past Medical History is listed.

15. Past Surgical History is listed.

16. Family History of illnesses is listed (items identified appear in red, with a positive prefix. Other items are in black, with a negative prefix).

17. Social History of adverse traits is listed (adverse traits appear in red, suffixed with a positive sign, while unidentified traits appear in blacked, suffixed with a negative sign).

18. The Master Medication List

19. The Master Problem List

20. Date and time stamp when the face sheet was printed.

06.03.16.02.12 – Report 12 – Face Label

Back

Exhibit 06.285 shows the Face Label in the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window

Date:	**Apr 19, 2013**	SSN:
Patient:	**Smith, John**	Gender: **Male**
Birth date:	**Feb 25, 1943**	Phone: **(123)456-789**
Address:	**123, ABC Drive, Any City, Any State Any ZIP Cd**	
Guarantor:		Phone:
Insurance1:	**ABC Insurance Co.**	
ID No:		Group No:
Insurance2:		
ID No:		Group No:

Exhibit 06.285

Face Labels are small sticker that may be printed for miscellaneous purposes. Face Labels do not save on the system, and may be generated afresh as and when required.

Face Labels include the following information of the patient, in order:

Date on which the label is printed, Patient's Social Security Number, Name, Gender, Date of Birth, Phone Number, Address, Guarantor's Name, Guarantor's Phone Number, Insurance Company's Name, Insurance Policy No. & Group No., 2nd Insurance Company's Name, Insurance Policy No. & Group No.

06.03.16.02.13 – Reports 13 to 20 – Custom Reports

Back

The system allows you to draft up to eight Custom Reports, suiting the requirements of your practice.

Section 09.01.02.04 of the Manual shows how to design and name templates for Custom Reports.

Once designed & named, you may generate these reports from the 'Print / Fax – Encounter Related Documents' window, and edit them as required.

Only one Custom Report of each type can be saved for one encounter on the system.

06.03.16.03 – The third button on the Utility Buttons Block

Back

The third button on the utility buttons block (item 3, Exhibit 06.253) is for locking the encounter form. Once an encounter form is locked, it can neither be deleted nor edited.

Open the encounter form that you want to lock, and click on the button. The system raises the following alert:

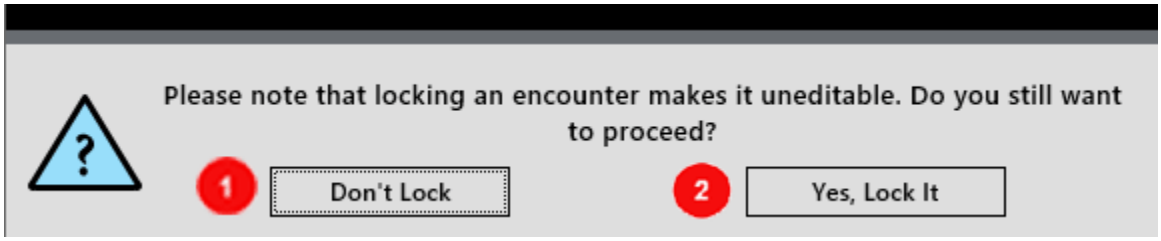


Exhibit 06.286

Click ‘Don’t lock’ to abort locking action, or ‘Yes Lock it’ to lock the encounter form.

07 – The Dashboard

Back

Exhibit 07.001

The fourth icon on the grey toolbar (Item (a) on Exhibit 07.001) on the Home Page is for the Dashboard. In Exhibit 07.001, the Dashboard has been opened when the icon is clicked.

The dashboard performs five functions.

1. On the top left corner, it shows the total number of charts in the database.

2. The block marked as item (2) on Exhibit 07.001 is the detailed search mechanism. There are eight factors on which you can perform the search, which will be discussed individually. The dropdown list marked (b) on Exhibit 07.001 gives the search options for each factor. Values in this dropdown list change according to the factors. Enter the search value in the "value-field" identified as item (c), and press the 'go' button. The search values will populate in the Viewing pane, as can be seen in Exhibit 07.012. Press the "execution button" at the end of the desired entry (item 1 on Exhibit 07.012), and an options window will appear with six options. Press the last button "Open Chart" to open the chart. Other options will be discussed later in this section.

    a. Social Security Number – The search options are "Starts with" and "Equals to" (Exhibit 07.002). If you know the complete SSN, select "Equals to" and enter the SSN in the value field. Otherwise, enter at least first

three starting numbers. If less than three characters are entered as search value, an alert will appear, as shown in Exhibit 07.013, with appropriate wording.

b. Medical Record Number – This is your clinic's own serial number, if you maintain any. Search options are "Starts with" and "Equals to" (Exhibit 07.003). If you know the complete MRN, select "Equals to" and enter the MRN in the value field. Otherwise, enter at least first three starting numbers. If less than three characters are entered as search value, an alert will appear, as shown in Exhibit 07.013, with appropriate wording.

c. Phone – Search options are Home, Cell and Work (Exhibit 07.004). Select the appropriate option and enter the phone number and click 'Go'. Full value is required.

d. Last Name – Search options are "Starts with" and "Equals to" (Exhibit 07.005). If you know the complete Last Name select "Equals to" and enter the name in the value field. Otherwise, enter at least first three characters of the Last Name. If less than three characters are entered as search value, an alert will appear, as shown in Exhibit 07.013.

e. First Name – Search options are "Starts with" and "Equals to" (Exhibit 07.006). If you know the complete First Name select "Equals to" and enter the name in the value field. Otherwise, enter at least first three characters of the First Name. If less than three characters are entered as search value, an alert will appear, as shown in Exhibit 07.013, with appropriate wording.

f. Birth Date – Date selection is available in Month, Day and Year from dropdown lists. (Exhibit 07.007).

g. Visit Date – Date selection is available in Month, Day and Year, from dropdown lists (Exhibit 07.008).

h. Age & Gender – This is a dual factor option. Both, gender and age has to be specified. Options for gender are Male, Female or Transgender (Exhibit 07.009) and options for age are "Equals To", "Greater Than" or "Less Than" (Exhibit 07.010). Select both, and enter the age value in the 'value field'.

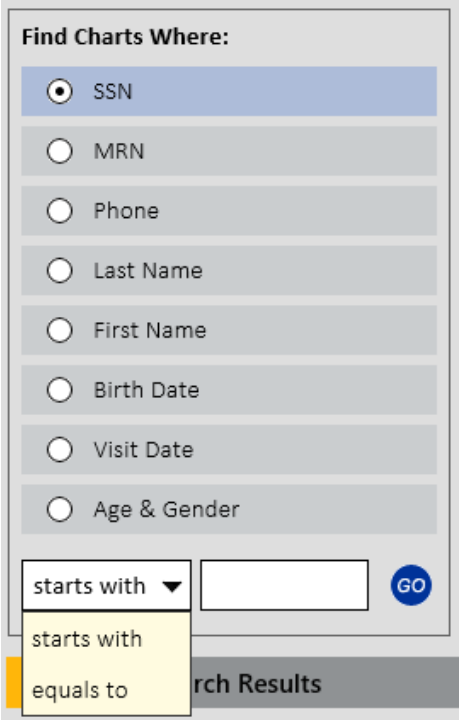


Exhibit 07.002

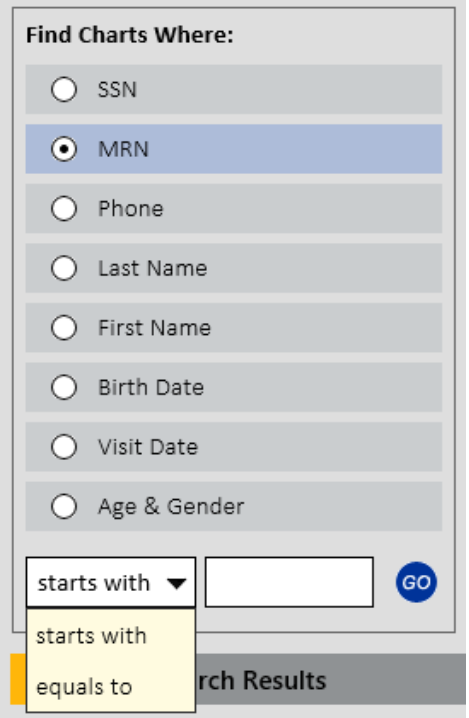


Exhibit 07.003

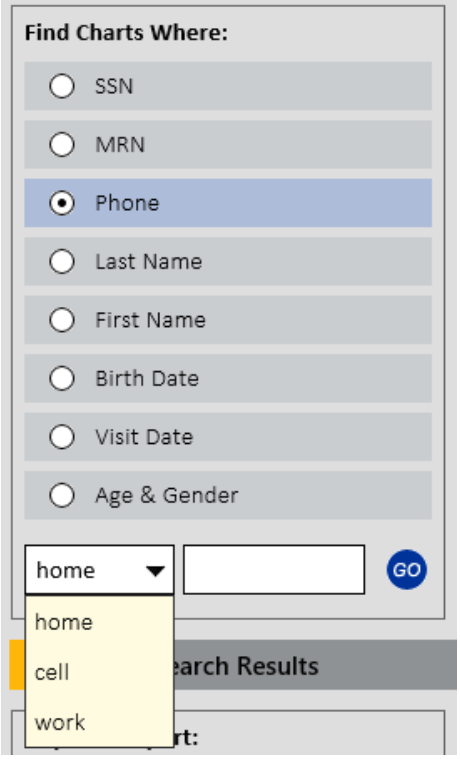


Exhibit 07.004

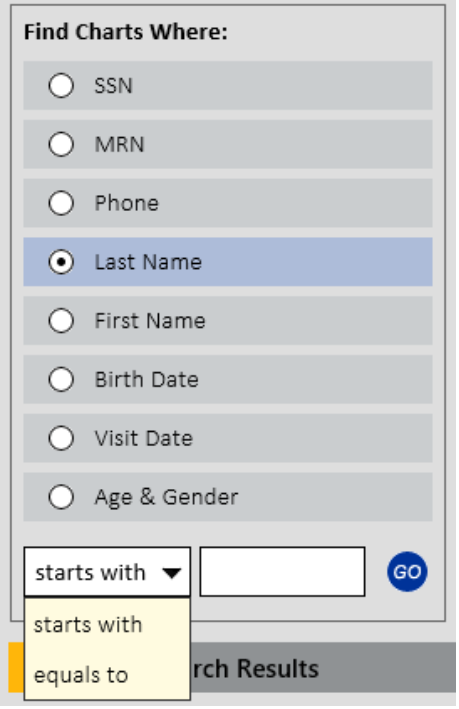


Exhibit 07.005

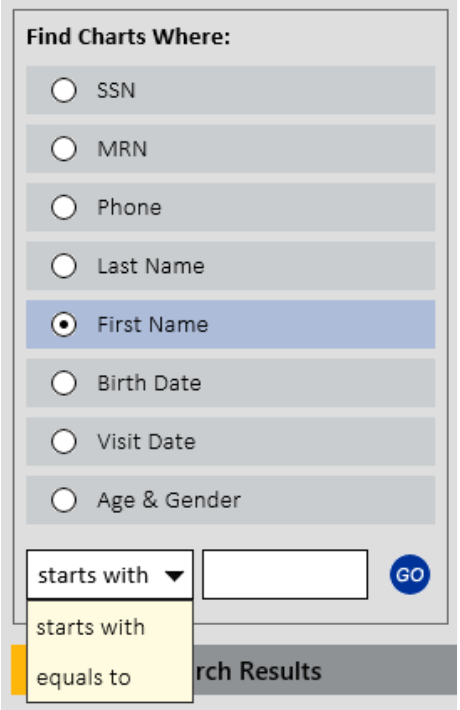


Exhibit 07.006

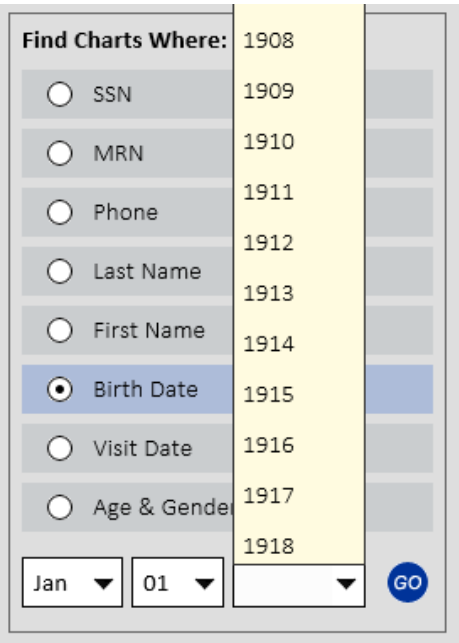


Exhibit 07.007

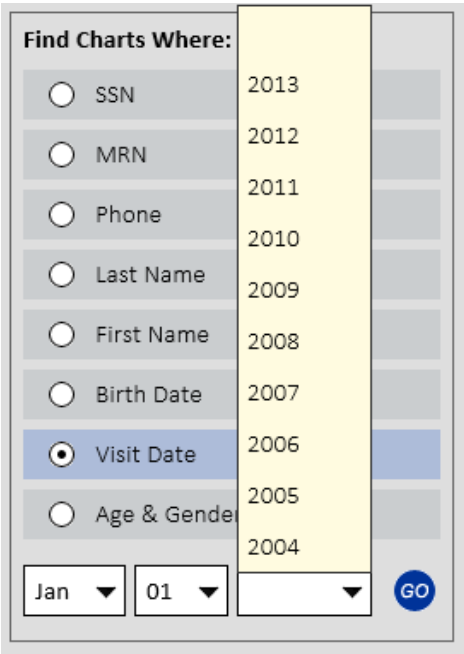


Exhibit 07.008

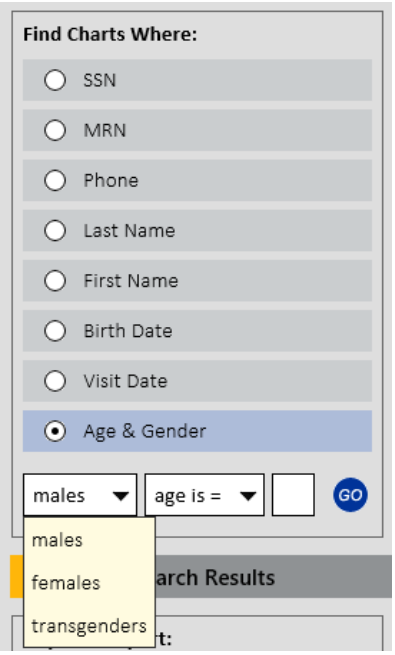


Exhibit 07.009

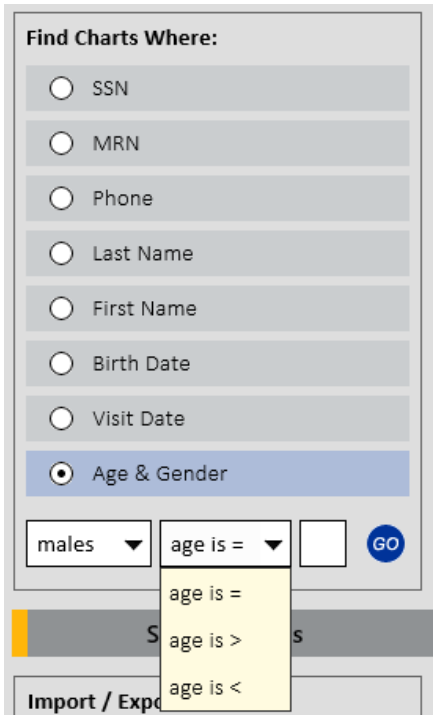


Exhibit 07.010

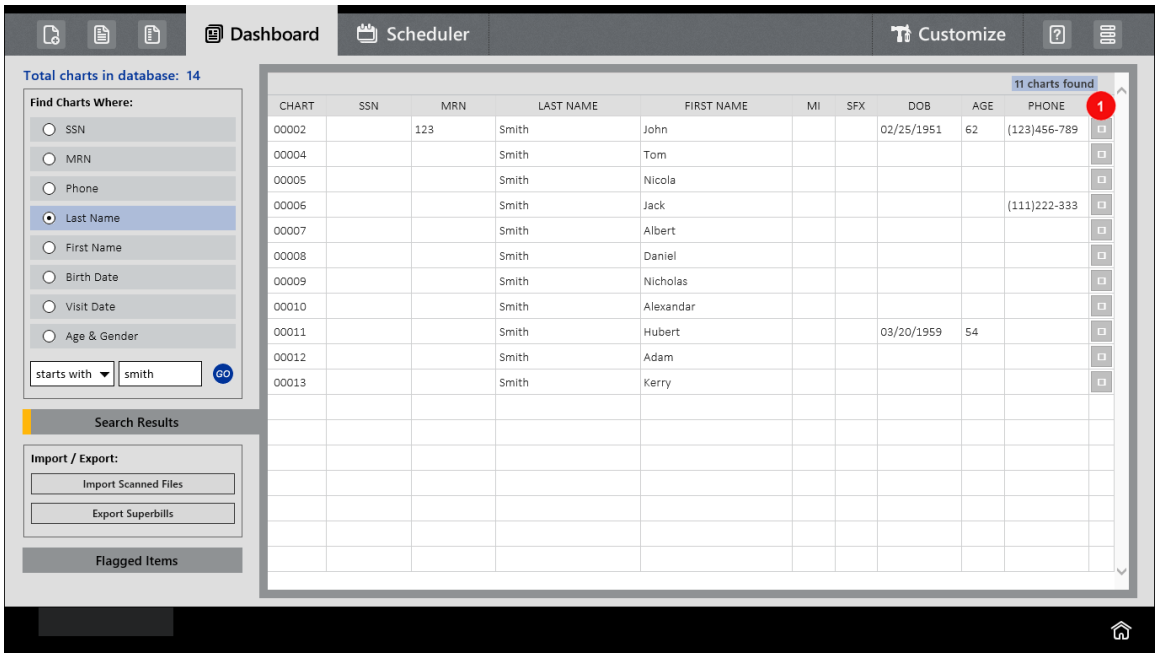


Exhibit 07.011

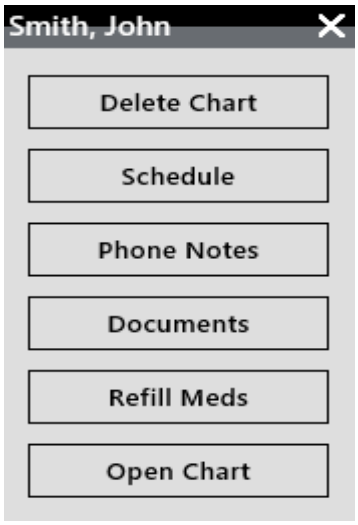


Exhibit 07.012

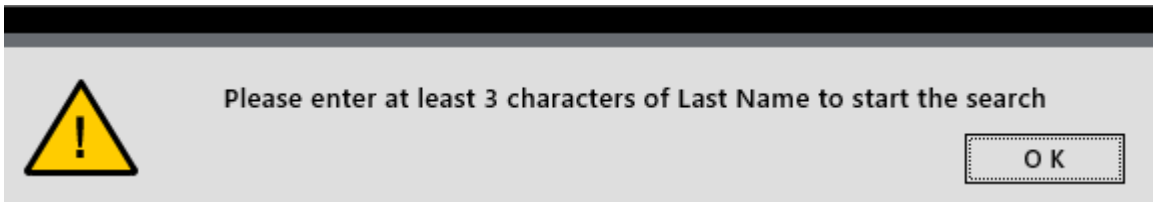


Exhibit 07.013

3. Scanned Documents / Images can be imported into the system through the Dashboard. Images imported in the system must be attached to specific charts. There is a set of folders available for each chart. The images must be stored in appropriate folder. Folders are discussed in Section 06.01.01, item 4 of the manual, and are illustrated as Exhibit 06.027.

   Item 3 on Exhibit 07.001 is the button for importing files in the system. It opens the Document Filer (Exhibit 07.014), with the "Select Image" button activated. When the button is clicked, system takes you to the operating system. Navigate to the file location and select file. The system supports only 'JPEG', BMP, PNG and GIF images, and only one image can be selected at a time. Upon file selection, the system brings you back to the Document Filer in the state shown in Exhibit 07.015, with the selected file viewing on the viewing pane. Select the Chart to which the document/image is to be saved by using the search mechanism at item 1 of Exhibit 07.015. The dropdown list that opens when you use the search mechanism is shown as Exhibit 07.016. The Chart ID and the Patient Name of the selected patient will populate in items 2 & 3 respectively. The file name will carry over to item 4, as the name of the file on the system. Edit file name if required. Select folder to which the image is to be stored from dropdown field on item 5 (Exhibit 07.017). If you want to insert the timestamp

on the image, check the “Apply Sign” checkbox identified as item 6 (be careful while applying sign, as such documents will become a permanent feature of the chart, and cannot be deleted). If you wish to flag the document, (flagging discussed at Item 5 below), check the “Also Flag This Document” checkbox identified at item 7. Now click the “Import Now” button. The document will save as desired, and the notification shown in Exhibit 07.018 will appear to confirm the saving.

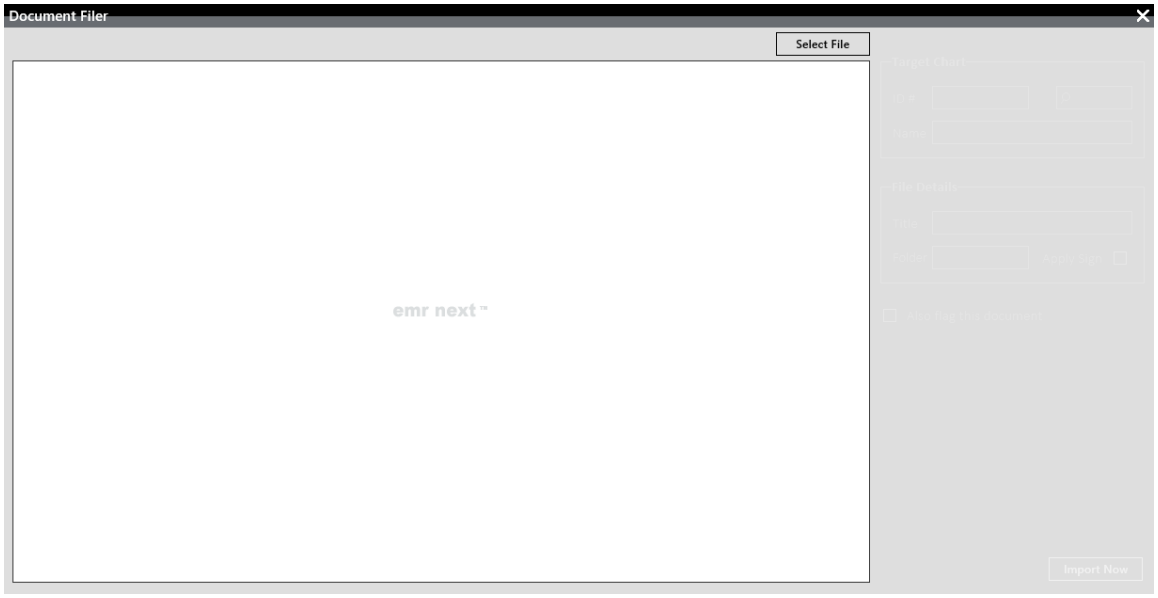


Exhibit 07.014

Exhibit 07.015

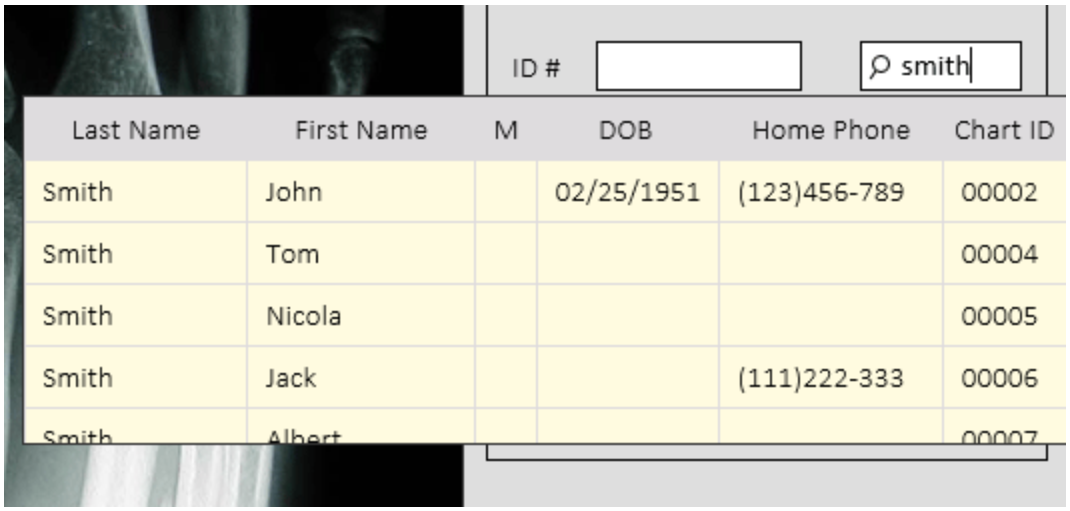


Exhibit 07.016

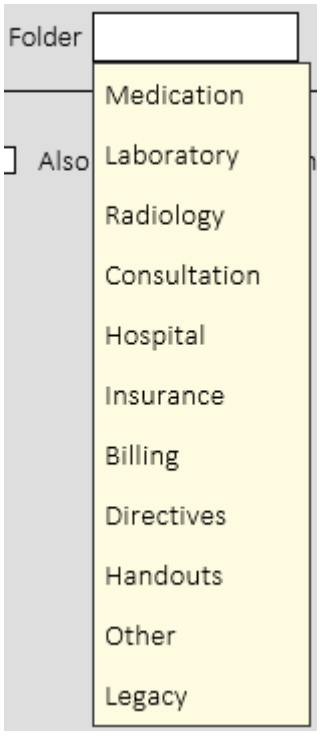


Exhibit 07.017

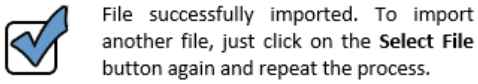


Exhibit 07.018

4. Super Bills are prepared and printed / exported from the dashboard. Super Bills are your mandate to your billing agent for preparation of final bills for recovery from Insurance Companies & other parties. The bills are based on charted encounters (those encounters which have been recorded in patient charts). From the Dashboard, the whole day's batch of Super Bills is generated. Individual

Super Bills cannot be generated from here. (Generating individual Super Bills has been shown in Section 06.03.16.02.08). When you click the “Export Super Bills” button on the dashboard, the “Export Super Bills Batch” Window opens (Exhibit 07.019). By default, the radio button is set to print yesterday’s bills. If any other day’s bills are to be printed, set the radio button to “other date” and select the date from the dropdown list (Exhibit 07.020). Batches cannot be generated for multiple days together. One date has to be selected at a time. Normally, such encounters where CPT codes are not specified, or where “Billing Not Required” has been checked on the Encounter Form are not included in the Super Bill Batch. If you desire them to be also included in the batch, check the checkbox available on the window. Now click the “Generate Batch” button. The batch will be generated, and the Super Bills will appear in the viewing pane on the window, stacked one after the other (Exhibit 07.021). Review them if desired, and click the “Save” Button. The batch will be saved, and the “Export” and “Print” buttons will activate (Exhibit 07.022). An alert will also be raised as shown in Exhibit 07.023. Every individual Super Bill will be saved in respective Patient’s chart, in the “Billing” folder. Click the “Export” button to generate an electronic file, or click “Print” button to take a hard print. Electronic files can be generated either in HTML format or in CSV (comma separated values) format (CSV files open in Excel).

Contents of the Super Bills are discussed at length in Section 06.03.16.02.08.

Upon review, if you find any errors in any Super Bill, do not save the batch. Go to the concerned Encounter Form, and make the necessary corrections, and generate the batch again.

If a Super Bill Batch has been generated and saved, and another batch is generated for the day, the earlier Super Bill for the day will be overwritten. The system retains only one Super Bill for a day. Similarly, if a Super Bill had been generated for an individual patient earlier on, and thereafter the batch is generated, the earlier Super Bill will be overwritten, and vice versa.

It is recommended that Super Bills are generated either after the clinic closure for the day, or on the next working day. The reason is that if there is any new encounter after the bills have been generated, it might be skipped from billing if the Super Bill batch is not generated again. Re-generated bills will have a different time stamp, and if you have already used the earlier Super Bill, explanations may be warranted. So, to avoid these complications, it is best to generate the Super Bill batch after you are sure that there will be no further encounters for the day.

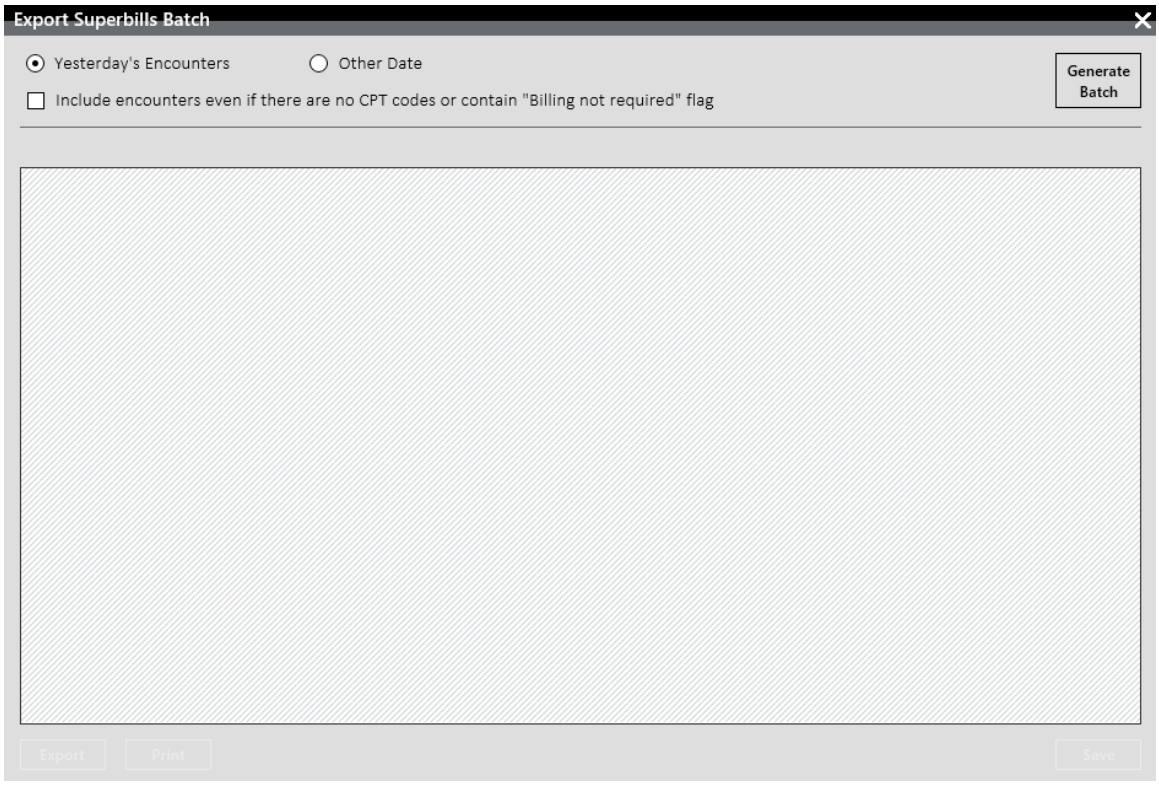


Exhibit 07.019

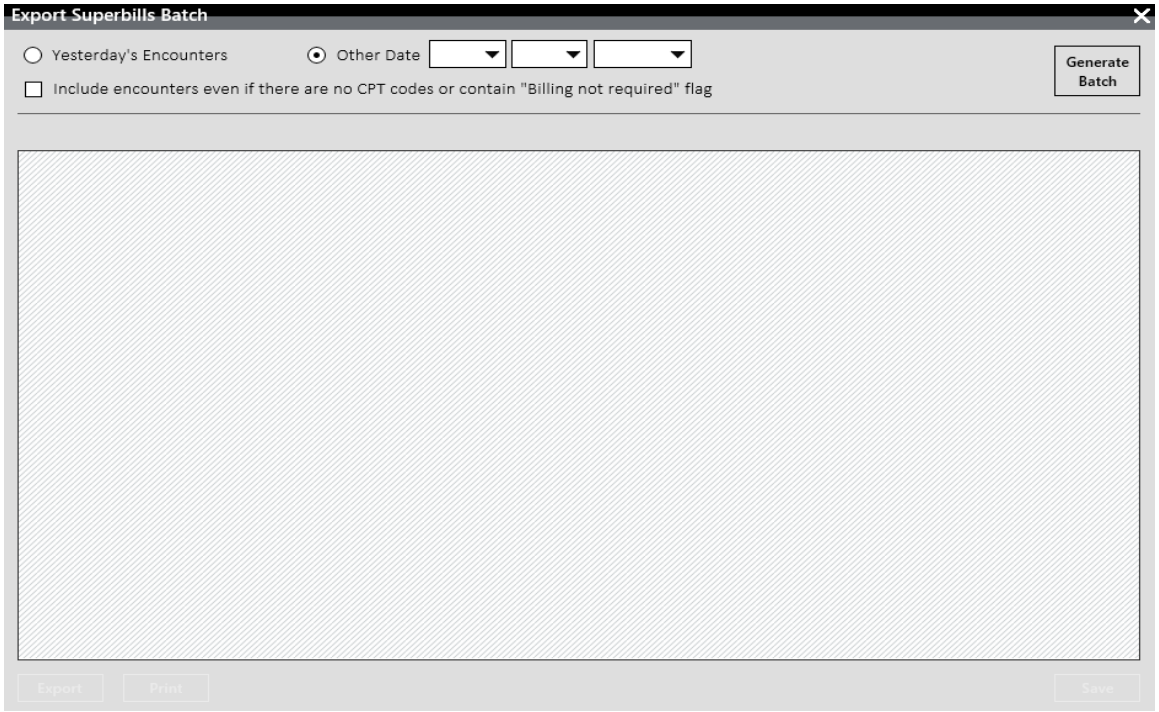


Exhibit 07.020

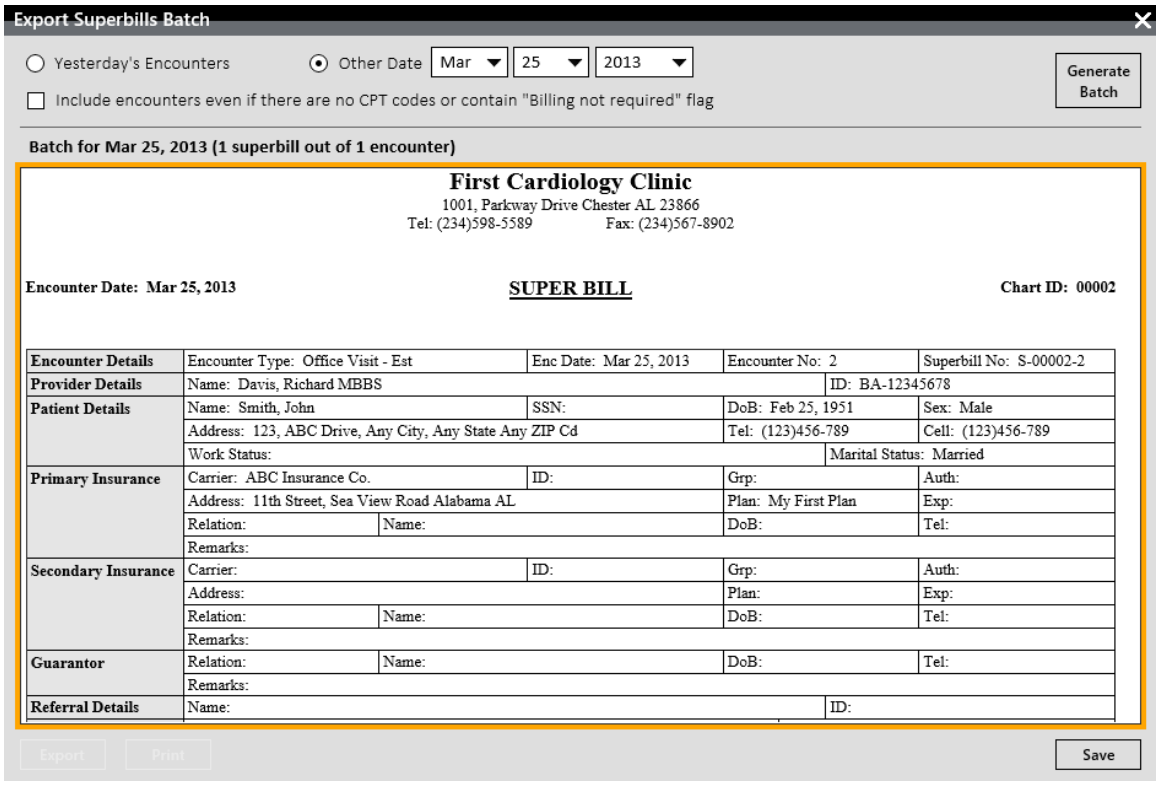


Exhibit 07.021

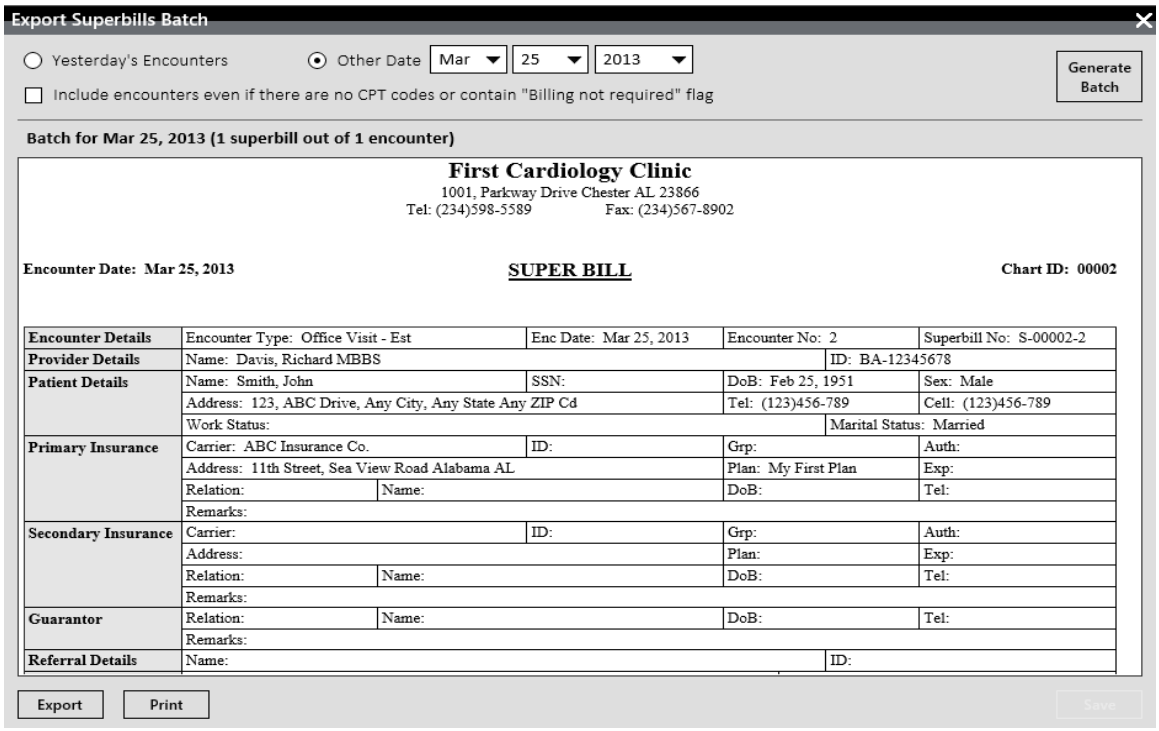


Exhibit 07.022

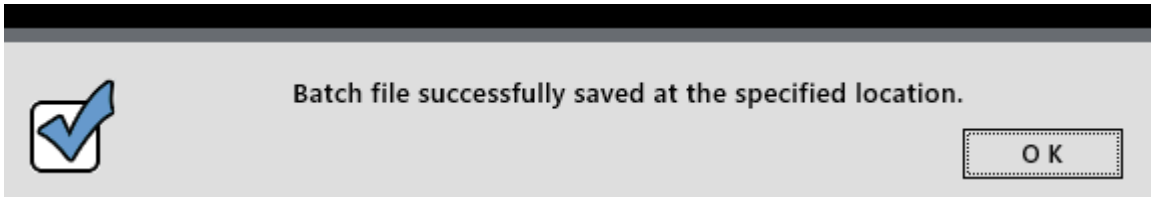


Exhibit 07.023

5. Flagged charts and documents are retrieved from the dashboard. Frequently, you will be called away from the chart or the document you are working on. You would want to complete what you were doing later on. You can flag such charts or documents. The flagging option is available from three points: For charts there is a button at the bottom right corner on the chart screen (See the flag button on the bottom black strip in Exhibit 06.131). For external documents that are being imported in the system, there is a check box for flagging the document available on the Document Filer (Item 7, Exhibit 07.015). For documents already saved in the system folders, the flagging button is available at the bottom of the document viewer respectively (Exhibit 07.025).

   To view flagged documents, open the dashboard, and click the “flagged items” bar at the bottom of the left column (Item 5, Exhibit 07.001). All flagged items will appear in the display pane (Exhibit 07.024).

   Once you have completed your work on the flagged documents, you can remove the flagging by clicking on the flagging button. Same button is used for flagging and de-flagging. An un-flagged document is flagged, and a flagged document is de-flagged with the click of the same button

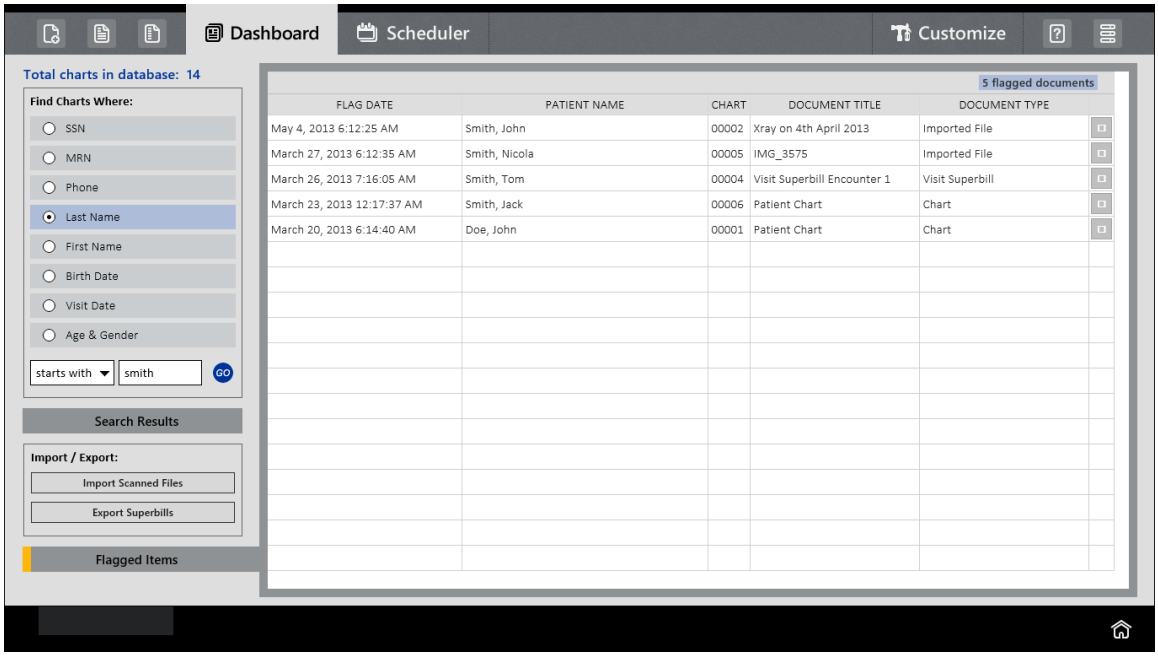


Exhibit 07.024

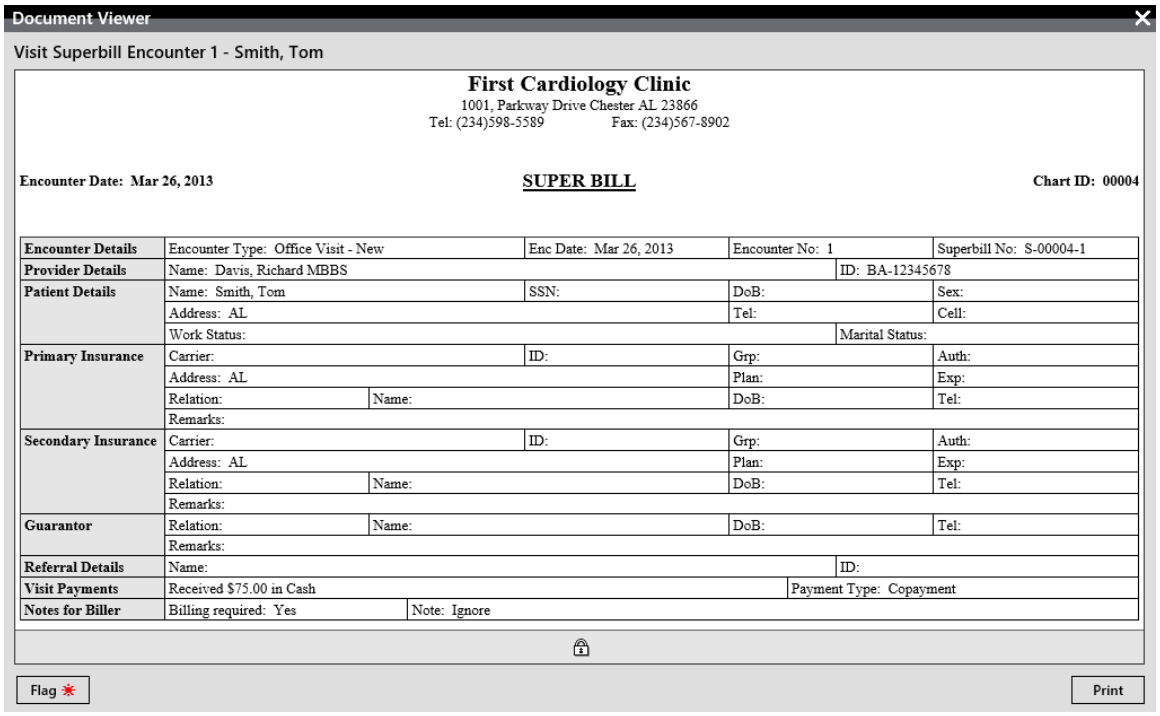


Exhibit 07.025

6. Item 6 on Exhibit 07.001 is the viewing pane. The pane has a dual functionality. It is used also for the findings of Search Results, as well as for List of Flagged Items.

A small yellow margin on the Search Results Bar or the Flagged Items Bar shows the mode in which the viewing pane is currently. Item (a) on Exhibit 07.026 shows that the viewing pane is currently in the search mode, while Item (b) on Exhibit 07.027 shows that the viewing pane is currently in the flagged documents mode.

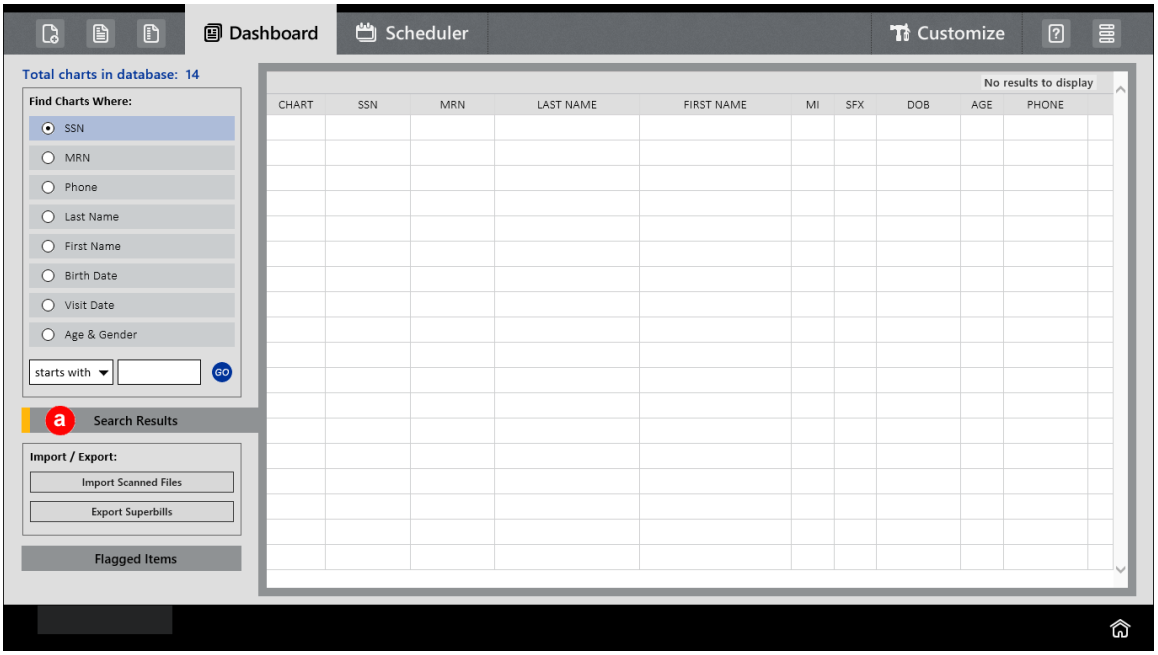


Exhibit 07.026

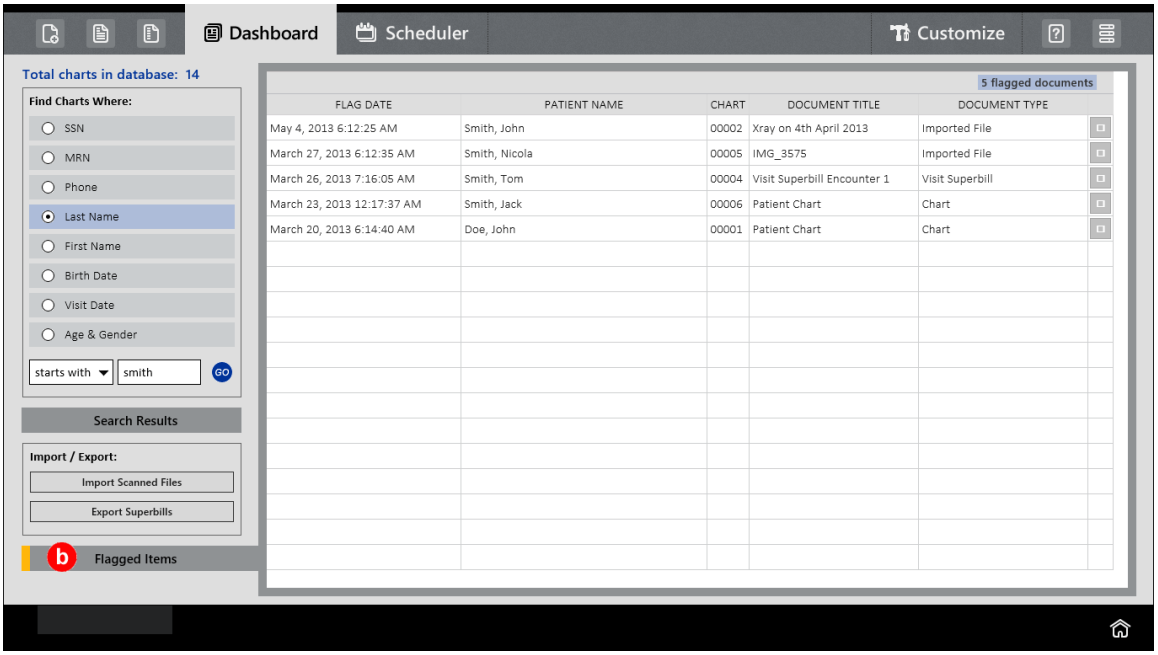


Exhibit 07.027

7. Item 7 on Exhibit 07.001 is the counter for the number of charts found as a search result. When the pane is in flagging mode, the same counter shows the number of flagged documents, as in Exhibit 07.027.

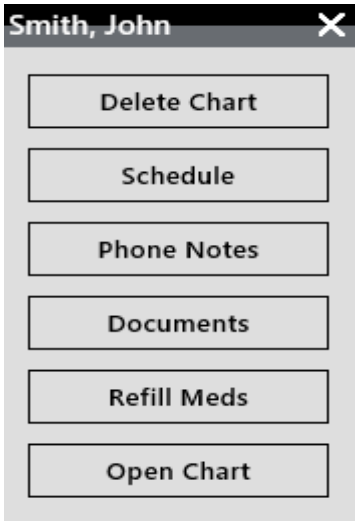


Exhibit 07.028

The last button on Exhibit 07.028 was discussed in item 2 of this section, and was shown as Exhibit 07.012. The remaining five buttons will be discussed here. It is implied, in case of each button, that you have selected the required chart from the search results and clicked the Execution-Button listed as item 1 of Exhibit 07.011.

Delete Chart – Click this button if you want to delete the patient's chart from the system. Extreme care should be taken, as a chart once deleted cannot be retrieved (unless a previous backup is installed. See Section 11), and all record of the patient will be lost. When the button is clicked the system will raise an alert (Exhibit 07.029). Click "Yes, Delete Chart" to delete, or click "Don't Delete" to abort deletion action. After deletion, system will raise an informative alert to show action has been completed (Exhibit 07.030).

Schedule – This button is clicked if you want to schedule an appointment for the patient. The scheduler will open, with the patient's name, chart ID and Phone Number called in relevant fields of the scheduler (Exhibit 07.031). The scheduler will open on the current date. Navigate to desired date to make the appointment. (Scheduler is discussed at length in Section 08).

Phone Notes – If you want a phone note to the patient's chart, click this button. The "Phone Notes" Window will open, showing existing notes (Exhibit 07.032). Click the

"Add Note" button to add the note. Detailed functionality is discussed at Item 2, Section 06.01.01.

Documents – If you want to view patient's documents, or import a new one, click this button. The Document Viewer will open, as shown in Exhibit 07.033. View the documents or import them as the case is. Document import function has been discussed in detail in Item 4, Section 06.01.01.

Refill Meds – This button enables you to make Medicine Refill Requests. Clicking this button opens the Refills Window, shown in Exhibit 07.034. Upper section shows patient's allergies. Next are all the Medicines in the Master Medication List for the patient. There is a checkbox against each medicine. Check the checkbox for the medicines required to be refilled. Now the "Refill Selected Meds" button will activate. Click the button to open the Refill Writer (Exhibit 07.035). The functionality of the Refill Writer is discussed in detail in section 06.03.16.01.02. If you are unsure which medicine requires refilling, a list of the last 5 Refill Requests for the patient appears in the lower section of the Window. Click "Open" to open the required request.

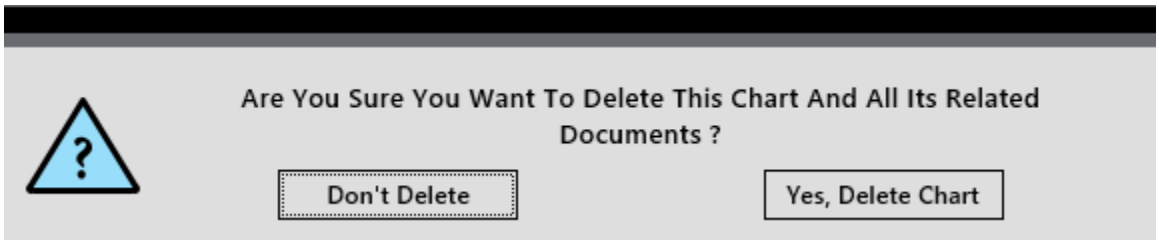


Exhibit 07.029

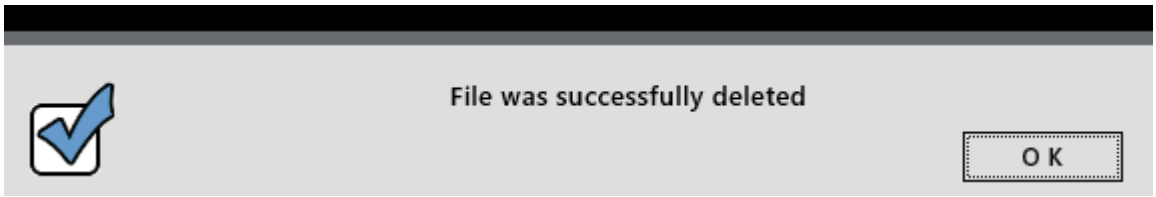


Exhibit 07.030

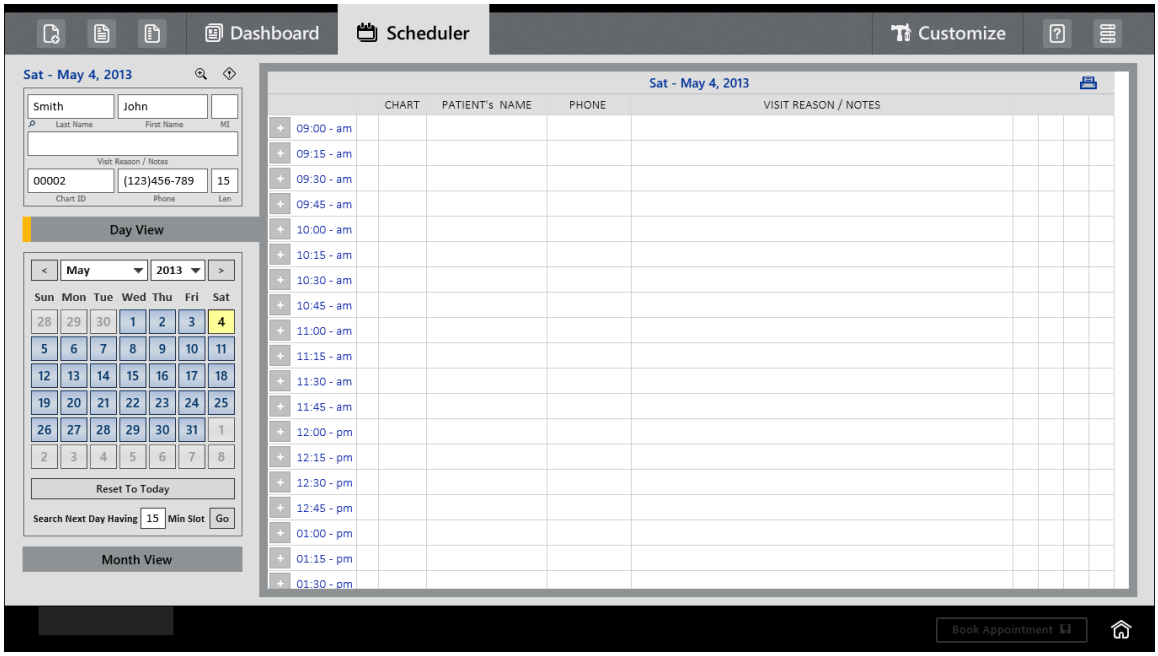


Exhibit 07.031

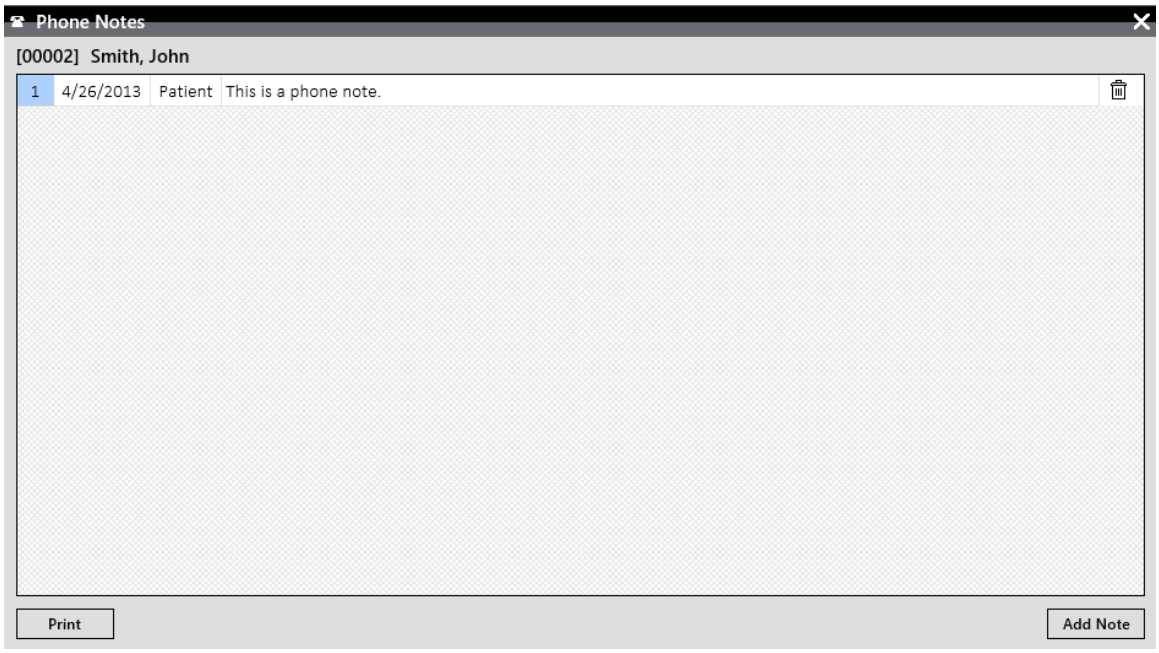


Exhibit 07.032

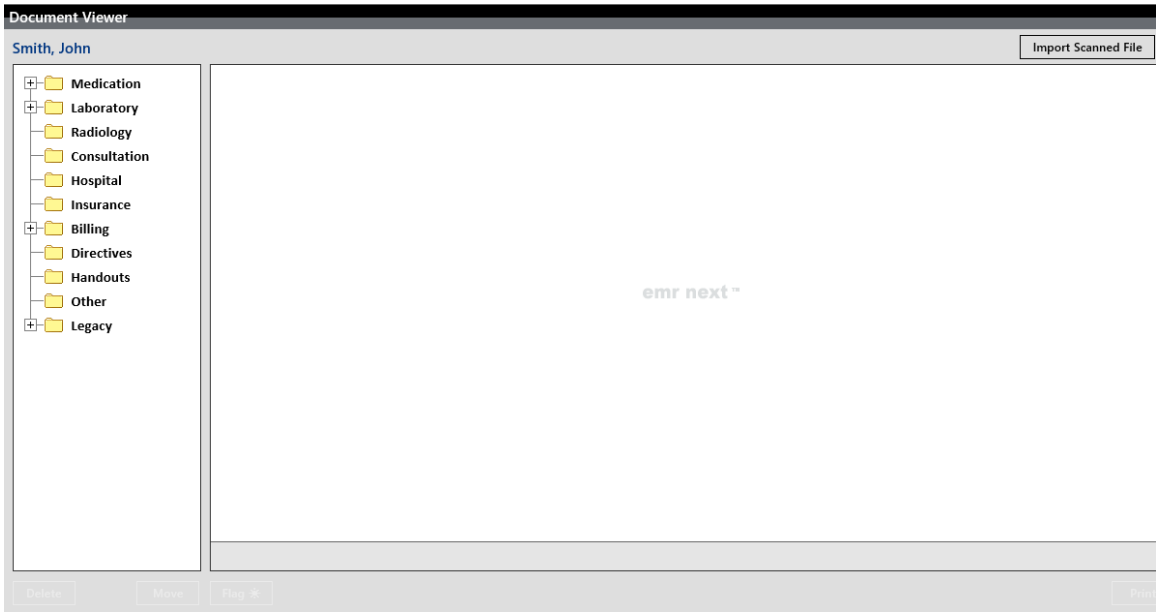


Exhibit 07.033

Refills - 00002
Make New Refill
Allergies: Erythromycin; Dust Mite; Fish or Crustacean Shellfish
Master Medication List
Abilify 20 mg TAB
Benadryl Cold 500-25-30 mg TAB
Carmol 10 10% LOT
Chromagen FA TAB
Meds prescribed in the last encounter
*** none ***
Refill Selected Meds
Last 5 Refills
4 Friday, April 26, 2013 4:21:33 AM Open
3 Tuesday, April 23, 2013 4:19:54 AM Open
2 Thursday, April 18, 2013 5:53:42 AM Open
1 Tuesday, April 16, 2013 6:23:57 AM Open

Exhibit 07.034

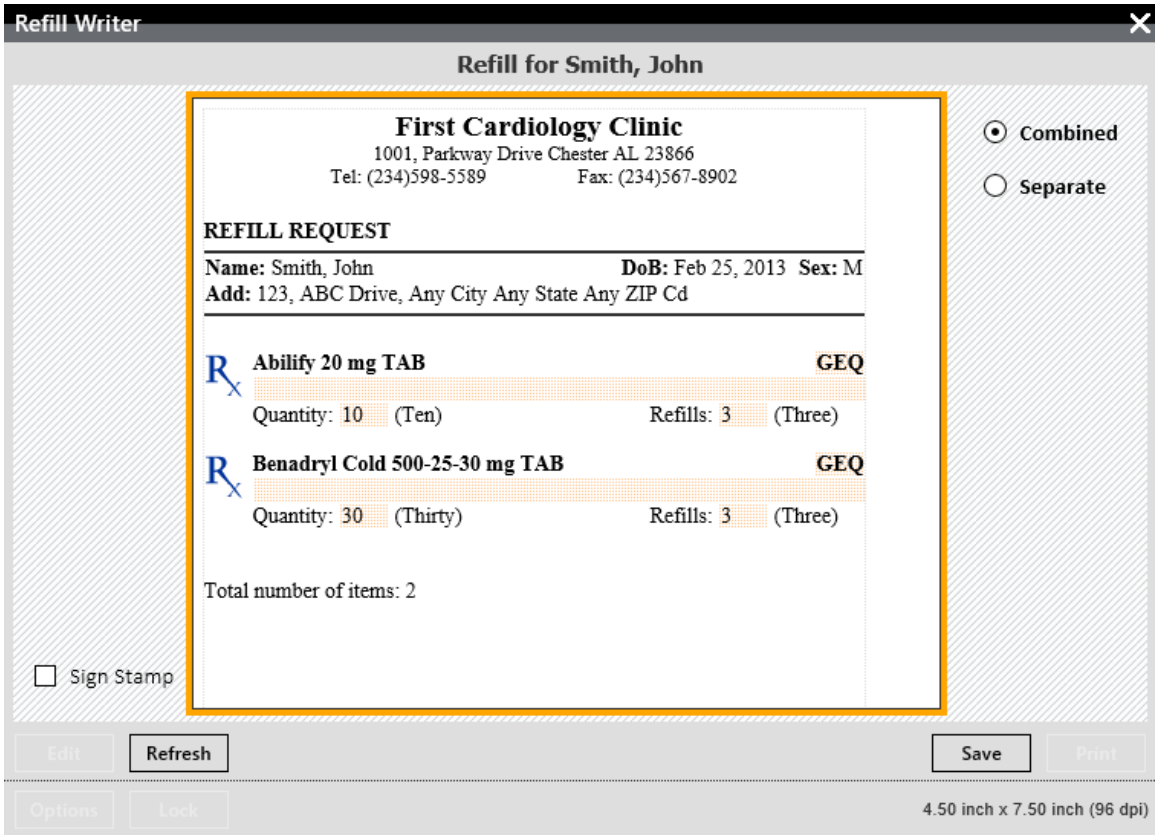


Exhibit 07.035

08 – The Scheduler

You have already defined session times for all seven days of the week on the Provider Information page of the Initial Configuration Screen when you logged in the system the first time (Section 04). You also defined the slot durations there (three options were available – 05 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes). If you want to change any of this information, it can be done from the customization screens. This will be discussed in Section 09.

Item 5 on Exhibit 05.001 identifies the icon for the Scheduler on the Home Page. When the icon is clicked, the scheduler opens for today's date.

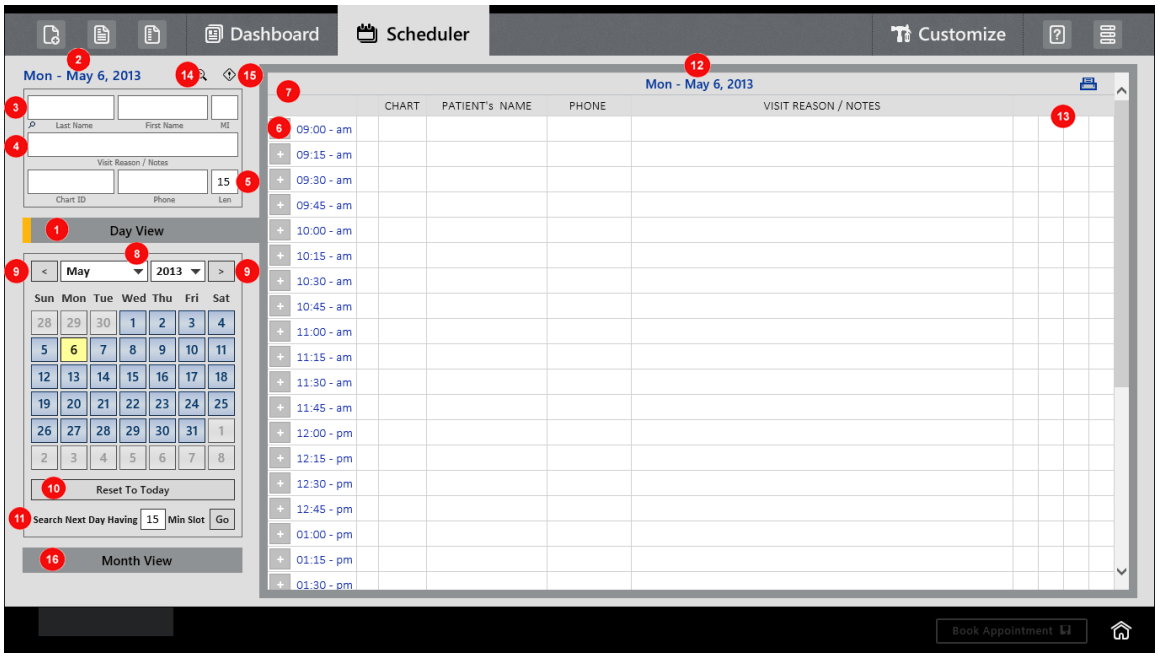


Exhibit 08.001

1. The Scheduler opens on the Day View. The grey bar identified as item (1) is showing a yellow margin, which indicates that the day view is active.

2. The current date displays here.

3. The first row in this block is for patient name. Start with entering the patient's Last Name. There is a search on this field. As soon as you enter the first alphabet of the last name, a window will open showing all last names starting with the alphabet (Exhibit 08.002). The window lists the Last Name, First Name, Middle Name Initial, Date of Birth, Home Phone and Chart ID. As you go on entering further alphabets, the search will keep narrowing according to the entry. Finally,

when entry of the last name is complete, the search window will show all patients with this last name, if any. You may review the list to determine if the patient already exists in your database. If the patient is included in the list, click the entry in the list. The Patient Name, Chart ID, and Phone Number will get copied in respective fields on the Scheduler.

4. Write the reason for the appointment.

5. This is the duration of appointment. By default, the standard duration defined by you in the Initial Configuration Screen, item 19, Exhibit 04.004 appears here. But there is a dropdown list on this field, from where you can change the duration of the appointment (Exhibit 08.003).

6. Click on the icon at the beginning of the viewing pane, for the desired appointment starting time. For example, in Exhibit 08.004, the appointment is being sought for 15 minutes, from 9.00 am. Make sure that the slot is available at the desired time (available slots appear in white. Booked slots appear in blue. In Exhibit 08.001, all slots are available on that day. (Although it is possible to book multiple appointments for the same slot. This is discussed in notes to item 6).

7. This is the viewing pane. Once the icon marked at item 6 is clicked, the patient's particulars fed in items 3 & 4 will appear here, highlighted in yellow, as shown in Exhibit 08.004. Also, the "Book Appointment" button below the viewing pane activates, as shown in item 13 marked on Exhibit 08.004. When this button is clicked, the appointment books, and the color of the entry turns blue, as shown in Exhibit 08.005. Four icons now appear at the end of the entry, which will be discussed in item 13). If the duration of the appointment had been selected as 90 minutes, then a complete group of slots equaling 90 minutes would have been booked, as can be seen in Exhibit 08.006. There are two bookings of 90 minutes each in Exhibit 08.006.

   Just for your information – The viewing pane initially shows the time slots from the beginning to the end of the session, in slot durations that you have defined (Section 04). For example, if you had defined the time slots for 10 minutes, and your session began at 9.00 am and ended at 5.00 pm, the slots available on your schedule will be 9.00, 9.10, 9.20, 9.30, …, 4.20, 4.30, 4.40, 4.50. If you had defined two sessions for the day, the time slots between the two sessions would appear deactivated (please note that there will at least be one slot gap between the two sessions, as a system requirement. Both sessions cannot adjoin each other.).

8. This is the calendar, for browsing on the scheduler. On the top are the Month and the Year fields, where values are selected from dropdown lists. The day is selected by clicking the date tab on the month's calendar. In the Exhibit, 6th has been selected. The scheduler will open for the selected date in the viewing pane, and the date on the viewing pane (item 12) will change to the selected date. (Please note that the date marked as item 2 will not change. It will continue to show today's date).

9. You can also navigate the months from the backward & forward arrows. Click the back-arrow to go to a previous month, and the forward arrow to go to a future month.

10. If the scheduler is open on any other day, and you want to come back to today, the fast way is to click to this button, which will bring you back without having to go through the hassle of selecting today's date on the calendar.

11. If you have a busy schedule, and you want to find the next vacant slot of particular time duration, select the time duration here, and click 'Go'. The scheduler will open on the next date on which a slot of this duration is available.

12. This is the date on which the scheduler is open. Available and booked time slots on the viewing pane pertain to this date.

13. Once an appointment is booked, these four columns will be filled by four icons. Enlarged view of the icons is shown in Exhibit 08.007. Functionality of these icons will be discussed in the Notes to item 13.

14. Marked as item 14 is a search for the past and upcoming appointments of the patient. When the icon is clicked, the search window shown in Exhibit 08.008 opens. The first field has three options in its dropdown list, as shown in Exhibit 08.009. After selecting the search option, select the value on the basis of which search is to be applied. Options include: Last Name, First Name, Telephone No. and Chart ID (Exhibit 08.010). Then specify whether your search value will 'start with' or 'equal to' the given value (Exhibit 08.011). Thereafter provide the value in the last field and press the 'Go' button. If you had opted for upcoming appointments, the search results will appear as shown in Exhibit 08.012. If you had opted for past appointments, search results will appear as in Exhibit 08.013. There was a third search option, which said 'Display Appointment History'. If this option is selected and search is applied (as in Exhibit 08.014), the Appointment History will display as shown in Exhibit 08.015. There are two blocks in the history. The first shows Patient's Name, Chart ID, Telephone No. Total Past Appointments, Missed Appointments, No. of Upcoming Appointments, and Next Appointment Date. The second block shows the Patient's Name, Social Security Number, Medical Record Number, Date of Birth, Home Phone, Cell Phone, Chart

Created Date, Total No. of Encounters, and the Last Encounter Date. Important point to note is that the figure of [Total Past Appointments – Missed Appointments] should equal the Total Encounters. In this case, total past appointments are 5, and missed appointments are 1. So the total encounters should be 4, but instead only 1 is being shown. This shows that the scheduler has not been managed correctly. There were three more missed appointments, which were not marked accordingly (marking missed appointments is discussed in notes to item 13, as No-Show appointments).

15. This icon is for the Scheduler's Note Pad. Clicking this icon opens the Note Pad (Exhibit 08.016). The Note Pad is not specific to any chart. Notes may be written and deleted on an ongoing basis. Notes are saved by clicking the "Save" button on the right. To clear the entire notepad, press the "clear" button and then the "save" button. When the notepad is clear, the icon is transparent. When notes are written, the icon turns yellow.

16. If you want to see the Monthly Planner, click this button. The monthly plan will open, as in Exhibit 08.017. Booked slots are shown in Blue, as in item (a) on the Exhibit. Holidays / non-working days are shown in grey, as in item (b) on the Exhibit. If you want to take a print of the monthly plan, click the print icon marked as item (c). To go back to the daily schedule, click "Day View".

Notes to Item 13

The functionality of the four icons on the viewing pane, as mentioned in item 13 and shown in Exhibit 08.007 is as follows:

The first icon is for canceling the appointment. An alert pops to confirm that you want to cancel the appointment (Exhibit 08.018). Click "Yes, Delete it", to cancel the appointment, and "Don't Delete" to abort the cancellation action. If the appointment is being cancelled prior to it's saving (i.e., the entry is still in yellow color), simply click the cross(x) at the end of the entry as can be seen in Exhibit 08.004, and it will be deleted without raising the alert.

The second icon is for rescheduling the appointment. The existing appointment will be cancelled, but the name of the patient and other particulars in the patient data block (items 3 & 4 on Exhibit 08.001) will be retained. Book the new appointment and save.

The third icon is to mark the status of the appointment, and to print certain reports. When the icon is clicked, the window shown in Exhibit 08.019 opens. The first five buttons on the window mark the status, and have color tags that transfer to the entry. The statuses are:

Status	Color Tag
Pending	White
Confirmed	Yellow
Arrived	Green
Completed	Blue
No-show	Brown

Exhibit 08.020 shows how the yellow tag has transferred to the patient's entry when the 'Confirmed' status was marked.

The last three buttons on the window shown in Exhibit 08.019 are for printing Reminder Cards, Reminder Letters, and No Show Letters. When the buttons are clicked, the card or letters open in the Print/Fax Window. The formats of the card and letters are shown in Exhibits 08.021, 08.022 and 08.023. The fields in brown background are editable. Click the print button on the window to print them. These cards or letters do not save in the database.

The fourth icon is for opening the patient's chart.

Notes on Item 6

The system allows certain deviations for booking appointments. It is possible to book short duration appointments, overlapping appointments, or appointments outside the normal working hours etc. Such appointments will appear at the bottom of the day's schedule after the last normal working slot. For example, see Exhibit 08.024. The normal working hours of the clinic end at 4 pm. Accordingly, the last normal slot is for 3.45 pm (the doctor has a 15 minute standard appointment slot). Three appointments are appearing after the last normal slot. The first is at 9.30 am, second is at 2.15 pm and third at 5 pm.

The first appointment is a short duration appointment. The appointment is being booked for 10 minutes, whereas the standard appointment duration is 15 minutes. So this appointment is appearing after the normal work schedule.

The second appointment is within normal working hours, but this is a duplicate appointment (i.e., an appointment already exists for the 2.15 slot, as can be seen in the normal slot for that time. This is the second appointment being booked for the same time. You can book any number of parallel appointments like this, for the same time. You may want to do so if 1) you think that some patients will not turn up 2) you think that the appointments will be brief, and two or more appointments will be covered in the same time.

The third appointment is for 5 pm, which is after the normal working hours, and so it is also being shown below the normal schedule.

You can also book an appointment for an off day. For example, Exhibit 08.025 shows the schedule for a Sunday, which is off for the clinic. All normal appointment slots are grayed off. Click the "Add Slot" button towards the bottom. A slot will appear. Define the appointment start time, which in this case is 11 am, and book the appointment like a normal appointment.

Such irregular appointments appear as a numeric indication in the month planner. For example, in Exhibit 08.026, the three irregular appointments booked for 11th May are appearing as a numeric value of "3" and the one appointment booked for Sunday, May 12th is appearing as a numeric value of "1" (item d on the Exhibit), indicating the number of irregular appointments for the respective days.

Sometimes, an appointment booked normally will also become irregular later on. This can happen in two situations: 1) the time for which the appointment was booked does not remain a part of the normal working time of the clinic any more, and 2) the standard appointment slot duration changes after booking the appointment, and the appointment is no more fitting in the slot of group of slots completely.

The maximum appointment duration on the system is for 90 minutes. If you want to book an appointment for 120 minutes, you can book two concurrent appointments; say first one for 90 minutes, and the second one for 30 minutes, or in any other combination. There are many possibilities to work out your required appointment duration. For e.g. to book a 35 minute appointment (when the standard slot duration is 15 minutes), you may book a 30 minute appointment and a 5 minute appointment. But in this case, since the 5 minute appointment is a short duration appointment, it will show with irregular appointments.

Other places on the system from where the Scheduler can be opened

Scheduler can be opened from two other points in the system. 1 – When you execute a search on the dashboard, and click the execution button on the search findings, an action window opens (Exhibit 07.012), the second button on which is to open the scheduler. 2 – When you check the checkbox for scheduling the next follow up visit on an encounter form, the scheduler opens.

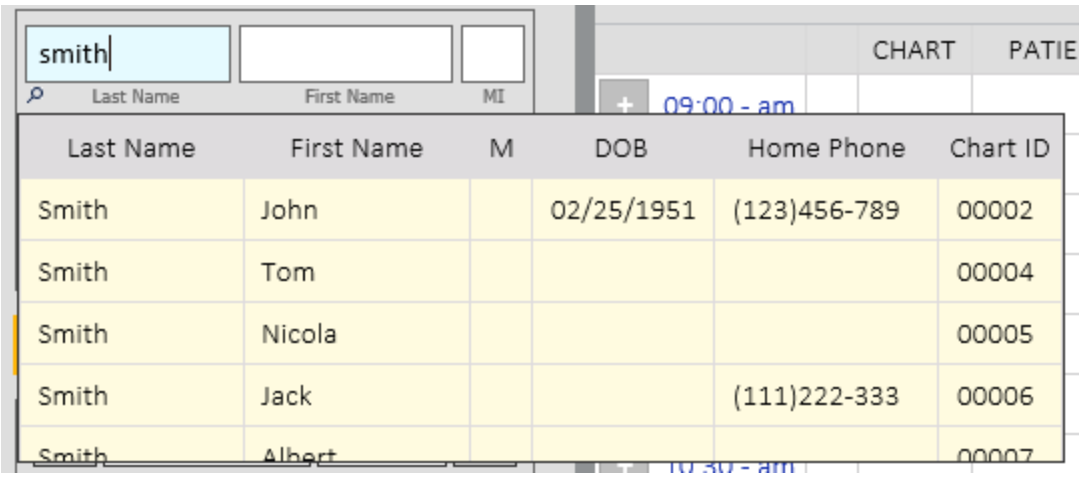


Exhibit 08.002

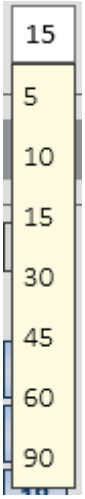


Exhibit 08.003

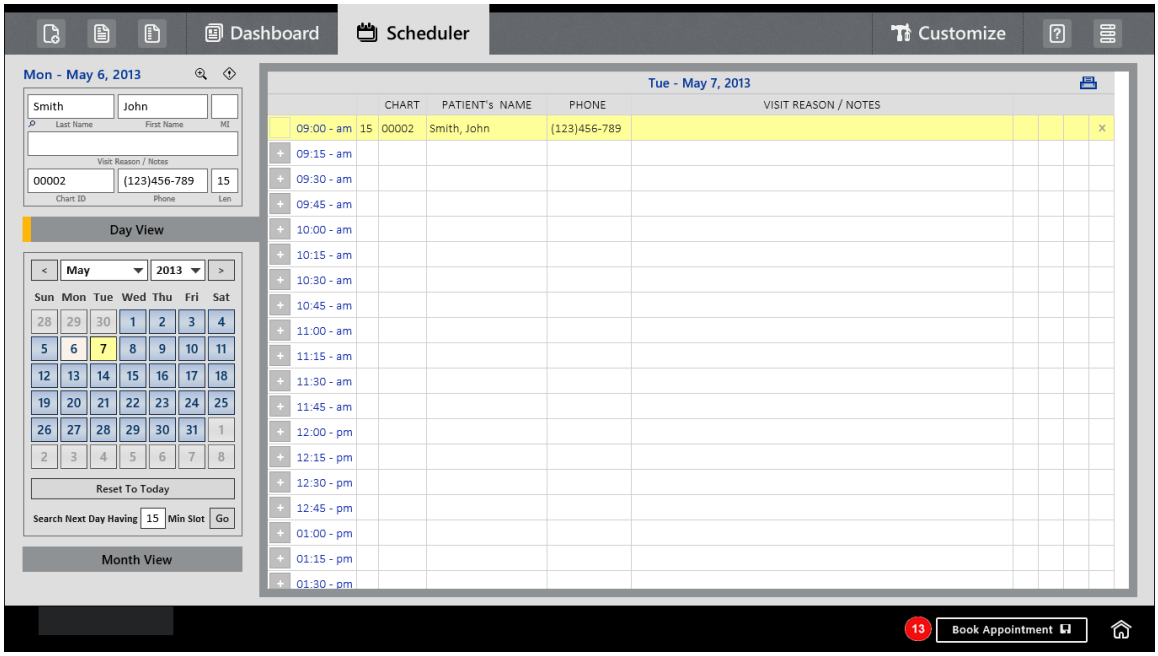


Exhibit 08.004

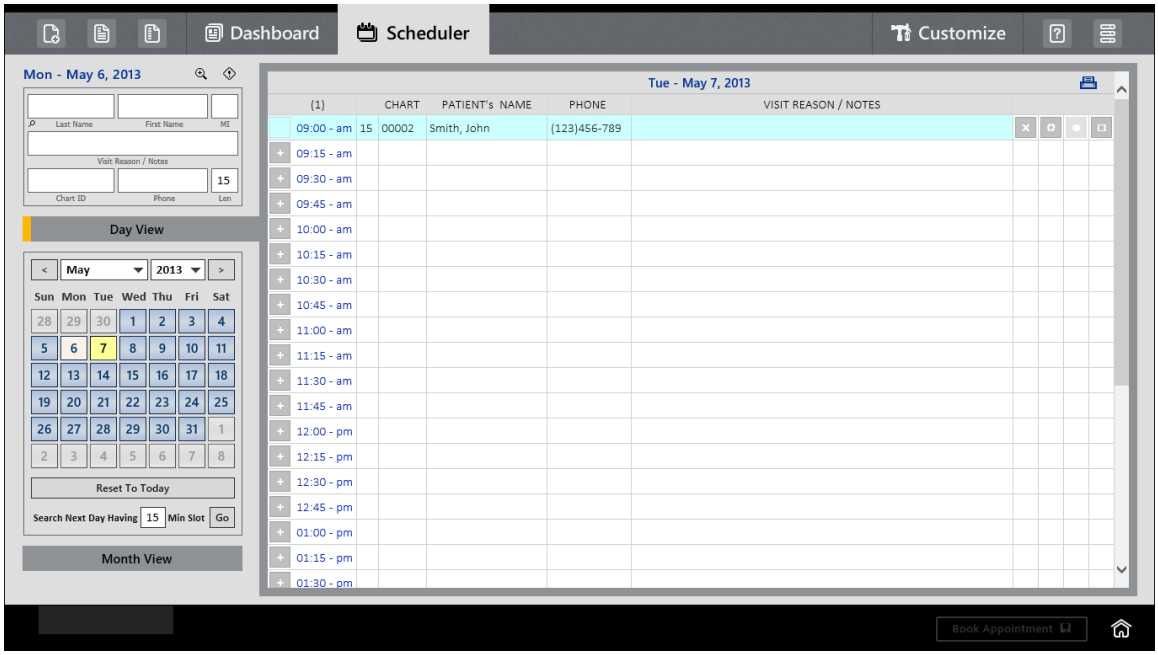


Exhibit 08.005

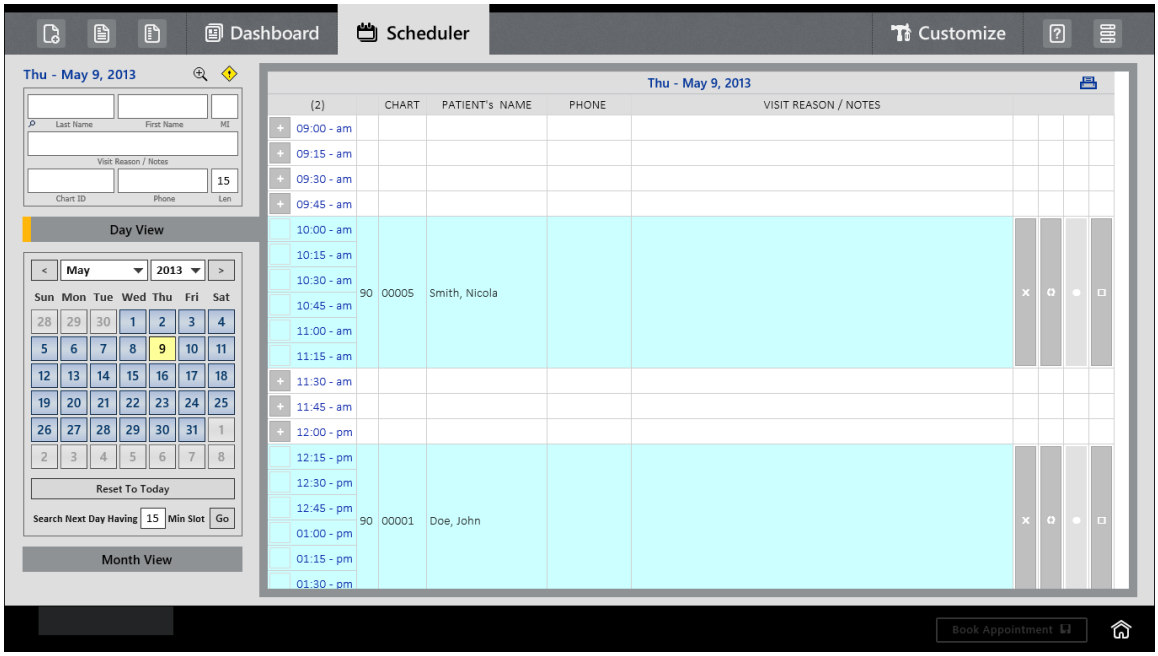


Exhibit 08.006

Exhibit 08.007

Exhibit 08.008

Exhibit 08.009

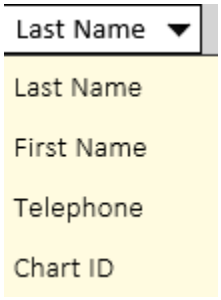


Exhibit 08.010

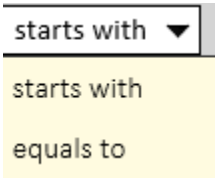


Exhibit 08.011

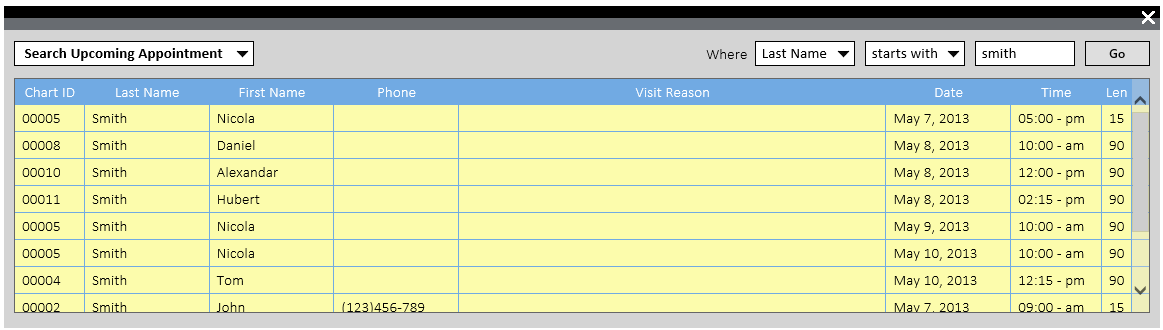

Search Upcoming Appointment
Where Last Name starts with smith Go
Chart ID Last Name First Name Phone Visit Reason Date Time Len
00005 Smith Nicola May 7, 2013 05:00 - pm 15
00008 Smith Daniel May 8, 2013 10:00 - am 90
00010 Smith Alexandar May 8, 2013 12:00 - pm 90
00011 Smith Hubert May 8, 2013 02:15 - pm 90
00005 Smith Nicola May 9, 2013 10:00 - am 90
00005 Smith Nicola May 10, 2013 10:00 - am 90
00004 Smith Tom May 10, 2013 12:15 - pm 90
00002 Smith John (123)456-789 May 7, 2013 09:00 - am 15

Exhibit 08.012

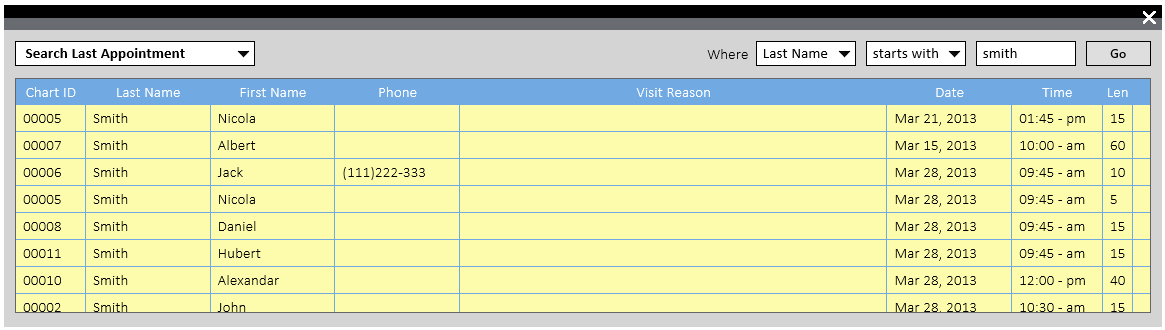

Search Last Appointment
Where Last Name starts with smith Go
Chart ID Last Name First Name Phone Visit Reason Date Time Len
00005 Smith Nicola Mar 21, 2013 01:45 - pm 15
00007 Smith Albert Mar 15, 2013 10:00 - am 60
00006 Smith Jack (111)222-333 Mar 28, 2013 09:45 - am 10
00005 Smith Nicola Mar 28, 2013 09:45 - am 5
00008 Smith Daniel Mar 28, 2013 09:45 - am 15
00011 Smith Hubert Mar 28, 2013 09:45 - am 15
00010 Smith Alexandar Mar 28, 2013 12:00 - pm 40
00002 Smith John Mar 28, 2013 10:30 - am 15

Exhibit 08.013

Exhibit 08.014

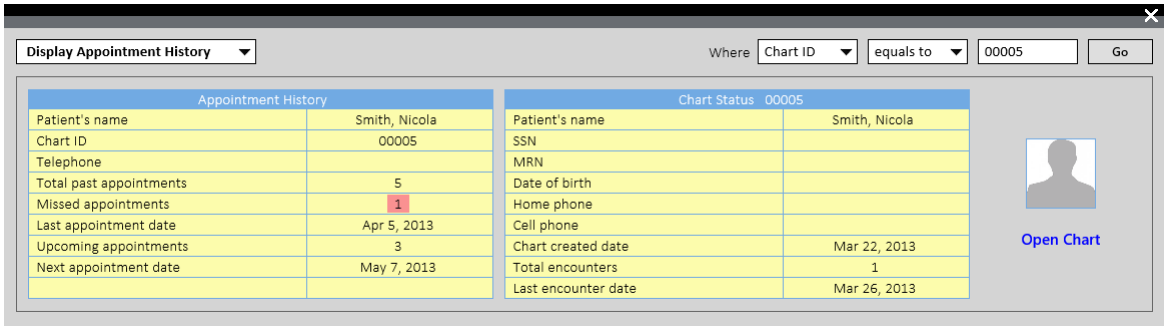


Exhibit 08.015

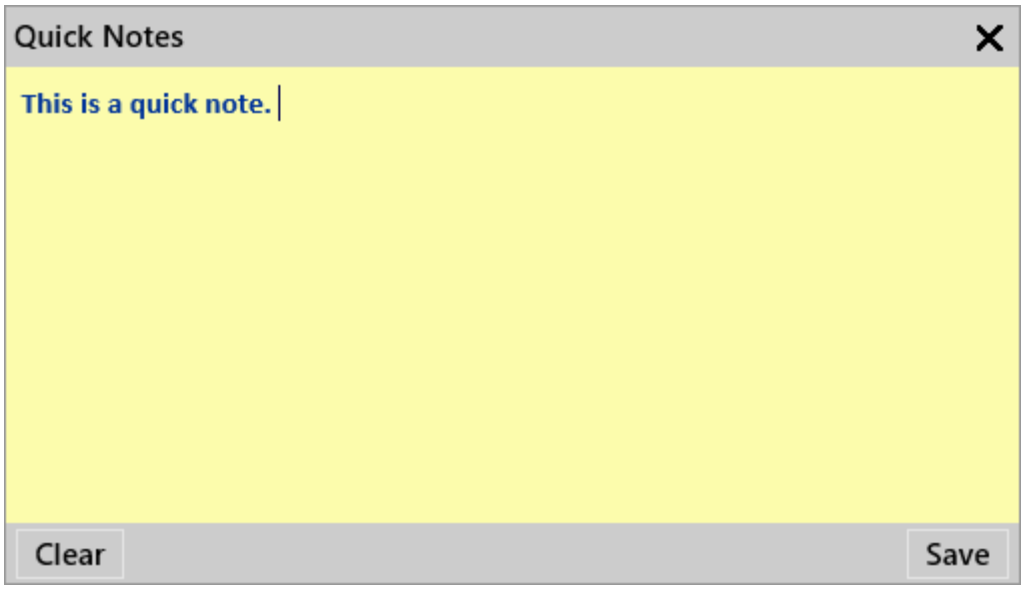


Exhibit 08.016

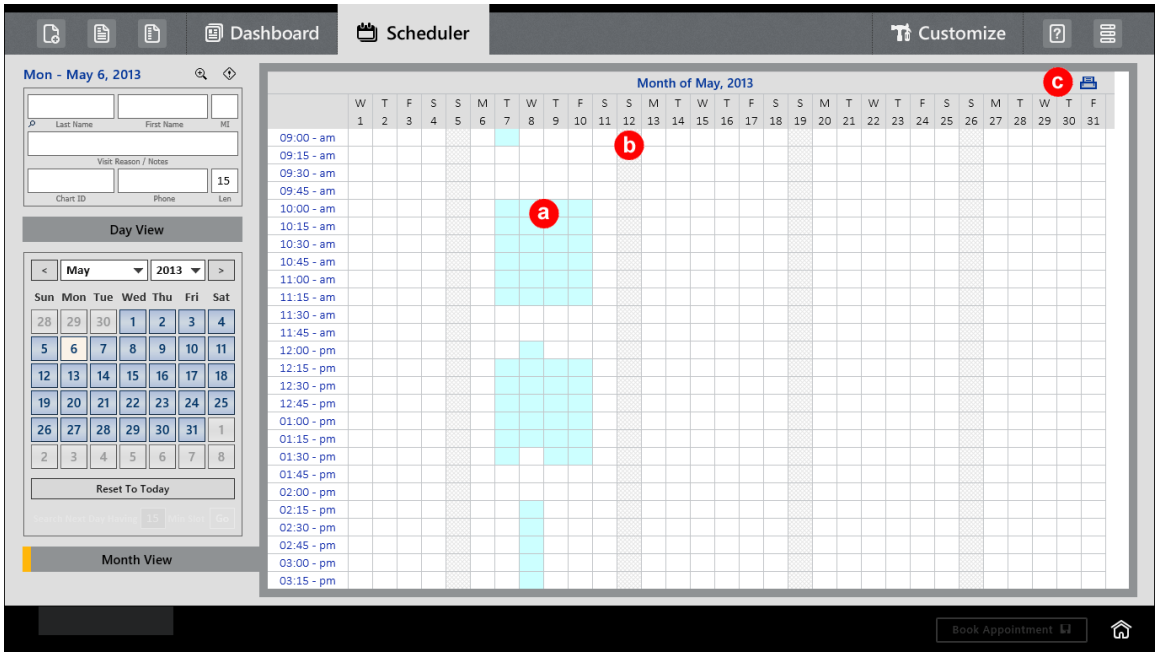


Exhibit 08.017

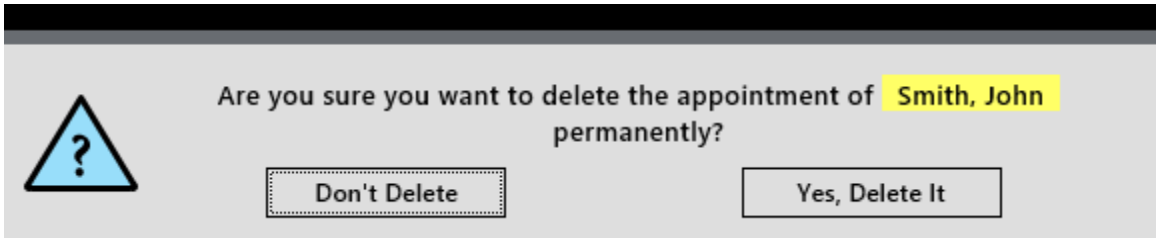


Exhibit 08.018

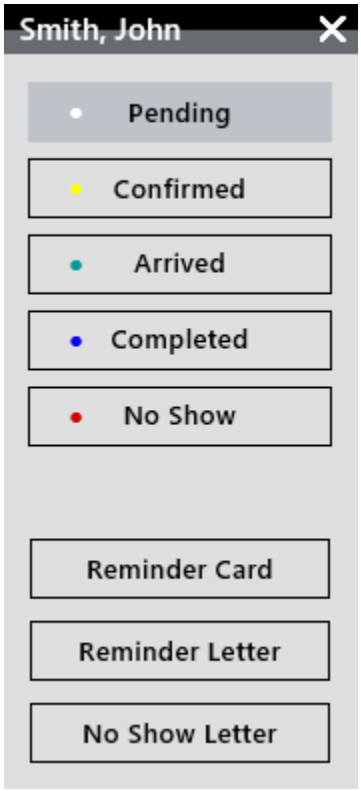


Exhibit 08.019

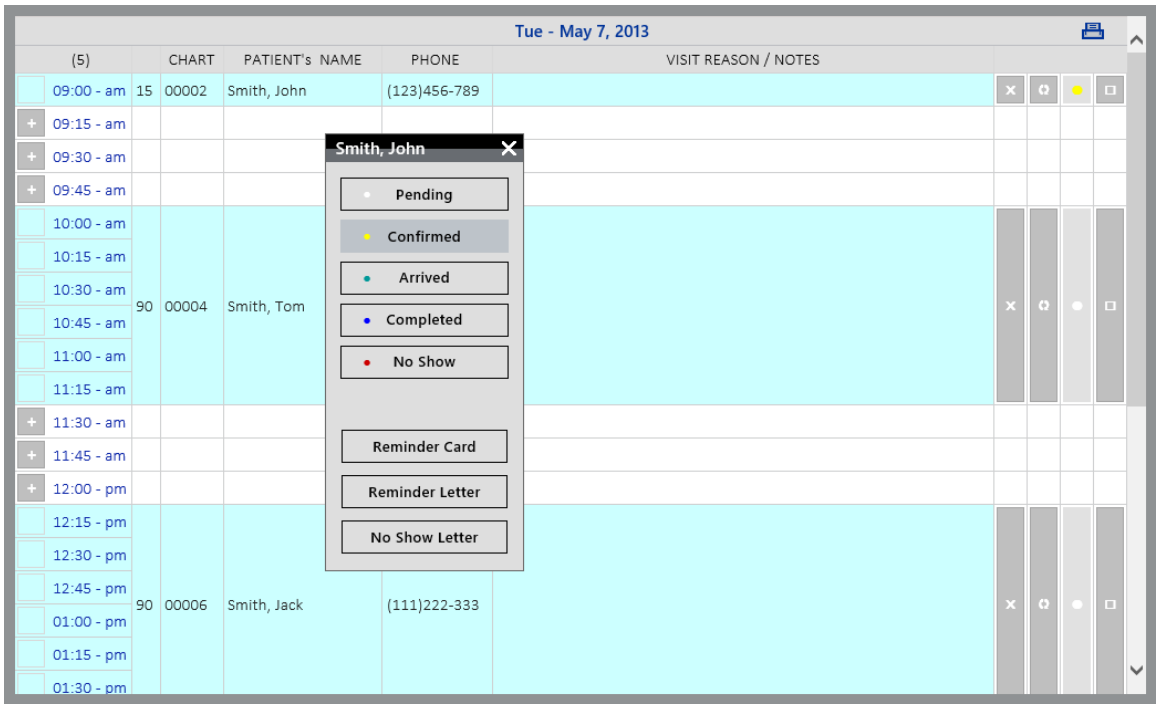


Exhibit 08.020

Print / Fax - Reminder Card
Smith, John
M SMITH, JOHN
HAS AN APPOINTMENT WITH
Davis, Richard MBBS
FIRST CARDIOLOGY CLINIC
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902
ON Tue May 7, 2013 at 09:00 - AM
THIS TIME IS RESERVED EXCLUSIVELY FOR YOU. A 24 HOUR
NOTICE IS APPRECIATED IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO KEEP THIS
APPOINTMENT
Print

Exhibit 08.021

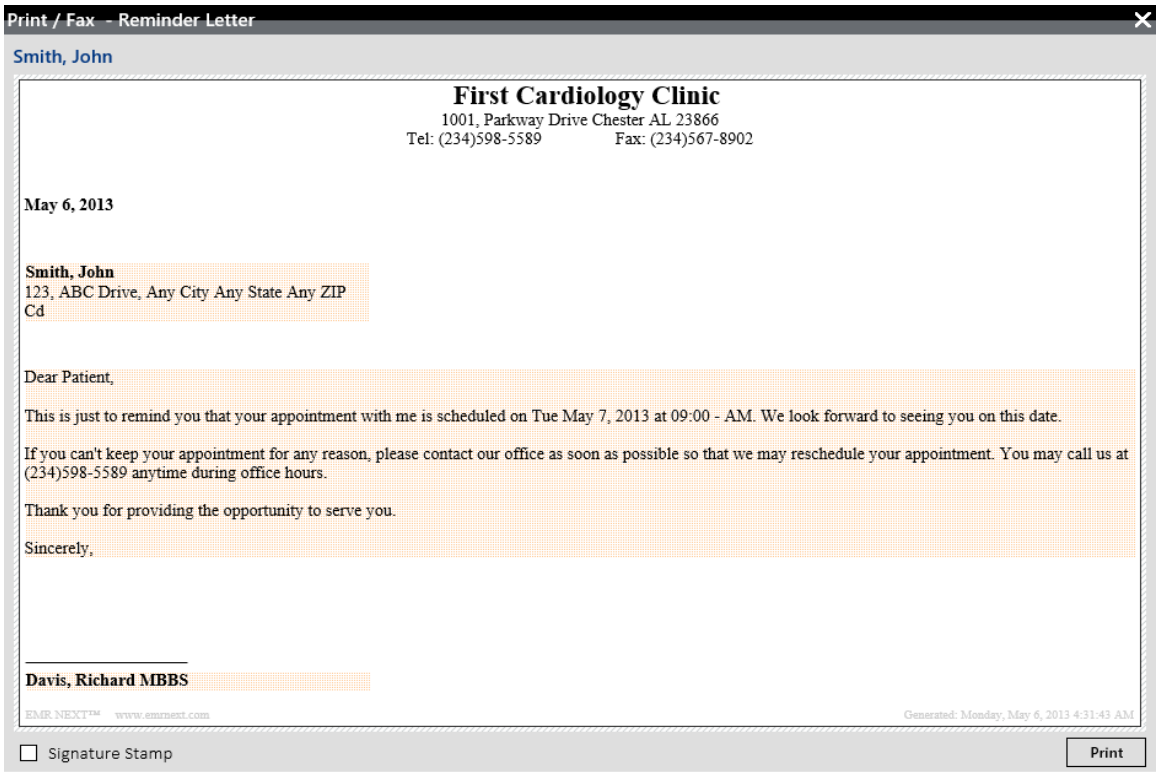

Print / Fax - Reminder Letter
Smith, John
First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902
May 6, 2013
Smith, John
123, ABC Drive, Any City Any State Any ZIP
Cd
Dear Patient,
This is just to remind you that your appointment with me is scheduled on Tue May 7, 2013 at 09:00 - AM. We look forward to seeing you on this date.
If you can't keep your appointment for any reason, please contact our office as soon as possible so that we may reschedule your appointment. You may call us at (234)598-5589 anytime during office hours.
Thank you for providing the opportunity to serve you.
Sincerely,
Davis, Richard MBBS
EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com
Generated: Monday, May 6, 2013 4:31:43 AM
Signature Stamp
Print

Exhibit 08.022

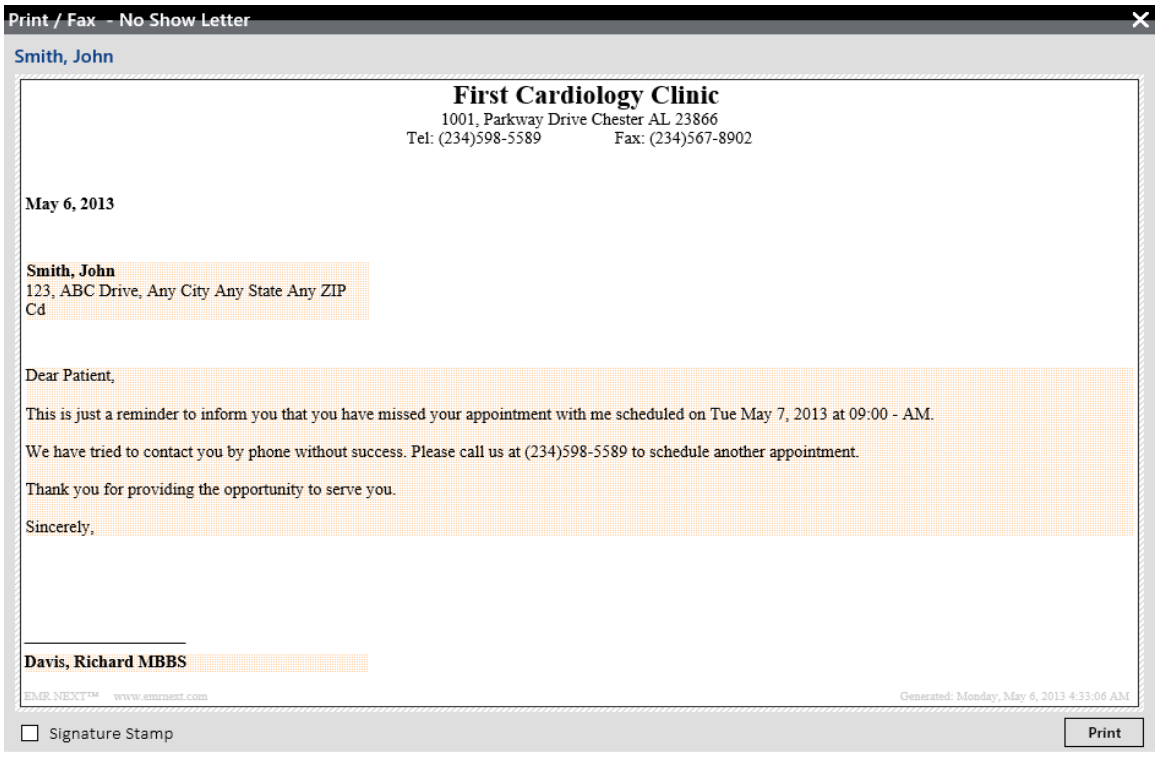

Print / Fax - No Show Letter
Smith, John
First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902
May 6, 2013
Smith, John
123, ABC Drive, Any City Any State Any ZIP
Cd
Dear Patient,
This is just a reminder to inform you that you have missed your appointment with me scheduled on Tue May 7, 2013 at 09:00 - AM.
We have tried to contact you by phone without success. Please call us at (234)598-5589 to schedule another appointment.
Thank you for providing the opportunity to serve you.
Sincerely,
Davis, Richard MBBS
EMR NEXT™ www.emrnext.com
Generated: Monday, May 6, 2013 4:33:06 AM
Signature Stamp
Print

Exhibit 08.023

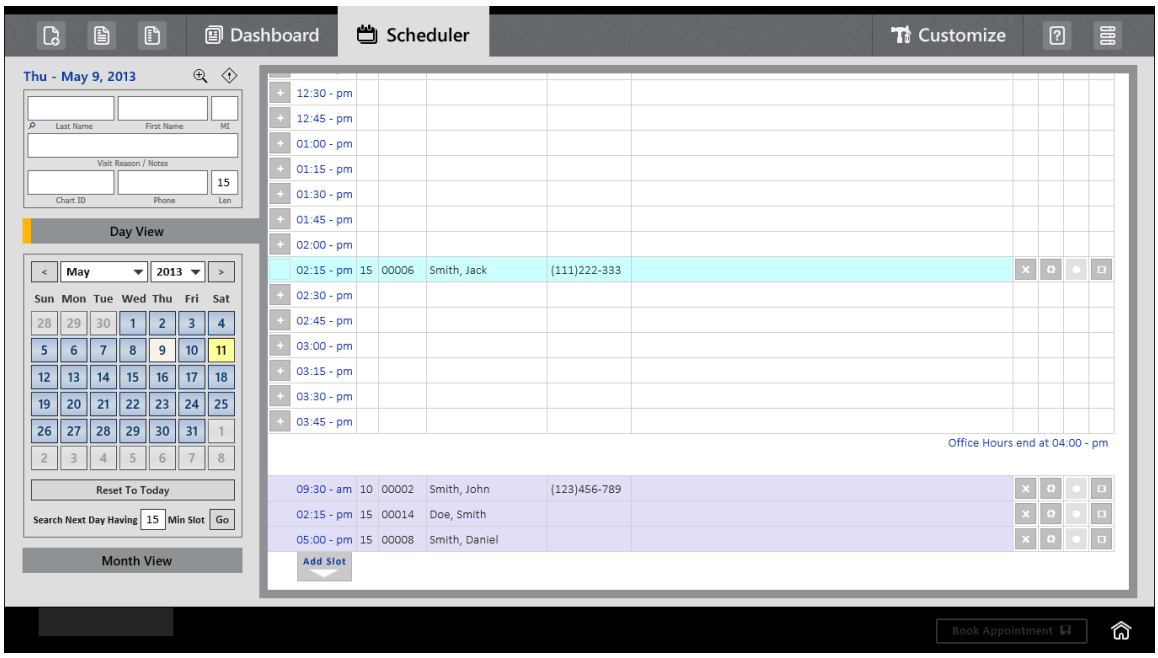


Exhibit 08.024

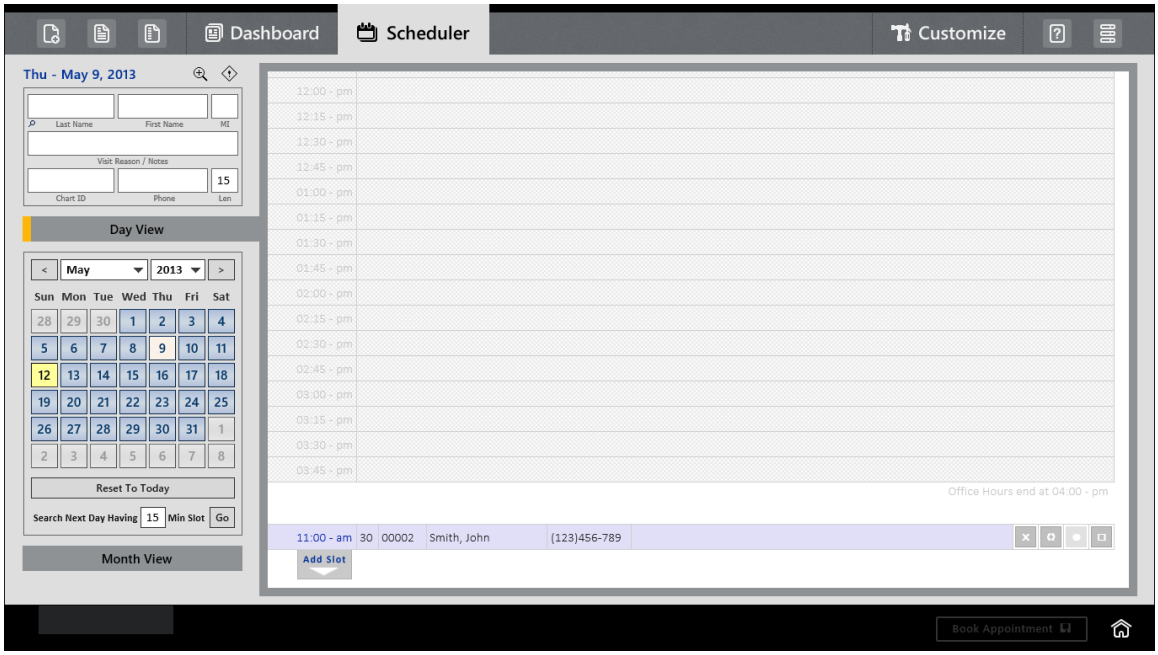


Exhibit 08.025

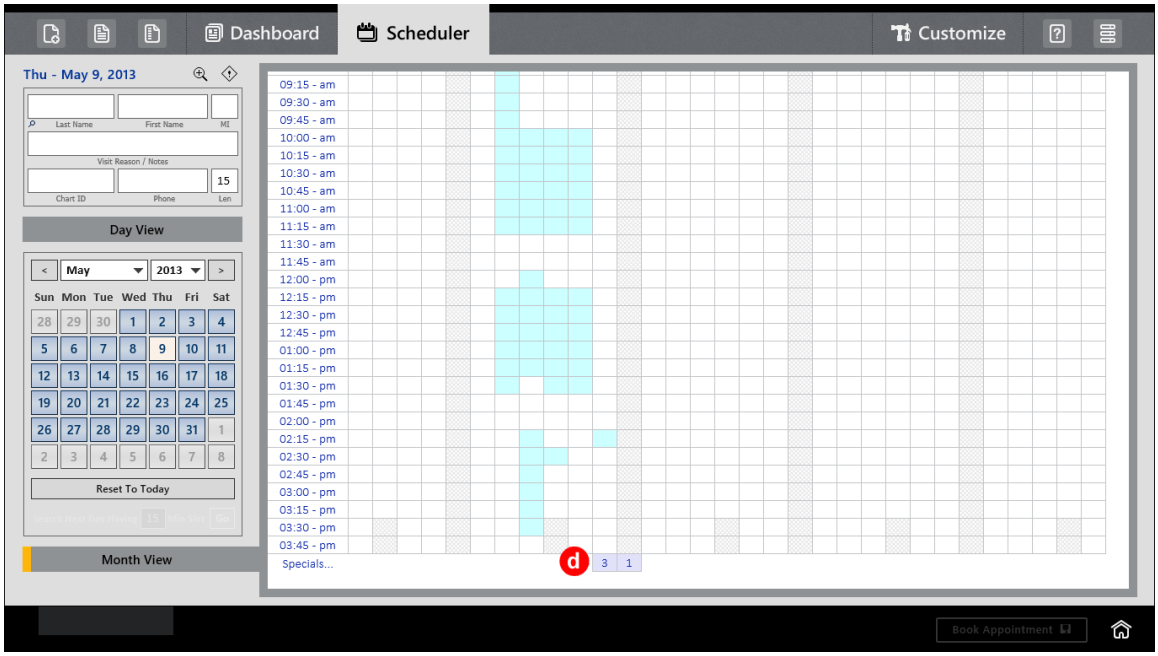


Exhibit 08.026

09 – Customization

Back

EMR Next is a very flexible system. You can re-design the whole forms (there are three forms – General, History and Encounter) according to your clinic's / practice's requirements. This means, 1) you can change the positioning of the blocks in the forms, 2) you can remove blocks that you do not need permanently from the forms, and you can add new blocks that you may need, permanently in the form templates.

Within each block, you can add or remove elements and sub-elements (elements within an element).

Within each element, you can add or delete values permanently, thereby changing the Lists of Values. These values may either be items, phrases, auxiliary data for the values, etc.

EMR Next also allows you to make your own Letter / Report Templates for use in a variety of situations.

All the above functions and changes in the system's parameters are carried out from the Customization area.

Location of the Customization Icon on the homepage is identified as item 6 on Exhibit 05.001. When this icon is clicked for the first time during a session, the Customization Cover Page opens:

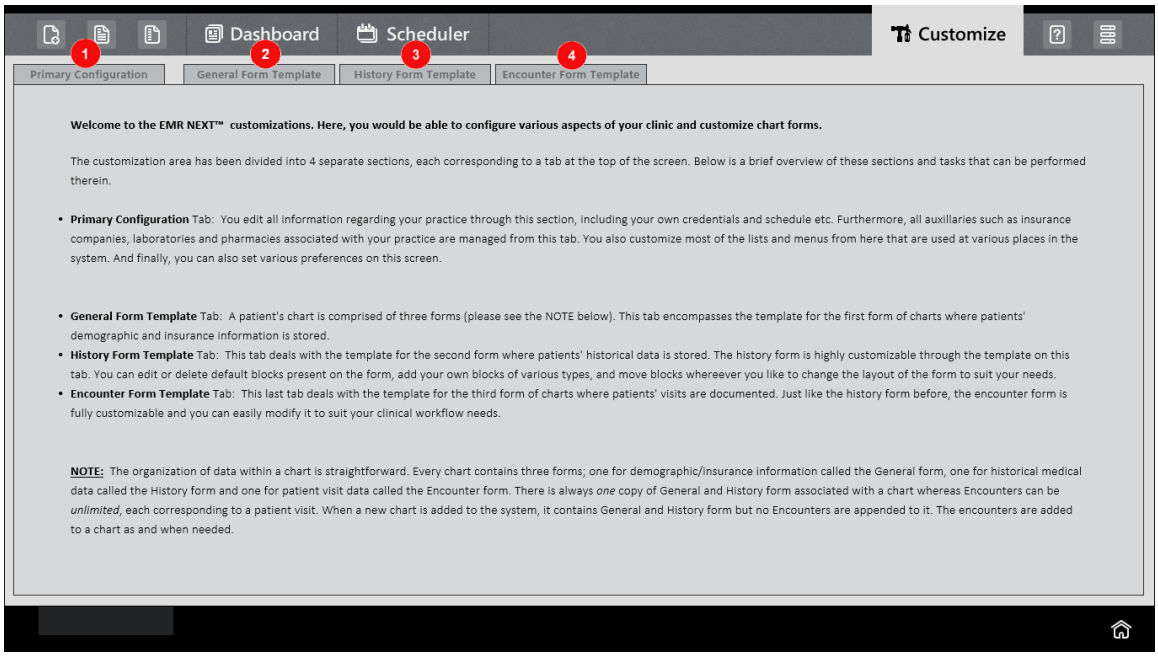

Dashboard
Scheduler
Customize
1
2
3
4
Primary Configuration
General Form Template
History Form Template
Encounter Form Template
Welcome to the EMR NEXT™ customizations. Here, you would be able to configure various aspects of your clinic and customize chart forms.
The customization area has been divided into 4 separate sections, each corresponding to a tab at the top of the screen. Below is a brief overview of these sections and tasks that can be performed therein.
Primary Configuration Tab: You edit all information regarding your practice through this section, including your own credentials and schedule etc. Furthermore, all auxillaries such as insurance companies, laboratories and pharmacies associated with your practice are managed from this tab. You also customize most of the lists and menus from here that are used at various places in the system. And finally, you can also set various preferences on this screen.
General Form Template Tab: A patient's chart is comprised of three forms (please see the NOTE below). This tab encompasses the template for the first form of charts where patients' demographic and insurance information is stored.
History Form Template Tab: This tab deals with the template for the second form where patients' historical data is stored. The history form is highly customizable through the template on this tab. You can edit or delete default blocks present on the form, add your own blocks of various types, and move blocks whereever you like to change the layout of the form to suit your needs.
Encounter Form Template Tab: This last tab deals with the template for the third form of charts where patients' visits are documented. Just like the history form before, the encounter form is fully customizable and you can easily modify it to suit your clinical workflow needs.
NOTE: The organization of data within a chart is straightforward. Every chart contains three forms; one for demographic/insurance information called the General form, one for historical medical data called the History form and one for patient visit data called the Encounter form. There is always one copy of General and History form associated with a chart whereas Encounters can be unlimited, each corresponding to a patient visit. When a new chart is added to the system, it contains General and History form but no Encounters are appended to it. The encounters are added to a chart as and when needed.

Exhibit 09.001

The four tabs on the Cover Page segregate the customization area in four parts.

1. Primary Configuration – This part covers your clinic's basic information, general system-wide settings and the management of lists and menus that are used by various elements on the chart forms. These will be discussed in Section 09.01 of the Manual.

2. General Form Template – This part covers the formatting, placement and editing of the blocks in the General Form Template. These will be discussed in Section 09.02 of the Manual. Changes made in the General Form template will apply only to the charts created after the change. Previous charts will remain unchanged.

3. History Form Template – This part covers the formatting, placement and editing of the blocks in the History Form Template. These will be discussed in Section 09.03 of the Manual. Changes made in the History Form template will apply only to the charts created after the change. Previous charts will remain unchanged.

4. Encounter Form Template – This part covers the formatting, placement and editing of the blocks in the Encounter Form Template. These will be discussed in Section 09.04 of the Manual. Changes made in the Encounter Form template will apply only to the Encounter Forms created after the change. Previous Encounter Forms will remain unchanged. Thus a patient chart may contain Encounter Forms of different formats.

09.01 – Primary Configuration

Back

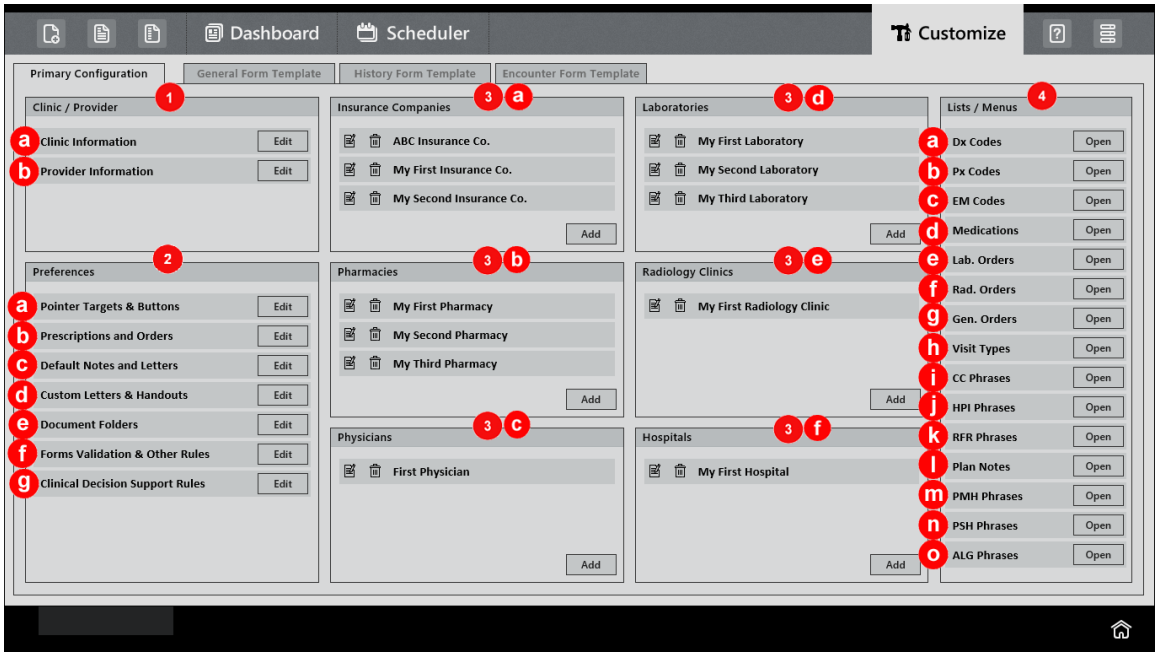


Exhibit 09.002

The Primary Configuration covers four types of customizations, as marked in Exhibit 09.002.

1. Clinic / Provider Information. This part contains the data that you entered initially when you set up the system (discussed in Section 04). There are two screens.

    a. Clinic Information – For changing your clinic's information. When you click the Edit Button on the field, the "Edit Clinic" Window opens. The window is discussed in Section 09.01.01.01.

    b. Provider Information – For changing your own particulars. When you click the Edit Button on the field, the Edit Provider Window opens. The window is discussed in Section 09.01.01.02.

2. Preferences. This part covers seven features, as discussed individually.

    a. Pointer Targets & Buttons – Field spacing and shape of toggle buttons can changed from here. When you click the Edit Button on the field, the "Edit Pointer Targets & Buttons" Window opens. The window is discussed in Section 09.01.02.01.

b. Prescriptions & Orders – Print sizes and settings of Prescriptions and Orders can be changed from here. When you click the Edit Button on the field, “Edit Prescriptions/Orders Settings” window opens. This window is discussed in Section 09.01.02.02.

c. Default Notes & Letters – Certain settings on letters and notes (Consultation Notes, Encounter Notes, and Referral Letters) can be changed from here. When you click the Edit Button on the field, the “Edit Notes/Letters Settings” Window opens. The window is discussed in section 09.01.02.03.

d. Custom Letters & Handouts – You can design and save up to eight letter and handout templates from here. When you click the Edit Button on the field, the “Edit Custom Letters/Handouts Templates” Window opens. The window is discussed in Section 09.01.02.04.

e. Document Folders – You can create additional folders on EMR Next, and edit their names from here. When you click the Edit Button on the field, the “Edit Folders” Window opens. The window is discussed in Section 09.01.02.05.

f. Forms Validation & Other Rules – There are certain Form Validation Rules which are applied when the Encounter Forms are saved. These rules may be enforced or waived from here. When you click the Edit Button on the field, the “Edit Forms Validation & Other Rules” Window opens. The window is discussed in Section 09.01.02.06.

g. Clinical Decision Support Rules – If certain medicines react with other medicines, or if certain medicines cause allergies, etc., you may wish to avoid using such medicines etc. Such rules can be made from here. When you click the Edit Button on the field, the “Edit Clinical Decision Support Rules” Window opens. The window is discussed in Section 09.01.02.07.

3. This part maintains lists of institutions and individuals which you will need in your day to day work on the system. These include:

a. Insurance Companies – Maintenance of list of Insurance Companies is discussed in detail in Section 09.01.03.01.

b. Pharmacies – Maintenance of list of Pharmacies is discussed in detail in Section 09.01.03.02.

c. Physicians – Maintenance of list of doctors is discussed in detail in Section 09.01.03.03.

d. Laboratories – Maintenance of list of Laboratories is discussed in detail in Section 09.01.03.04.

e. Radiology Clinics – Maintenance of list of Radiology Clinics is discussed in detail in Section 09.01.03.05.

f. Hospitals – Maintenance of list of Hospitals & Clinics is discussed in detail in Section 09.01.03.05.

4. This part maintains lists of various other elements that you will need while maintaining patient charts on EMR Next.

   a. Dx Codes – or Diagnosis Codes. Maintenance of list of Dx Codes is discussed in Section 09.01.04.01

   b. Px Codes – or Procedural Codes. Maintenance of list of Procedural Codes is discussed in Section 09.01.04.02

   c. EM Codes – or Evaluation & Management Codes. Maintenance of list of Evaluation & Management Codes is discussed in Section 09.01.04.03

   d. Medications – Maintenance of list of Medications is discussed in Section 09.01.04.04

   e. Lab Orders – Maintenance of list of Lab Orders is discussed in Section 09.01.04.05

   f. Radiology Orders – Maintenance of list of Radiology Orders is discussed in Section 09.01.04.06

   g. General Orders – Maintenance of list of General Orders is discussed in Section 09.01.04.07

   h. Visit Types – Maintenance of list of Visit Types is discussed in Section 09.01.04.08

   i. CC Phrases – or Chief Complaint Phrases. Maintenance of list of Chief Complaint Phrases is discussed in Section 09.01.04.09

   j. HPI Phrases – or History of Present Illness Phrases. Maintenance of list of History of Present Illness Phrases is discussed in Section 09.01.04.10

k. RFR Phrases – or Reasons for Referral Phrases. Maintenance of list of Reasons for Referral Phrases is discussed in Section 09.01.04.11

l. Plan Notes Phrases – Maintenance of list of Plan Notes Phrases is discussed in Section 09.01.04.12

m. PMH Phrases – or Past Medical History Phrases. Maintenance of Past Medical History Phrases list is discussed in Section 09.01.04.13

n. PSH Phrases – or Past Surgical History Phrases. Maintenance of Past Surgical History Phrases list is discussed in Section 09.01.04.14

o. ALG Phrases – or Allergies Phrases. Maintenance of list of Allergies Phrases is discussed in Section 09.01.04.15

09.01.01.01 – Clinic Information

Back

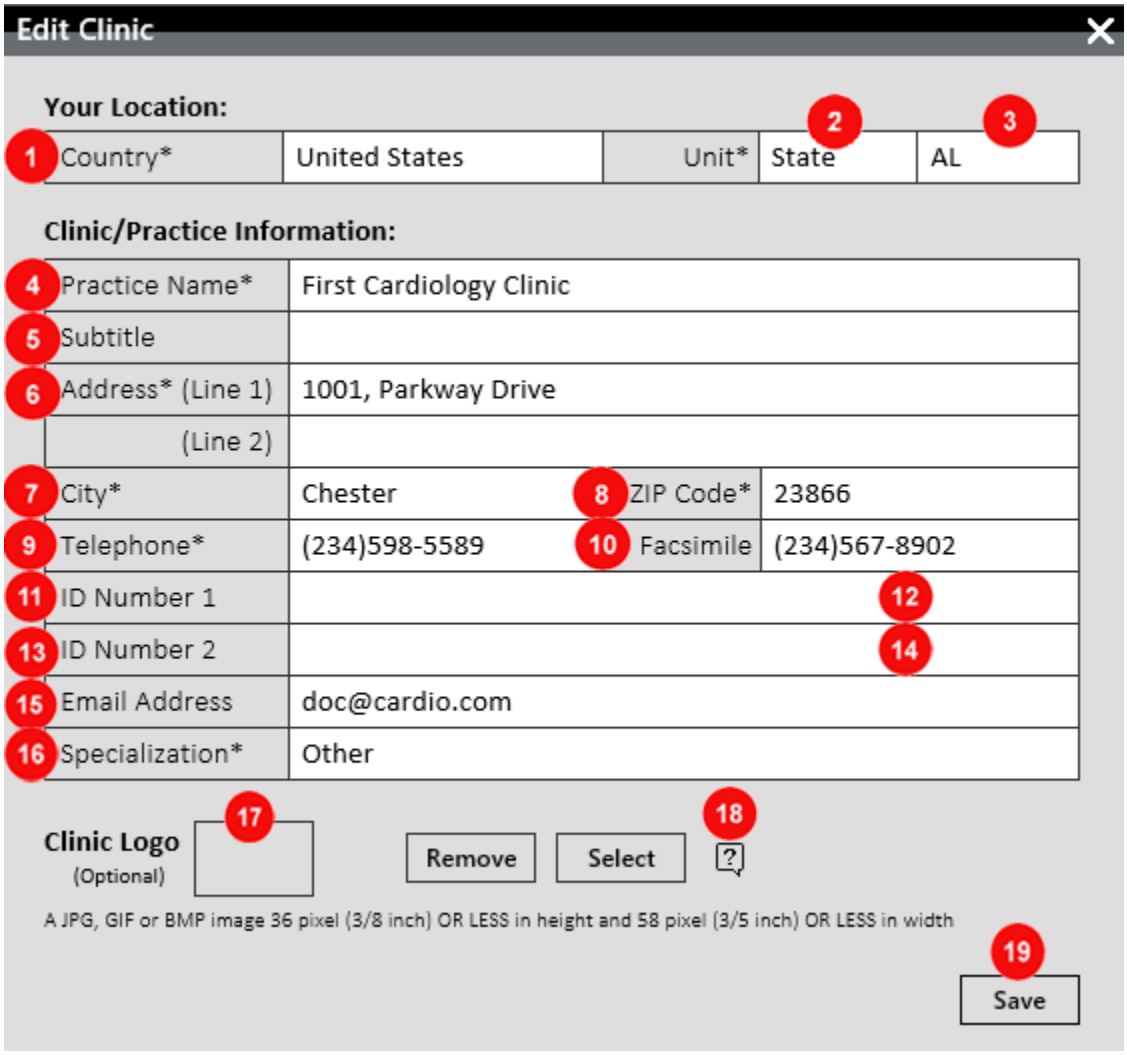


Exhibit 09.003

The Edit Clinic Window shown in Exhibit 09.003 opens when you click the "Edit" button on item 1a in Exhibit 09.002. You may change the particulars of your practice / clinic from here. Fields marked with asterisk (*) require mandatory input, and cannot be left blank.

1. Change the country of your practice from the dropdown list available on the field.

2. Change, by selection from the dropdown list on the field, whether the next geographical segment is a State, Province, Territory, County, Principality, or some other division. If your country of practice is USA, only 'State' can be

selected here. If your country of practice is Canada, only Province can be selected here. For all other countries, selection is unrestricted.

3. Change the name of the segment defined in item 2 above. If your country of practice is USA, then the State can only be selected from the dropdown list on this field. If your country of practice is Canada, then the Province can only be selected from the dropdown list on this field. For all other countries, the name of the segment has to be entered.

4. Change the name of your practice from here.

5. Add or change the Sub Title of your practice / clinic from here. Subtitle appears under the practice / clinic name on all documents.

6. Change the address of your practice from here. Two lines are available for the address.

7. Change the city of your practice from here. Cities have to be entered manually. No dropdown list is available.

8. Change the Zip Code or Postal Code of your area from here. If your country of practice is USA, the field is titled Zip Code. For all other countries, it is titled Postal Code.

9. Change your practice's phone number from here. If you practice in USA or Canada, the number will auto-format according to the prevailing standard in USA or Canada. For all other countries the there is no formatting. The field accepts only numerical values.

10. Change your practice's fax number from here. If you practice in USA or Canada, the number will auto-format according to the prevailing standard in USA or Canada. For all other countries the there is no formatting. The field accepts only numerical

11. Change your clinic's ID number here.

12. Select the type of ID that you have entered in item 11 above. Several options are included in the dropdown list on the field. If none is applicable, select 'others'.

13. If your clinic has a second ID, change the second ID here.

14. Select the type of ID that you have entered in item 13 above. Several options are available in the dropdown list on the field. If none is applicable, select 'others'.

15. Change your clinic's / practice's email address from here.

16. Change your clinic's / practice's specialization from here. Various options are available in the dropdown list on the field. If none is applicable, select 'others'.

17. If your clinic / practice has a logo, add or change the logo from here. Click the 'Select' button on the right of the field to select the logo. The system will take you to the operating system. Browse to the location where the logo is available, and click the file to bring the logo in the field. The size of the logo must be within 36 pixels (in height) and 58 pixels (in width). If the logo size is larger, an alert will appear. Resize the image and import again. To remove the logo, click on the "Remove" button on the right of the field.

18. This button will give the inbuilt help suiting this area. Click on the icon will open online help as shown in Exhibit 09.004.

19. After adding or changing the information / data, click "Save" to save the changes.

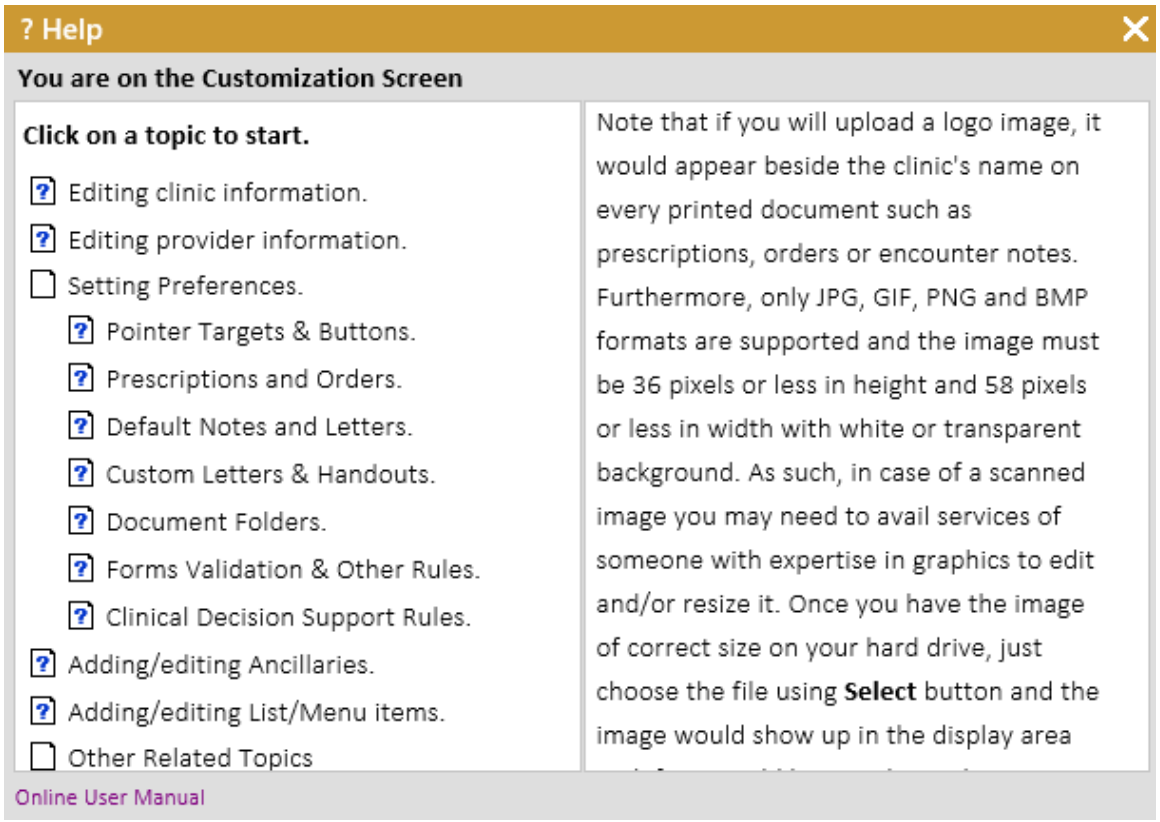

? Help
You are on the Customization Screen
Click on a topic to start.
Editing clinic information.
Editing provider information.
Setting Preferences.
Pointer Targets & Buttons.
Prescriptions and Orders.
Default Notes and Letters.
Custom Letters & Handouts.
Document Folders.
Forms Validation & Other Rules.
Clinical Decision Support Rules.
Adding/editing Ancillaries.
Adding/editing List/Menu items.
Other Related Topics
Note that if you will upload a logo image, it would appear beside the clinic's name on every printed document such as prescriptions, orders or encounter notes. Furthermore, only JPG, GIF, PNG and BMP formats are supported and the image must be 36 pixels or less in height and 58 pixels or less in width with white or transparent background. As such, in case of a scanned image you may need to avail services of someone with expertise in graphics to edit and/or resize it. Once you have the image of correct size on your hard drive, just choose the file using Select button and the image would show up in the display area
Online User Manual

Exhibit 09.004

09.01.01.02 – Provider Information

Back

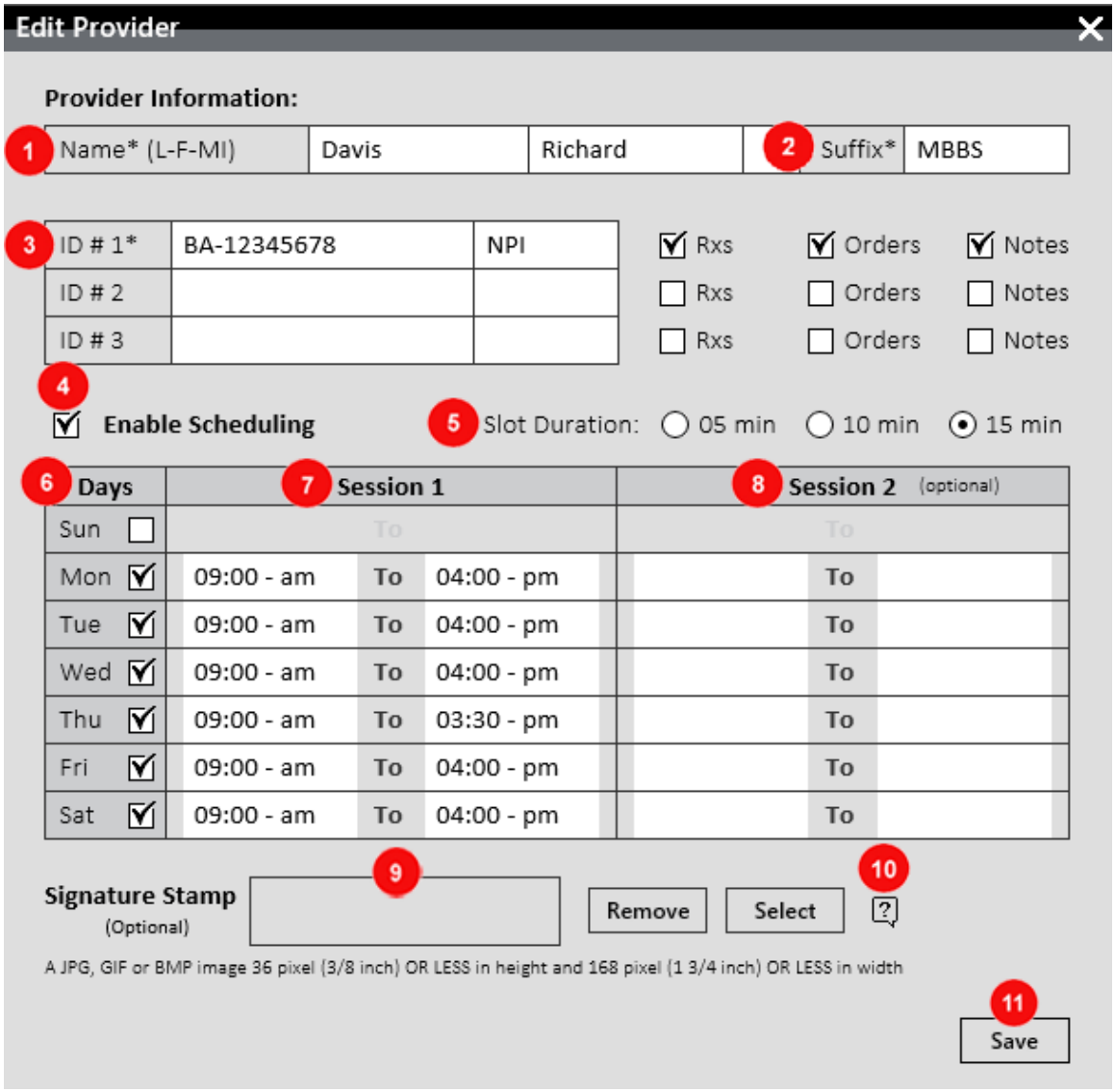


Exhibit 09.005

The "Edit Provider" Window shown in Exhibit 09.005 opens when you click the "Edit" button on item 1b in Exhibit 09.002. You may change the particulars of your practice / clinic from here. Fields marked with asterisk (*) require mandatory input, and cannot be left blank.

1. Your name, as the practitioner can be changed from here. Start with Last Name, then First Name, and then the Middle Name Initial.

2. Edit your suffix from here. Options include MD / MD, FACC / APRN / MBBS, selectable from the dropdown list on the field.

3. Edit your Professional ID from here. In the second field, edit the type of ID that it is. Options are available in the dropdown list on the field. If you wish to reproduce the ID on reports, check the appropriate checkbox. The first checkbox is for Prescriptions, second for Laboratory Orders, Radiology Orders and General Orders, and the third for Notes.

   EMR Next has provision to store up to three different IDs. It is possible to use different IDs on different reports (prescriptions / laboratory orders / radiology orders / notes), depending on how you check the checkbox.

4. The 'Enable Scheduling' checkbox would already be checked while making the initial configuration (Section 4). Since it is a mandatory field, you can't uncheck it (i.e., amendments will not save if the field is unchecked).

5. Change the standard slot duration from here. Slots are available for 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes. Once changed, the time slots in the Scheduler will re-configure according to the new standard. If existing appointments do not fit in completely in the new schedule, they will convert into irregular appointments (see Notes to item 6 in Section 08).

6. Change the clinic's workdays from here. Checkmark days to add them as workdays, and uncheck them to remove from the workweek. If an existing workday is made a holiday, the appointments scheduled for that day will convert into irregular appointments (see Notes to item 6 in Section 08).

7. Define / change work time from here. Dropdown lists on the field give you selectable options, configured according to the standard time slots defined by you. The start time for the first session has a 24 hour option. But the end time can only be after the start time. Different weekdays may start and end at different times. There is no compulsion to have similar timings throughout the week.

8. If your clinic / practice runs in two sessions, define / change work time for the second session from here. Dropdown lists on the field give you selectable options, configured according to the standard time slots defined by you. The second session can start only after the first session closes. Likewise, the second session can end after it has started. It is possible to have only one session on some weekdays, and two sessions on others. Timings of the second session need not be consistent throughout the week.

9. Add or change signature stamp on the system from here. Click the 'Select' button on the right to select the signature stamp. The system will take you to the operating system. Browse to the location where the signature stamp is available,

and click to bring it on the system. The stamp size must be within 36 pixels (in height) and 168 pixels (in width). If the stamp size is larger, an alert will appear. Resize the image and import it. To remove the stamp, click on the 'Remove' button on the right.

10. This button gives online help suiting this area. Click the icon, and inbuilt help, as shown in Exhibit 09.004 will appear.

11. After adding or changing the information / data, click 'Save' to save the changes.

09.01.02.01 – Pointer Targets & Buttons

Back

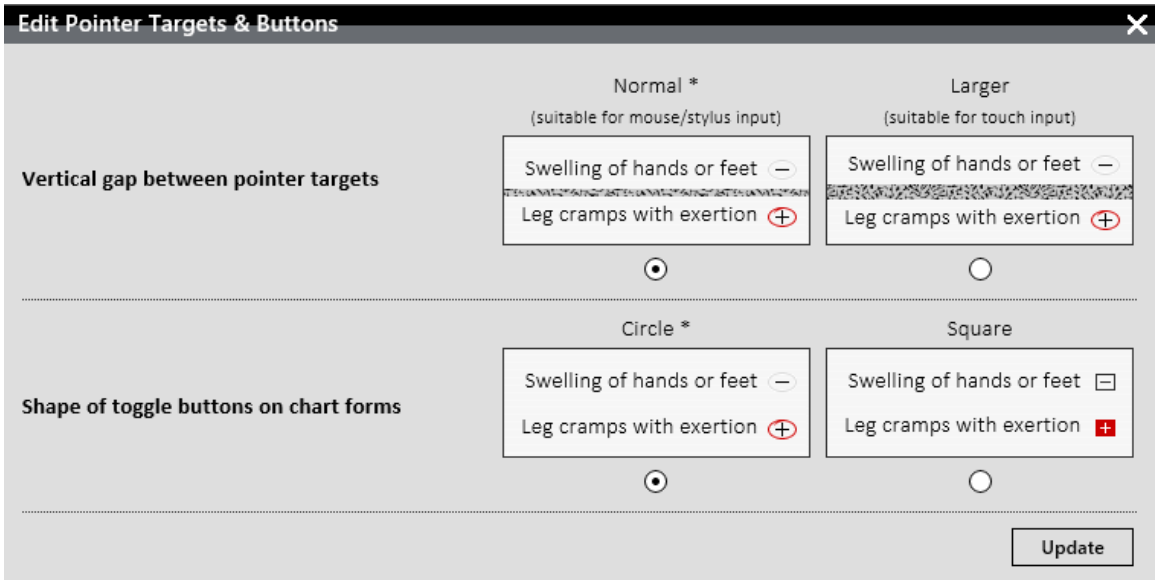


Exhibit 09.006

The "Edit Pointer Targets & Buttons" Window shown in Exhibit 09.006 opens when you click the "Edit" button on item 2a in Exhibit 09.002. This window performs two functions:

1. It increases or decreases space between two fields on the form. Since EMR Next is a touch enabled system, it will sometimes be convenient for you to increase spacing between two lines to achieve touch accuracy, or to decrease it to bring visual compactness. While your requirement will come only in areas where lines are selected by touch, like from dropdown lists or from field windows from where you select values, the spacing difference will apply across the forms. But that should not bother you. The space increase is quite limited, but it improves touch functionality. Select appropriate radio button to increase or decrease spacing. Please note that the EMR Next inherently detects whether or not your device is touch enabled, and for touch enabled devices, it automatically increases the spacing. But, once you adjust the spacing through this window, the automated space adjustment feature will lapse, and thereafter, space adjustment will only be possible from this window.

2. Some blocks in Patient Charts have toggle buttons for positive and negative findings. By default, these buttons are oval shaped. Positive findings are encircled in red ovals, while negative findings are encircled in light grey ovals. If you wish to change the shape of these buttons to square, like those shown on the right side in Exhibit 09.006, click the

radio button on the right. To revert to ovals, click the radio button on the left.

Changes in the settings will become effective only if the “Update” button on the window is clicked after making the changes.

09.01.02.02 – Prescriptions & Orders

Back

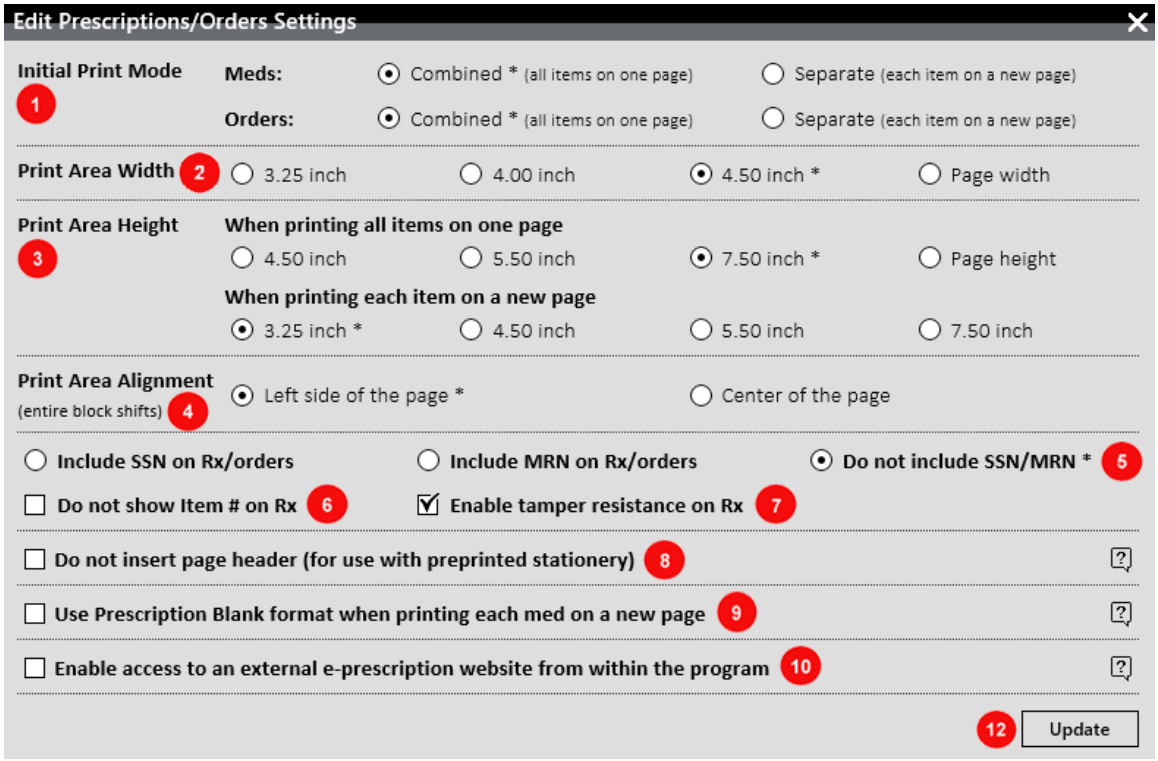


Exhibit 09.007

Enable access to an external e-prescription website from within the program
11
Website URL
(example, https://eprescribe.allscripts.com/)

Exhibit 09.008

The "Edit Prescriptions/Orders Settings" Window shown in Exhibit 09.007 opens when you click the "Edit" button on item 2b in Exhibit 09.002. Settings of this window are limited to Prescriptions, and Laboratory Orders, Radiology Orders and General Orders, referred simply as Orders in the remaining part of this section. The window performs following functions:

1. On EMR Next, you may either print each medicine as a separate prescription, or combine them on one prescription. Likewise, you may either print each item of an order as a separate order, or combine them on one order. The first section of this window sets the default mode for combined or separate prints of prescriptions / orders. Initially, the default is set at "Combined". Change the radio buttons for item-wise printing. Setting default still allows you to print reports in the other mode by selecting the appropriate radio button on the encounter form (Item 14, Exhibit 06.258 & Item 5, Exhibit 06.266).

2. Set the print area width from here. Many doctors use a smaller size paper for printing prescriptions and orders. While paper width may not exactly match the available settings, select the paper width which most appropriately fits the paper size you use. Ideally, print area width should be slightly less than the actual paper width.

3. Set the print area height from here. If you are using continuous roll, then height is not an issue; you may set any suitable height. But if you are using perforated rolls or cut paper, then set height in the same manner as the width, keeping the print area height slightly smaller than the paper size.

4. Set print alignment from here. Two options are available – left aligned and center aligned.

5. If you wish to print the patient's Social Security Number or Medical Record Number on prescriptions and orders, select appropriate radio button. Default is set not to print SSN or MRN on prescriptions and orders.

6. Total number of medicines in the prescription is shown towards the end on combined prescriptions. If you do not wish the total number of medicines to be shown, check this box.

7. There is a micro text line under the signature & ID, the words of which are visible only on magnification. This text is proof that the document is an original. If the document is photocopied, the text will be copied as a continuous line, and will show as a line on magnification, thereby indicating that the document is not an original. If you wish this tamper resistant text not to be printed on prescriptions and orders, uncheck the checkbox.

8. If you use pre-printed stationery with your clinic's name and address printed on it, you do not need the header, which will only duplicate and overlap the pre-printed title. Check the checkbox to remove the header from the print.

9. If you use pre-printed stationery for prescriptions and orders, then you need EMR Next just to print the name of the medicine or the item on the paper. All other particulars will be covered in your pre-printed stationery. If this is the case, check this checkbox. But this setting will work only if you have selected the 'separate' printing mode in item 1 above. If you have selected the 'combined' printing mode, default setting will apply, even if this checkbox is checked.

10. If you use any e-prescription software / facility, then you may wish to transfer the prescription thereon expeditiously. If you check this checkbox and provide the url of the facility in this window, every time you make a prescription and

press the print button, the webpage of the facility will open, and you will be in a position to type or copy-paste the medicines from the system to the external facility.

11. When you check the checkbox for accessing external e-prescription website (item 10), this field activates for the url of the webpage.

12. Click the “Update” button to save the changes.

On Radio Buttons, system default setting is marked with an asterisk (*).

On checkboxes, system default is unchecked, except on “Enable Tamper Resistance on Rx” checkbox (item 7), where the system default is checked.

The help icons on the window open inbuilt help on the respective item.

09.01.02.03 – Default Notes & Letters

Back

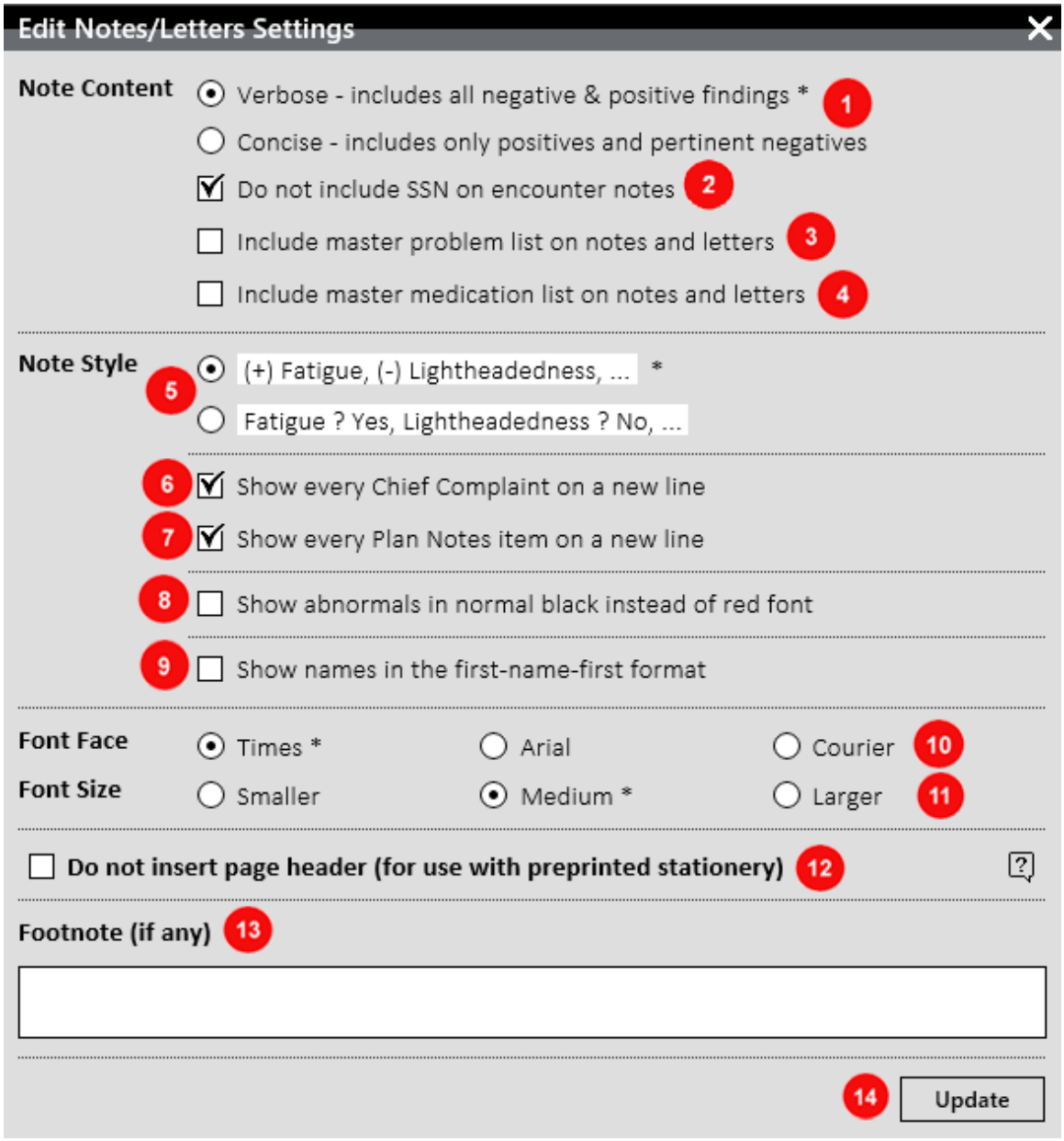


Exhibit 09.009

The “Edit Notes / Letters Settings” Window shown in Exhibit 09.009 opens when you click the “Edit” button on item 2c in Exhibit 09.002. Notes in context of this window specifically mean “Encounter Notes” (Section 06.03.16.02.07) and “Consultation Notes” (Section 06.03.16.02.06). Letters includes Referral Letters (Section 06.03.16.02.05) and all other letters generated by the system.

1. This setting is applicable only to Referral Letters, Consultation Notes and Encounter Notes. The difference between verbose content and concise content is explained with the help of Exhibits 09.010 and 09.011, which are extracts of an Encounter Note. Compare the Family History and Social History sections of both the exhibits. In Exhibit 09.010, all the factors included in the family history and social history appear in the note, with the positive ones marked accordingly and shown in red, and the negative ones marked accordingly and shown in black. This is how the notes will appear if you select the "verbose content" radio button. All factors covered in a checklist, whether negative or positive, are shown. By contrast, in Exhibit 09.011, where "concise content" has been selected, only positive factors are shown.

2. If you uncheck this checkbox, patient's Social Security Number will also appear on the encounter note, as shown in Exhibit 09.012

3. If you check this checkbox, Master Problem List will be included in the Referral Letters, Consultation Notes and Encounter Notes. (This setting is not applicable on other letters)

4. If you check this checkbox, the Master Medication List will be included in the Referral Letters, Consultation Notes and Encounter Notes. (This setting is not applicable on other letters).

5. The difference between the two note styles is shown on Exhibits 09.010 and 09.013. In Exhibit 09.010, the first note style has been used. The positive factors are indicated with a (+) sign, while the negative factors are indicated with a (-) sign. In Exhibit 09.013, the second note style has been used. The positive factors are indicated by a 'Yes' notation, while the negative factors are indicated by a 'No' notation.

6. If this checkbox is unchecked, then the chief complaints will appear in continuation in the same line. In the default state, where the checkbox is checked, each complaint takes a new line.

7. If this checkbox is unchecked, then all plan note items will appear in continuation, one after the other, in the same line. In the default state, where this checkbox is checked, each plan note item starts with a fresh line.

8. In default state, positive factors or factors of concern are shown in red, as can be seen in Exhibit 09.010. Allergies and positive factors are appearing in red in the exhibit. If you wish to remove the distinction, and show all factors in black, check this checkbox.

9. In default state, the system starts the patient name with last name, followed by first name. If you wish to show the first name first, check this checkbox. This change will apply to all letters and reports, including prescriptions and orders. But it will not apply to the forms on the screen.

10. On EMR Next, you have option of three fonts – Times, Arial and Courier. The default is set on Times. To change the font, select appropriate radio button. The change will apply to all letters and reports, including prescriptions and orders. But, it will not apply to forms on the screen.

11. EMR Next has an option of three font sizes, set at Smaller, Medium and Larger. Default is set on Medium. Select appropriate radio button to change font size. This change will apply only to those reports and letters which are printed on full size (A4 size) paper. Reports printed on small paper will continue on system default.

12. If you use pre-printed letterheads, you do not need EMR Next to print the name & address of the clinic on the letters and reports. Check this checkbox to prevent printing of header on the letters and reports. This functionality is also included in the "Edit Prescriptions/Orders Settings" Window – item 8 of Exhibit 09.007, but there, the feature is for Prescriptions and Orders only. Here it is for all other letters.

13. If you wish to include any footnote on letters and notes, specify the note here.

14. Press the "Update" button to save the changes.

First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Encounter Note for Smith, John on Apr 12, 2013
DoB: Feb 25, 1951

Chief Complaint:
- Back symptoms Boils

Past Medical History: Abnormal PAP smear

Past Surgical History: Carotid endarterectomy

Known Allergies: Erythromycin - Dust Mite - Fish or Crustacean Shellfish

Family History:
(+) Diabetes, (-) Stroke, (-) Hypertension, (-) Heart Disease, (-) Cancer, (-) Asthma, (-) Hay Fever, (-) Arthritis, (-) Osteoporosis, (-) Anemia, (-) Migraine, (-) Alzheimers, (-) Epilepsy, (-) Glaucoma

Social History:
(+) Alcohol Use, (-) Caffeine Use, (-) Tobacco Use, (-) Drugs Use, (-) Chm Exposure, (-) TB Exposure, (-) HIV Exposure, (-) Sex Relations, (-) Excersice, (-) Sleep Habits

Procedures / Services:
- 10040 Acne surgery
- 85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)
- 84550 Uric acid; blood

Exhibit 09.010

First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Encounter Note for Smith, John on Apr 12, 2013
DoB: Feb 25, 1951

Chief Complaint:
- Back symptoms Boils

Past Medical History: Abnormal PAP smear

Past Surgical History: Carotid endarterectomy

Known Allergies: Erythromycin - Dust Mite - Fish or Crustacean Shellfish

Family History:
(+) Diabetes

Social History:
(+) Alcohol Use

Procedures / Services:
- 10040 Acne surgery
- 85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)
- 84550 Uric acid; blood

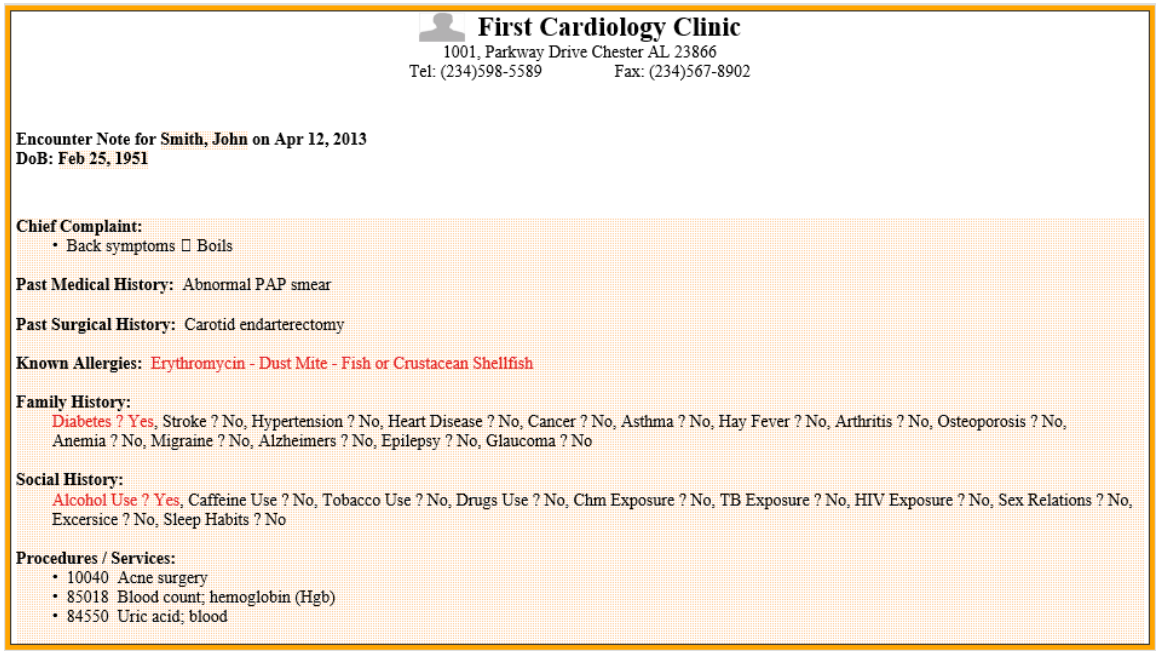
Physical Examination:
- Vitals BP: 130/100, Weight: 58 kgs, Height: 169 cms, BMI: 20.31 (Healthy Weight)

Exhibit 09.011

First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Encounter Note for Smith, John on Apr 12, 2013
SSN: 123-45-6789 DoB: Feb 25, 1951

Exhibit 09.012



First Cardiology Clinic
1001, Parkway Drive Chester AL 23866
Tel: (234)598-5589 Fax: (234)567-8902

Encounter Note for Smith, John on Apr 12, 2013
DoB: Feb 25, 1951

Chief Complaint:
- Back symptoms □ Boils

Past Medical History: Abnormal PAP smear

Past Surgical History: Carotid endarterectomy

Known Allergies: Erythromycin - Dust Mite - Fish or Crustacean Shellfish

Family History:
Diabetes ? Yes, Stroke ? No, Hypertension ? No, Heart Disease ? No, Cancer ? No, Asthma ? No, Hay Fever ? No, Arthritis ? No, Osteoporosis ? No, Anemia ? No, Migraine ? No, Alzheimers ? No, Epilepsy ? No, Glaucoma ? No

Social History:
Alcohol Use ? Yes, Caffeine Use ? No, Tobacco Use ? No, Drugs Use ? No, Chm Exposure ? No, TB Exposure ? No, HIV Exposure ? No, Sex Relations ? No, Excersice ? No, Sleep Habits ? No

Procedures / Services:
- 10040 Acne surgery
- 85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)
- 84550 Uric acid; blood

Exhibit 09.013

09.01.02.04 – Custom Letters and Handouts

Back

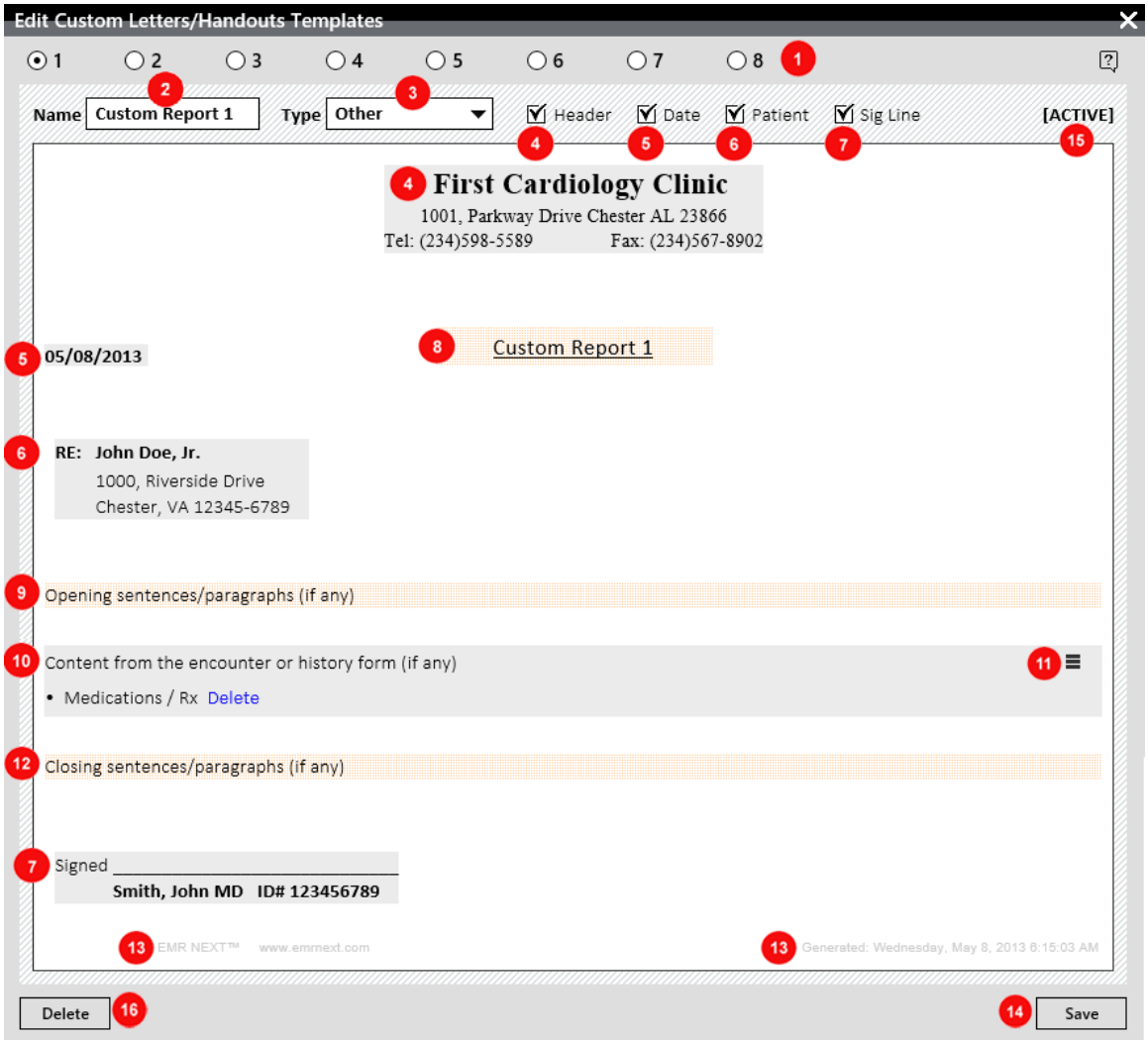


Exhibit 09.014

The "Edit Custom Letters / Handouts Templates" Window shown in Exhibit 09.014 opens when you click the "Edit" button on item 2d in Exhibit 09.002.

EMR Next allows you to design up to eight letters or handouts that may be needed in your practice. Once designed, these templates will be available for all patients.

1. The eight radio-buttons on the top of the window are for each letter/handout respectively. Blank templates are available for each radio button. Select the template you want to prepare / edit.

2. Specify the name of the report as it would appear in the system. This is the name of the template in the 'Print/Fax Encounter Related Documents' Window (Exhibit 06.265), and the file name in the patient folder.

3. Select from the dropdown list the folder in which this letter / handout should save.

4. The checkbox identified as item 4 on Exhibit 09.014 is to display your clinic's / practice's header on the letter. The header itself on the letter / handout is also identified as item 4. If you use pre-printed stationery with the clinic's letterhead printed on it, check this checkbox off.

5. The checkbox identified as item 5 on Exhibit 09.014 is for the date on the report / handout. If this checkbox is checked, the date on which the letter is generated will appear automatically, in the position identified as item 5.

6. The checkbox identified as item 6 on Exhibit 09.014 is for the patient's name and address to appear automatically on the letter / handout. The name and address will appear in the position also marked as item 6.

7. If the checkbox identified as item 7 is checked, (which by default is checked), the signature line with your name and ID will also appear automatically at the end of the letter / handout. The signature block is also identified on the template as item 7.

8. This is the title of the letter / handout as it would be read from the document. This may, or may not be the same as the name specified in item 2.

9. This is the space for the opening text of the letter / handout. It may spread over multiple paragraphs, and may be as long as required.

10. If you want to include any block(s) from the Encounter Form or the History Form in the letter / handout, this is the place to specify which block(s) to include. The block(s) included will appear in the template as bullet points. If you at any time in future wish to delete the selected block from the template, the delete button is right next to it.

11. Click this button to select the History Form / Encounter Form block to be included in the letter / handout. The window shown in Exhibit 09.015 will open, listing all selectable blocks.

12. This is the space for the closing text of the letter / handout. It may also spread over multiple paragraphs, and may be as long as required.

13. The system-name and the time stamp of the letter / handout.

14. Once you have drafted the template, click “Save” to save and activate it.

15. Before saving the template, there was an “Inactive” sign here. After saving, it has converted into “Active”, meaning that the template may now be selected for printing from the ‘Print/Fax Encounter Related Documents’ Window (Exhibit 06.265).

16. At any time, if you wish to delete the template, click this button. The template will wash out, and will be available for reuse.

Available Sections
Chief Complaint / Encounter Reason
History of Present Illness
Review of Systems
Procedures / Services
Physical Examination
Assessment / Diagnosis
Orders / Requisitions
Medications / Rx
Plan Notes
Past Medical History
Past Surgical History
Known Allergies
Family History
Social History
Master Problem List
Master Medication List

Exhibit 09.015

09.01.02.05 – Document Folders

Back

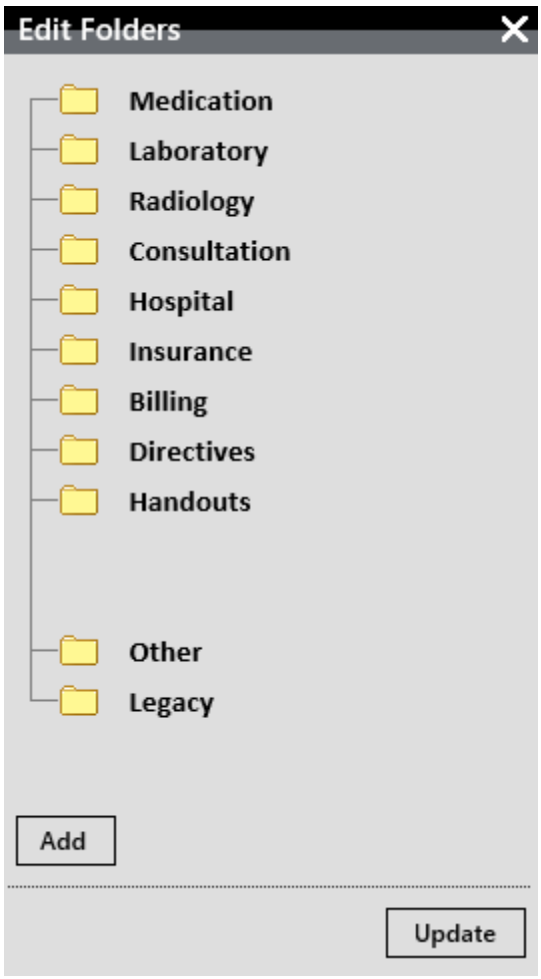


Exhibit 09.016

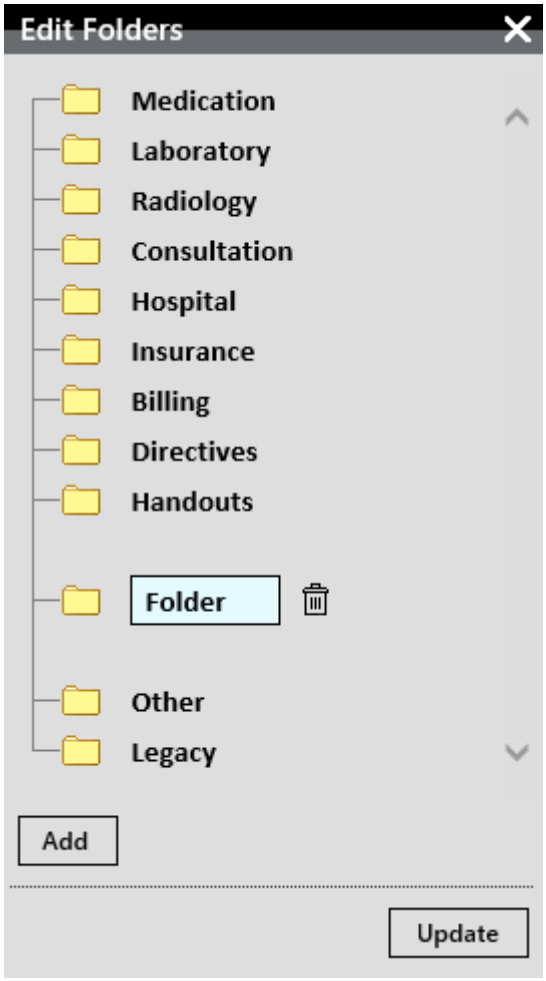


Exhibit 09.017

The “Edit Folders” Window shown in Exhibit 09.016 opens when you click the “Edit” button on item 2e in Exhibit 09.002.

EMR Next has eleven default folders, as shown in Exhibit 09.016. These folders are available for all patients. Access to these folders is available from the Utility Block on the General Form. See Section 06.01.01, Item 4 on Exhibit 06.014. They appear in the “Document Viewer” as shown in Exhibit 06.027. The documents mapped to these folders are listed in Section 06.01.01.

The default folders can neither be deleted, nor edited.

However, you may create additional folders, edit their names at will, and delete them if you do not need them any further.

To add a folder, click the “Add” button on the Window. A folder will appear in the blank space, as shown in Exhibit 09.017. Name the folder and click the “Update” button to save it. Now this folder will be available to all patients. Any number of folders can be created this way.

To delete the folder click the “Trash Can” icon next to it. If any patient has any documents in the deleted folders, the documents will move to the default “Others” folder.

Customer letters / handouts created in Section 09.01.02.04 may be mapped to custom folders. First create the custom folder, and then select it while specifying the folder type for the letter (item 3 on Exhibit 09.014).

While naming custom folders, there should be no blank spaces. An alert will appear as shown in Exhibit 09.018. Folder name cannot be left blank either. An alert will appear as shown in Exhibit 09.019 if the name is left blank.

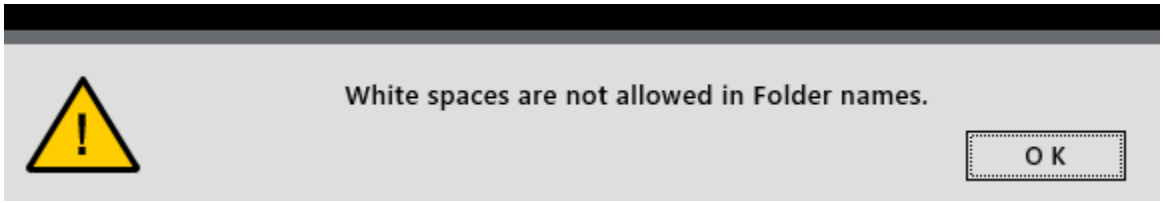


Exhibit 09.018

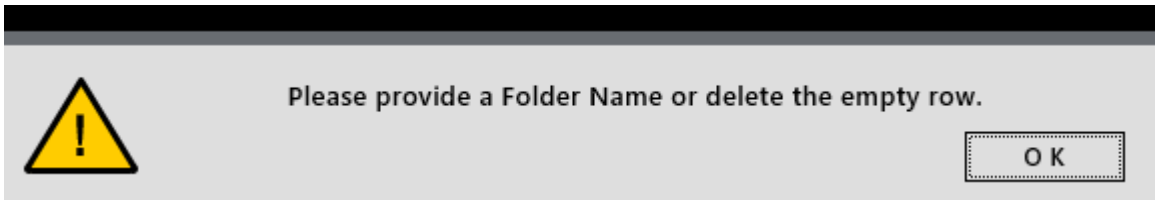


Exhibit 09.019

09.01.02.06 – Form Validation and other Rules

Back

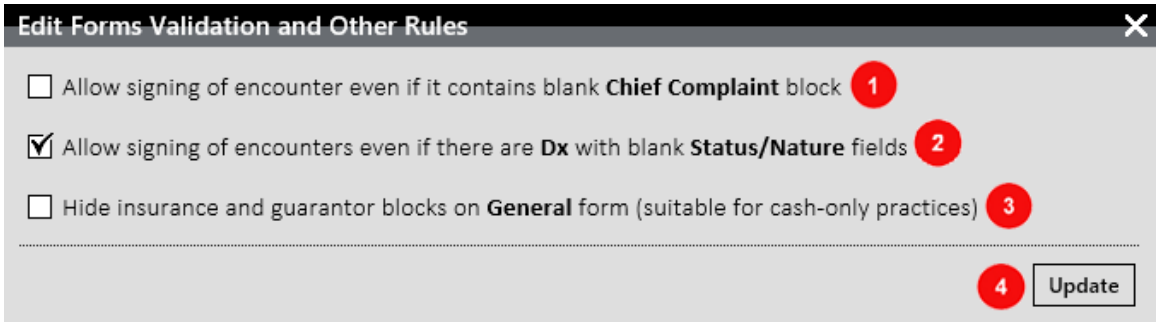

Edit Forms Validation and Other Rules
Allow signing of encounter even if it contains blank Chief Complaint block
1
Allow signing of encounters even if there are Dx with blank Status/Nature fields
2
Hide insurance and guarantor blocks on General form (suitable for cash-only practices)
3
4
Update

Exhibit 09.020

The "Edit Forms Validation and Other Rules" Window shown in Exhibit 09.020 opens when you click the "Edit" button on item 2f in Exhibit 09.002.

The system has certain Form Validation Rules which, if not met, the Encounter Form is not saved.

1. If the Chief Complaint Block in the Encounter Form is left blank, it does not save. But, if you wish the system to override the deficiency, check the checkbox. The system will then allow saving of Encounter Forms without any entry in the Chief Complaint Block.

2. By default, the system allows you to save Encounter Forms even if the status of "Ongoing Problems" and the "Nature" of "New Assessments" is not mentioned in the Assessment / Diagnosis Block of the Encounter Form. For ready reference, the "Assessment / Diagnosis" Block of the Encounter Form is produced here as Exhibit 09.021. If you wish the system not to save the Encounter if these two fields are not completed, uncheck the checkbox.

3. If you are running a 'Cash Only' Practice, you will not need the Insurance, Secondary Insurance and Guarantor Blocks on the General Form. It will be convenient for you to remove them from the form. Check this checkbox to remove these blocks from the form. A comparison of how the form looks like with these blocks in, and with these blocks out is available in Exhibits 09.022 and 09.023. Exhibit 09.22 shows the form without the three blocks, and Exhibit 09.023 shows it with the blocks in.

4. Click the "Update" button to save the changes.

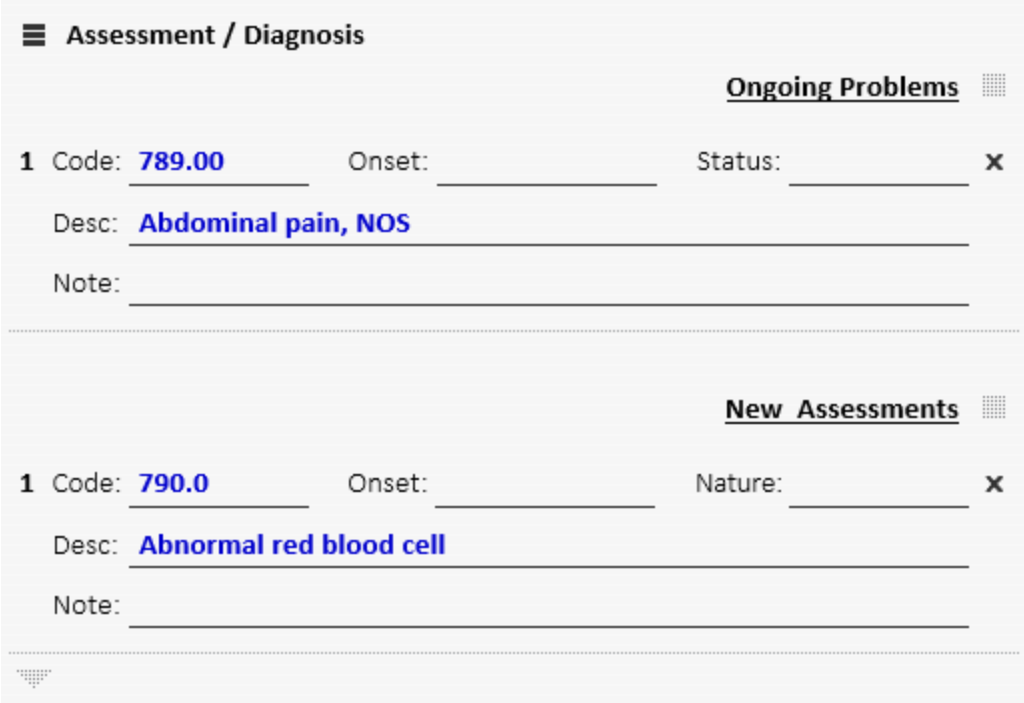


Exhibit 09.021

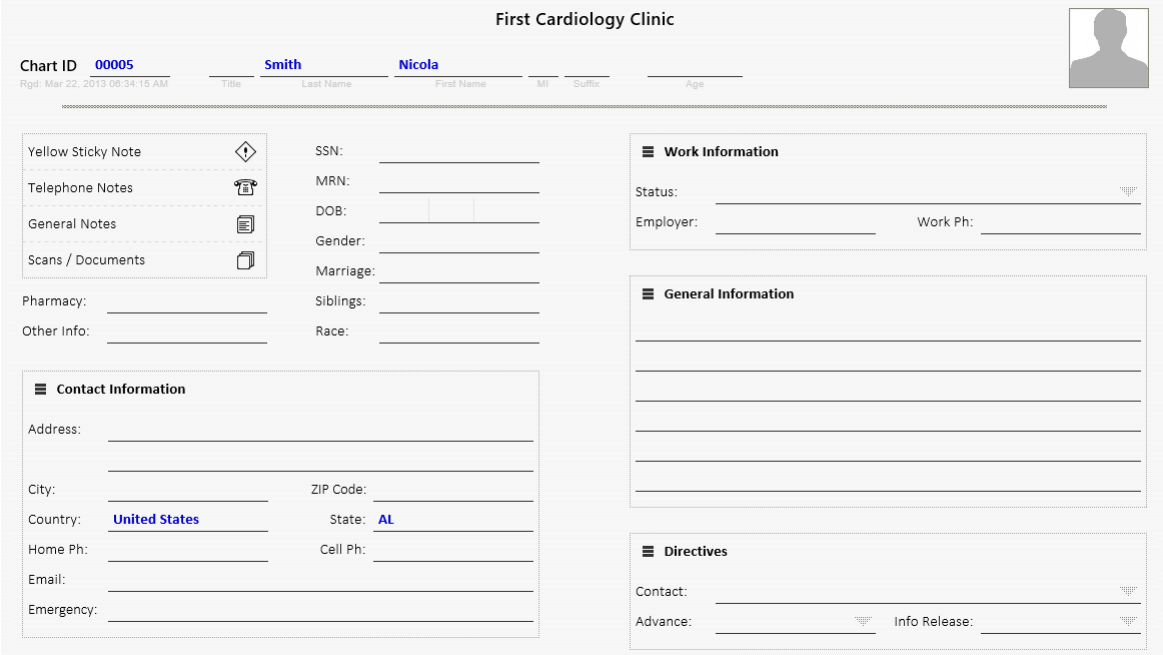


Exhibit 09.022

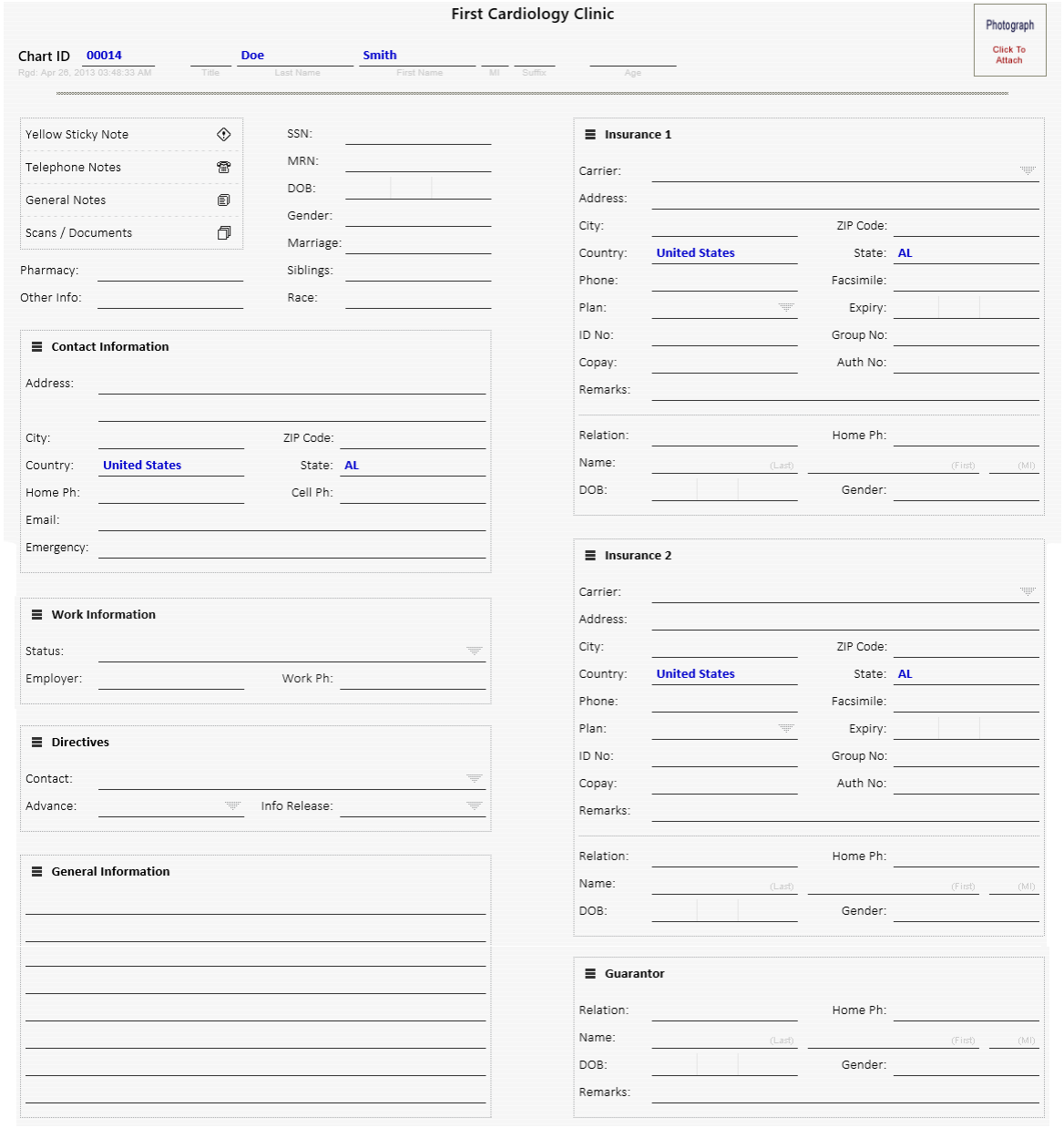


Exhibit 09.023

09.01.02.07 – Clinical Decision Support Rules

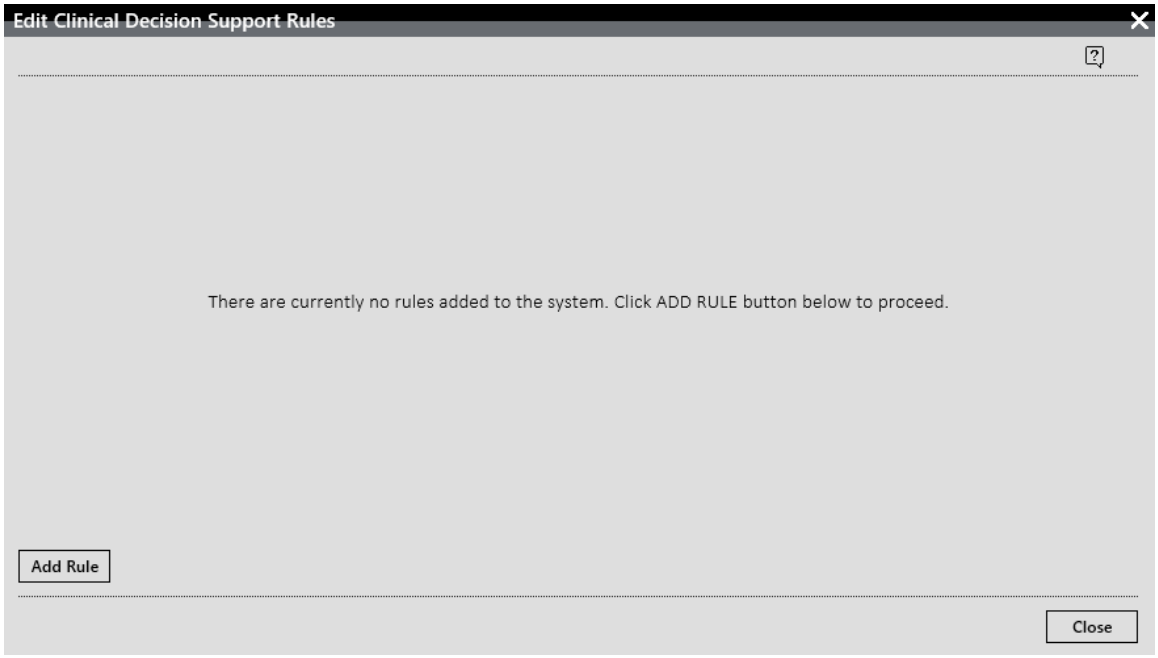

Edit Clinical Decision Support Rules
There are currently no rules added to the system. Click ADD RULE button below to proceed.
Add Rule
Close

Exhibit 09.024

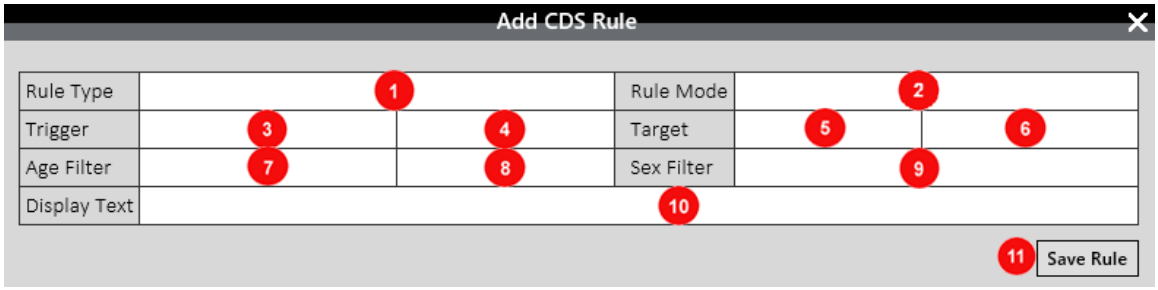


Exhibit 09.025

The “Clinical Decision Support Rules” Window shown in Exhibit 09.024 opens when you click the “Edit” button on item 2g in Exhibit 09.002. For the first time, the window will be blank as it looks in the Exhibit. When you add the rules, they will display on the window.

To add a rule, click the “Add Rule” button. The “Add CDS Rule” Window shown in Exhibit 09.025 will open.

1. Four Clinical Decision Support Rules can be implemented on EMR Next, as listed in the dropdown list on this field (Exhibit 09.026).
    a. Care Suggestion
    b. Drug-Allergy Interaction

c. Drug-Drug Interaction
d. Drug Formulary Check

2. If you want to system to prevent the action to be taken in case the conditions of the rule are met, then select “Blocking” from the dropdown list on this field (Exhibit 09.027). But if you want just a cautionary alert be raised, without stopping the action, select “Non-Blocking”.

3. Trigger is the factor that will activate the rule. The four rules covered in this window require either the ICD name or ICD Code, or the Medicine Name or Medicine Code to invoke the rule. Thus only these four values are mentioned in the dropdown list on this field (Exhibit 09.028).

4. Give the value of the triggering factor in this field. For example, if you selected Medicine Name starting with in the previous field, then specify the name of the medicine in this field.

5. If the rule activates upon interaction of one factor with another, the second factor is called the target. It is not necessary that every rule has a target. Where Rules are activated on the basis of a single factor, the target field should be left blank. The target field has eight values in the dropdown list, as shown in Exhibit 09.029. In addition to the four values in the trigger field, Allergy Name, Allergy Code, Manufacturer’s/Laboratory’s Name and Manufacturer’s/Laboratory’s Code are also included.

6. Give the value of the target factor here. For example, if Allergy Name was selected in the previous field, specify the name of the Allergy here.

7. If the Rule should apply only on patients of certain age, use the age filter. Specify by selection from the dropdown list (Exhibit 09.030) whether age should be equal to, less than or more than a certain value for the rule to activate.

8. Provide the value of the age band here.

9. If the rule should be applied only to patients of a particular sex, use the sex filter. Select from the dropdown list (Exhibit 09.031) which sex the Rule should apply to.

10. Write in this field the text or the message that should appear on the Alert, if the conditions of the Rule are met.

11. After creating the Rule, save it. Saved Rules show in the “Clinical Decision Support Rules” Window as shown in Exhibit 09.032

Exhibit 09.033 shows how the alert will raise upon activation of the Rule. First test rule has been set as a "Drug-Allergy" interaction. Carmol has been specified as the triggering medicine, and Dust-Mite has been specified as the target Allergy. Blocking mode has been selected. In the Exhibit, you may see the Allergy "Dust-Mite" appearing in the Window, and a medicine starting with "Carmol" being selected. The Alert is a blocking alert with a red stop sign. The precautionary alert has a green stop sign.

Use the "Edit" button corresponding the rule (as shown in Exhibit 09.032) to edit the rule.

Use the "Delete" button corresponding the rule (as shown in Exhibit 09.032) to delete the rule.

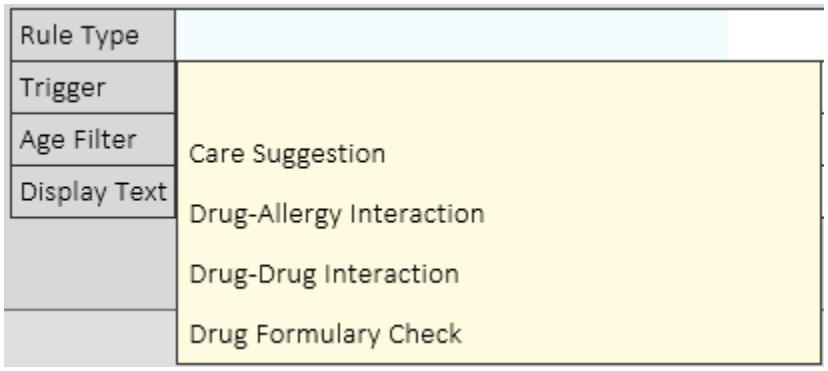


Exhibit 09.026

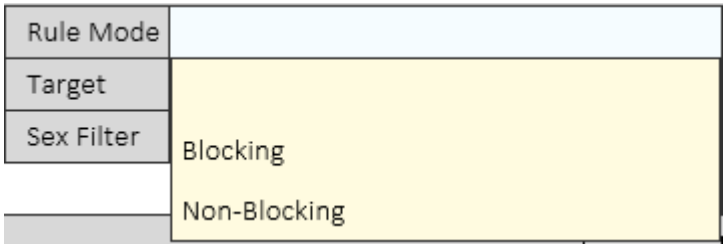


Exhibit 09.027

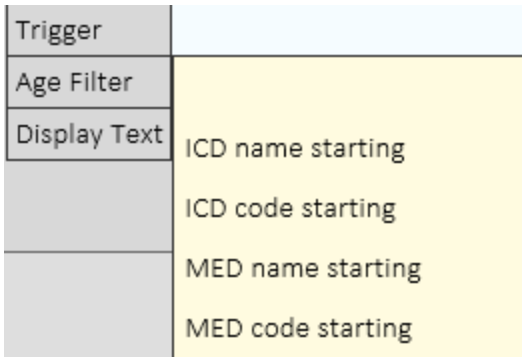


Exhibit 09.028

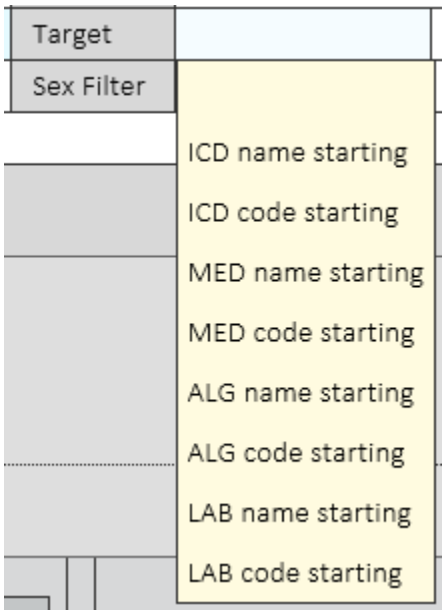


Exhibit 09.029

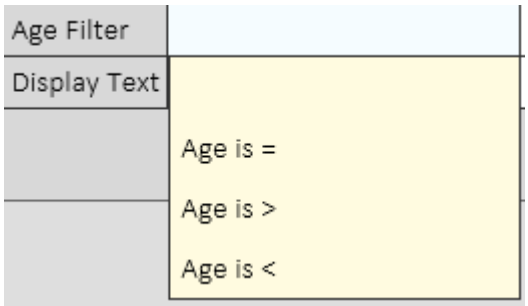


Exhibit 09.030

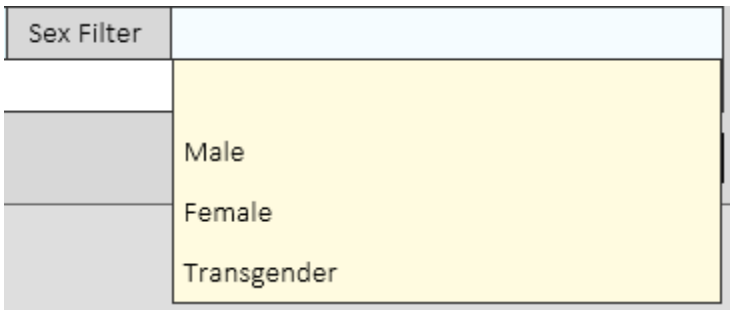


Exhibit 09.031

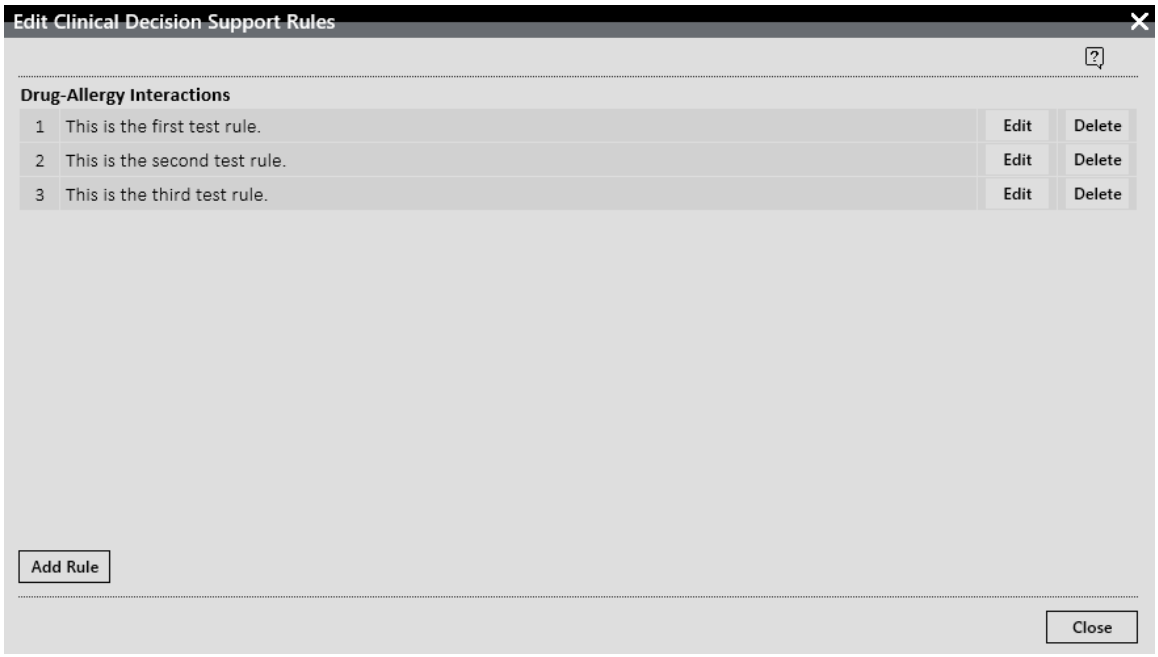

Edit Clinical Decision Support Rules
Drug-Allergy Interactions
1 This is the first test rule. Edit Delete
2 This is the second test rule. Edit Delete
3 This is the third test rule. Edit Delete
Add Rule
Close

Exhibit 09.032

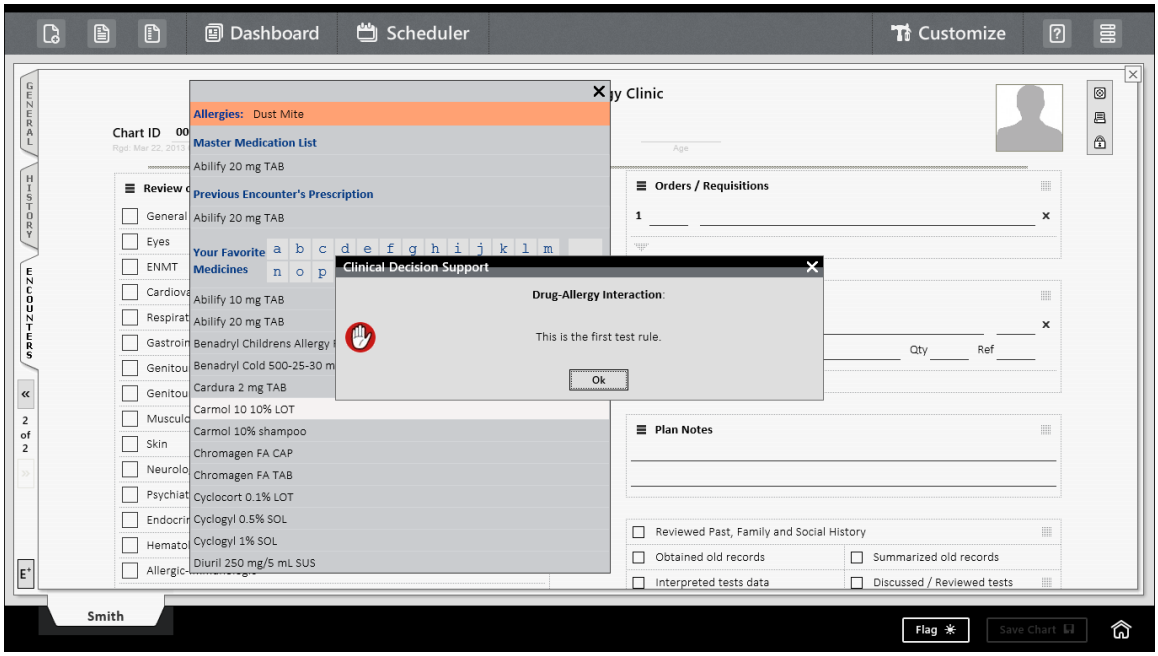


Exhibit 09.033

09.01.03.01 – Insurance Companies

Back

Particulars of the patient's Insurance Company are required for billing purposes. These particulars are required in the General Form on the patient chart, in the two Insurance Company Blocks, discussed in Section 06.01.07 (Exhibit 06.052) and Section 06.01.08 (Exhibit 06.059). You may either feed the particulars manually, for each patient, or you may enter the particulars of the Insurance Company in the block marked as 3a on Exhibit 09.002 just once, and whenever a patient with this insurance company pays a visit, simply select the Insurance Company from the dropdown list on the corresponding field in the General Form. If all the required particulars are fed here, data in eight fields on the General Form will be called upon selection of the Insurance Company.

Insurance Companies that have been recorded in the system will show in the Insurance Block of the "Primary Configuration" tab of the Customization Area like this.

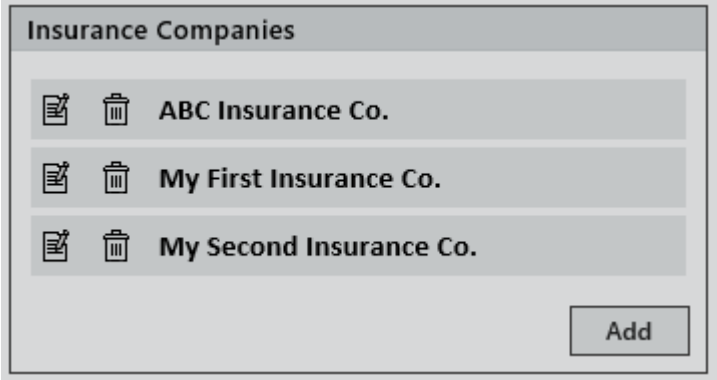


Exhibit 09.034

To edit the particulars, click the first icon corresponding to the name of the Insurance Company.

To delete the Insurance Company from your list, click the second (trash can) icon corresponding to the name of the Insurance Company.

To add a new Insurance Company to your list, click the "Add" button on the block. The "Add Insurance Company" Window will open, as shown in Exhibit 09.035.

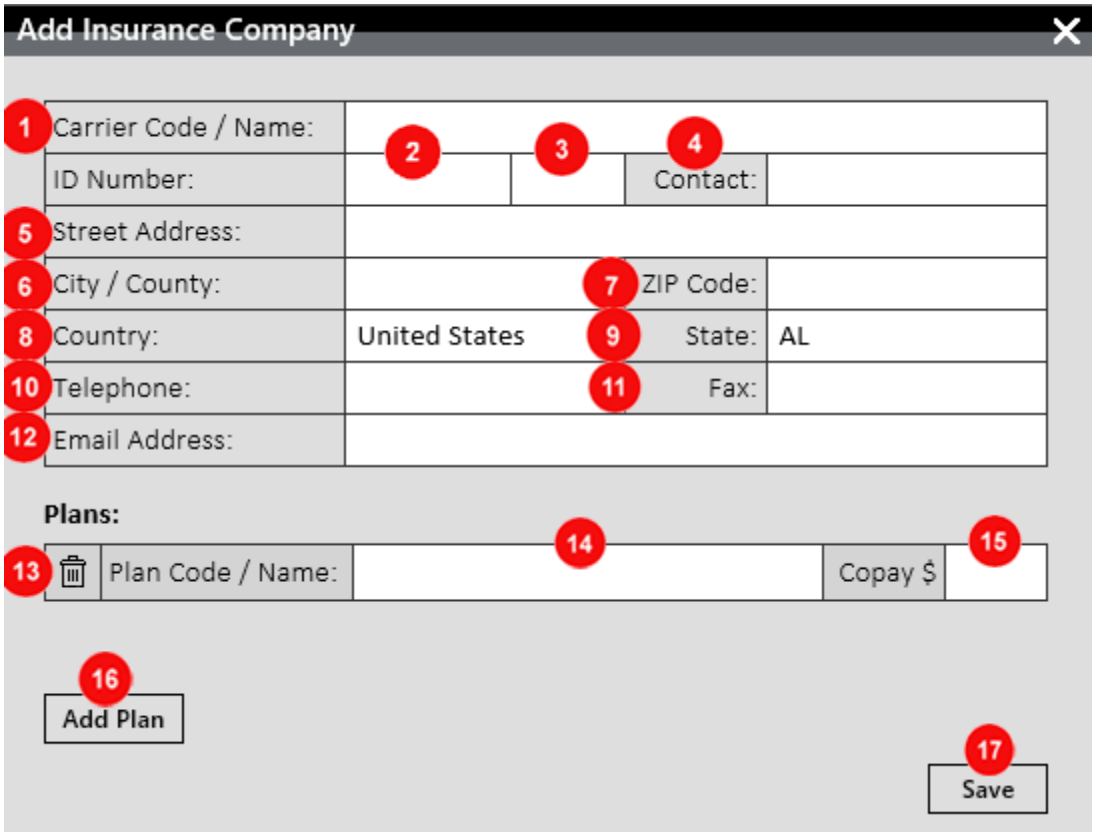


Exhibit 09.035

1. Write the name of the insurance company here.

2. Write the insurance company's ID number here.

3. Specify the type of ID number, by selection from the dropdown list on the field. The types available in the dropdown list are illustrated in Exhibit 09.036.

4. Write the name or designation of the contact person at the insurance company here.

5. This field is for the insurance company's address.

6. This field is for the insurance company's city / county, etc.

7. Specify the insurance company's zip code / postal code here.

8. Specify the insurance company's country here. Initially, the country in which your practice is based will come selected. Change if the insurance company's country is different from your country.

9. Specify the insurance company's State / Province here. Initially, the State / Province in which your company is based will come selected. Change if the insurance company's State / Province is different from yours.

10. Specify the insurance company's telephone number here.

11. Specify the insurance company's fax number here.

12. Specify the insurance company's email address here.

13. This section is for the insurance company's insurance plans. The company may have several insurance plans. You can feed as many insurance plans as required. To delete the plan, click the trash can icon before the plan.

14. Specify the name of the plan here.

15. Specify the amount which is co-payable by the patient under the plan.

16. To add more plans, click the "Add" button.

17. Click the "Save" button to save the insurance company's particulars.

	DEA	Champus
NPI	DPS	Medicare
EIN	NSC	Medicaid
PIN	UPIN	Medi-Cal
PVN	OSCAR	License
SSN	BCID	Group
TIN	BSID	Other

Exhibit 09.036

09.01.03.02 – Pharmacies

Back

Particulars of the patient's Pharmacy are required for issuance of prescriptions. These particulars are required in the General Form on the patient chart, in the Personal Information & Patient Pharmacy Block, in the field marked as item 8 on Exhibit 06.038, in Section 06.01.02 You may either feed the particulars manually, for each patient, or you may enter the particulars of the Pharmacy in the block marked as 3b on Exhibit 09.002 just once, and whenever a patient with this pharmacy pays a visit, simply select the pharmacy from the dropdown list on the corresponding field in the General Form. All the pre-fed particulars of the insurance company will be called wherever required, on this selection.

Pharmacies that have been recorded in the system will show in the Pharmacies Block of the "Primary Configuration" tab of the Customization Area like this.

Exhibit 09.037

To edit the particulars, click the first icon corresponding to the name of the Pharmacy.

To delete the Pharmacy from your list, click the second (trash can) icon corresponding to the name of the Pharmacy.

To add a new Pharmacy to your list, click the "Add" button on the block. The "Add Pharmacy" Window will open, as shown in Exhibit 09.038.

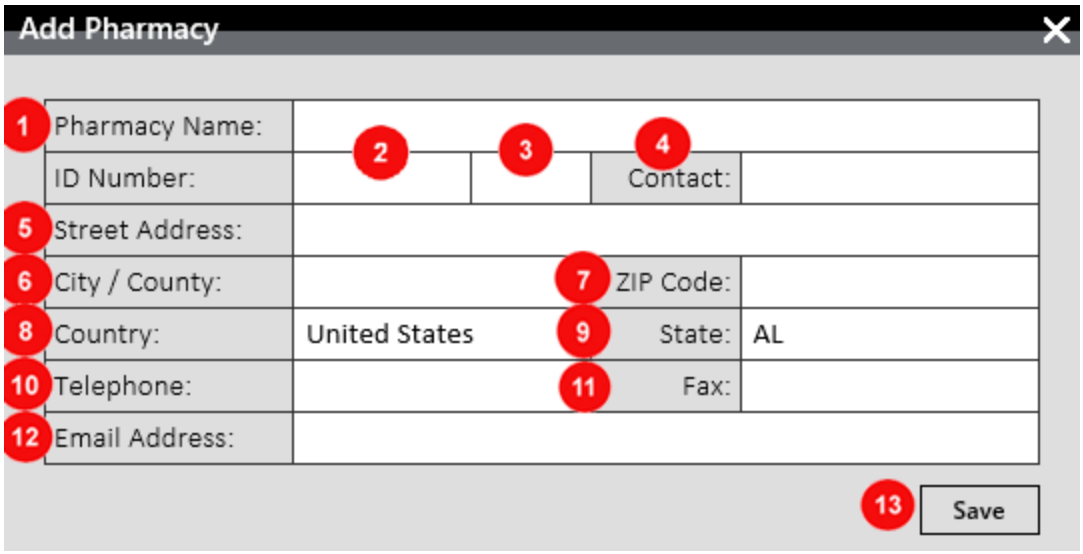


Exhibit 09.038

1. Write the name of the pharmacy company here.

2. Write the pharmacy's ID number here.

3. Specify the type of ID number, by selection from the dropdown list on the field. The types available in the dropdown list are illustrated in Exhibit 09.039.

4. Write the name or designation of the contact person at the pharmacy here.

5. This field is for the pharmacy's address.

6. This field is for the pharmacy's city / county, etc.

7. Specify the pharmacy's zip code / postal code here.

8. Specify the insurance company's country here. Initially, the country in which your practice is based will come selected. Change if the pharmacy's country is different from your country (though this is highly unlikely).

9. Specify the pharmacy's State / Province here. Initially, the State / Province in which your company is based will come selected. Change if the pharmacy's State / Province is different from yours.

10. Specify the pharmacy's telephone number here.

11. Specify the pharmacy's fax number here.

12. Specify the pharmacy's email address here.

13. Click the "Save" button to save the insurance company's particulars.

	DEA	Champus
NPI	DPS	Medicare
EIN	NSC	Medicaid
PIN	UPIN	Medi-Cal
PVN	OSCAR	License
SSN	BCID	Group
TIN	BSID	Other

Exhibit 09.039

09.01.03.03 – Physicians

Back

Patients will frequently be referred to you by other doctors, and you will also be referring them to other doctors. The names of the referring doctors, or the doctors to whom you refer the patients, need to be recorded in Encounter Forms. The names of referring doctors are recorded in the Encounter Statistics Block discussed in Section 06.03.01, in the field identified as item 5 in Exhibit 06.135. The names of the doctors to whom you refer the patient are recorded in the Referral Block, discussed in Section 06.03.15, in the field identified as item 3 on Exhibit 06.249.

You may either feed the names and particulars of the doctors in the encounter forms each time patients are referred to you by them or you refer patients to them, or you may enter their particulars in the block marked as 3c on Exhibit 09.002 just once, and whenever this doctor refers a patient to you, or you refer a patient to him/her, simply select the doctor's name from the dropdown list on the corresponding fields in either block in the Encounter Form. All pre-fed particulars of the doctor will be called wherever needed in the system.

Doctors that have been recorded in the system will show in the Physicians Block of the "Primary Configuration" tab of the Customization Area like this.

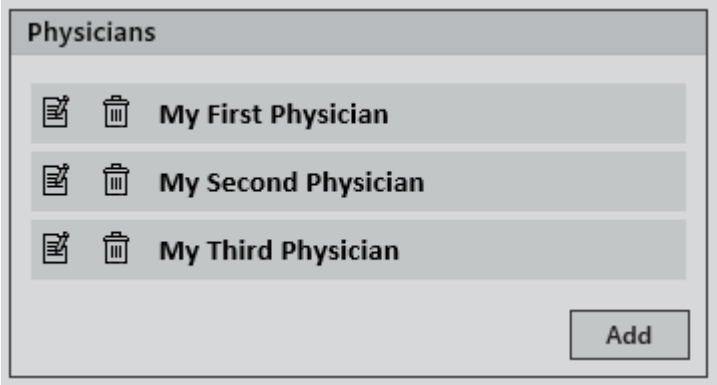


Exhibit 09.040

To edit the particulars, click the first icon corresponding to the name of the doctor.

To delete the doctor from your list, click the second (trash can) icon corresponding to the name of the doctor.

To add a new doctor to your list, click the "Add" button on the block. The "Add Physician" Window will open, as shown in Exhibit 09.041.

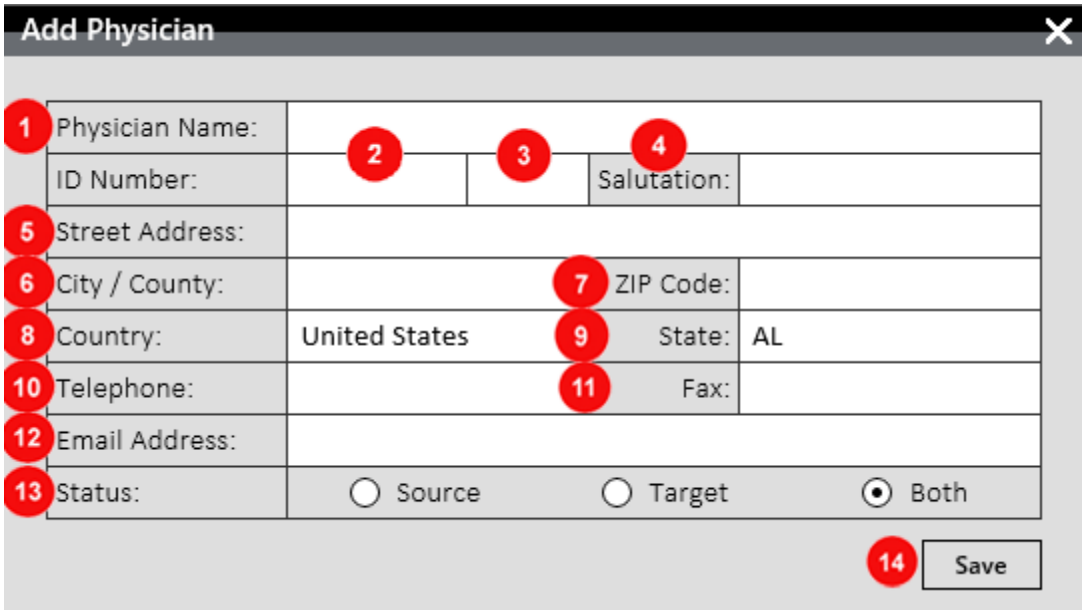


Exhibit 09.041

1. Write the name of the doctor here.

2. Write the doctor's ID number here.

3. Specify the type of ID number, by selection from the dropdown list on the field. The types available in the dropdown list are illustrated in Exhibit 09.042.

4. Write the doctor's Salutation (Like MD, MBBS, etc.) here.

5. This field is for the doctor's address.

6. This field is for the doctor's city / county, etc.

7. Specify the doctor's zip code / postal code here.

8. Specify the doctor's country here. Initially, the country in which your practice is based will come selected. Change if the doctor's country is different from your country.

9. Specify the doctor's State / Province here. Initially, the State / Province in which your company is based will come selected. Change if the doctor's State / Province is different from yours.

10. Specify the doctor's telephone number here.

11. Specify the doctor's fax number here.

12. Specify the doctor's email address here.

13. If you want the doctor's name to be included in the dropdown list only in the Encounter Statistics Block, as a referring doctor, click the first radio button. If you want his/her name to be included in the dropdown list only in the Referral Block, as a doctor to whom you refer the patient, click the second radio block. If you want the name to be included in both the blocks, click the third radio button.

14. Click the "Save" button to save the doctor's particulars.

	DEA	Champus
NPI	DPS	Medicare
EIN	NSC	Medicaid
PIN	UPIN	Medi-Cal
PVN	OSCAR	License
SSN	BCID	Group
TIN	BSID	Other

Exhibit 09.042

09.01.03.04 – Laboratories

Back

You need to specify the name and particulars of the Laboratory on Laboratory Orders. Laboratory Orders are discussed in Section 06.03.16.02.02. Either you type the name and particulars of the Laboratory manually for each Laboratory Order you issue, or you feed the particulars in the block marked as 3d on Exhibit 09.002 just once, and whenever a Laboratory Order is issued, click the icon marked as item 4 on Exhibit 06.271 to call the list of Laboratories on your database, and select the name & particulars.

Laboratories that have been recorded in the system will show in the Laboratories Block of the "Primary Configuration" tab of the Customization Area like this.

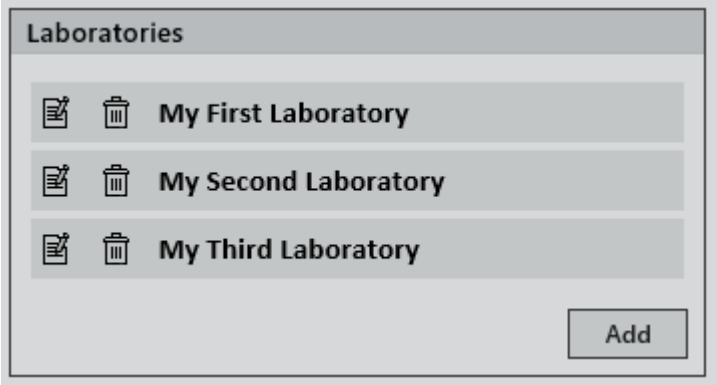


Exhibit 09.043

To edit the particulars, click the first icon corresponding to the name of the Laboratory.

To delete the Laboratory from your list, click the second (trash can) icon corresponding to the name of the Laboratory.

To add a new Laboratory to your list, click the "Add" button on the block. The "Add Laboratory Company" Window will open, as shown in Exhibit 09.044.

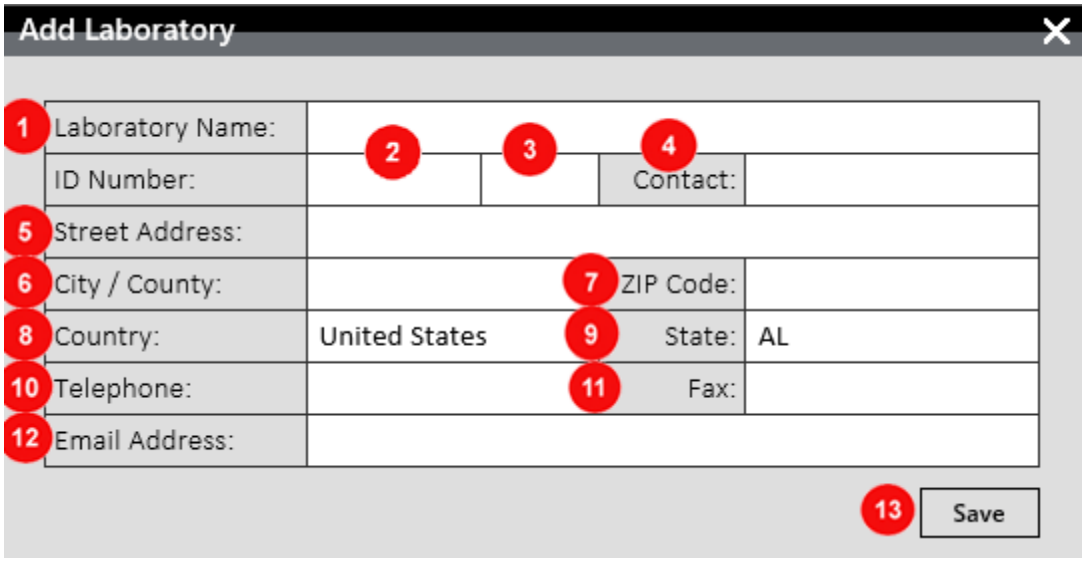


Exhibit 09.044

1. Write the name of the Laboratory here.

2. Write the Laboratory's ID number here.

3. Specify the type of ID number, by selection from the dropdown list on the field. The types available in the dropdown list are illustrated in Exhibit 09.045.

4. Write the name or designation of the contact person at the Laboratory here.

5. This field is for the Laboratory's address.

6. This field is for the Laboratory's city / county, etc.

7. Specify the Laboratory's zip code / postal code here.

8. Specify the Laboratory's country here. Initially, the country in which your practice is based will come selected. Change if the Laboratory's country is different from your country.

9. Specify the Laboratory's State / Province here. Initially, the State / Province in which your company is based will come selected. Change if the Laboratory's State / Province is different from yours.

10. Specify the Laboratory's telephone number here.

11. Specify the Laboratory's fax number here.

12. Specify the Laboratory's email address here.

13. Click the "Save" button to save the Laboratory's particulars.

	DEA	Champus
NPI	DPS	Medicare
EIN	NSC	Medicaid
PIN	UPIN	Medi-Cal
PVN	OSCAR	License
SSN	BCID	Group
TIN	BSID	Other

Exhibit 09.045

09.01.03.05 – Radiology Clinics

Back

You need to specify the name and particulars of the Radiology Clinic on Radiology Orders. Radiology Orders are discussed in Section 06.03.16.02.03. You have option to either type the name and particulars of the Radiology Clinic manually for each Radiology Order you issue, or to feed the particulars of the Radiology Clinic in the block marked as 3e on Exhibit 09.002 just once, and whenever a Radiology Order is issued, click the icon marked as item 4 on Exhibit 06.273 to call the list of Radiology Clinics on your database, and select the name & particulars.

Radiology Clinics that have been recorded in the system will show in the Radiology Clinics Block of the "Primary Configuration" tab of the Customization Area like this.

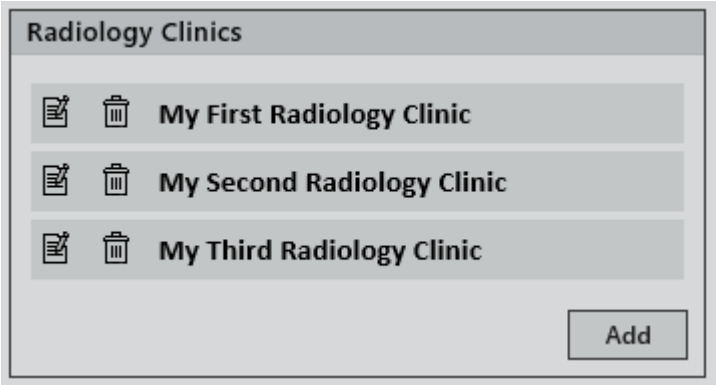


Exhibit 09.046

To edit the particulars, click the first icon corresponding to the name of the Radiology Clinic.

To delete the Radiology Clinic from your list, click the second (trash can) icon corresponding to the name of the Radiology Clinic.

To add a new Radiology Clinic to your list, click the "Add" button on the block. The "Add Radiology" Window will open, as shown in Exhibit 09.047.

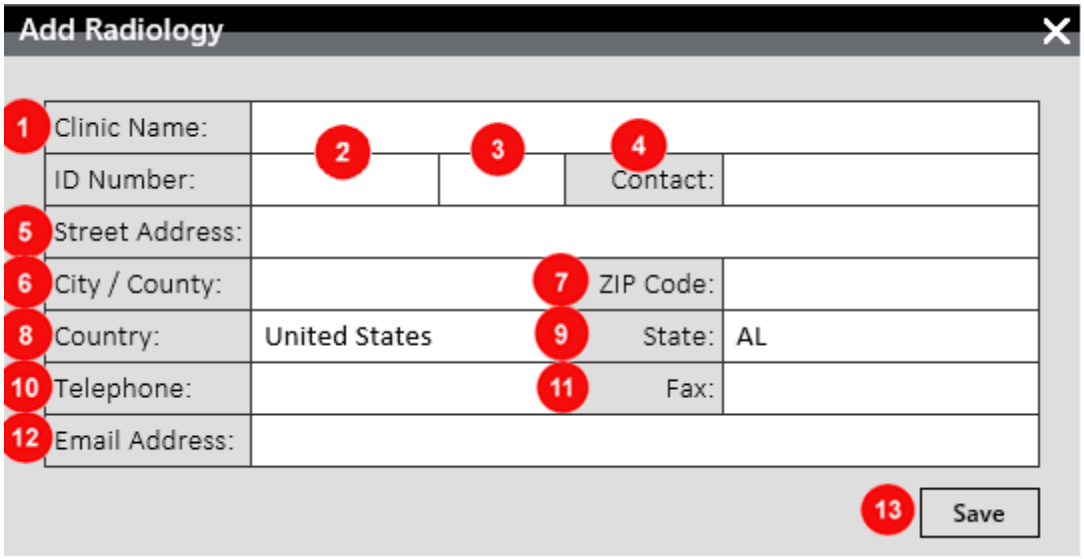


Exhibit 09.047

1. Write the name of the Radiology Clinic here.

2. Write the Radiology Clinic's ID number here.

3. Specify the type of ID number, by selection from the dropdown list on the field. The types available in the dropdown list are illustrated in Exhibit 09.048.

4. Write the name or designation of the contact person at the Radiology Clinic here.

5. This field is for the Radiology Clinic's address.

6. This field is for the Radiology Clinic's city / county, etc.

7. Specify the Radiology Clinic's zip code / postal code here.

8. Specify the Radiology Clinic's country here. Initially, the country in which your practice is based will come selected. Change if the Radiology Clinic's country is different from your country.

9. Specify the Radiology Clinic's State / Province here. Initially, the State / Province in which your company is based will come selected. Change if the Radiology Clinic's State / Province is different from yours.

10. Specify the Radiology Clinic's telephone number here.

11. Specify the Radiology Clinic's fax number here.

12. Specify the Radiology Clinic's email address here.

13. Click the "Save" button to save the Radiology Clinic's particulars.

	DEA	Champus
NPI	DPS	Medicare
EIN	NSC	Medicaid
PIN	UPIN	Medi-Cal
PVN	OSCAR	License
SSN	BCID	Group
TIN	BSID	Other

Exhibit 09.048

09.01.03.06 – Hospitals

Back

Patients will frequently be referred to you by Hospitals/Clinics, and you will also be referring them to Hospitals/Clinics. The names of the referring Hospitals/Clinics, or the Hospitals/Clinics to which you refer the patients, need to be recorded in Encounter Forms. The names of referring Hospitals/Clinics are recorded in the Encounter Statistics Block discussed in Section 06.03.01, in the field identified as item 5 in Exhibit 06.135. The names of the Hospitals/Clinics to whom you refer the patient are recorded in the Referral Block, discussed in Section 06.03.15, in the field identified as item 3 on Exhibit 06.249.

You may either feed the names and particulars of the Hospitals/Clinics in the encounter forms each time patients are referred to you by them or you refer patients to them, or you may enter their particulars in the block marked as 3f on Exhibit 09.002 just once, and whenever this Hospitals/Clinics refers a patient to you, or you refer a patient to it, simply select the Hospital's/Clinic's name from the dropdown list on the corresponding fields in either block in the Encounter Form. All pre-fed particulars of the Hospital/Clinic will be called wherever needed in the system.

Hospitals/Clinics that have been recorded in the system will show in the Hospitals Block of the "Primary Configuration" tab of the Customization Area like this.

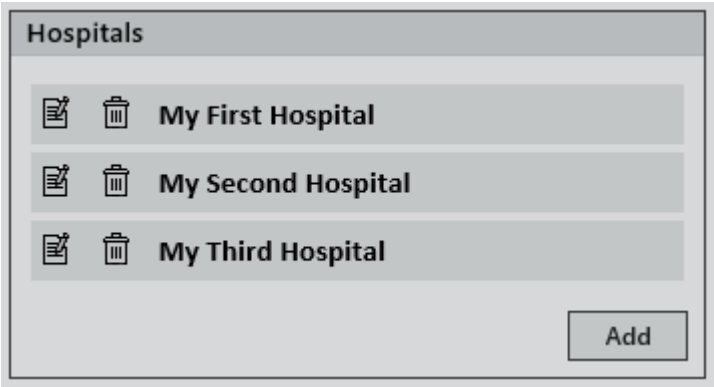


Exhibit 09.049

To edit the particulars, click the first icon corresponding to the name of the Hospital/Clinic.

To delete the Hospital/Clinic from your list, click the second (trash can) icon corresponding to the name of the Hospital/Clinic.

To add a new Hospital/Clinic to your list, click the "Add" button on the block. The "Add Hospital" Window will open, as shown in Exhibit 09.050.

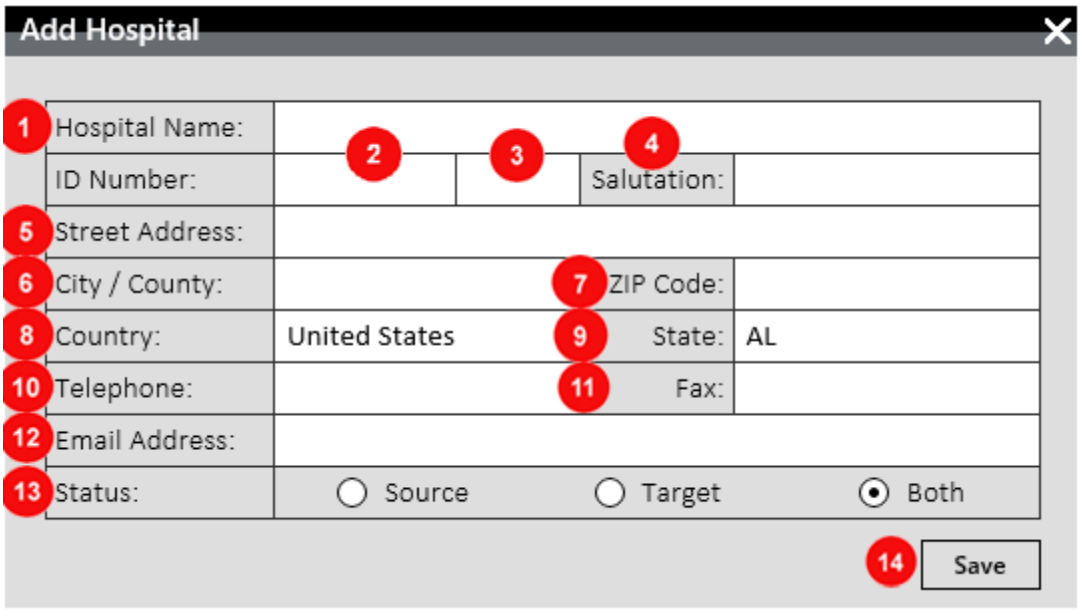


Exhibit 09.050

1. Write the name of the Hospital/Clinic here.

2. Write the Hospital/Clinic's ID number here.

3. Specify the type of ID number, by selection from the dropdown list on the field. The types available in the dropdown list are illustrated in Exhibit 09.051.

4. Write the name or designation of the contact person Hospital/Clinic here.

5. This field is for the Hospital/Clinic's address.

6. This field is for the Hospital/Clinic's city / county, etc.

7. Specify the Hospital/Clinic's zip code / postal code here.

8. Specify the Hospital/Clinic's country here. Initially, the country in which your practice is based will come selected. Change if the Hospital/Clinic's country is different from your country.

9. Specify the Hospital/Clinic's State / Province here. Initially, the State / Province in which your company is based will come selected. Change if the Hospital/Clinic's State / Province is different from yours.

10. Specify the Hospital/Clinic's telephone number here.

11. Specify the Hospital/Clinic's fax number here.

12. Specify the Hospital/Clinic's email address here.

13. If you want the Hospital/Clinic's name to be included in the dropdown list only in the Encounter Statistics Block, as a referring Hospital/Clinic, click the first radio button. If you want its name to be included in the dropdown list only in the Referral Block, as a Hospital/Clinic to whom you refer the patient, click the second radio block. If you want the name to be included in both the blocks, click the third radio button.

14. Click the "Save" button to save the Hospital/Clinic's particulars.

	DEA	Champus
NPI	DPS	Medicare
EIN	NSC	Medicaid
PIN	UPIN	Medi-Cal
PVN	OSCAR	License
SSN	BCID	Group
TIN	BSID	Other

Exhibit 09.051

09.01.04.01 – Diagnosis (Dx) Codes

Back

Diagnosis Codes are used in the **Assessment & Diagnosis** Block on the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.09), and in the **Master Problem List** in the History Form (Section 06.02.07). In the Encounter Form, there are two parts of the Assessment & Diagnosis Block – one for Ongoing Problems, and the other for New Assessments. In the Ongoing Problems part, Diagnosis Codes identified in previous encounters are shown, and can be re-selected. In the New Assessments part, new problems are identified. This is where you need the list of Diagnosis Codes.

Exhibit 06.215 shows the New Problems Window. The Window lists your favorite Diagnosis Codes and their descriptions. You construct this list of favorites from this Section – i.e., from the field identified as 4a in Exhibit 09.002. When you click the "Open" button on the field, the "Add / Delete Diagnosis Codes" Window opens:

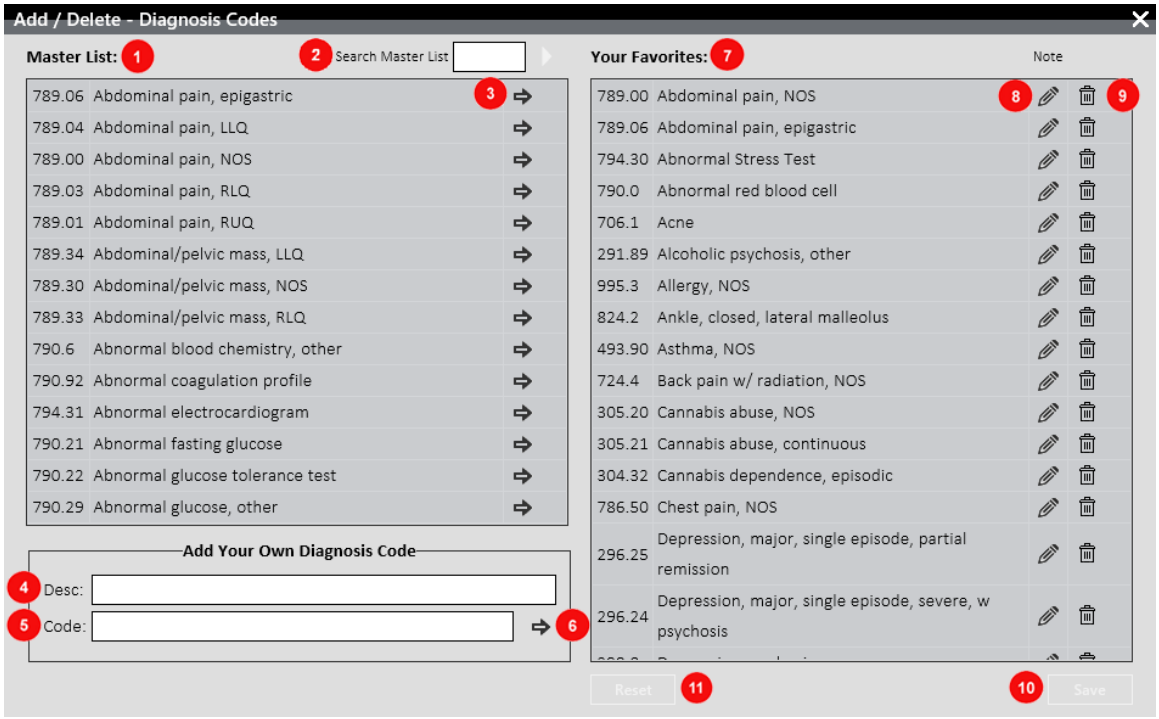


Exhibit 09.052

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Diagnosis Codes and their descriptions. The list has more than 1900 entries. The first column shows the codes, while the second section shows the description. None of these codes will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. This is the 3-10 character quick search for the description you are looking for. Enter the search value, and enter the right arrow icon next to it. The cursor will jump to the first entry starting with the search value.

3. Click this arrow to move the Diagnosis Code to your list of favorites.

4. If the Description of the Diagnosis you are looking for is not included in the master list, you can write it yourself in this field.

5. Write the Diagnosis Code in this field.

6. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The Diagnosis Code and Description you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

7. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the description and codes of the Diagnoses yourself, or as a combination of both.

8. If you want to add a note to the Diagnosis, Click the corresponding pencil icon. The window shown in Exhibit 09.053 will open. Write your note and click the ok button. When the changes are finally saved (by clicking item 10 on Exhibit 09.052), the note will always appear in the field for Notes (Exhibit 06.213) in the Assessment / Diagnosis Block, when this diagnosis is selected. Where default notes are added to the diagnosis code, the color of the pencil icon in the window turns blue, as can be seen in the first entry in Exhibit 09.054.

9. If you want to delete the Diagnosis Code from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the code was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself defined the code and description, they will be lost.

10. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.052 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.055 will raise.

11. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.052 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

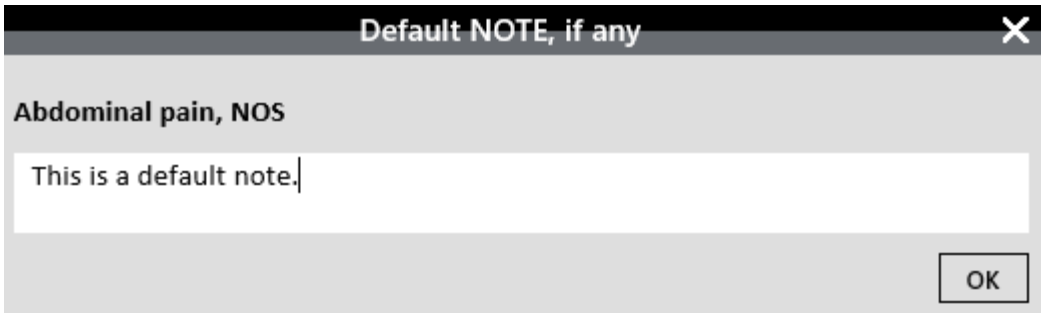


Exhibit 09.053

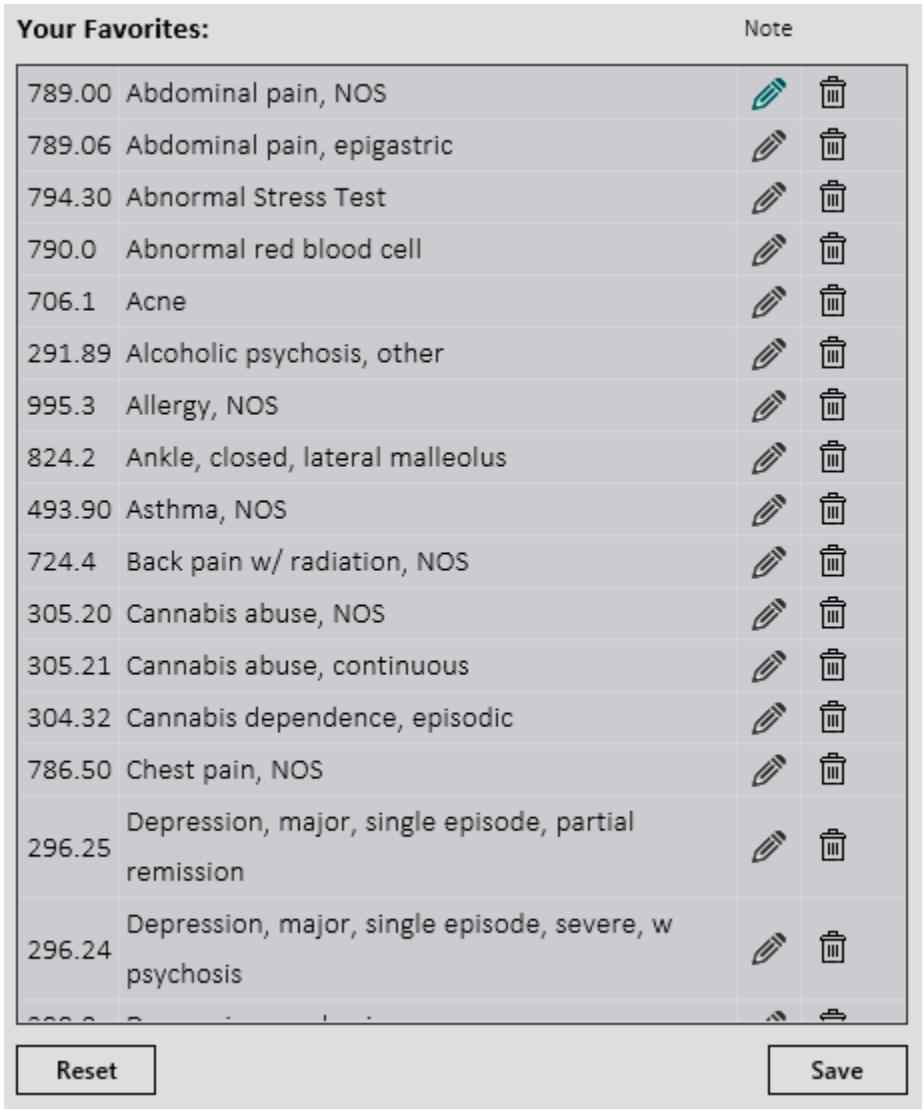


Exhibit 09.054

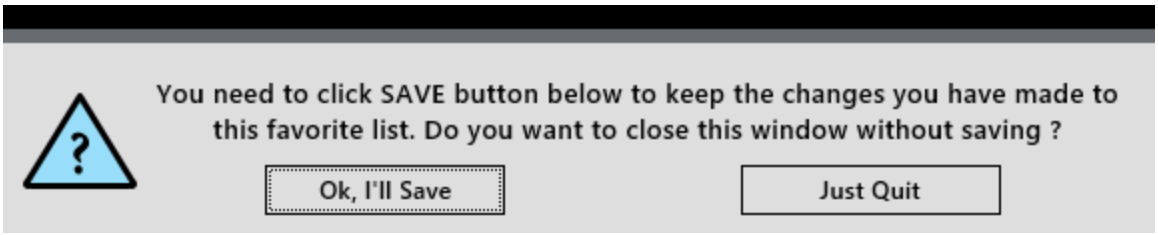

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.055

09.01.04.02 – Procedure (Px) Codes

Procedure (Px) Codes are used in the **Procedures & Services** Block in the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.08). These are the procedures or services offered by you to your patients. Exhibit 06.210 shows the Procedures & Services Block on the Encounter Form. When you click the field icon on the block, the Procedures & Services Window shown in Exhibit 06.211 opens. The Window lists your favorite Procedure Codes and their descriptions. You construct this list of favorites from this Section – i.e., from the field identified as 4b in Exhibit 09.002. When you click the "Open" button on the field, the "Add / Delete Procedure Codes Window opens:

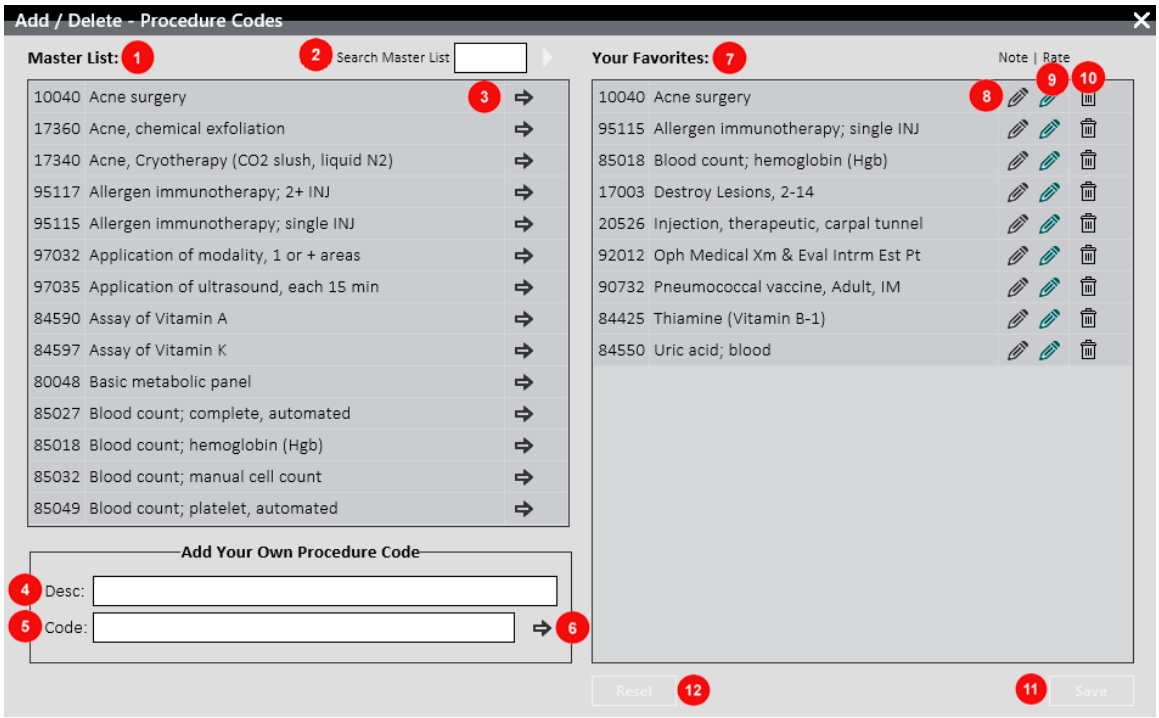

Add / Delete - Procedure Codes
Master List: 1
2 Search Master List
10040 Acne surgery 3
17360 Acne, chemical exfoliation
17340 Acne, Cryotherapy (CO2 slush, liquid N2)
95117 Allergen immunotherapy; 2+ INJ
95115 Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ
97032 Application of modality, 1 or + areas
97035 Application of ultrasound, each 15 min
84590 Assay of Vitamin A
84597 Assay of Vitamin K
80048 Basic metabolic panel
85027 Blood count; complete, automated
85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)
85032 Blood count; manual cell count
85049 Blood count; platelet, automated
Add Your Own Procedure Code
4 Desc:
5 Code:
6
Your Favorites: 7
Note | Rate
8 9 10
10040 Acne surgery
95115 Allergen immunotherapy; single INJ
85018 Blood count; hemoglobin (Hgb)
17003 Destroy Lesions, 2-14
20526 Injection, therapeutic, carpal tunnel
92012 Oph Medical Xm & Eval Intrm Est Pt
90732 Pneumococcal vaccine, Adult, IM
84425 Thiamine (Vitamin B-1)
84550 Uric acid; blood
Reset 12
11 Save

Exhibit 09.056

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Procedure Codes and their descriptions. The list has more than 100 entries. The first column shows the codes, while the second section shows the description. None of these codes will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. This is the 3-10 character quick search for the description you are looking for. Enter the search value, and enter the right arrow icon next to it. The cursor will jump to the first entry starting with the search value.

3. Click this arrow to move the Procedure Code to your list of favorites.

4. If the Description of the Procedure you are looking for is not included in the master list, you can write it yourself in this field.

5. Write the Procedure Code in this field.

6. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The Procedure Code and Description you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

7. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the description and codes of the Procedures yourself, or as a combination of both.

8. If you want to add a note to the Procedure, Click the corresponding pencil icon. The window shown in Exhibit 09.057 will open. Write your note and click the ok button. When the changes are finally saved (by clicking item 11 on Exhibit 09.056), the note will always appear in the field for Notes (Item No. 4 in Exhibit 06.210) in the Procedures & Services Block, when this procedure is selected. Where default notes are added to the diagnosis code, the color of the pencil icon in the window turns blue, as can be seen in the first entry in Exhibit 09.058.

9. Specify the charges for the Procedures & Services here. Click the Rates icon to open the window shown in Exhibit 09.058. Specify the charges and click the OK button. The charges specified here will be picked up in the Patient Invoice and the Super Bill directly, whenever this Procedure or Service is prescribed.

10. If you want to delete the Procedure Code from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the code was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself defined the code and description, they will be lost.

11. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.056 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.060 will raise.

12. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.056 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

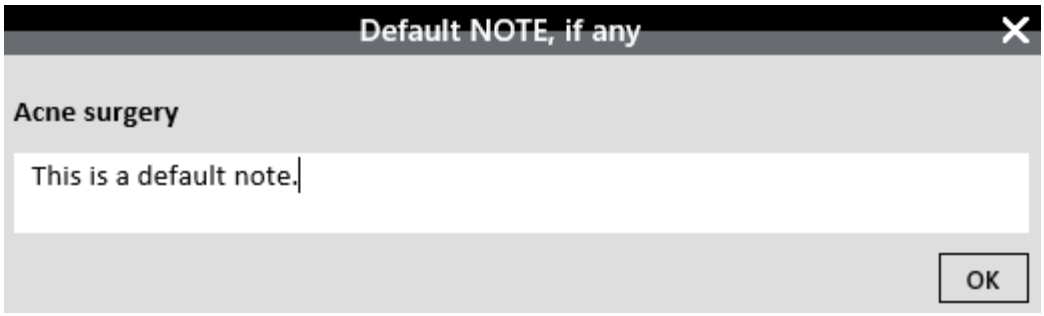


Exhibit 09.057

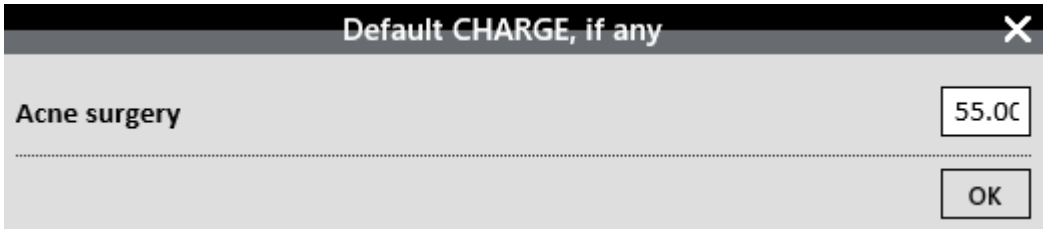


Exhibit 09.058

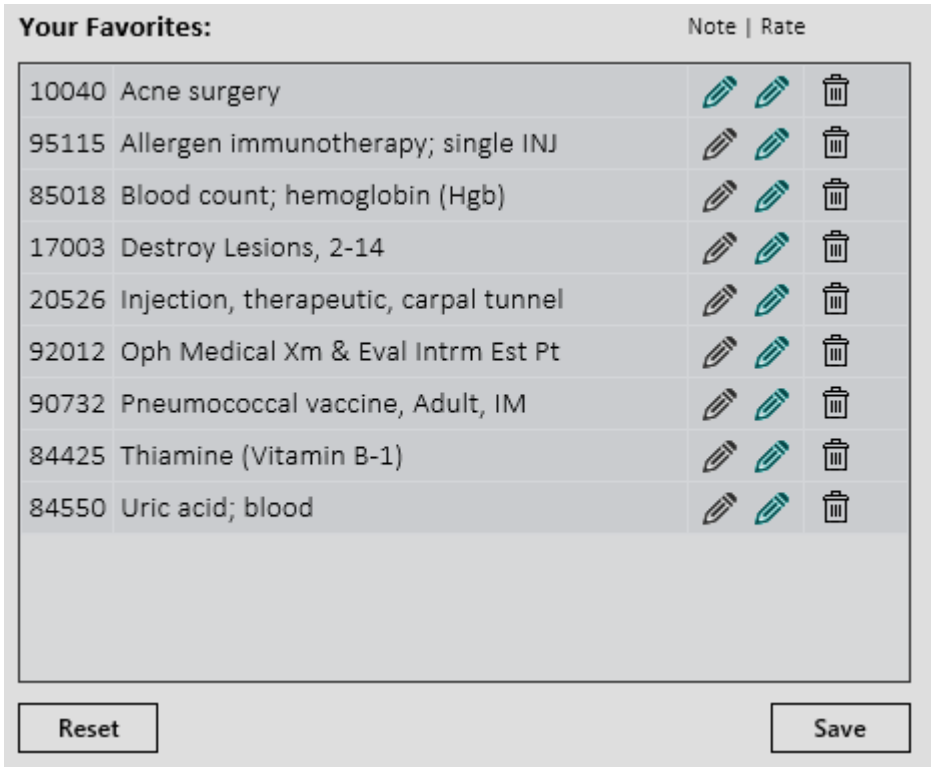


Exhibit 09.059

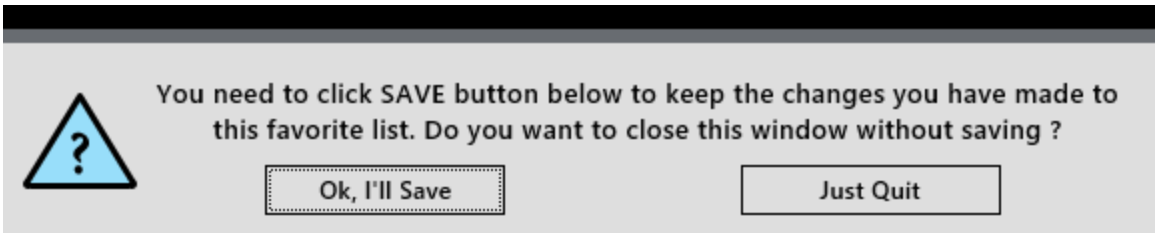

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.060

09.01.04.03 – Evaluation & Management (EM) Codes

Back

Evaluation & Management (EM) Codes are used in the Evaluation & Management Code Block in the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.14). Evaluation & Management Codes are billing codes for patient encounters. These charges are established by American Medical Association. When you select the Evaluation & Management code in the Block, the charges are automatically picked by the Patient Invoice and the Super Bill.

The EM codes are selected from the dropdown list on the field identified as item 1 on Exhibit 06.236. This list shows your favorite Evaluation & Management Codes, that you construct from here, in the Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4c on Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete Evaluation & Management Codes" Window opens:

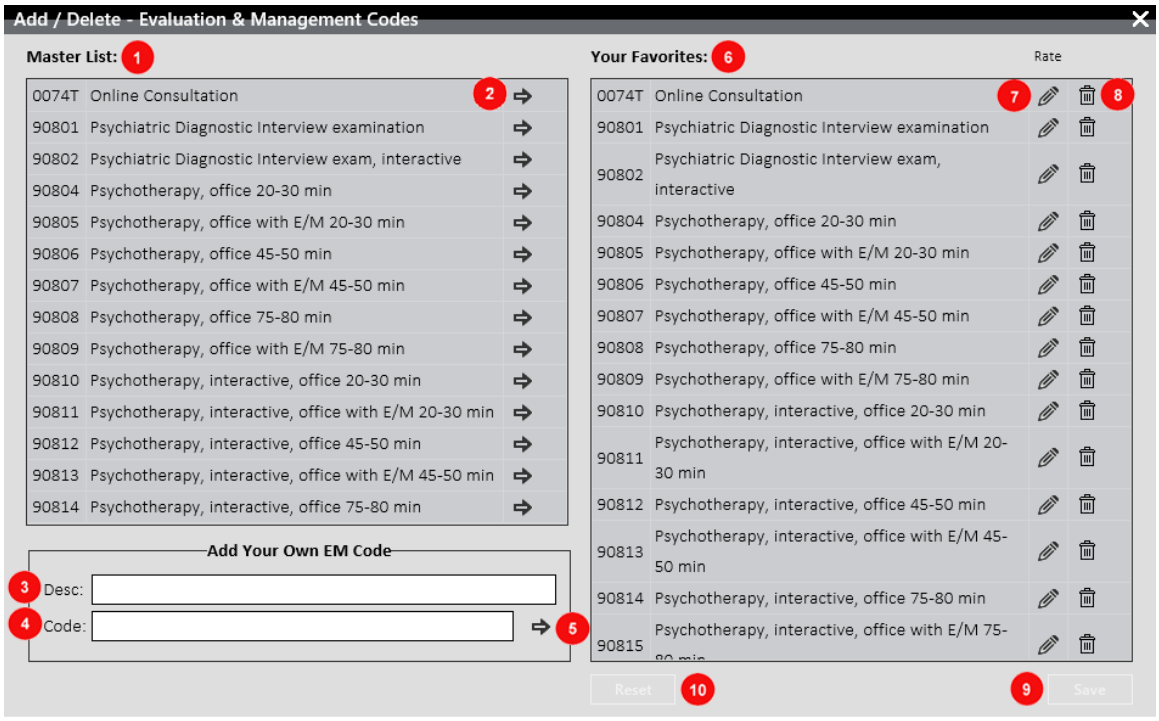

Add / Delete - Evaluation & Management Codes
Master List: 1
0074T Online Consultation 2
90801 Psychiatric Diagnostic Interview examination
90802 Psychiatric Diagnostic Interview exam, interactive
90804 Psychotherapy, office 20-30 min
90805 Psychotherapy, office with E/M 20-30 min
90806 Psychotherapy, office 45-50 min
90807 Psychotherapy, office with E/M 45-50 min
90808 Psychotherapy, office 75-80 min
90809 Psychotherapy, office with E/M 75-80 min
90810 Psychotherapy, interactive, office 20-30 min
90811 Psychotherapy, interactive, office with E/M 20-30 min
90812 Psychotherapy, interactive, office 45-50 min
90813 Psychotherapy, interactive, office with E/M 45-50 min
90814 Psychotherapy, interactive, office 75-80 min
Add Your Own EM Code
3 Desc:
4 Code:
5
Your Favorites: 6
Rate
0074T Online Consultation 7 8
90801 Psychiatric Diagnostic Interview examination
90802 Psychiatric Diagnostic Interview exam, interactive
90804 Psychotherapy, office 20-30 min
90805 Psychotherapy, office with E/M 20-30 min
90806 Psychotherapy, office 45-50 min
90807 Psychotherapy, office with E/M 45-50 min
90808 Psychotherapy, office 75-80 min
90809 Psychotherapy, office with E/M 75-80 min
90810 Psychotherapy, interactive, office 20-30 min
90811 Psychotherapy, interactive, office with E/M 20-30 min
90812 Psychotherapy, interactive, office 45-50 min
90813 Psychotherapy, interactive, office with E/M 45-50 min
90814 Psychotherapy, interactive, office 75-80 min
90815 Psychotherapy, interactive, office with E/M 75-
Reset 10
9 Save

Exhibit 09.061

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Evaluation & Management Codes and their descriptions. The list has more than 100 entries. The first column shows the codes, while the second section shows the description. None of these codes will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Evaluation & Management Code to your list of favorites.

3. If the Description of the Evaluation & Management Code you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

4. Write the Evaluation / Management Code in this field.

5. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The E/M Code and Description you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

6. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the description and E/M codes yourself, or as a combination of both.

7. Charges for the Evaluation / Management Code are specified from here. Click the pencil icon to open the window shown in Exhibit 09.062 Specify the charges and click the OK button. The charges specified here will be picked up in the Patient Invoice and the Super Bill directly, whenever this E/M Code is selected. Where rates have been specified for the E/M Code, the pencil icon turns blue, as shown in the first entry in Exhibit 09.063.

8. If you want to delete the Evaluation / Management Code from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the code was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself defined the code, description and rate, they will be lost.

9. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.061 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.064 will raise.

10. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.061 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

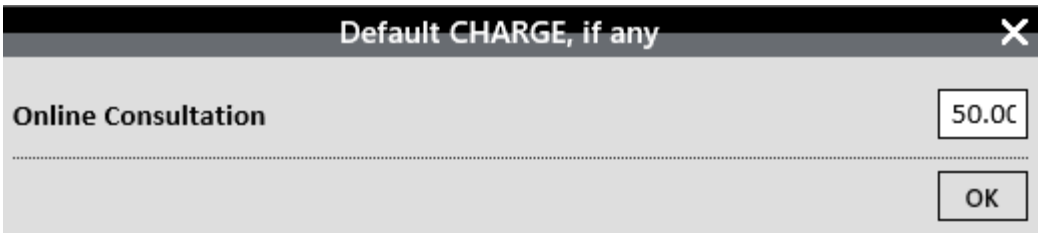


Exhibit 09.062

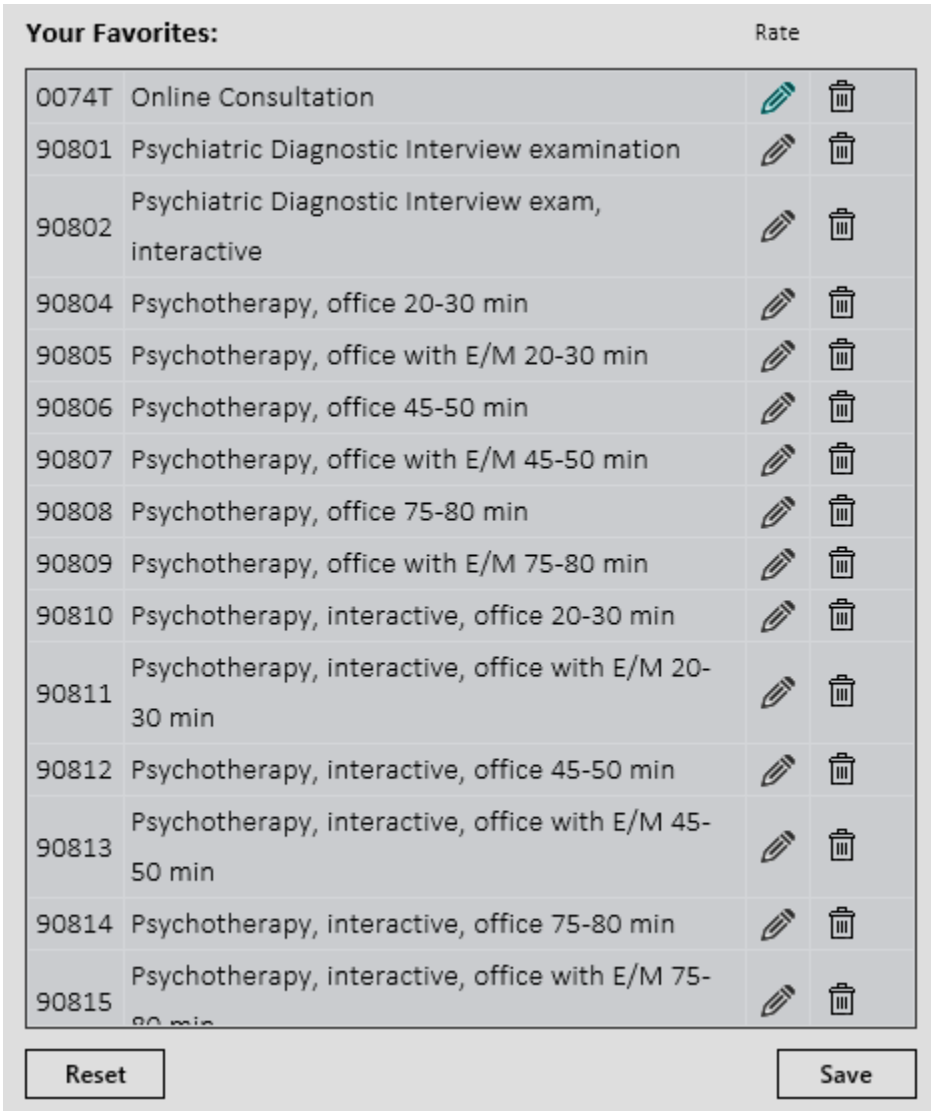

Your Favorites:
Rate
0074T Online Consultation
90801 Psychiatric Diagnostic Interview examination
90802 Psychiatric Diagnostic Interview exam, interactive
90804 Psychotherapy, office 20-30 min
90805 Psychotherapy, office with E/M 20-30 min
90806 Psychotherapy, office 45-50 min
90807 Psychotherapy, office with E/M 45-50 min
90808 Psychotherapy, office 75-80 min
90809 Psychotherapy, office with E/M 75-80 min
90810 Psychotherapy, interactive, office 20-30 min
90811 Psychotherapy, interactive, office with E/M 20-30 min
90812 Psychotherapy, interactive, office 45-50 min
90813 Psychotherapy, interactive, office with E/M 45-50 min
90814 Psychotherapy, interactive, office 75-80 min
90815 Psychotherapy, interactive, office with E/M 75-
Reset
Save

Exhibit 09.063

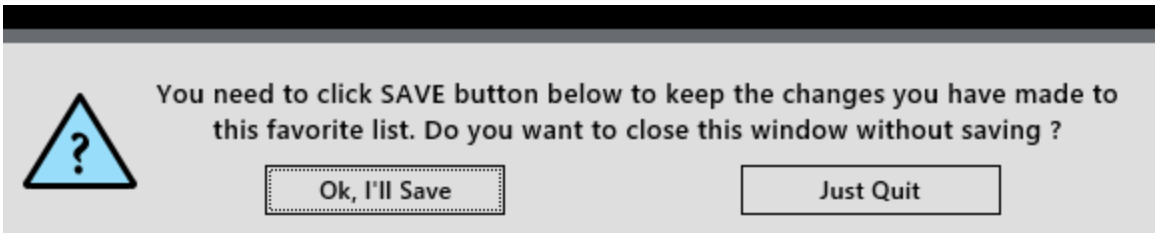

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.064

09.01.04.04 – Medications

Back

Medicines are selected in the Medications Block in the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.11), and in the Master Medication List in the History Form (Section 06.02.08). These are the medicines that you prescribe to your patient, and are printed in the Prescriptions (Section 06.03.16.02.01).

When you click the block icon in the Medications Block, the list of medicines shown in Exhibit 06.223 opens. This list shows your favorite Medicines, that you construct from here, in the Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4d on Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete Medications" Window opens

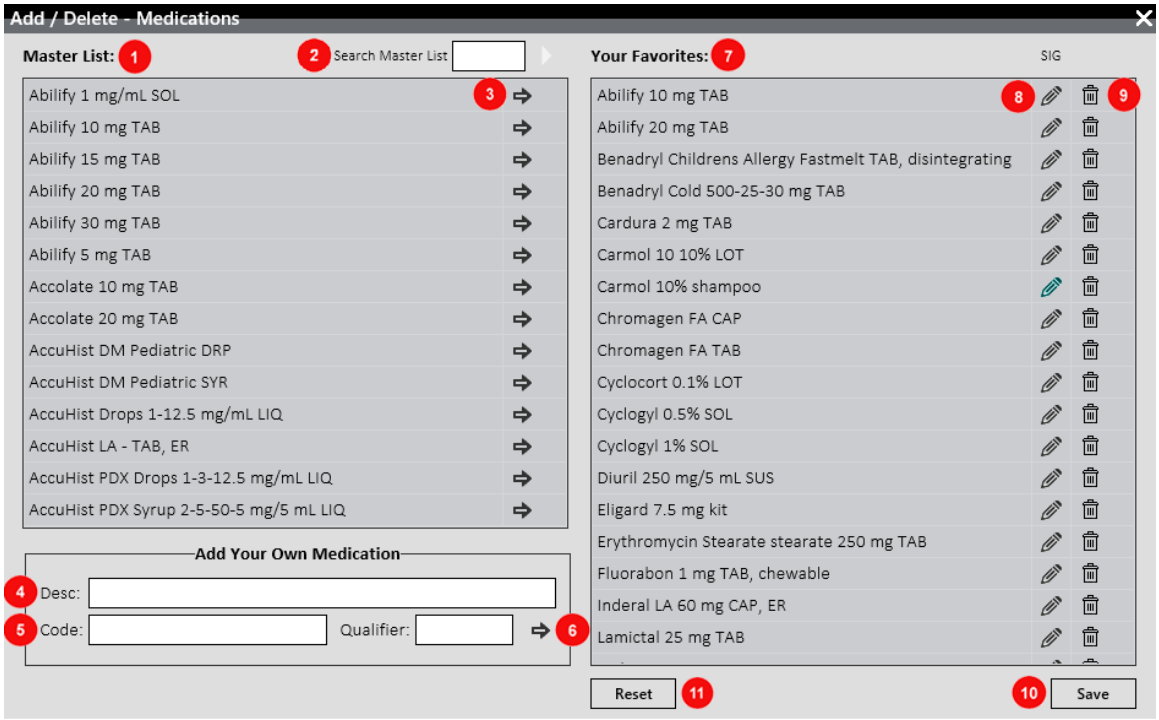


Exhibit 09.065

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Medicines. The list has more than 4500 entries. None of these medicines will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. This is the 3-10 character quick search for the description you are looking for. Enter the search value, and enter the right arrow icon next to it. The cursor will jump to the first entry starting with the search value

3. Click this right-arrow to move the Medicine to your list of favorites.

4. If the Medicine you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

5. Write the Code of the medicine in this field.

6. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The name and the code of the medicine you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

7. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the name and code of the medicine yourself, or as a combination of both.

8. If you want to add a default signature phrase for the medicine, it is done from here. Click the pencil icon, and the window shown in Exhibit 09.066 will open. Write the phrase and click the OK button. Now the signature phrase will appear in the signature field in the medicines block, identified as item 3 on Exhibit 06.222, whenever this medicine is selected. However, the phrase can be edited on the encounter form, if required. The pencil icon of the medicines on which a signature phrase has been entered turns blue, as is shown in the first and the seventh entry on Exhibit 09.067

9. If you want to delete the medicine from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the medicine was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written the name and the code, they will be lost.

10. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.068 will raise.

11. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes.

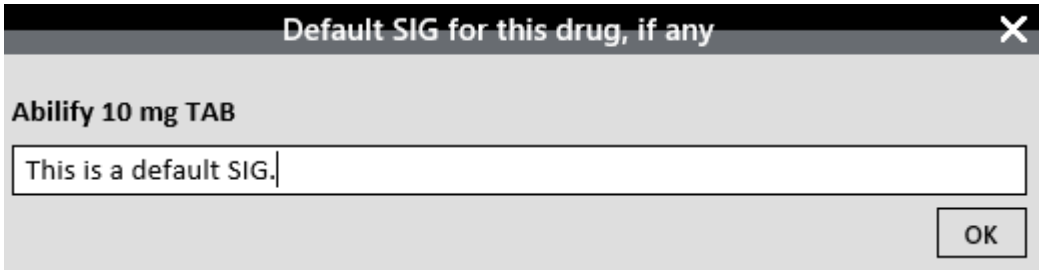


Exhibit 09.066

Exhibit 09.067

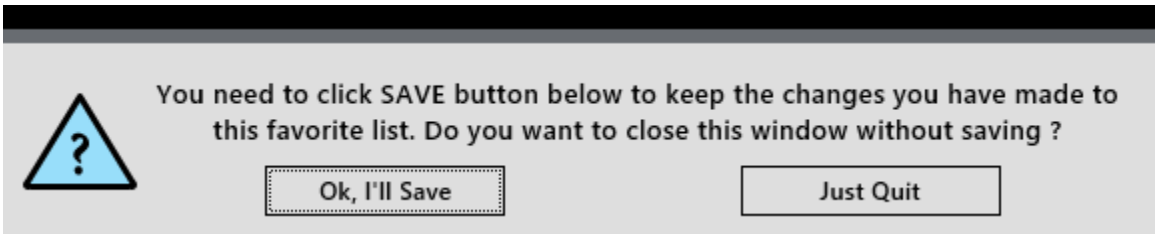

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.068

09.01.04.05 – Laboratory Orders

Back

Laboratory Orders are selected in the Orders/Requisitions Block on the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.10). These are the laboratory tests you prescribe for your patients. Based on the Lab Orders, the Lab Order Report shown in Section 06.03.16.02.02 is prepared. When you click the Block Icon on the Orders/Requisitions Block, the Orders / Requisitions Window shown in Exhibit 06.221 opens. The first part of this window holds the list of Laboratory Orders. The list is managed from here in the Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4e on Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete Lab Orders" Window opens:

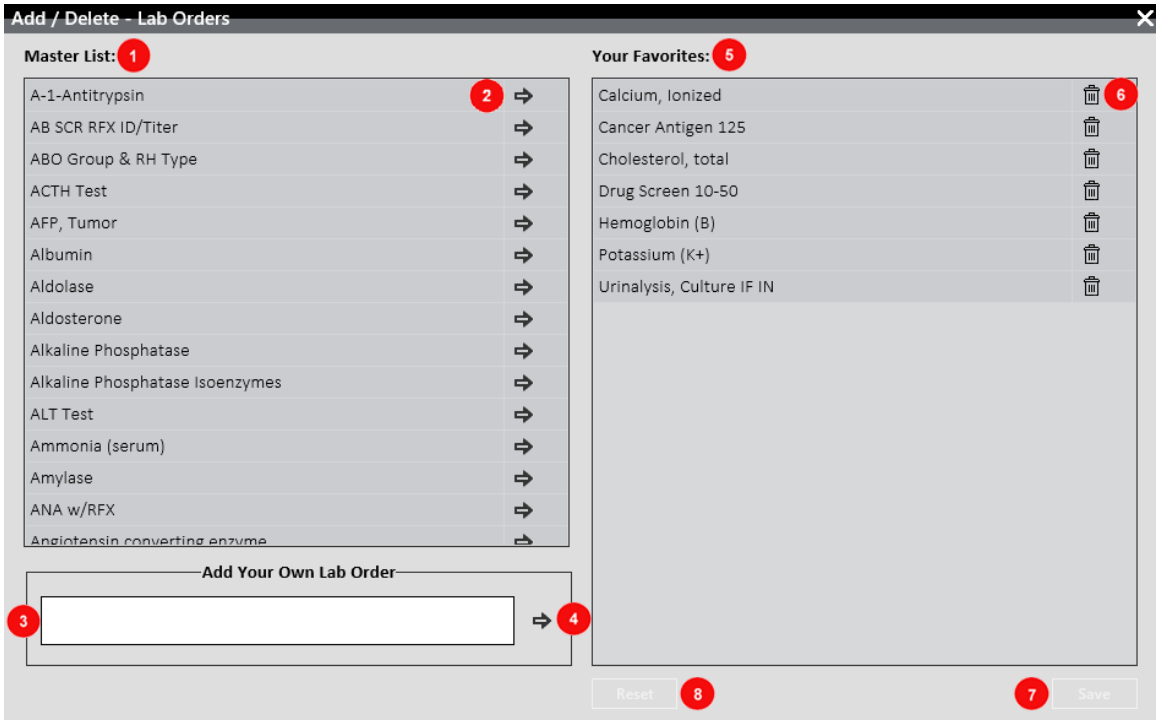


Exhibit 09.069

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Lab Orders. The list has more than 250 entries. None of these Lab Orders will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Lab Order to your list of favorites.

3. If the Lab Order you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

4. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The Lab Orders you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

5. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the Lab Orders yourself, or as a combination of both.

6. If you want to delete a Lab Order from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the Lab Order was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written it, it will be lost.

7. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.069 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.070 will raise.

8. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.069 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window

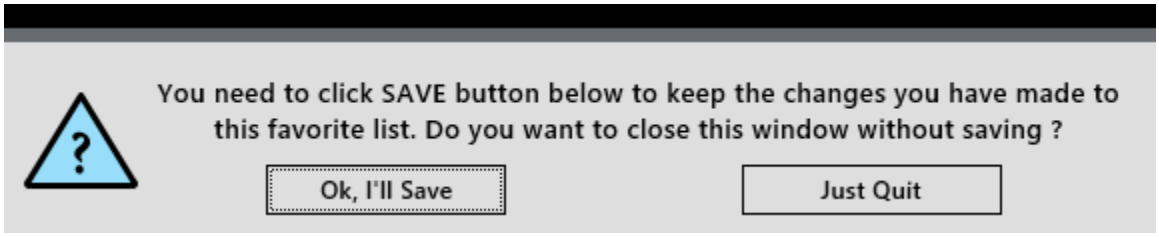

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.070

09.01.04.06 – Radiology Orders

Back

Radiology Orders are selected in the Orders/Requisitions Block on the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.10). These are the Radiology tests you prescribe for your patients. Based on the Radiology Orders, the Radiology Order Report shown in Section 06.03.16.02.03 is prepared. When you click the Block Icon on the Orders/Requisitions Block, the Orders / Requisitions Window shown in Exhibit 06.221 opens. The second part of this window holds the list of Radiology Orders. The list is managed from here in the Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4f on Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete Radiology Orders" Window opens:

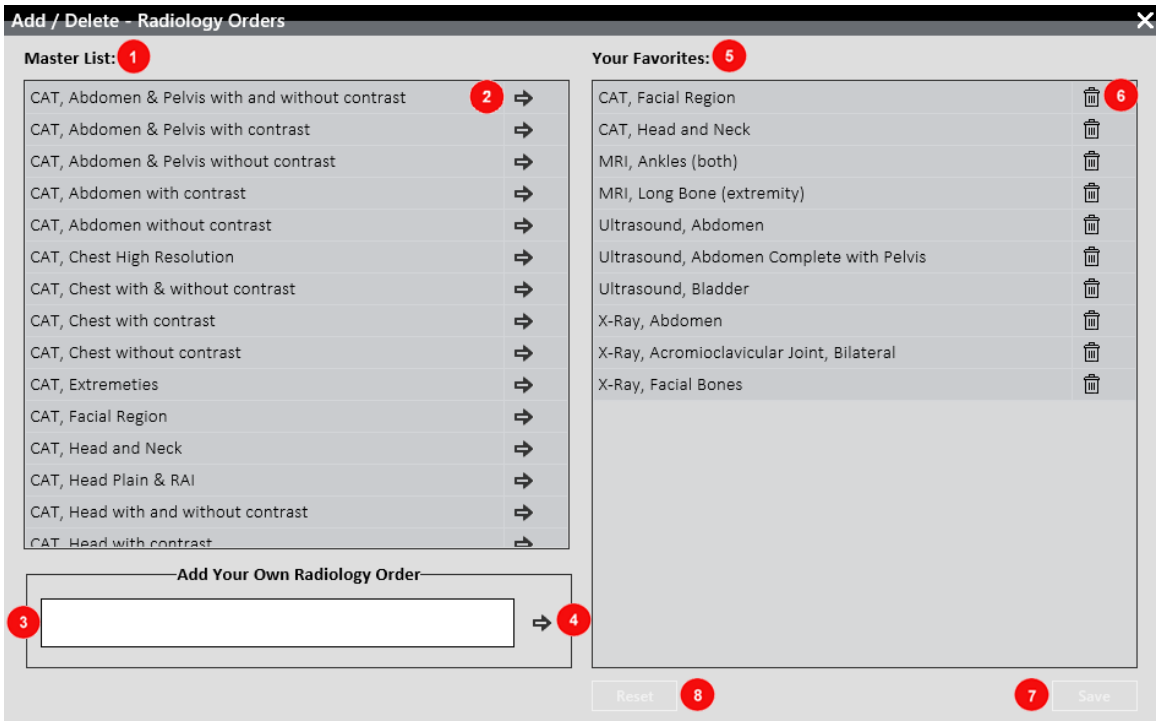


Exhibit 09.071

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Radiology Orders. The list has more than 200 entries. None of these Radiology Orders will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Radiology Order to your list of favorites.

3. If the Radiology Order you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

4. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The Radiology Orders you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

5. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the Radiology Orders yourself, or as a combination of both.

6. If you want to delete a Radiology Order from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the Radiology Order was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written it, it will be lost.

7. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.071 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.072 will raise.

8. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.071 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window

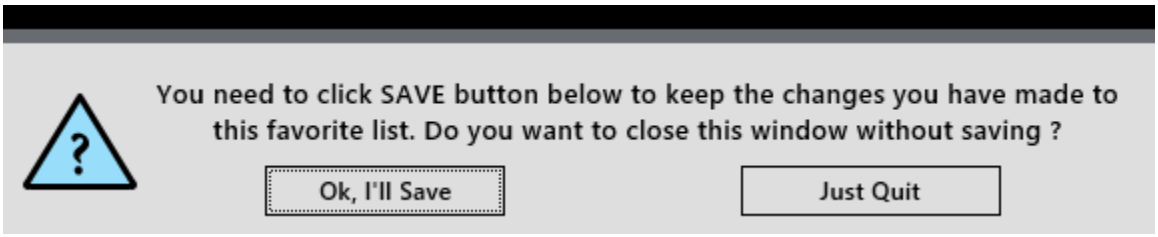

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.072

09.01.04.07 – General Orders

Back

General Orders are selected in the Orders/Requisitions Block on the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.10). These are the General Items, like slings, gloves, etc. that you prescribe for your patients. Based on the General Orders, the General Order Report shown in Section 06.03.16.02.04 is prepared. When you click the Block Icon on the Orders/Requisitions Block, the Orders / Requisitions Window shown in Exhibit 06.221 opens. The third part of this window holds the list of General Orders. The list is managed from here in the Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4g on Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete General Orders" Window opens:

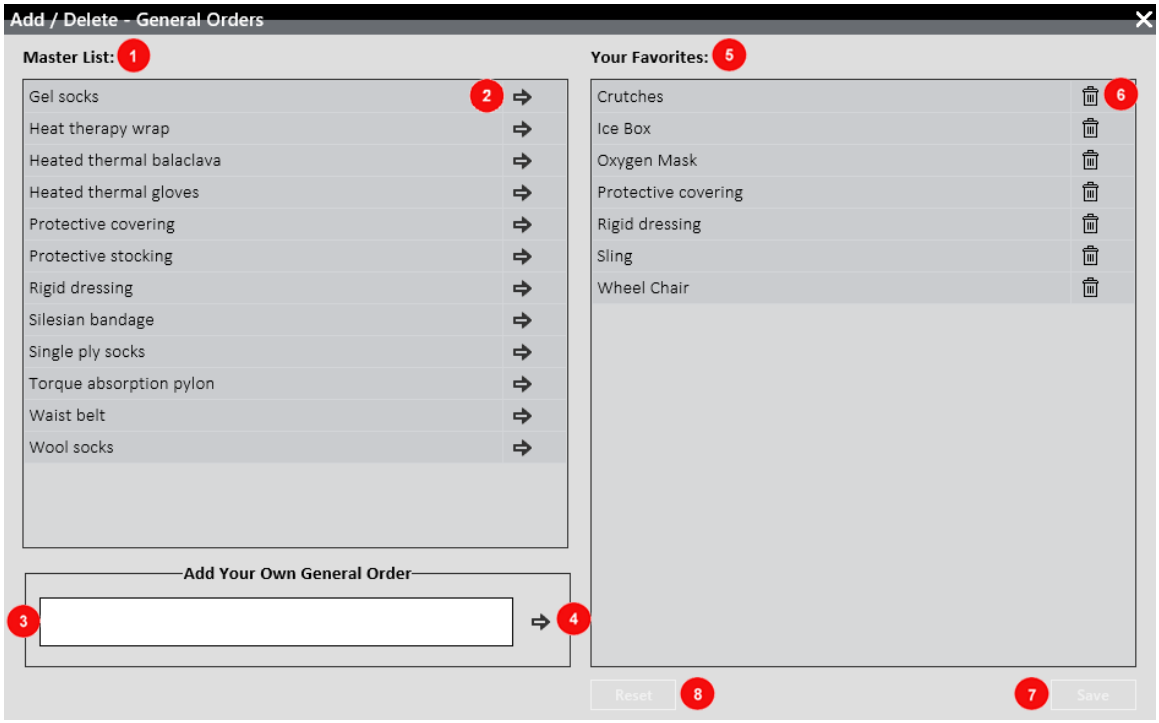


Exhibit 09.073

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of General Orders. The list has twelve entries, only as a sample. None of these General Order items will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the General Order item to your list of favorites.

3. If the General Order item you are looking for is not included in the Master List (which will usually be the case, as the master list is just a sample), you can write it yourself in this field.

4. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The General Order items you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

5. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the General Order items yourself, or as a combination of both.

6. If you want to delete a General Order item from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the item was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written it, it will be lost.

7. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.073 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.074 will raise.

8. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.074 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window

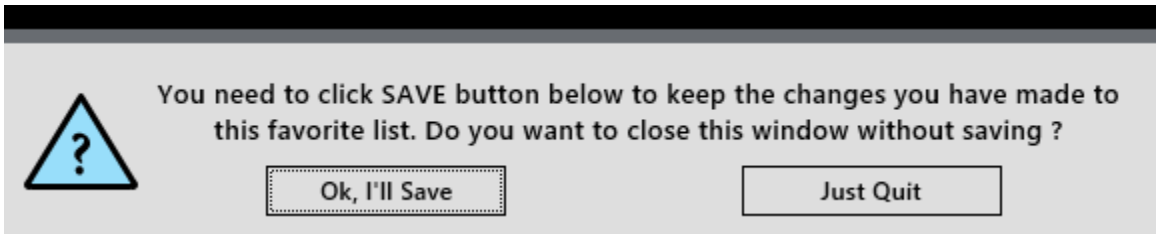

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.074

09.01.04.08 – Visit Types

Back

Visit Types are defined in the Encounter Statistics Block in the Encounter Form, in the field named “Type” (Section 06.03.01 – Item 3, Exhibit 06.135). When you click the field, a dropdown list appears with the various Service Types, as shown in Exhibit 06.137. This list is managed from here, in the Customization Section. When you click the “Open” button on the field identified as item 4h on Exhibit 09.002, the “Add / Delete Visit Types” Window opens

Exhibit 09.075

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Visit Types. The list has more than 35 entries. None of these codes will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Visit Type to your list of favorites.

3. This is the list of your favorites, which you have prepared by selection from the Master List.

4. Specify the Point of Service Code for the Service Type here. Click the pencil icon to open the window shown in Exhibit 09.076 Specify the code and click the OK button. The code will be picked up in the Patient Invoice and Super Bill whenever this Service Type is selected. If the point of service has been defined, the pencil icon on the List of Favorites will turn blue, as shown in the first entry in Exhibit 09.077

5. If you want to delete the Service Type from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. The Service Type will still be re-selectable from the Master List.

6. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.078 will raise.

7. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes.

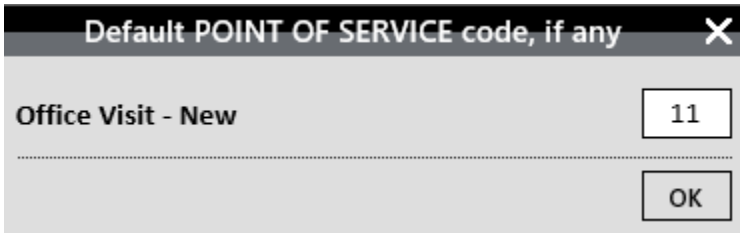


Exhibit 09.076

Exhibit 09.077

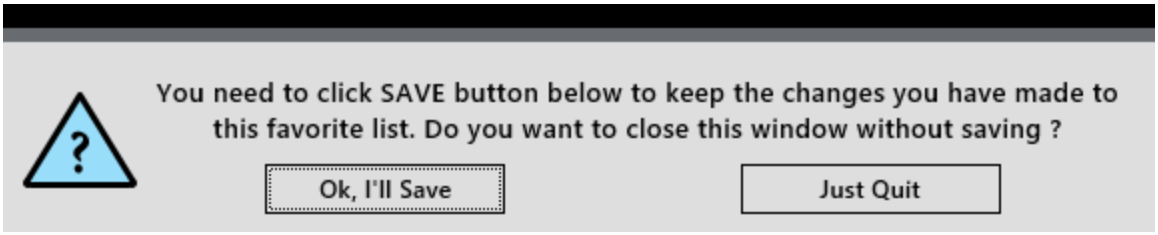

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.078

09.01.04.09 – Chief Complaint (CC) Phrases

Back

The Chief Complaints are used in the "Chief Complaints" Block in the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.03, Exhibit 06.142). When you click the block icon on the block, the "Chief Complain / Encounter Reason" Window shown in Exhibit 06.143 opens. The complaints listed in the window are managed from here in the Customization Area. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4i in Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete CC Phrases" Window opens

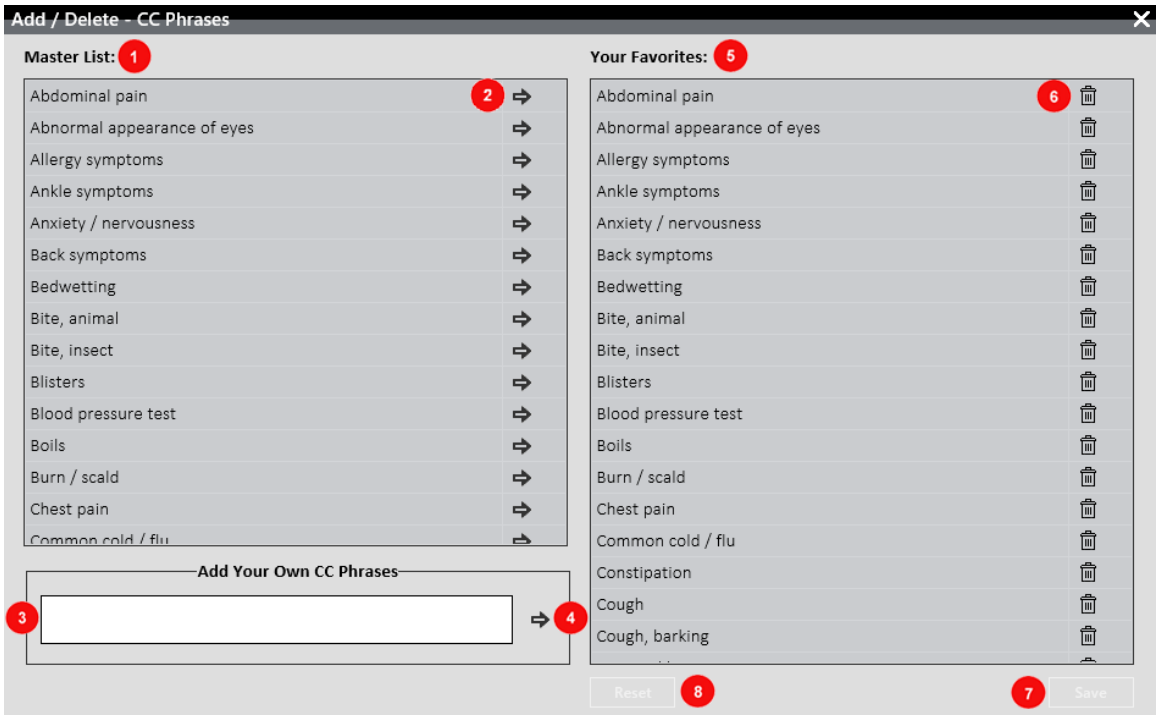


Exhibit 09.079

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Chief Complain Phrases. The list has more than 70 entries. None of these phrases will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Chief Complaint Phrases to your list of favorites.

3. If the phrase you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

4. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The Chief Complaint Phrases you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

5. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the phrases yourself, or as a combination of both.

6. If you want to delete the Chief Complaint Phrase from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the phrase was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written it, it will be lost.

7. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.079 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.080 will raise.

8. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.079 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

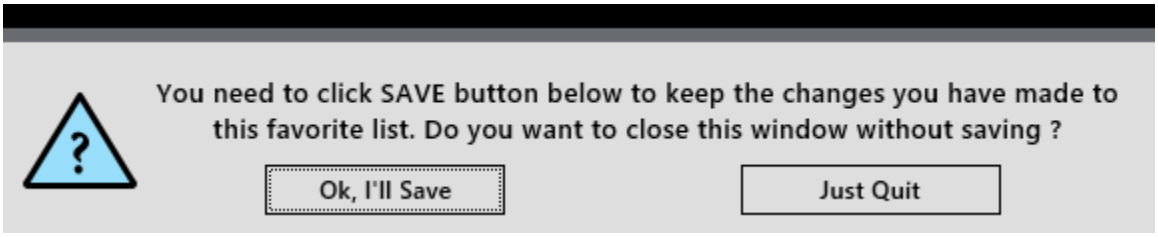

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.080

09.01.04.10 – History of Present Illness (HPI) Phrases

Back

History of Present Illness Phrases are used in the History of Present Illness Block in the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.04, item 1 on Exhibit 06.144). When you click the block icon, the History of Present Illness Window shown in Exhibit 06.145 opens. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4j in Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete HPI Phrases" Window opens

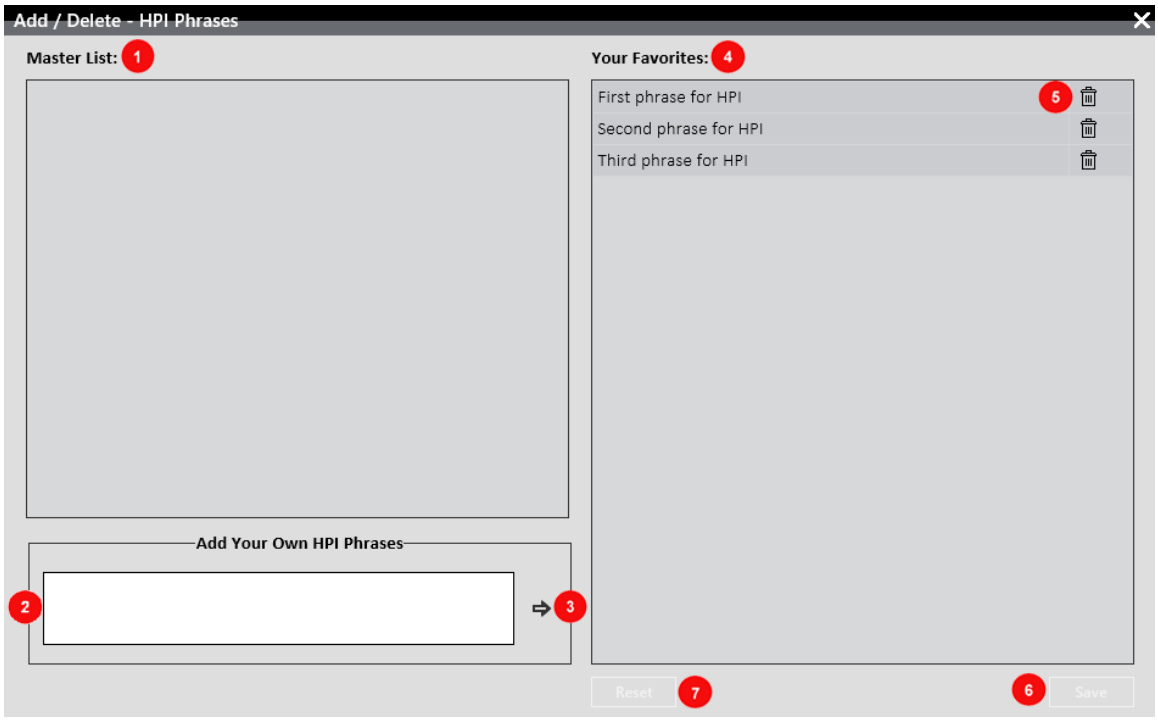


Exhibit 09.081

1. The Master List of History of Present Illness Phrases has no entries. You have to develop your own list of History of Present Illness Phrases.

2. Specify the HPI Phrase in this field.

3. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites.

4. This is the list of your favorites.

5. If you want to delete the History of Present Illness Phrase from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. The phrase will be lost forever, and you will have to re-write it if you wish to use it again. .

6. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.081 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.082 will raise.

7. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.081 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

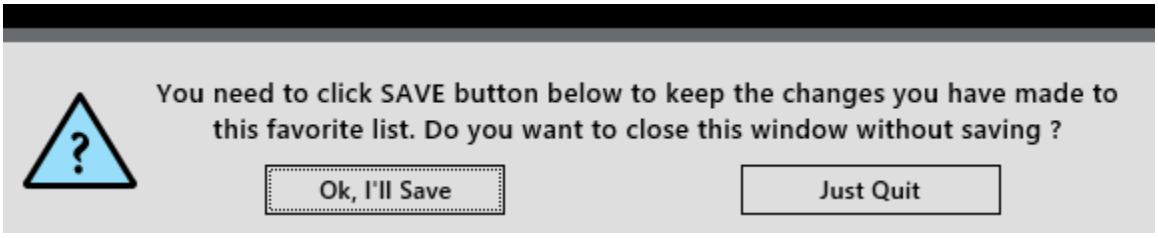

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.082

09.01.04.11 – Reasons For Referral (RFR) Phrases

Back

Reasons For Referral Phrases are used in the Referral Block on the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.15, Item 4 on Exhibit 06.249). When you click on the field, the dropdown list shown in Exhibit 06.252 opens for selection of reason. The list is managed from here in the Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4k in Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete Reasons for Referral Phrases" Window opens:

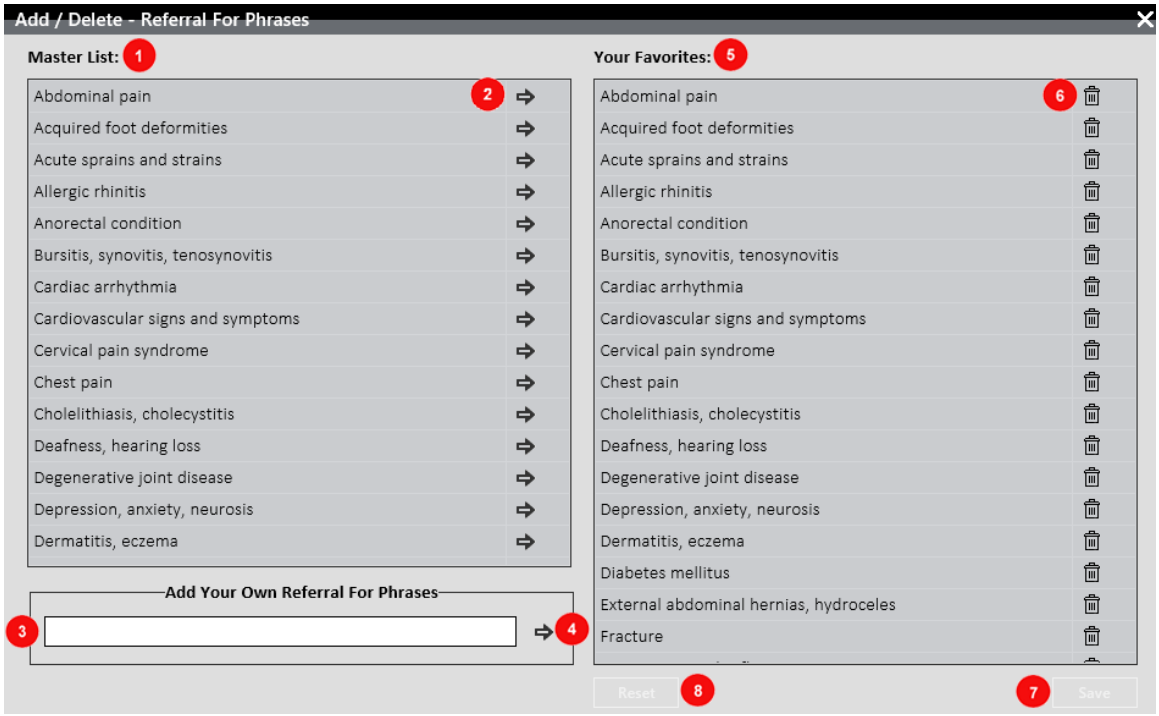


Exhibit 09.083

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Reasons For Referral Phrases. The list has more than 30 entries. None of these phrases will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Reason For Referral Phrases to your list of favorites.

3. If the phrase you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

4. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The Reason For Referral Phrases you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

5. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the phrases yourself, or as a combination of both.

6. If you want to delete the Reason For Referral Phrase from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the phrase was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written it, it will be lost.

7. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.083 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.084 will raise.

8. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.083 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

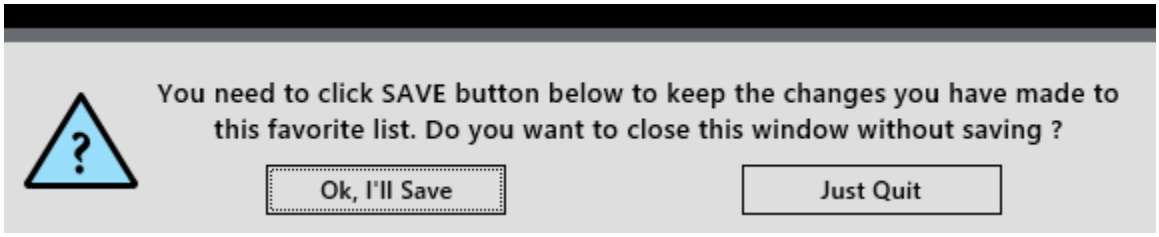

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.084

09.01.04.12 – Plan Notes Phrases

Back

Plan Notes Phrases are used in the Plan Notes Block in the Encounter Form (Section 06.03.12, Exhibit 06.231). When you click the block icon on the block, the Plan Notes Window shown in Exhibit 06.232 opens. Entries in this window are managed from here in the Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4l in Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete Plan Notes Phrases" Window opens:

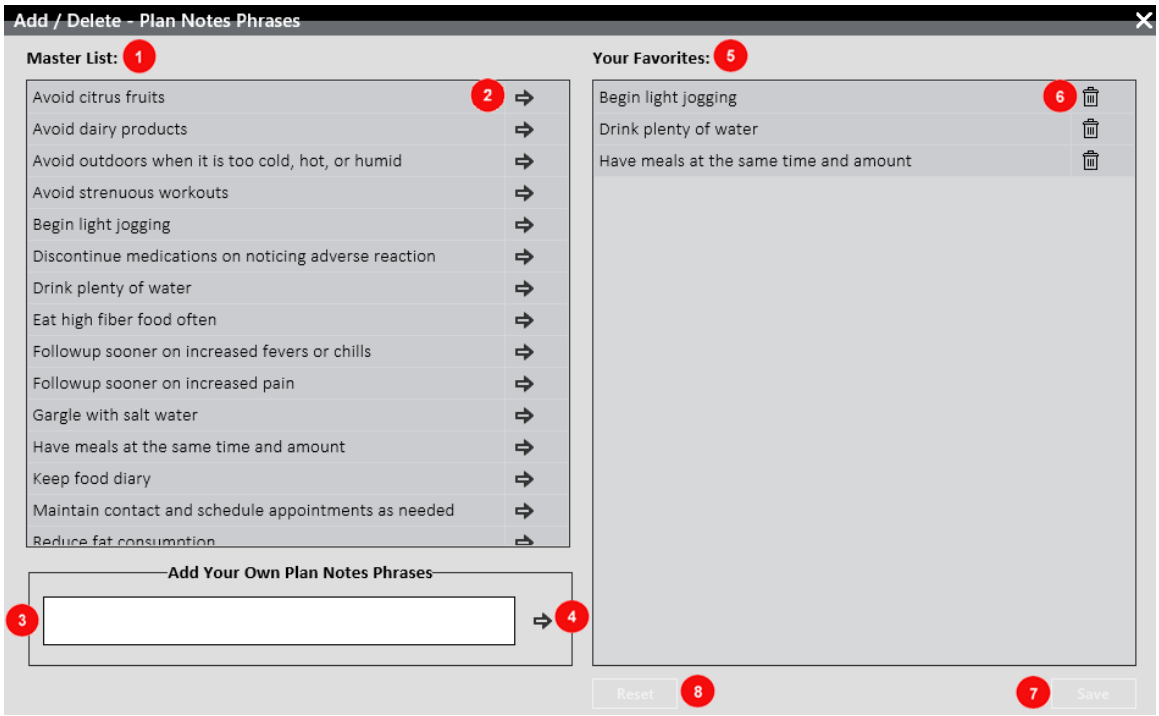


Exhibit 09.085

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Plan Notes Phrases. The list has more than 20 entries. None of these phrases will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Plan Notes Phrases to your list of favorites.

3. If the phrase you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

4. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The Plan Notes Phrases you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

5. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the phrases yourself, or as a combination of both.

6. If you want to delete the Plan Notes Phrase from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the phrase was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written it, it will be lost.

7. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.085 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.086 will raise.

8. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.085 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

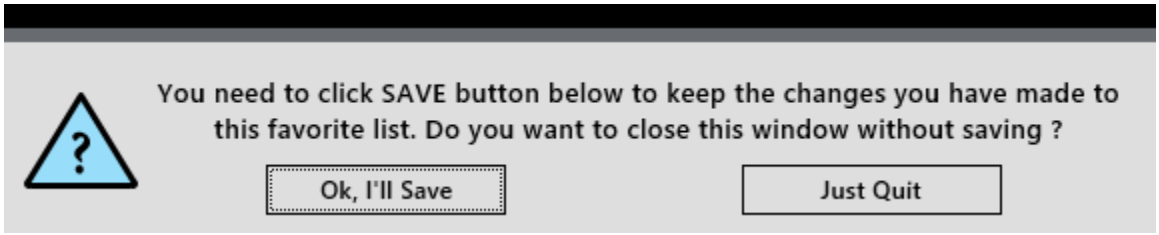

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.086

09.01.04.13 – Past Medical History (PMH) Phrases

Back

Past Medical History Phrases are used in the Past Medical History Block in the History Form. When you click the block icon on the block, the Past Medical History Window shown in Exhibit 06.076 opens. Entries in the Past Medical History Window are managed from here in the Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4m in Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete PMH Phrases" Window opens:

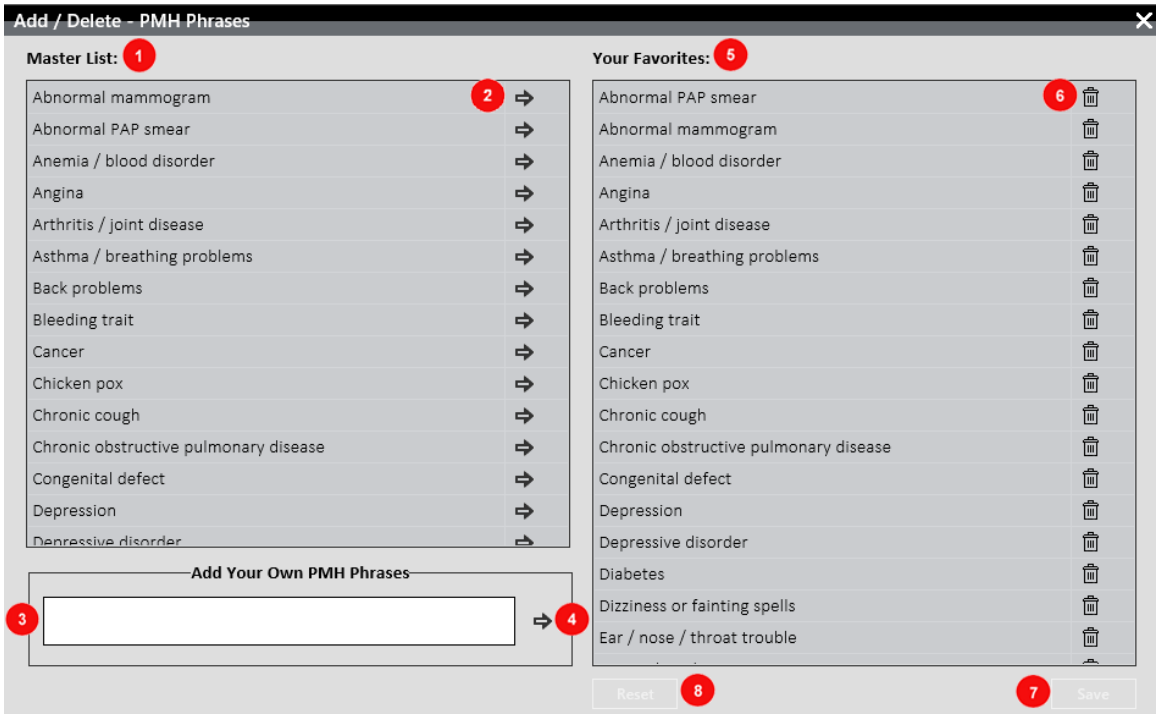


Exhibit 09.087

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Past Medical History Phrases. The list has more than 50 entries. None of these phrases will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Past Medical History Phrases to your list of favorites.

3. If the phrase you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

4. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The Past Medical History Phrases you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

5. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the phrases yourself, or as a combination of both.

6. If you want to delete the Past Medical History Phrase from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the phrase was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written it, it will be lost.

7. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.087 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.088 will raise.

8. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.087 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

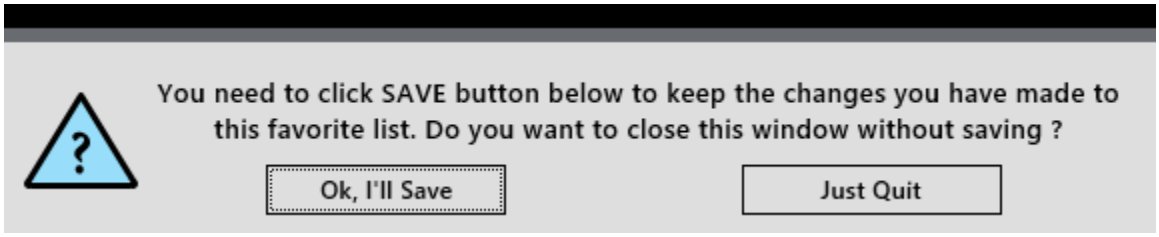

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.088

09.01.04.14 – Past Social History (PSH) Phrases

Back

Past Social History Phrases are used in the Past Social History Block in the History Form (Section 06.02.02, Exhibit 06.078). When you click on the block icon on the block, the Past Surgical History Window shown in Exhibit 06.079 opens. Entries in the Past Surgical History Block are managed from here in Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4n in Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete PSH Phrases" Window opens

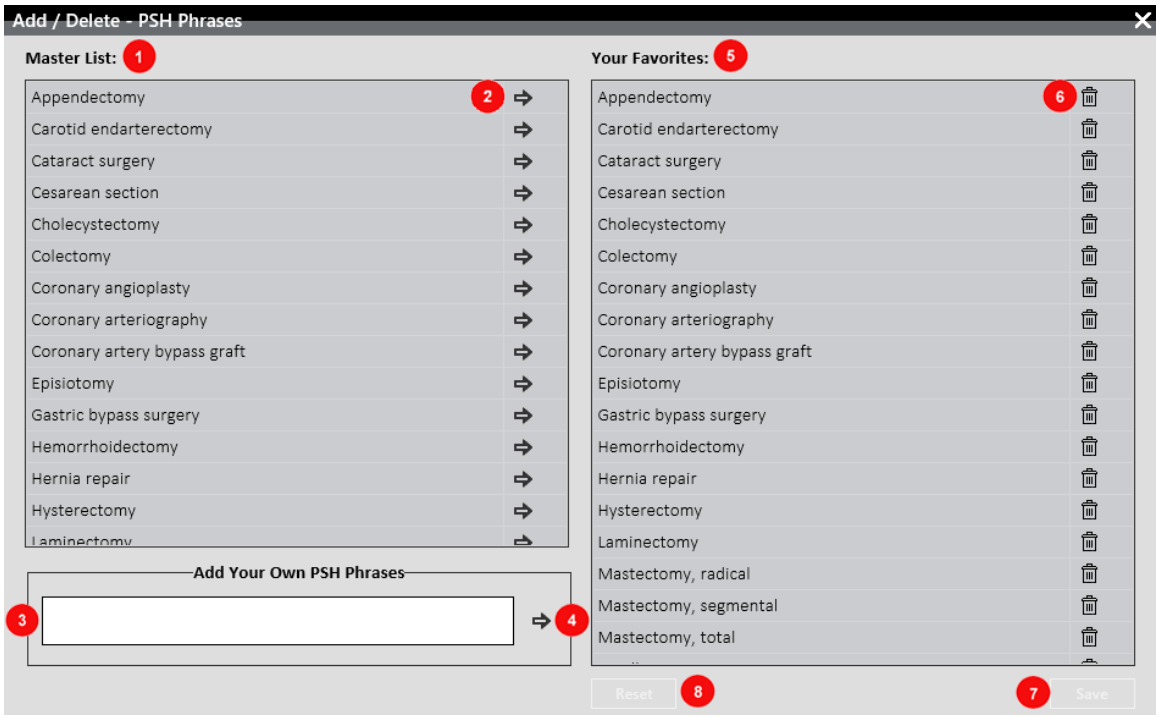


Exhibit 09.089

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Past Surgical History Phrases. The list has more than 20 entries. None of these phrases will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Past Surgical History Phrases to your list of favorites.

3. If the phrase you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

4. Press this right-arrow to include it in your list of favorites. The Past Surgical History Phrases you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

5. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the phrases yourself, or as a combination of both.

6. If you want to delete the Past Surgical History Phrase from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the phrase was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written it, it will be lost.
7. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.089 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.090 will raise.

8. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.089 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

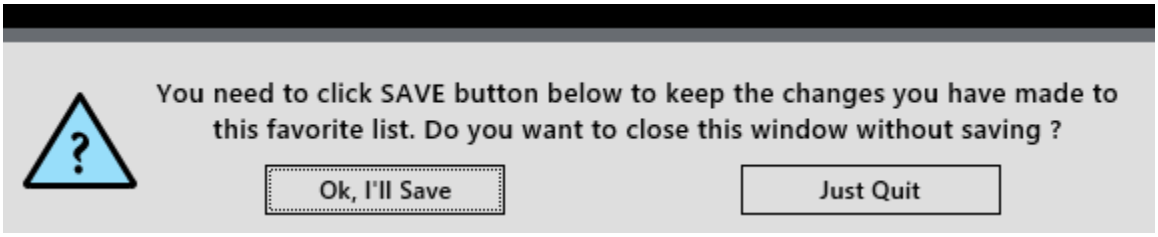

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.090

09.01.04.15 – Allergies Phrases

Back

Allergy Phrases are used in the Known Allergies Block in the History Form (Section 06.02.03, Exhibit 06.080). When you click the block icon on the block, the Known Allergies Window shown in Exhibit 06.082 opens. Entries in this window are managed from here in the Customization Section. When you click the "Open" button on the field identified as item 4o in Exhibit 09.002, the "Add / Delete Allergies Phrases" Window opens

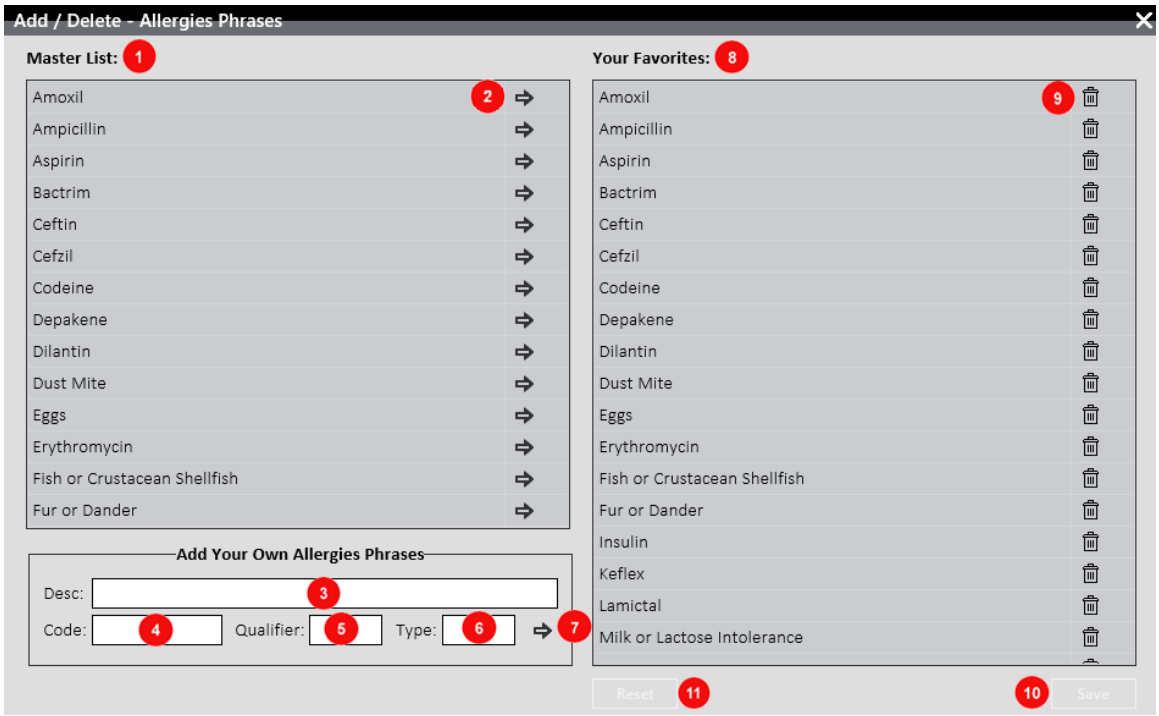


Exhibit 09.091

1. The left side of the window is for the Master List of Allergies Phrases. The list has more than 30 entries. None of these phrases will appear in your list of favorites unless you make them favorite.

2. Click this right-arrow to move the Allergies Phrases to your list of favorites.

3. If the phrase you are looking for is not included in the Master List, you can write it yourself in this field.

4. This field is optional. However, if you specify the code, the next two fields will become mandatory, and they will have to be specified too. Type the code of the Allergy here.

5. This field is to be left blank, unless item 4 has been provided. Specify the classification of the Allergy Code here. Presently, there are two classes of codes available in the USA – SNOWMED-CT and RxNorm.

6. This field is to be left blank, unless items 4 & 5 have been provided. Specify the type of Allergen here, by selection from the dropdown list shown in Exhibit 09.092. Available options include drug, food and others.

7. Press this right-arrow to include the Allergy in your list of favorites. The Allergies you have added from this field will not be added in the Master List. They will only be added to your favorites.

8. This is the list of your favorites, that you have prepared either by selection from the Master List, or by writing the Allergies yourself, or as a combination of both.

9. If you want to delete the Allergy Phrase from your list of favorites, click the corresponding trash can icon. If the phrase was selected from the Master List, it will still be available for re-selection there, but if you had yourself written it, it will be lost.

10. Save the changes made to the list by clicking the “Save” button. In Exhibit 09.091 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window. If you try to close the window without saving the changes, the alert shown in Exhibit 09.093 will raise.

11. The “Reset” button clears all unsaved changes. In Exhibit 09.091 the button is in white color, because it is not activated yet. It activates whenever a change is made in the window.

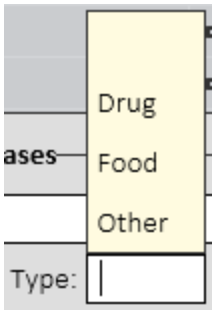


Exhibit 09.092

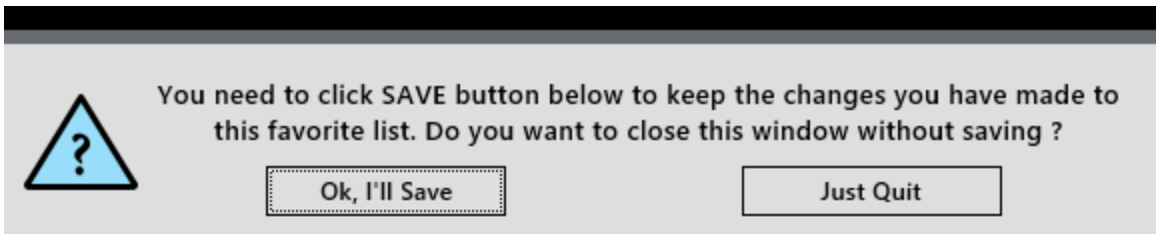

You need to click SAVE button below to keep the changes you have made to this favorite list. Do you want to close this window without saving ?
Ok, I'll Save
Just Quit

Exhibit 09.093

09.02 – General Form Template

Back

The tab marked as Item 2 on Exhibit 09.001 opens the General Form Template shown in Exhibit 09.094.

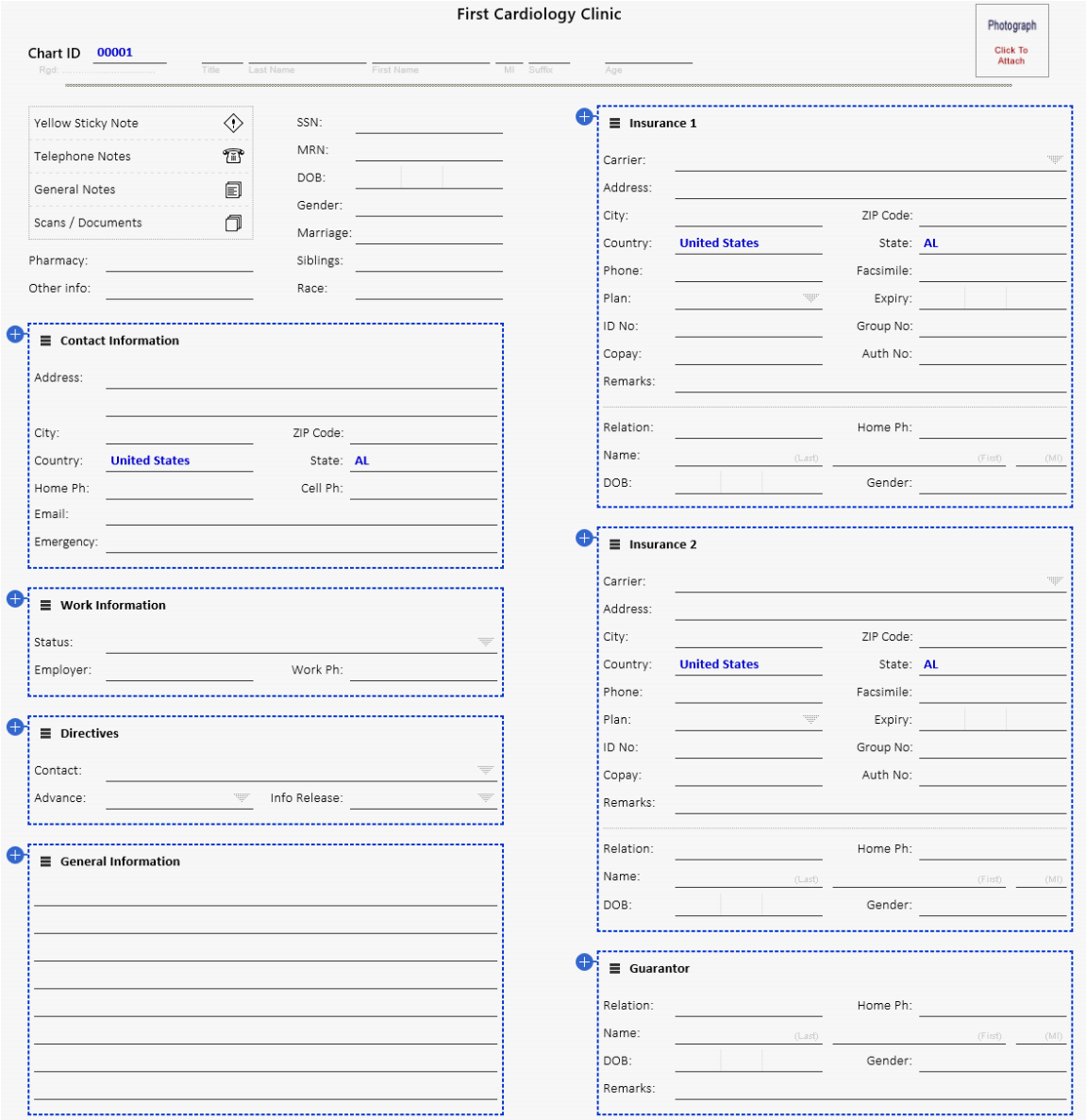


Exhibit 09.094

The General Form Template shows seven blocks encircled by dotted blue lines. These encircled blocks are editable blocks on the template. Blue icons, which are attached to the upper left corners of the blocks, are Edit-Template-Block Icons. The blocks can be edited by clicking the respective Edit-Template-Block Icon.

The seven editable blocks include:

1. Contact Information Block
2. Work Information Block
3. Directives Block
4. General Information Block
5. Insurance 1 Block
6. Insurance 2 Block
7. Guarantor Block

There is only one editable feature in these blocks, which is, either to keep them initially activated when a new chart is created, or to keep them deactivated.

We have already mentioned in Section 06.01, while discussing these respective blocks that if you click the Block-Title Icon on the block, an alert will be raised saying “Closing this block would also reset its fields to their default values. Are you sure you want to close it?” If you click the “No” button on the alert, the action will abort. But if you click the “Yes” button on the alert, all entries made in this block will clear, and the block will be de-activated. To reactivate the block, click the Block-Title Icon again.

The activation or deactivation of the block can thus be done from the chart itself. But, if you do not need the blocks most of the time, then, rather than going through the hassle of deactivating them every time a new chart is created, you can simply deactivate them on the template from here, for once and all. Then if you need to activate the blocks on a case to case basis, you can do it on the chart.

To deactivate a block on the template, click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the respective block. The ‘Edit’ window will pop. The edit windows of each of the seven blocks are shown in Exhibits 09.095 to 09.100 (Exhibit 09.099 is common for Insurance 1 Block and Insurance 2 Block, as the windows are the same).

Uncheck the checkbox on the concerned window, and click the OK button. Then save the changes made to the template by clicking the Save Changes Button shown in Exhibit 09.101. An alert will appear, as shown in Exhibit 09.102, saying that the changes will apply only to future charts, and not to previously opened charts.

As an example, we have deactivated the contact information block in Exhibit 09.103 to show the appearance of a deactivated block when a fresh chart is created.

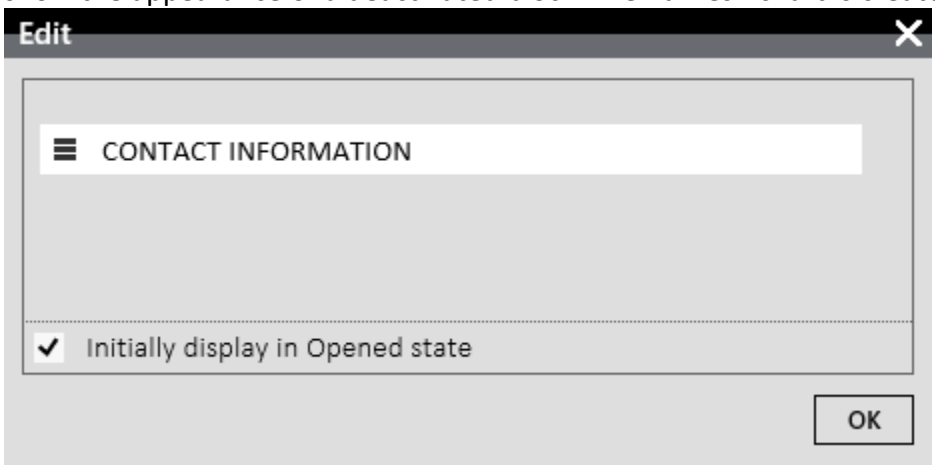


Exhibit 09.095

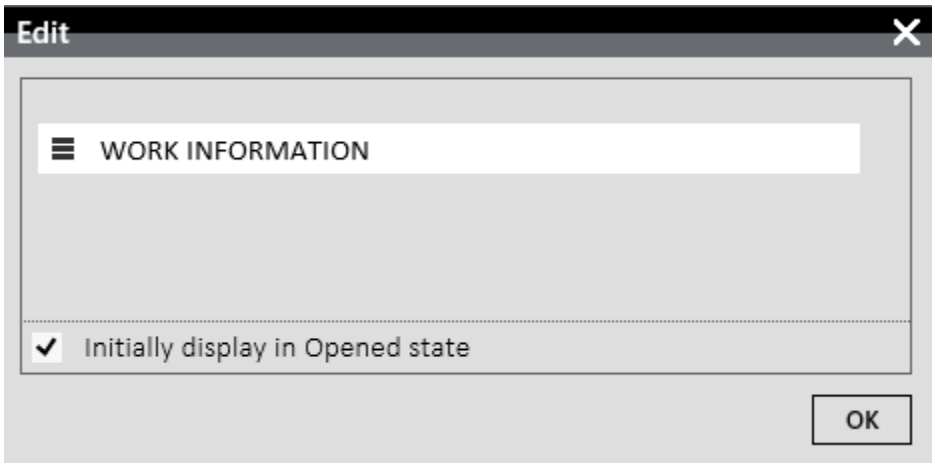


Exhibit 09.096

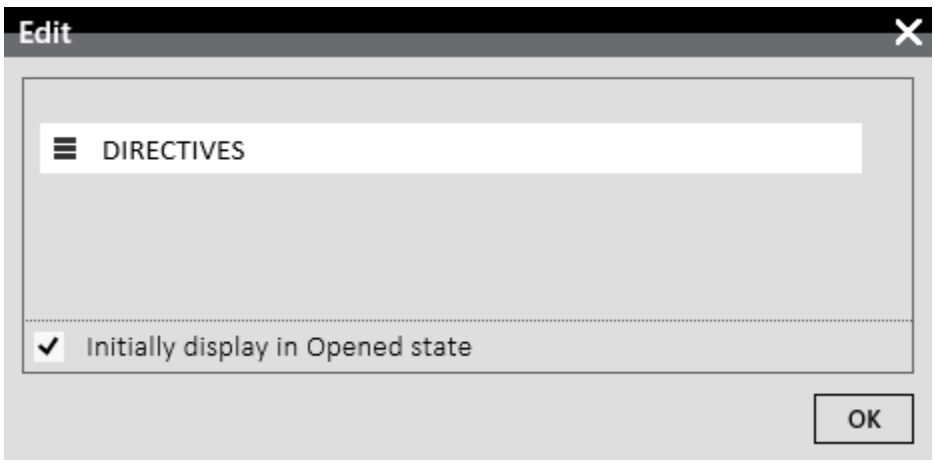


Exhibit 09.097

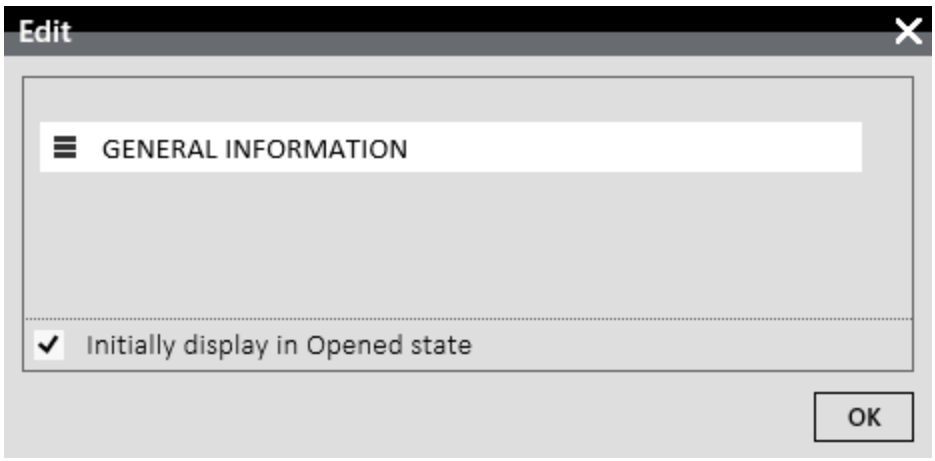


Exhibit 09.098

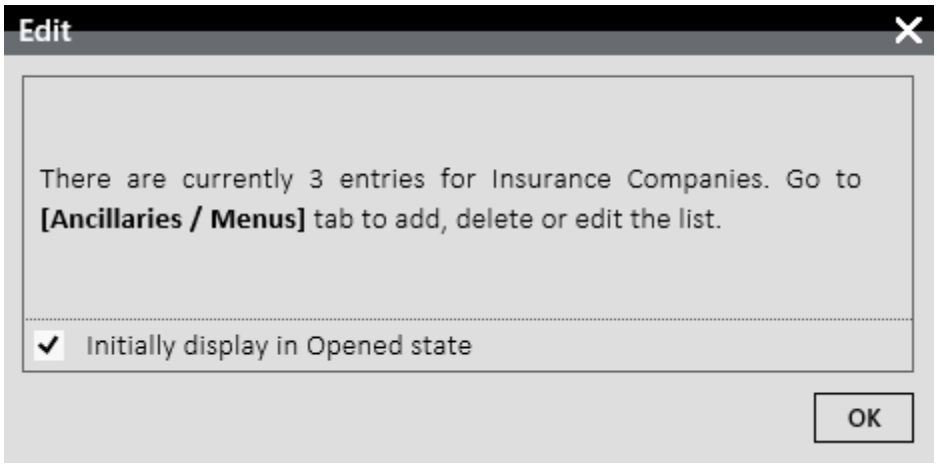

Edit
There are currently 3 entries for Insurance Companies. Go to [Ancillaries / Menus] tab to add, delete or edit the list.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.099

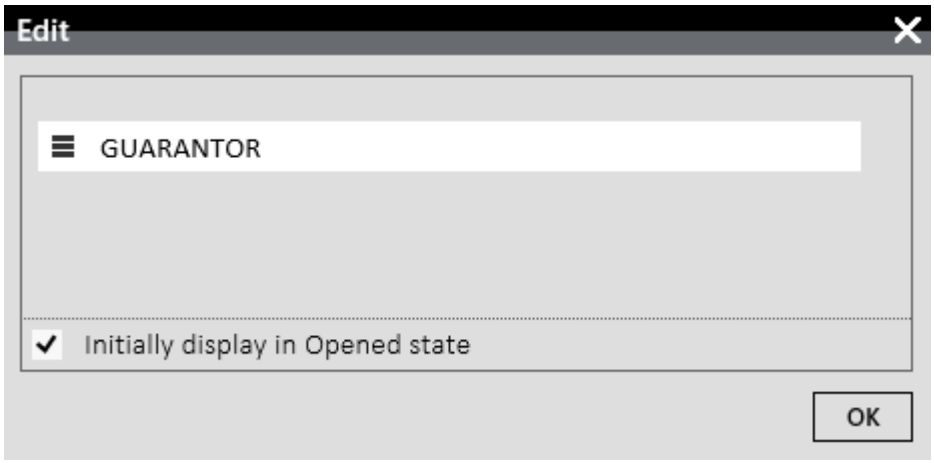


Exhibit 09.100

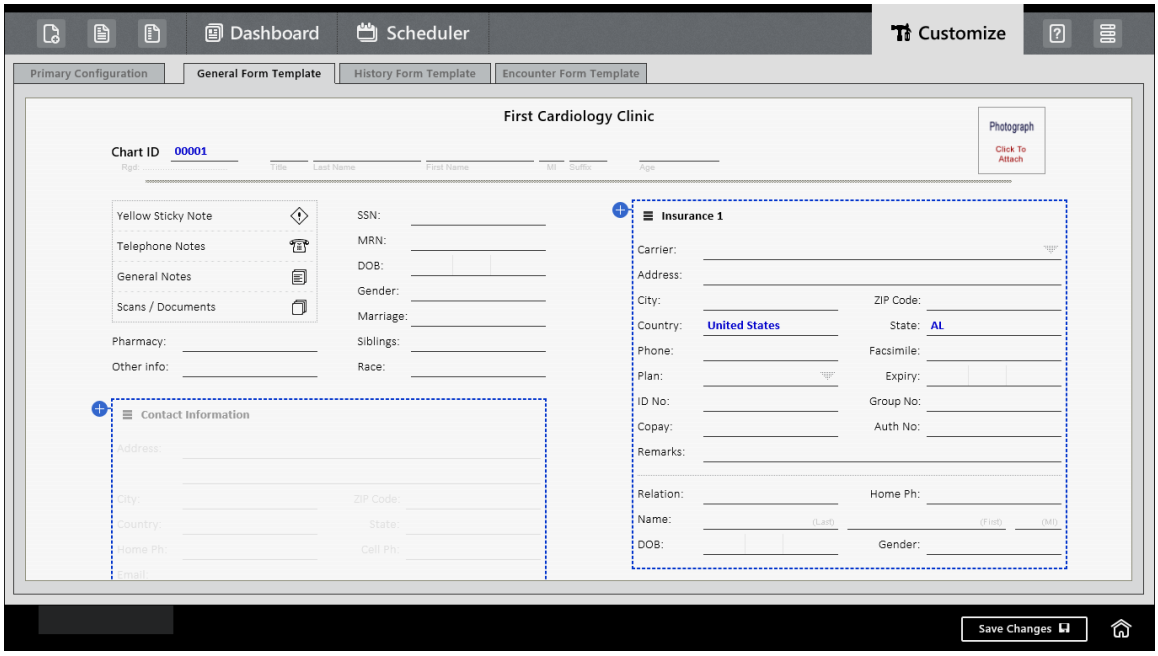


Exhibit 09.101

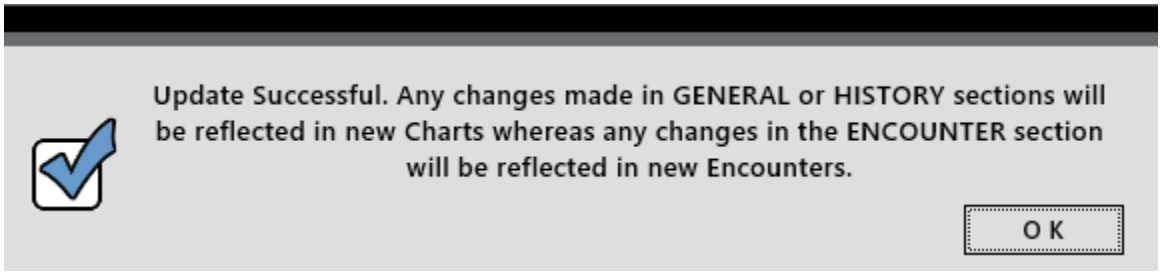

Update Successful. Any changes made in GENERAL or HISTORY sections will be reflected in new Charts whereas any changes in the ENCOUNTER section will be reflected in new Encounters.
OK

Exhibit 09.102

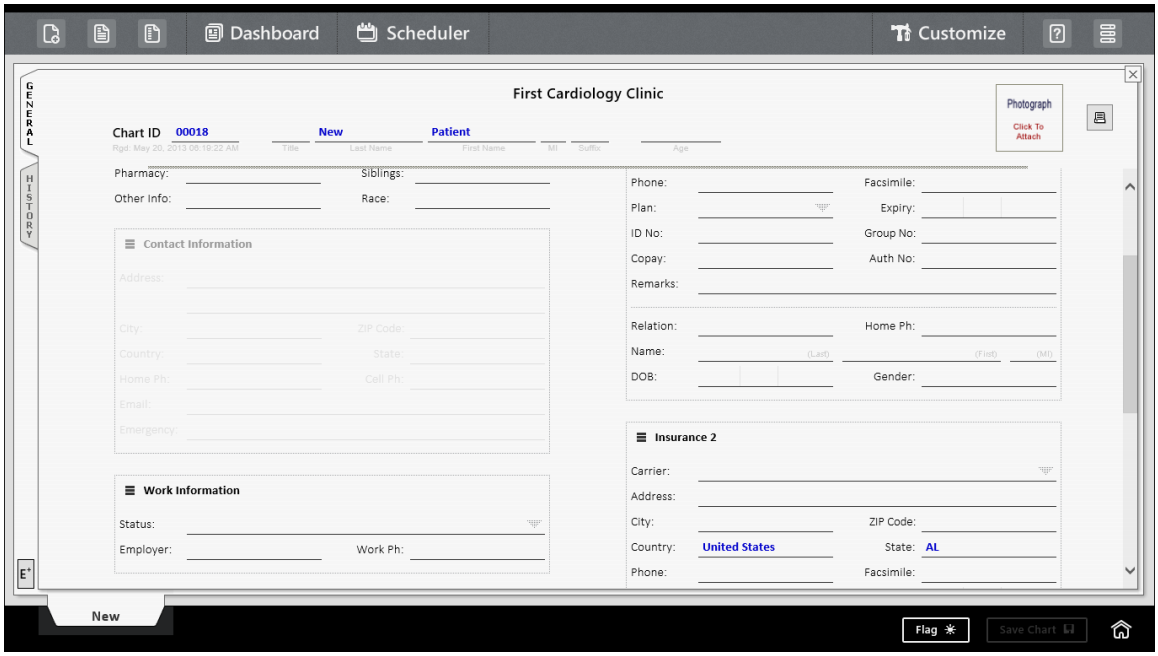


Exhibit 09.103

There is another kind of editing of the General Information Block also. If you run a Cash Only Practice, then you can remove the Insurance 1, Insurance 2 and the Guarantor Blocks from the template altogether. (Please note that all three blocks can be removed or retained as a set. It is not possible to delete only one or two of these three blocks). The procedure to do this has been explained in detail in Section 09.01.02.06, and the appearance of the General Information Form before and after removal of the three blocks has been shown in Exhibits 09.022 and 09.023.

09.03 – History Form Template

Back

When you click the third tab on the Customization Home Page (identified as Item 3 on Exhibit 09.001), the History Form Template opens. The template looks like this:

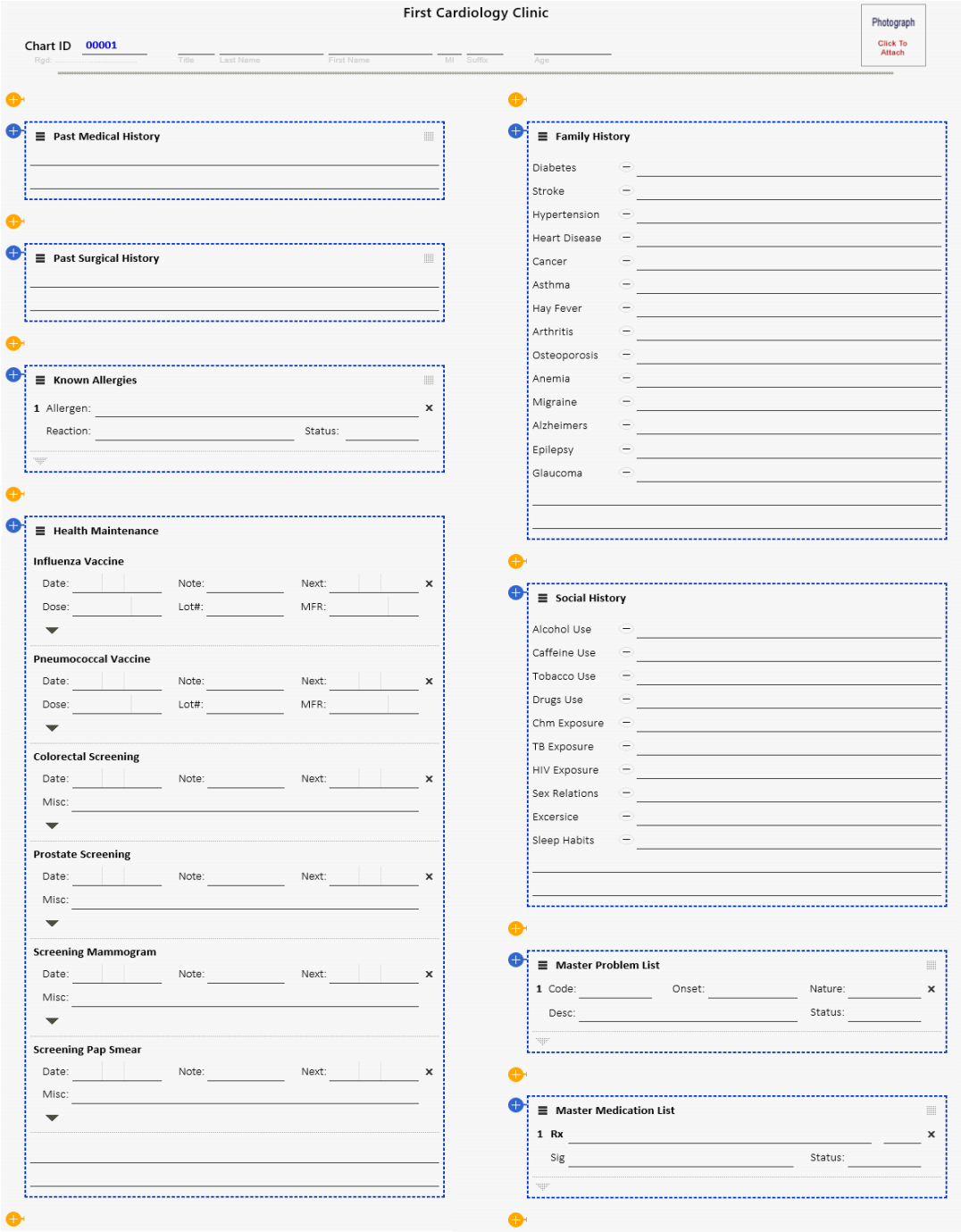


Exhibit 09.104

All the eight blocks in the lower portion of the Template are encircled by blue dotted lines. These lines indicate that the blocks are editable. A blue circular icon is attached to the upper left corner of each of the encircled blocks. It is the Edit-Template-Block Icon, on clicking which the Edit Window of the respective block opens. The edit functionality of each block will be discussed separately.

Before and after each block is a yellow circular icon. This is the Add-New-Block Icon. It allows you to add a block in the position of the icon. By this mechanism, you can add blocks virtually anywhere in the template. There is no space limitation, as the template stretches according to requirement.

Before proceeding further, two important points to be remembered:

1. Changes made to the template must be saved. Unsaved changes will be lost. Whenever you make a change in the template, a red alert will appear at the top left corner of the screen, reminding you to save the changes. Save the changes by clicking the button at the bottom right corner of the screen. Exhibit 09.105 shows both, the alert and the “Save” button.

2. Changes made to the template will be effective only on charts created after the changes. Previous charts will remain unchanged.

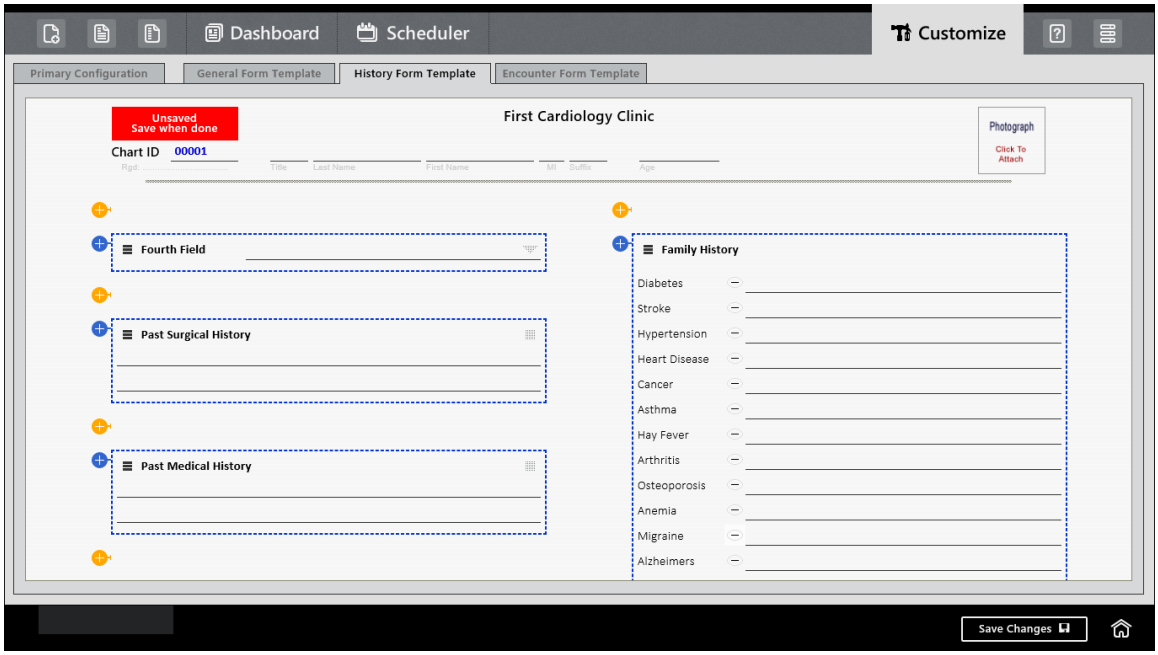


Exhibit 09.105

09.03.01 – Adding New Blocks to the History Form Template

Back

When you click any of the yellow icons on the History Form Template, the “Add Blocks” Window shown in Exhibit 09.106 opens.

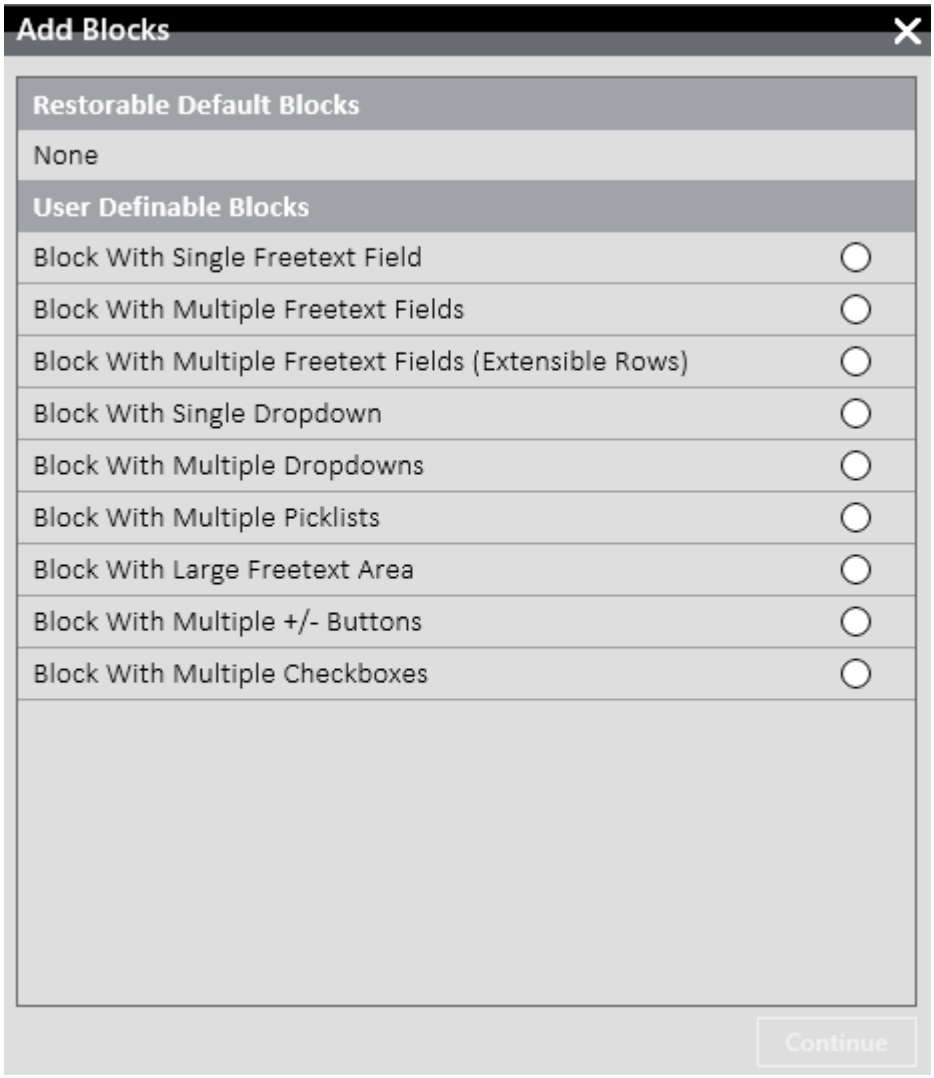


Exhibit 09.106

The “Add Blocks” Window has two sections. The first one says “Restore Default Blocks” and the second says “User Definable Blocks”.

Restore Default Blocks

Four of the eight editable blocks shown in Exhibit 09.104 can be deleted from the template altogether. These are 1) Past Medical History 2) Past Surgical History 3) Family History, 4) Social History. If any of these blocks is deleted, then the system retains the

format of the deleted block in this section of the window. If you want to recreate the deleted block, at its original location or any other new location, open this window from the yellow icon of the desired location, click the radio button of the block you want to restore, and press the “Continue” button on the window to proceed. To show you how the mechanism works, we deleted the ‘Past Medical History’ and ‘Past Surgical History’ Blocks from the template. Now the window looks as shown in Exhibit 09.107:

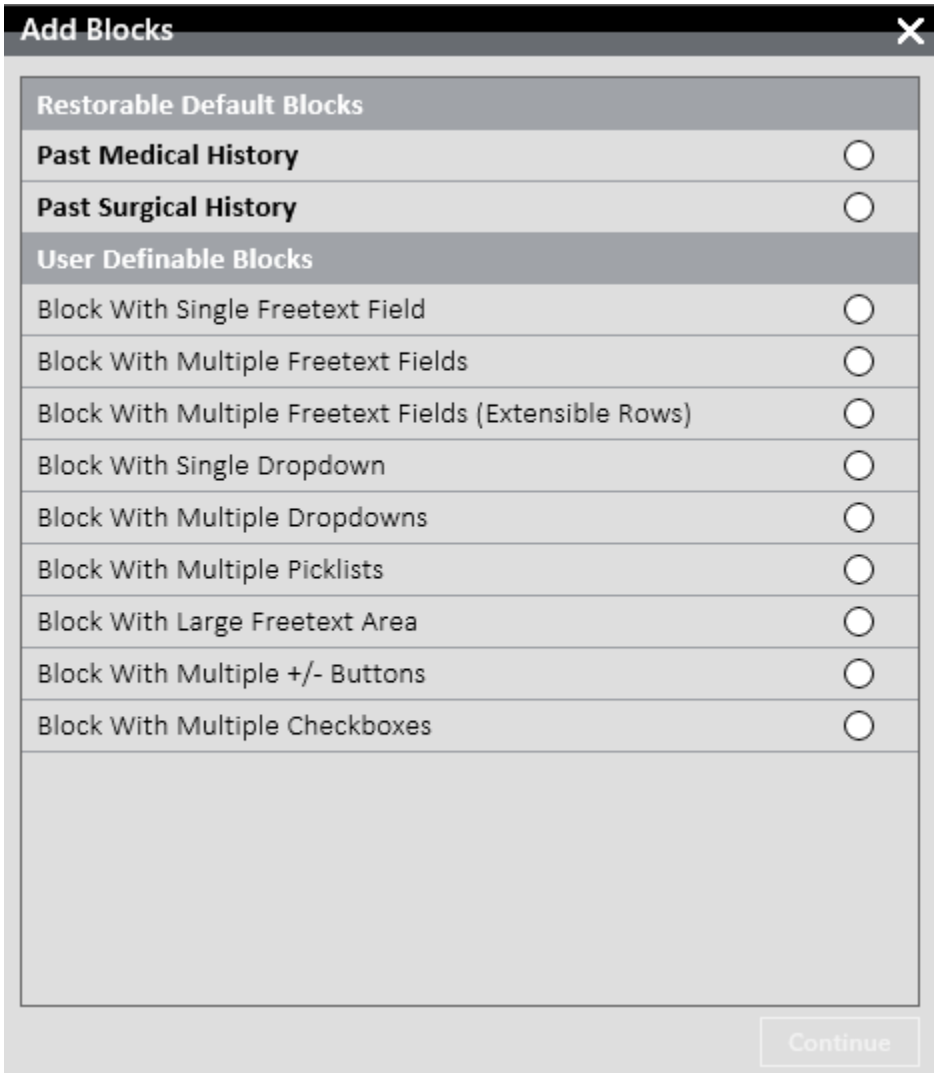


Exhibit 09.107

Only Default Blocks can be restored in this manner. If user created blocks are deleted, they cannot be restored.

User Definable Blocks

In the second part of the window, there are nine radio buttons. These are the nine formats in which you can create the new block. But, one block can use only one format.

09.03.01.01 – Block with Single Free Text Field

Back

When you click the first radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.106), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

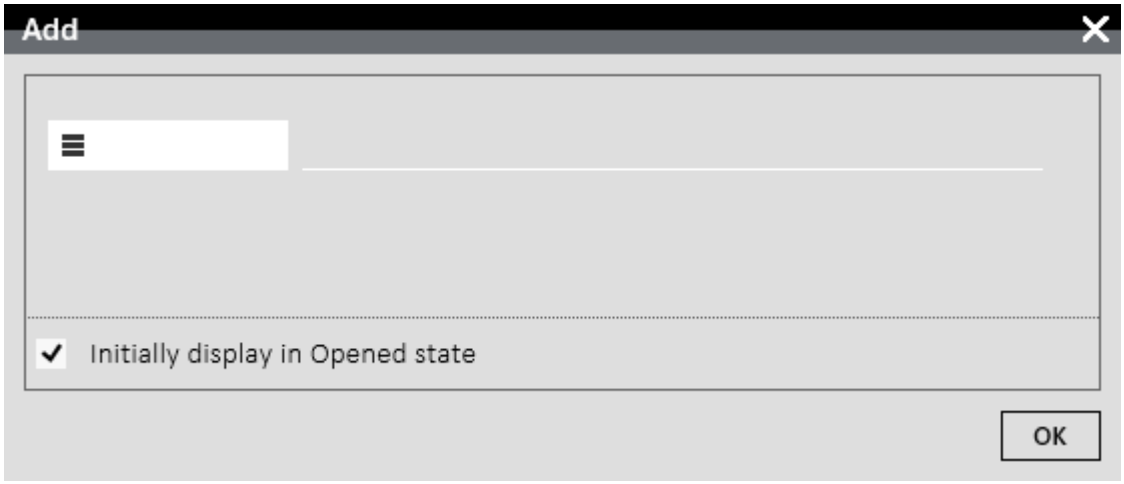


Exhibit 09.108

Write the name of the block (or the prompt of the field) in the white space on the window.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear as this on the Form (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named First Block)

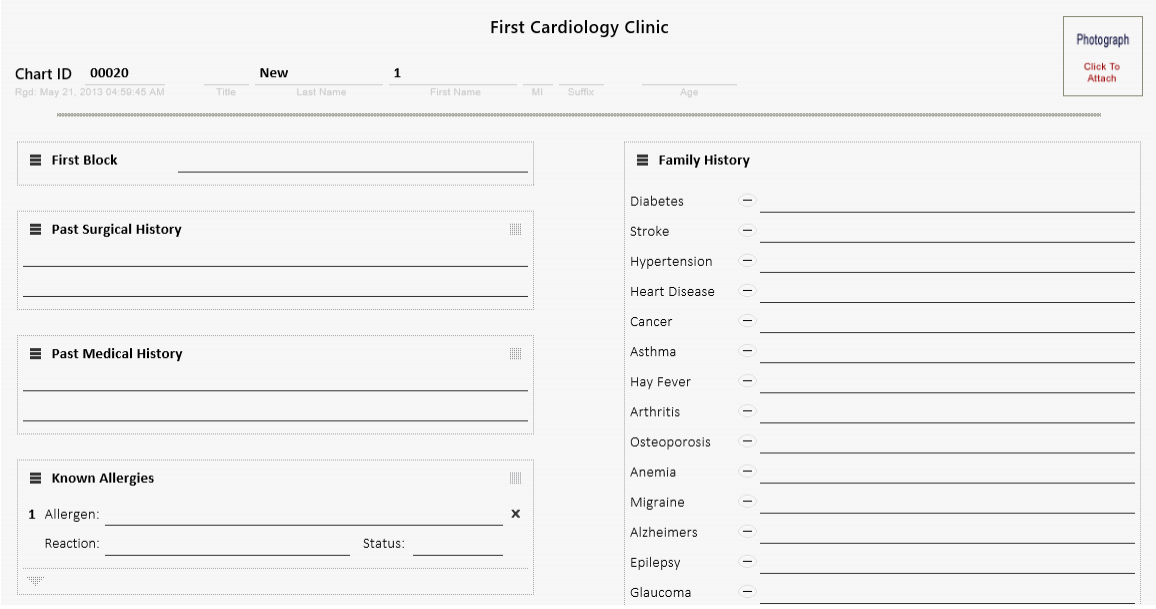


Exhibit 09.109

09.03.01.02 – Block with Multiple Free Text Fields

Back

When you click the second radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.106), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

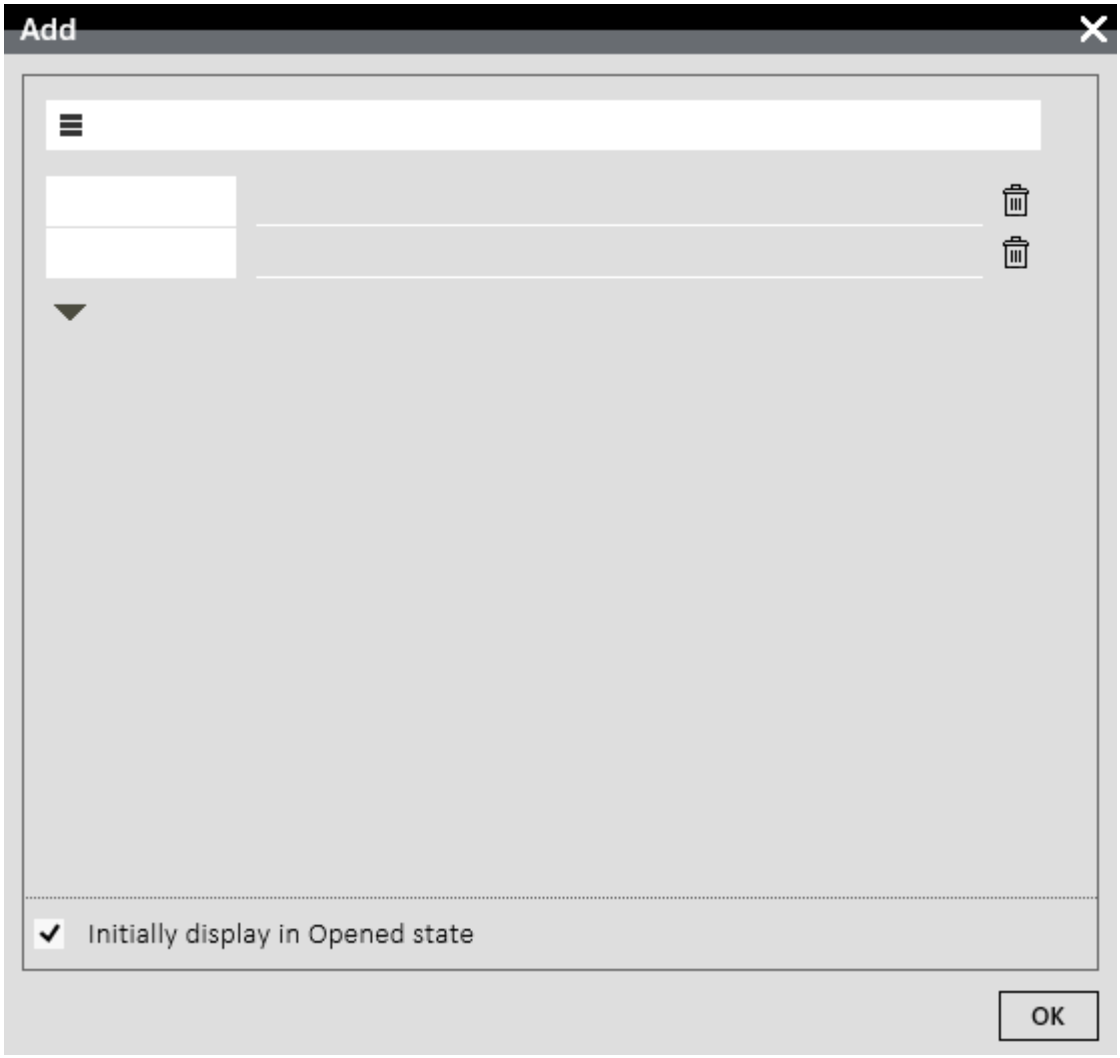


Exhibit 09.110

Write the name of the block in the white field on the top.

Add as many rows as required by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two fields. If you have added extra fields, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective field.

Now write the names of the fields in the white space at the beginning of each field. For example, we created five fields, and gave them the names First Field, Second Field, Third Field, Fourth Field and Fifth Field, as shown in Exhibit 09.111.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.112 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Second Block)

Please note that two additional full length fields also appear at the end of the block, for any free-type notes. The lines will extend according to the length of the text.

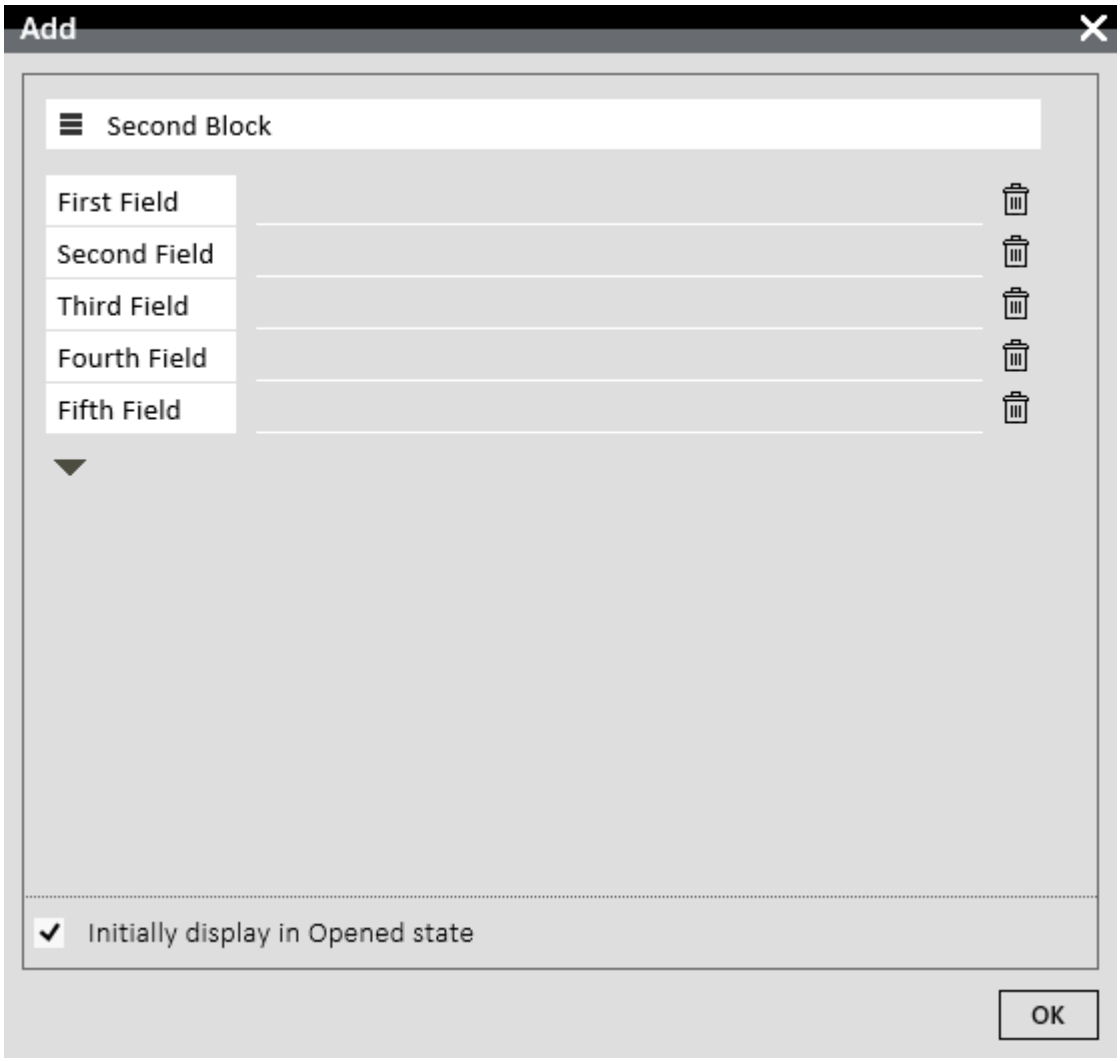


Exhibit 09.111

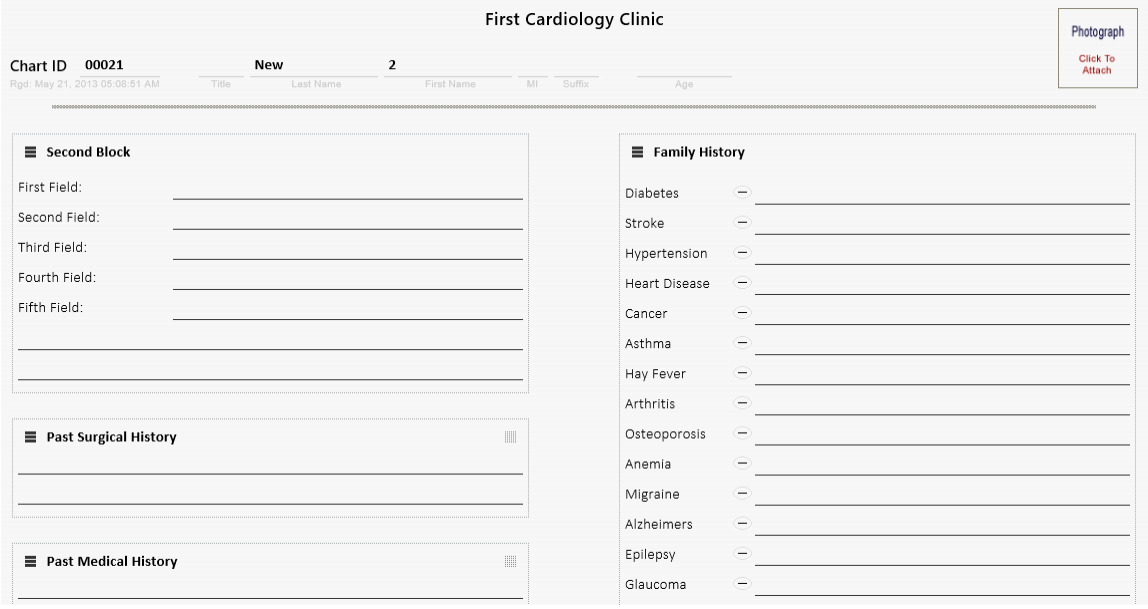


Exhibit 09.112

09.03.01.03 – Block with Multiple Free Text Fields (Extensible Rows)

Back

When you click the third radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.106), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

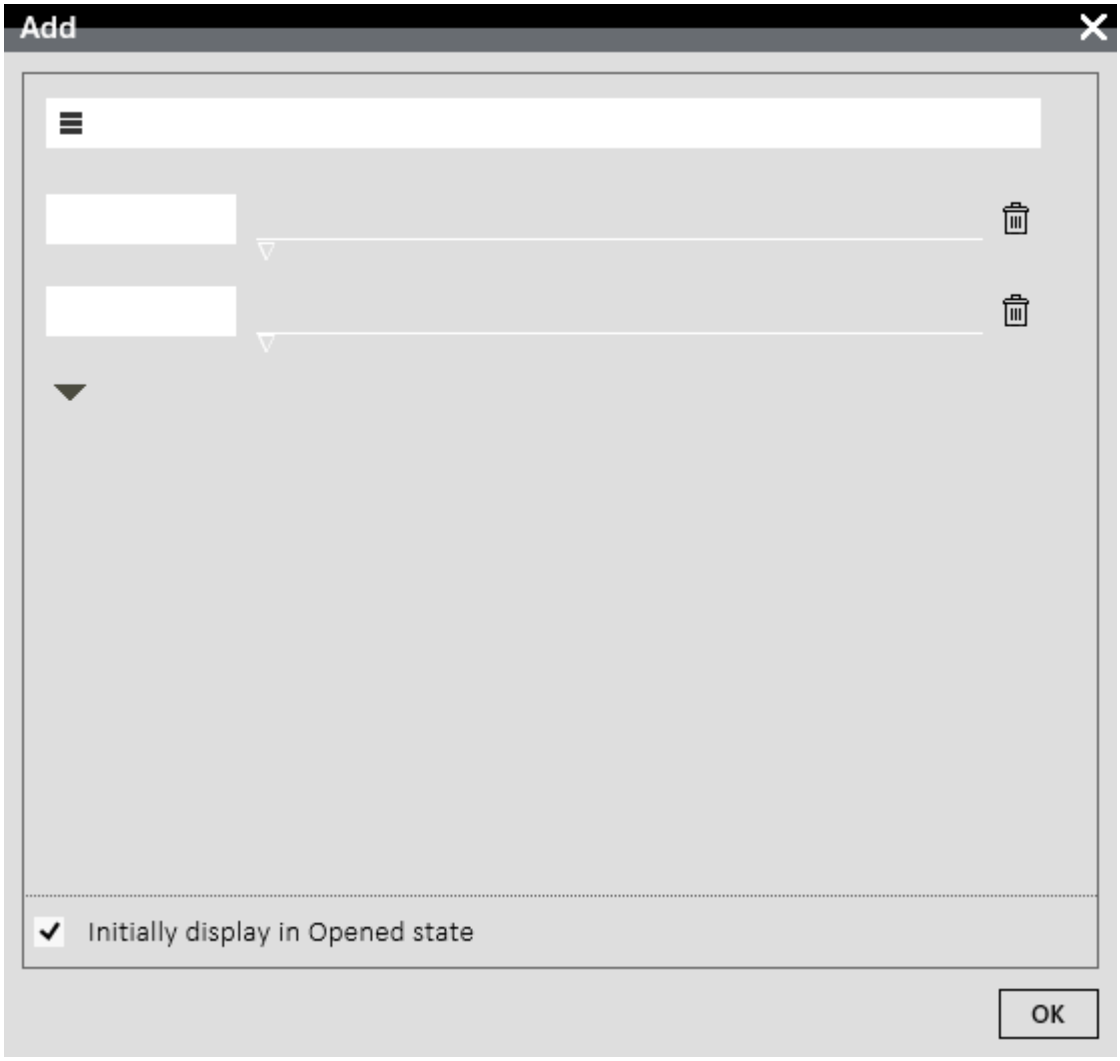


Exhibit 09.113

The difference in this and the previous block is that in this block, on the actual form, if you want to add multiple lines for any field, they can be added and deleted. In the previous form, each field had only one line, so limited writing space.

Write the name of the block in the white field on the top.

Add as many rows as required by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two fields. If you have added extra fields, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective field.

Now write the names of the fields in the white space at the beginning of each field. For example, we created five fields, and gave them the names First Field, Second Field, Third Field, Fourth Field and Fifth Field, as shown in Exhibit 09.114.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.115 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Third Block)

Please note on the form in Exhibit 09.115 that:

- Two additional full length fields also appear at the end of the block, for any free-type notes. The lines will extend according to the length of the text.

- There is a black down arrow “Add Line” icon below each field to add lines. There is also a cross shaped “Delete Line” icon at the end of each line, to delete line.

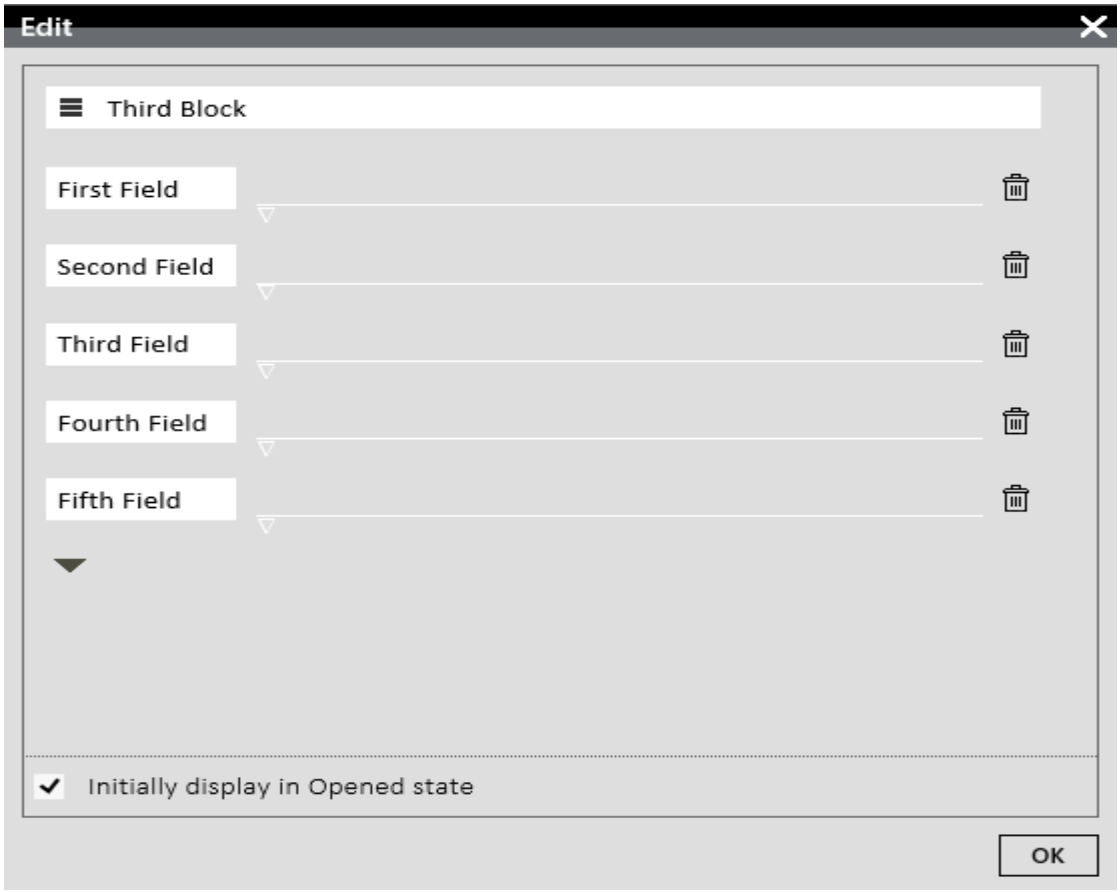


Exhibit 09.114

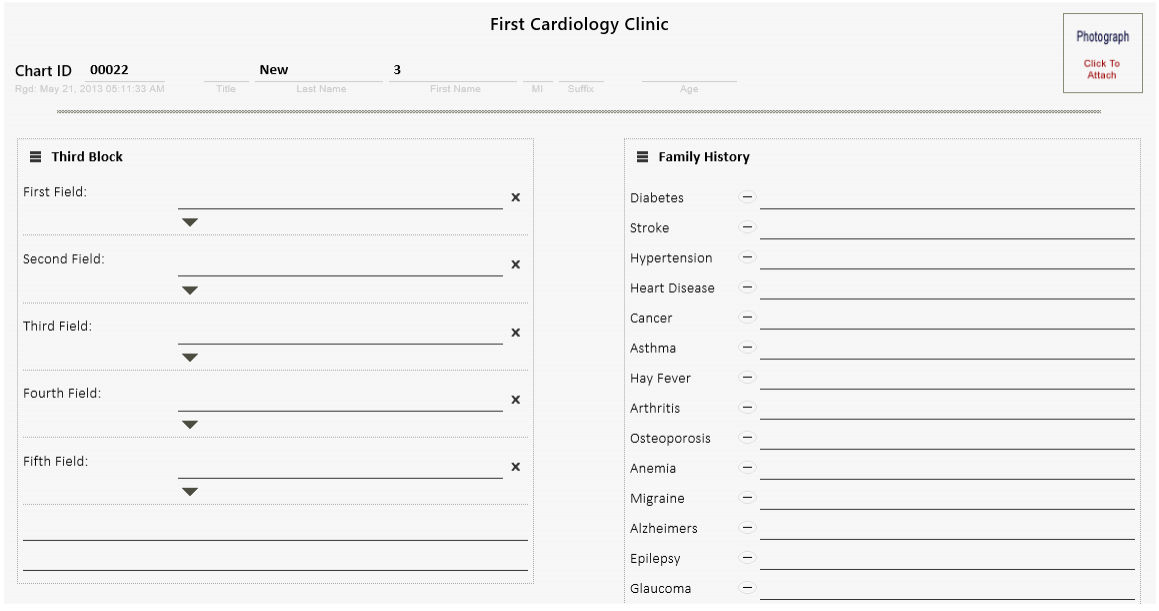


Exhibit 09.115

09.03.01.04 – Block with Single Dropdown

Back

When you click the fourth radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.106), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

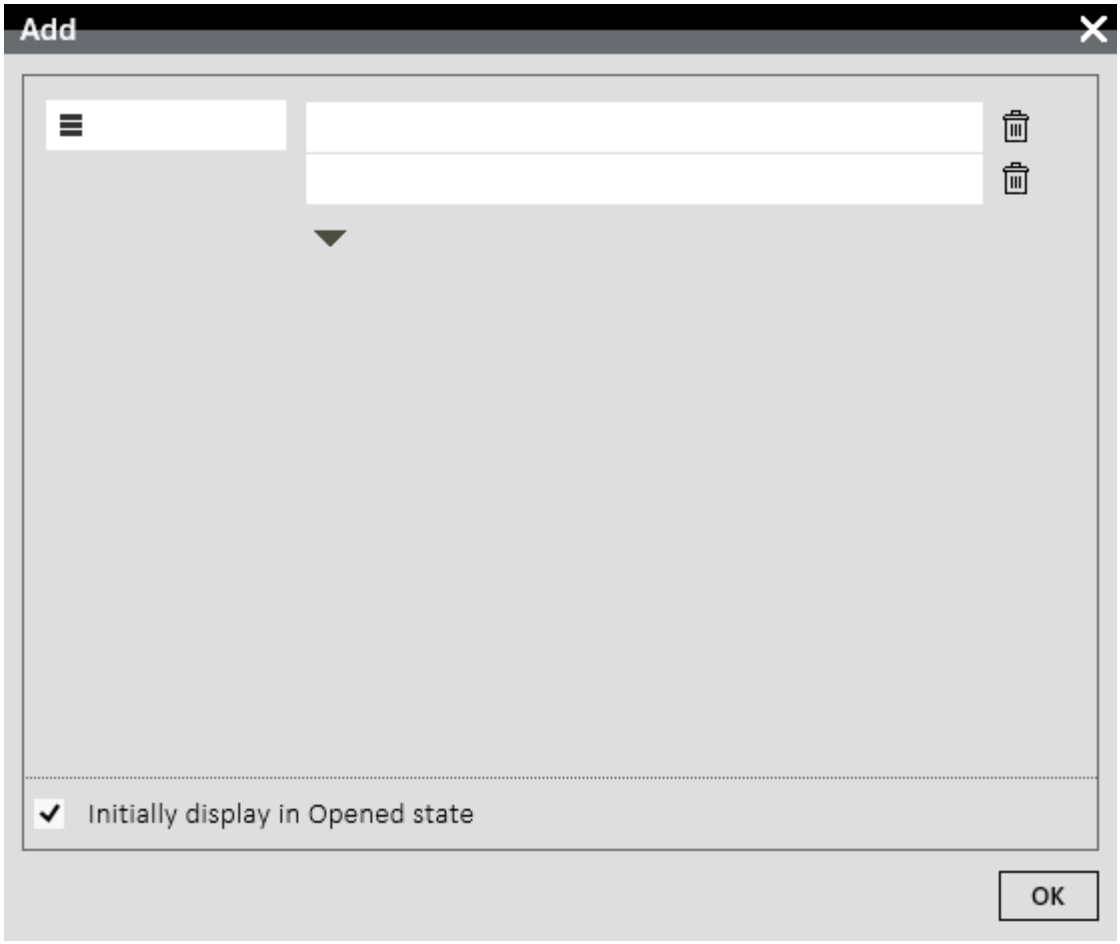


Exhibit 09.116

As the name suggests, this block will have a single field with a dropdown list.

Write the name of the block (which is also the prompt of the field) in the white field on the left side.

Add as many rows as required for values in the dropdown list by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two rows. If you have added extra rows, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective row.

Now write the values of the dropdown list in the fields. For example, we created five fields, and gave them the names First Option, Second Option, Third Option, Fourth Option and Fifth Option, as shown in Exhibit 09.117.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.118 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Fourth Block)

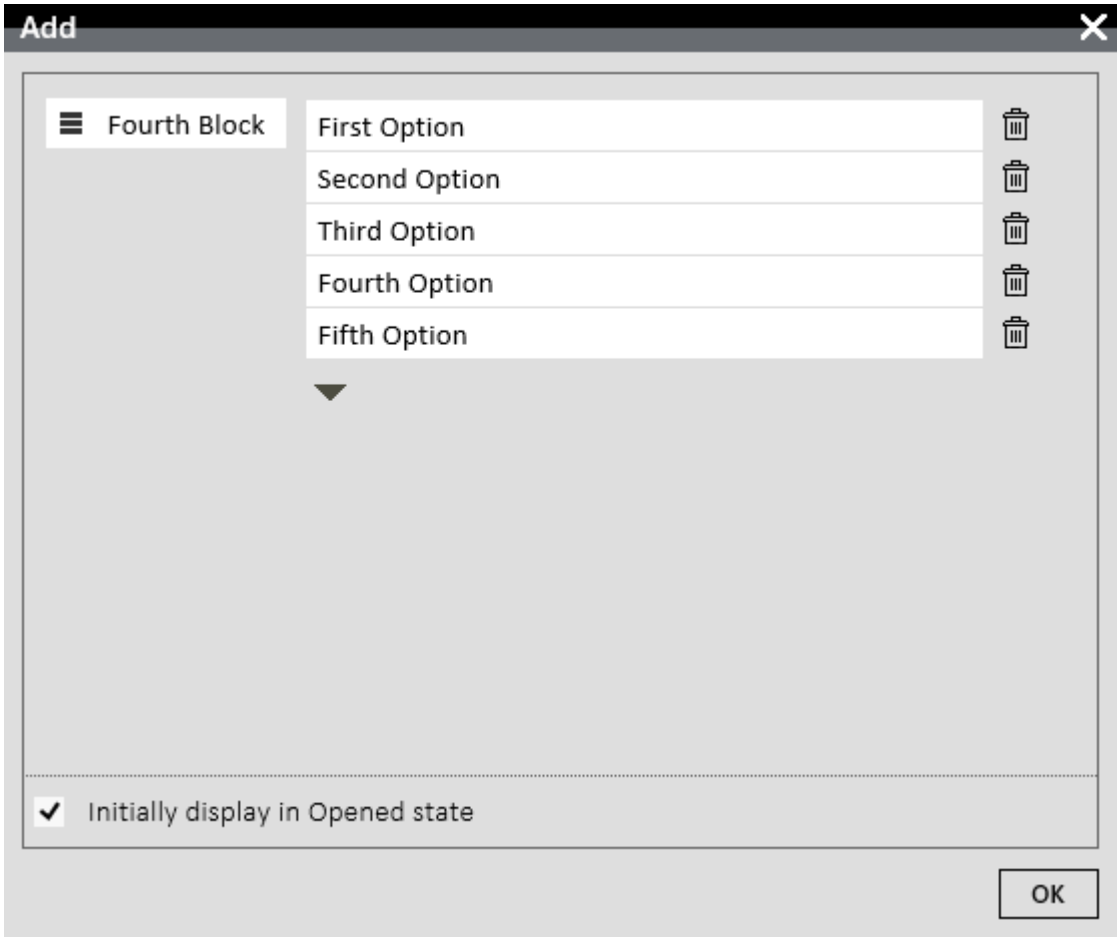


Exhibit 09.117

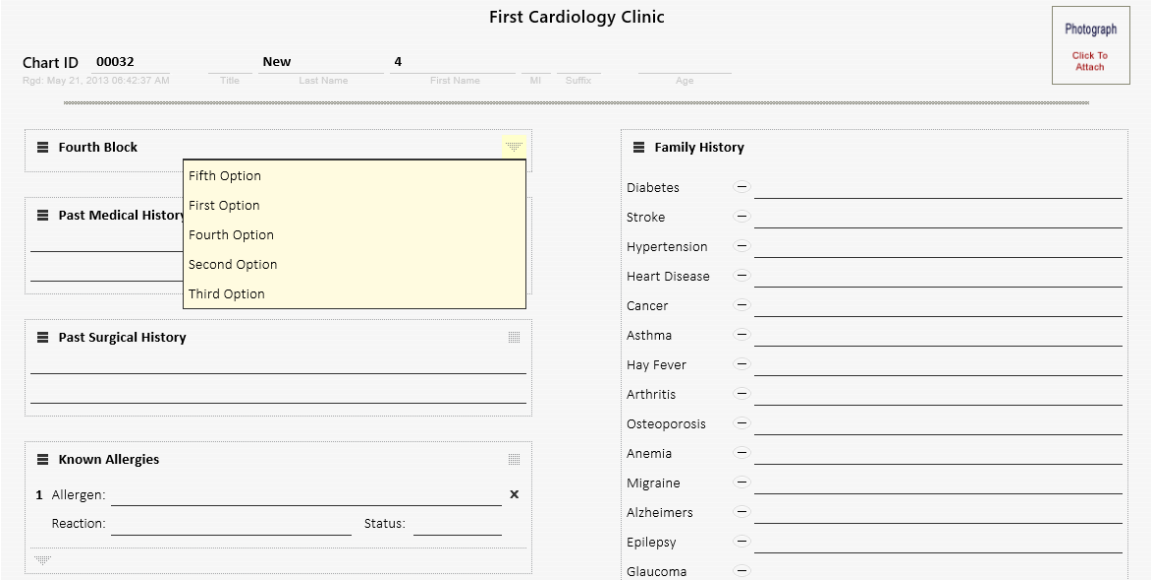


Exhibit 09.118

09.03.01.05 – Block with Multiple Dropdowns

Back

When you click the fifth radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.106), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

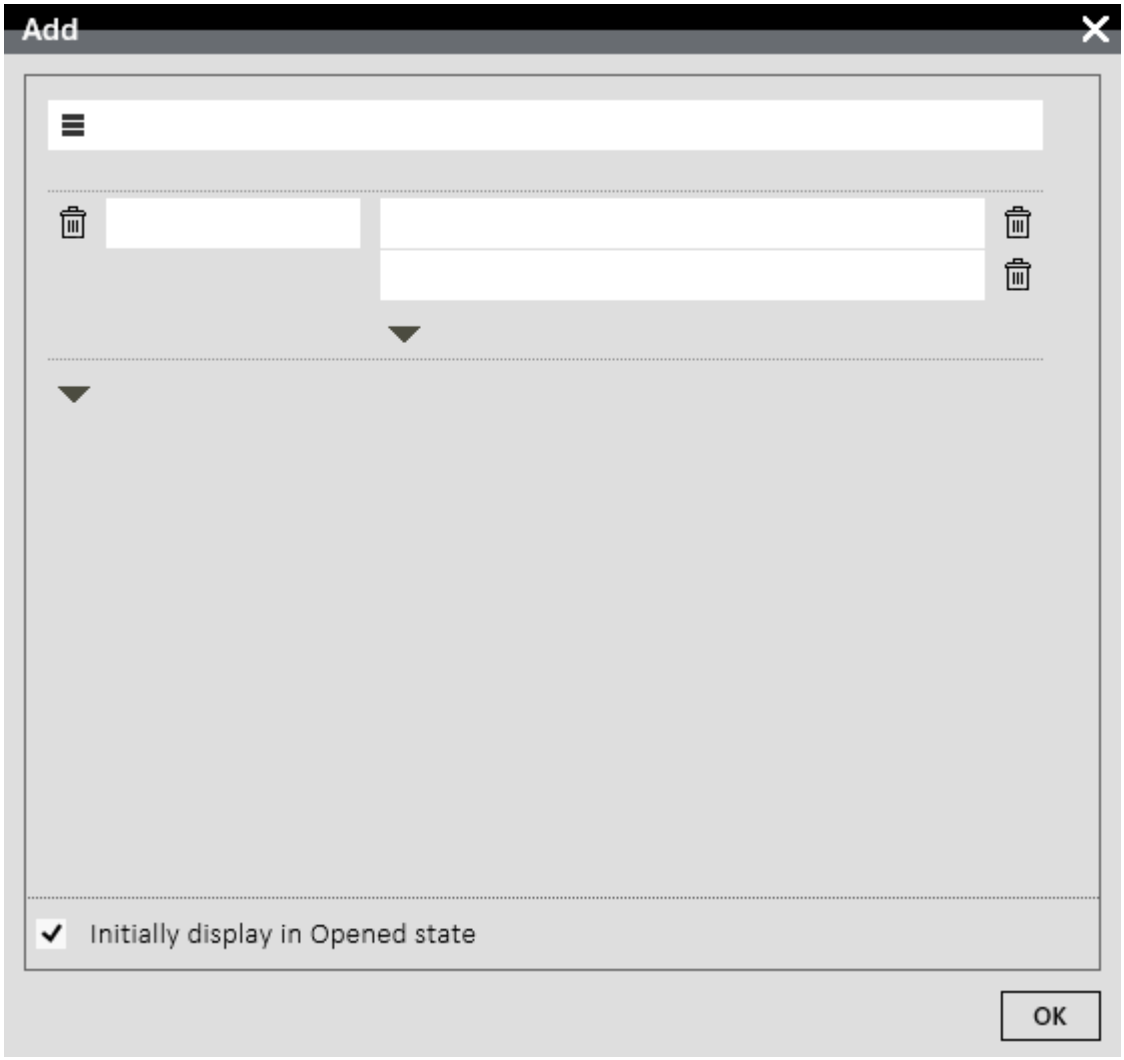


Exhibit 09.119

As the name suggests, this block will have a multiple fields with dropdown lists.

Write the name of the block in the top field.

Add as many fields as required by clicking the black down-arrow under the first field (the black dropdown arrow on the left). If you have added extra fields, delete them by clicking the trash can icon at the left of the respective field.

For each field, add as many rows as required for values in the dropdown list of the field by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two rows of the respective field. If you have added extra rows, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the right of the respective row.

Write the name of each of the field

Write the values of the dropdown lists of each field in the rows you have made available for each field. For example, we created two fields, and gave them the names First Field and Second Field, as shown in Exhibit 09.120. For each field we created three row values. The values for the first field are First Option, Second Option and Third Option. For the second field, the values are Fourth Option, Fifth Option, and Sixth Option.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.121 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Fifth Block). In Exhibit 09.122, the dropdown list on the Second Field is open. Please note that on the form, the field values will arrange alphabetically.

Please note that two additional full length fields also appear at the end of the block, for any free-type notes. The lines will extend according to the length of the text.

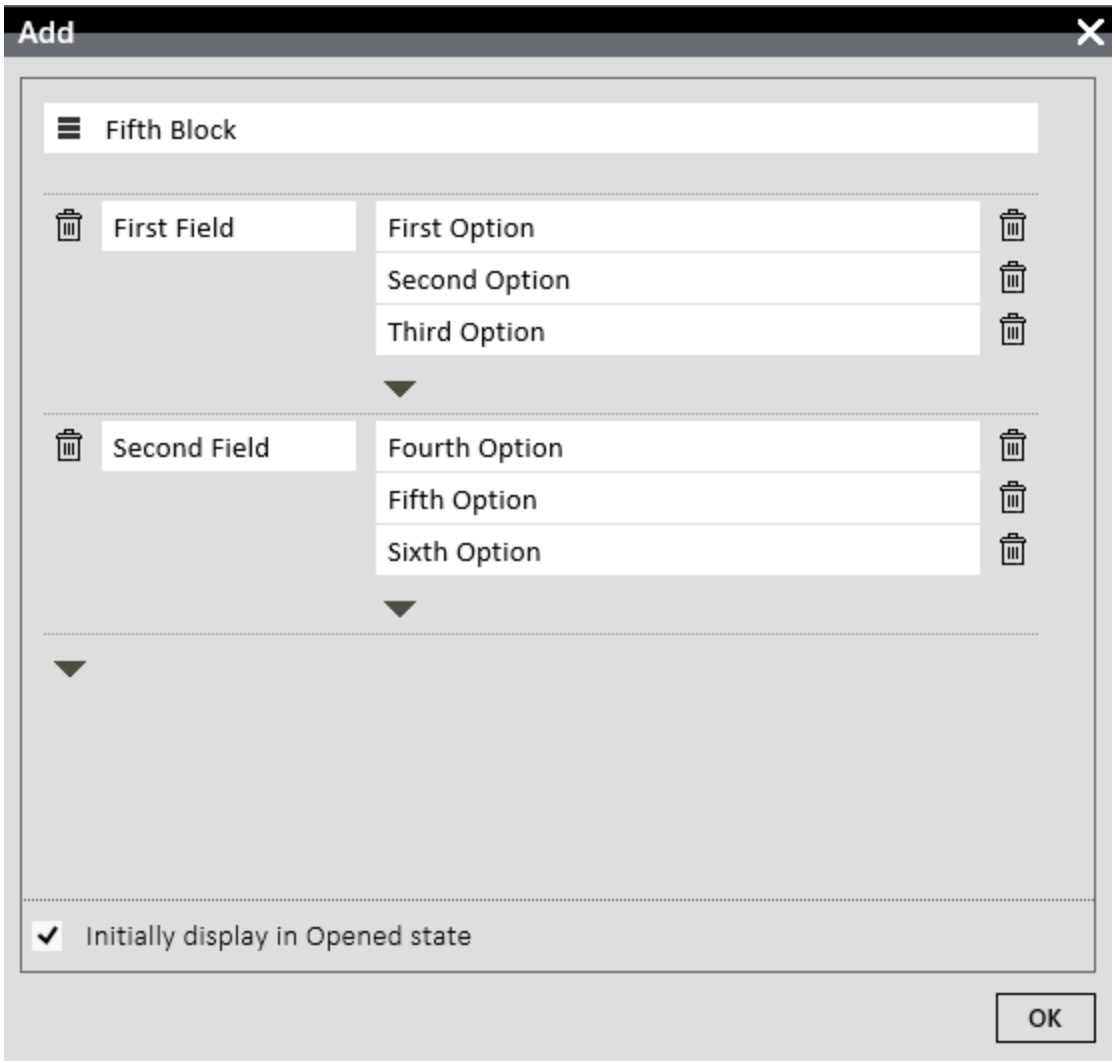


Exhibit 09.120

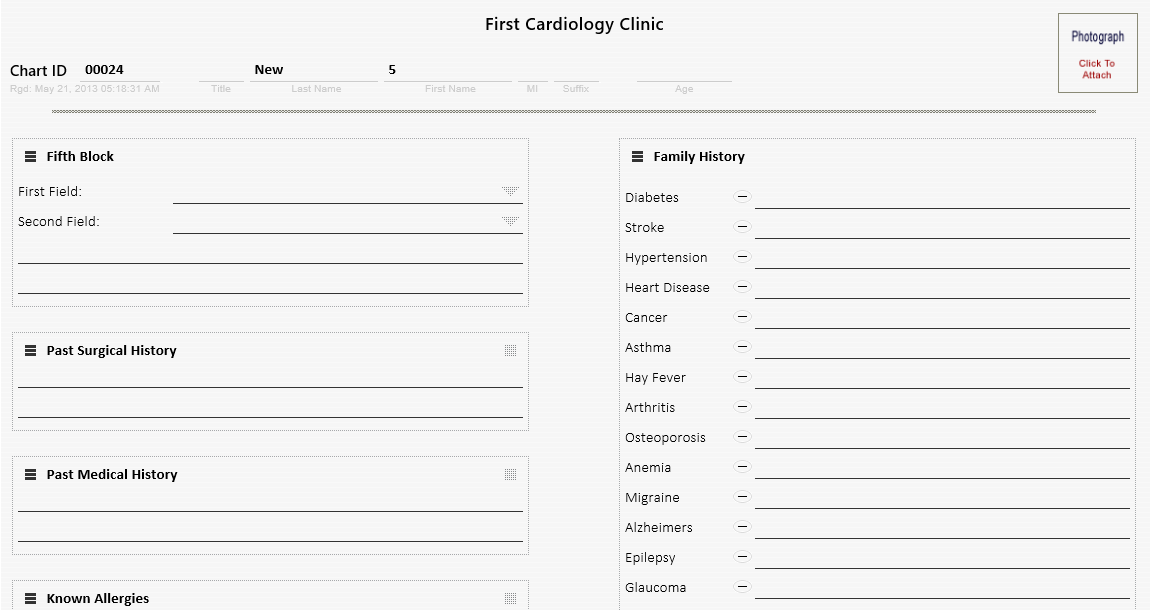


Exhibit 09.121

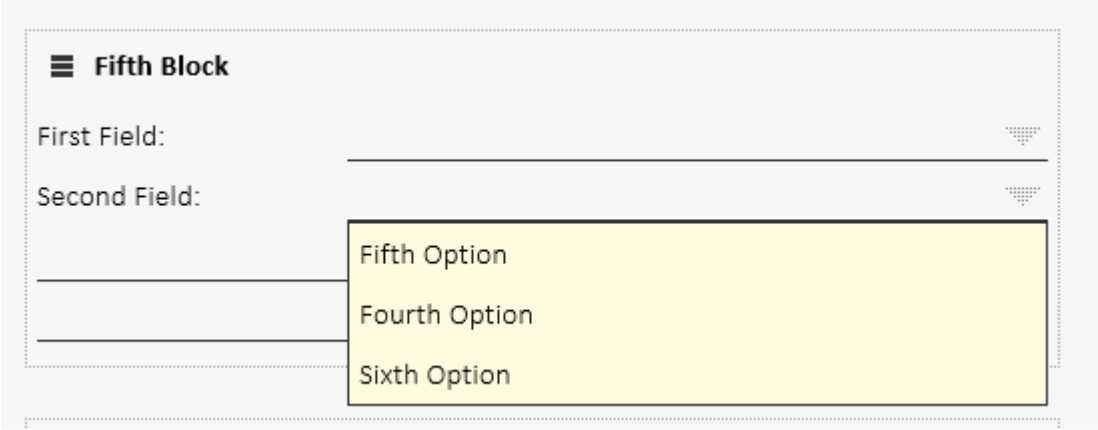


Exhibit 09.122

09.03.01.06 – Block with Multiple Pick-lists

Back

When you click the sixth radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.106), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

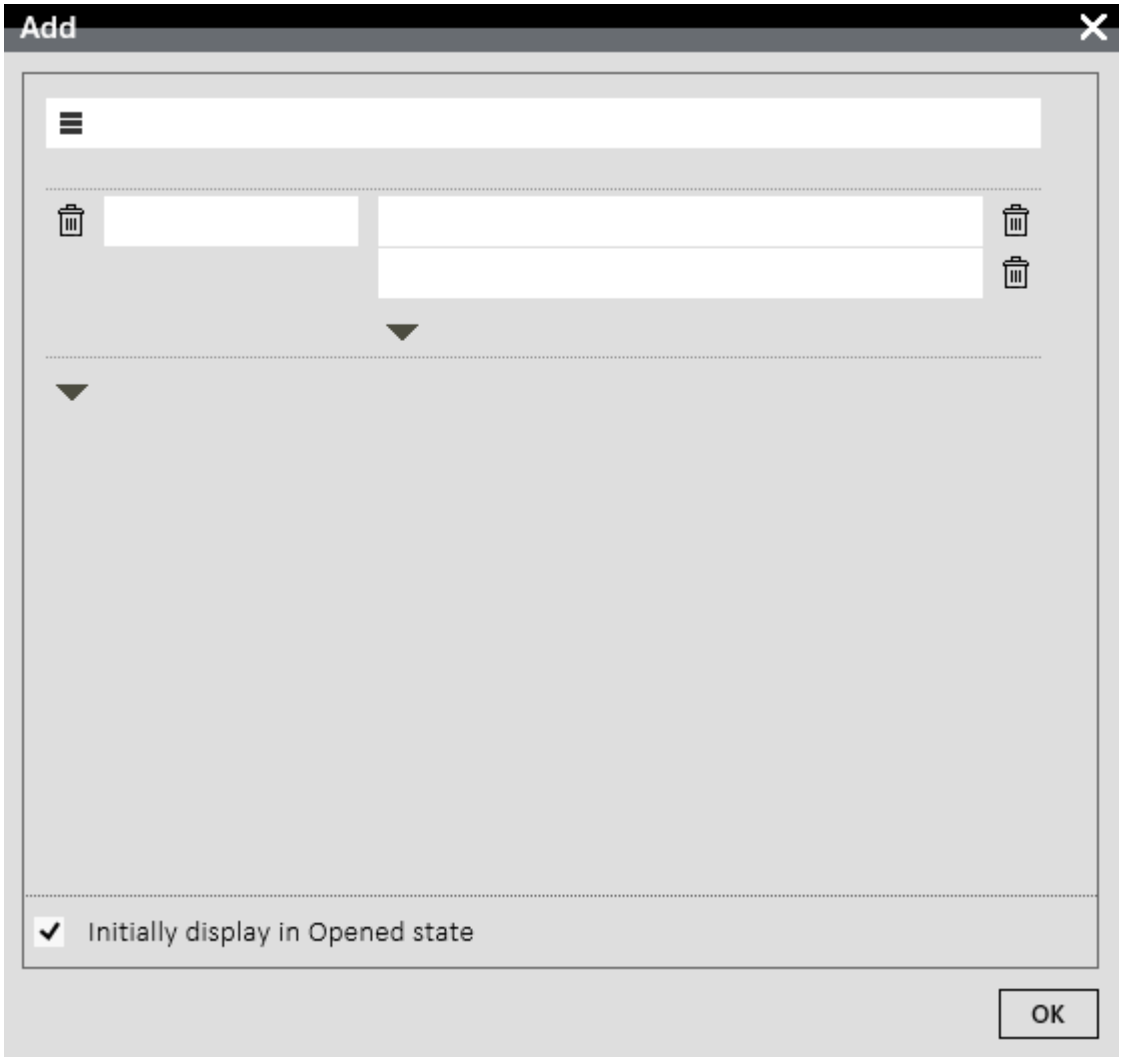


Exhibit 09.123

As the name suggests, this block will have a multiple fields with Pick Lists (Field Windows). The advantage of this block over the previous block is that in the previous block, only one value can be selected for each field on the History Form. In this block, multiple values can be selected for each field.

Write the name of the block in the top field.

Add as many fields as required by clicking the black down-arrow under the first field (the black dropdown arrow on the left). If you have added extra fields, delete them by clicking the trash can icon at the left of the respective field.

For each field, add as many rows as required for values in the pick-list for the field by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two rows of the respective field. If you have added extra rows, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the right of the respective row.

Write the name of each of the field

Write the values of the pick-lists of each field in the rows you have made available for each field. For example, we created two fields, and gave them the names First Field and Second Field, as shown in Exhibit 09.124. For each field we created three row values. The values for the first field are First Option, Second Option and Third Option. For the second field, the values are Fourth Option, Fifth Option, and Sixth Option.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.125 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Sixth Block). In Exhibit 09.122, the pick-list on the First Field is open. Please note that on the form, the field values will arrange alphabetically.

Please note that two additional full length fields also appear at the end of the block, for any free-type notes. The lines will extend according to the length of the text.

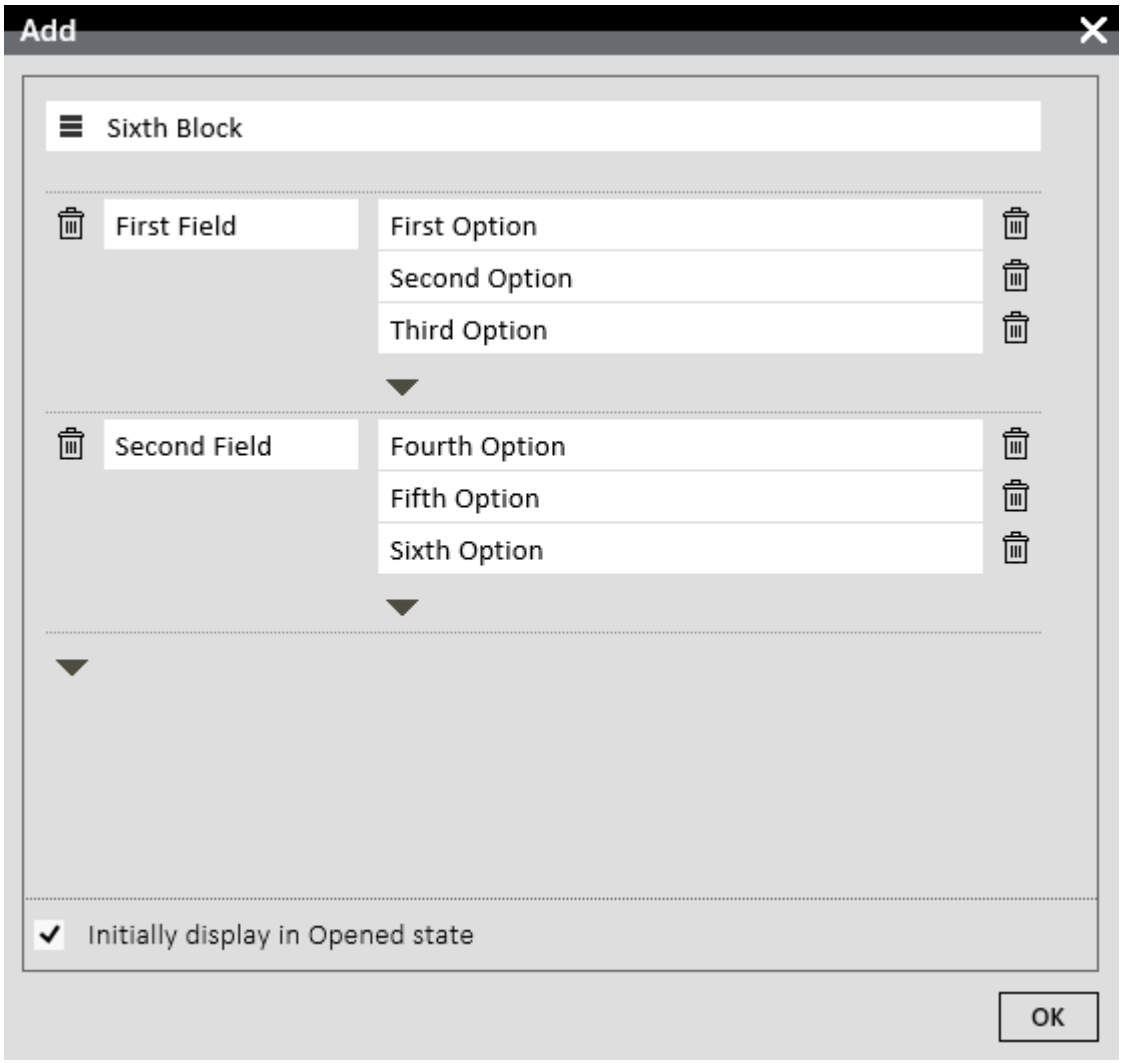


Exhibit 09.124

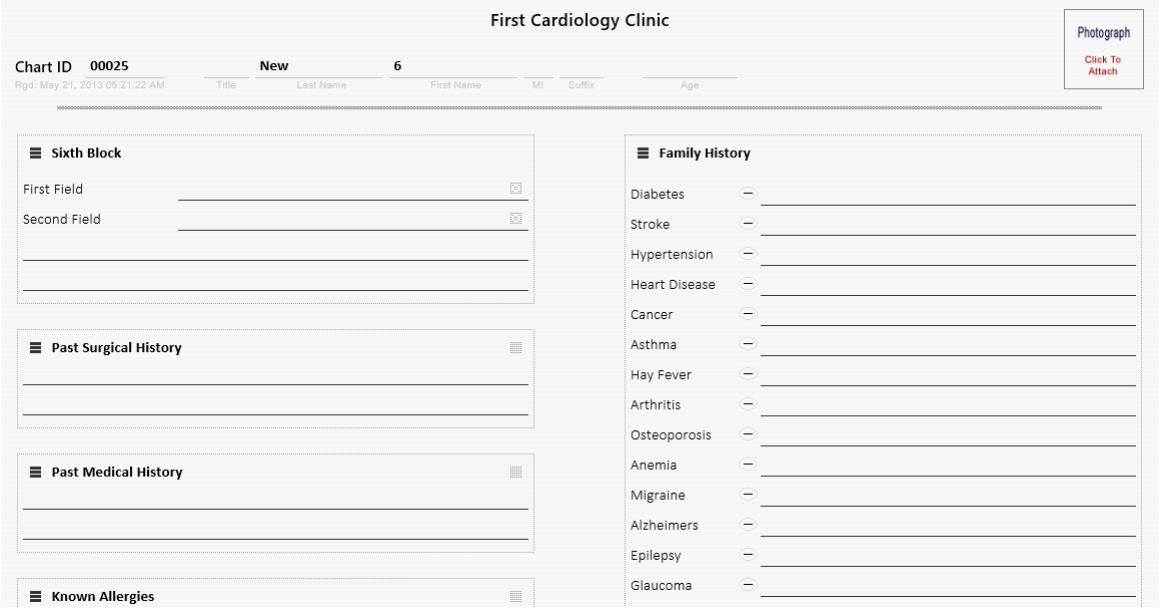


Exhibit 09.125

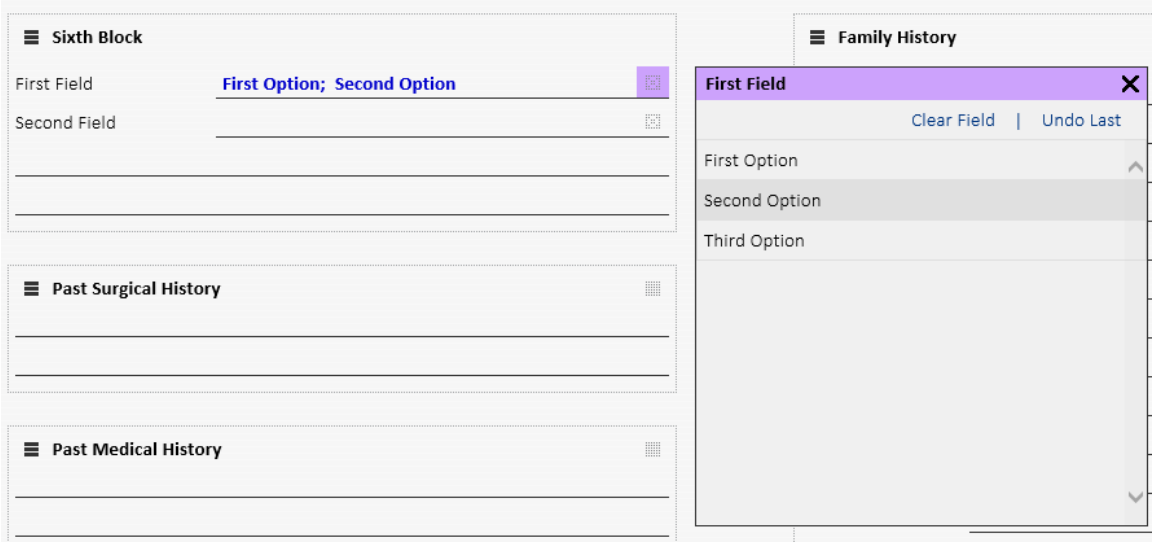


Exhibit 09.126

09.03.01.07 – Block with Large Free Text Area

Back

When you click the seventh radio button in the "User Definable Blocks" section of the "Add Blocks" window (Exhibit 09.106), and press the "Continue" Button, the following "Add" window opens:

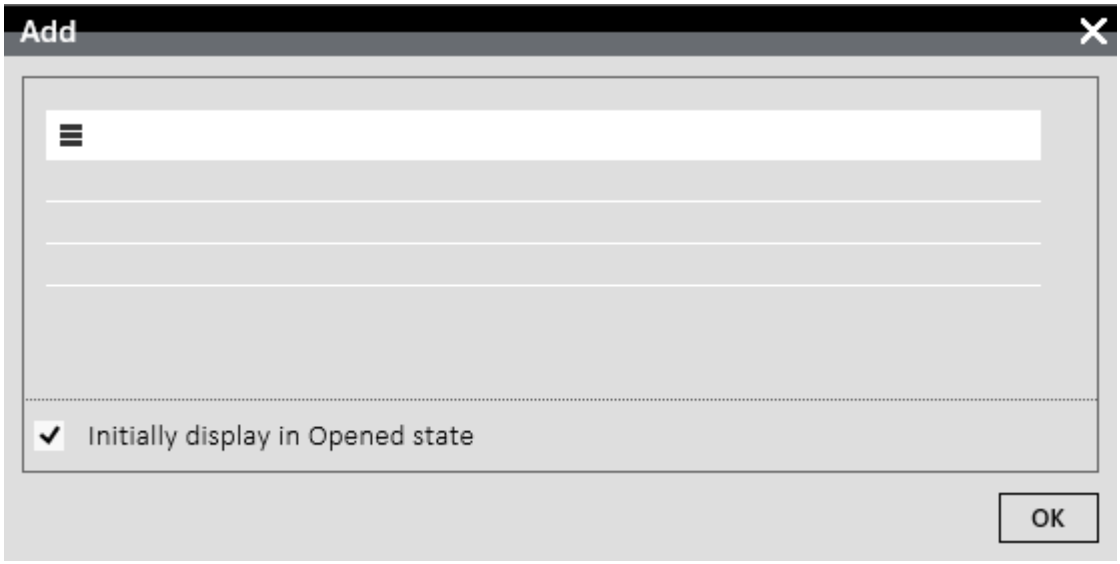


Exhibit 09.127

As the name suggests, this block will have a single field with multiple rows.

Write the name of the block in the white field at the top.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

Click Ok. The "Add" window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.128 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Seventh Block).

Please note that on the History Form, the lines in the block will extend according to requirement.

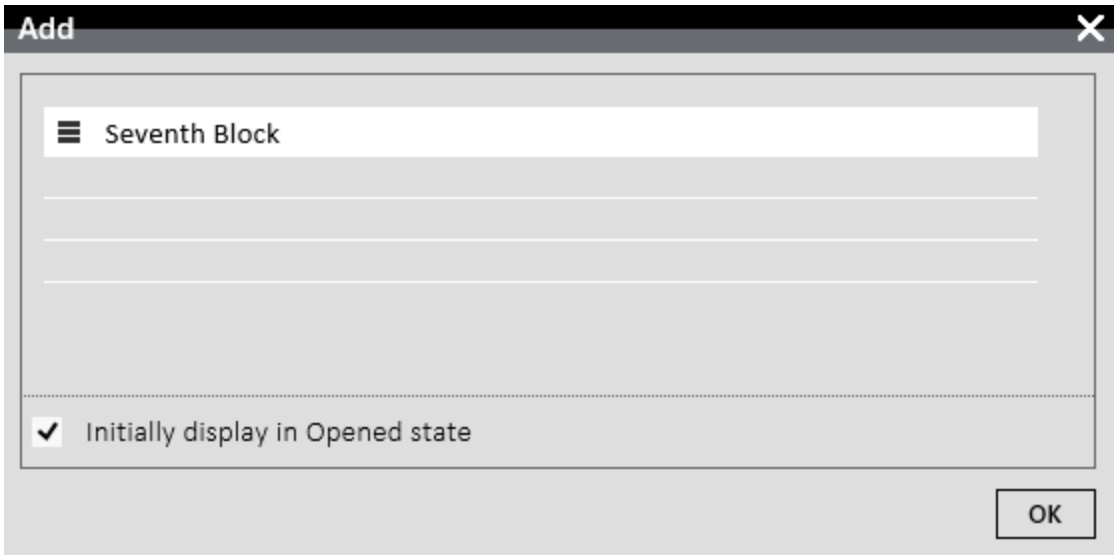


Exhibit 09.128

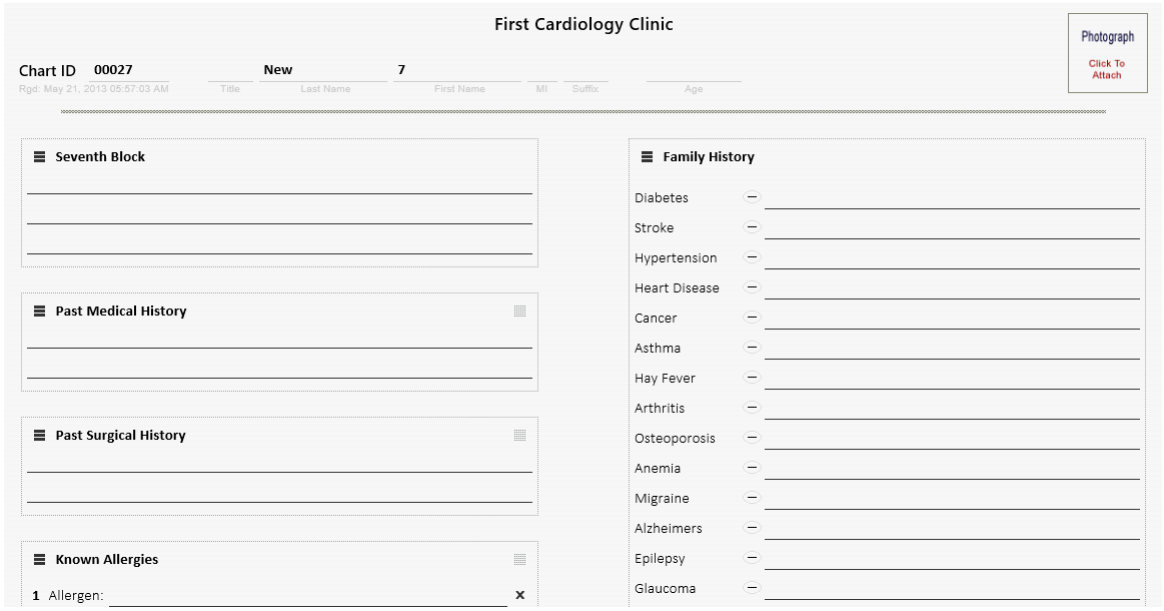


Exhibit 09.129

09.03.01.08 – Block with Multiple +/- Buttons

Back

When you click the eighth radio button in the "User Definable Blocks" section of the "Add Blocks" window (Exhibit 09.106), and press the "Continue" Button, the following "Add" window opens:

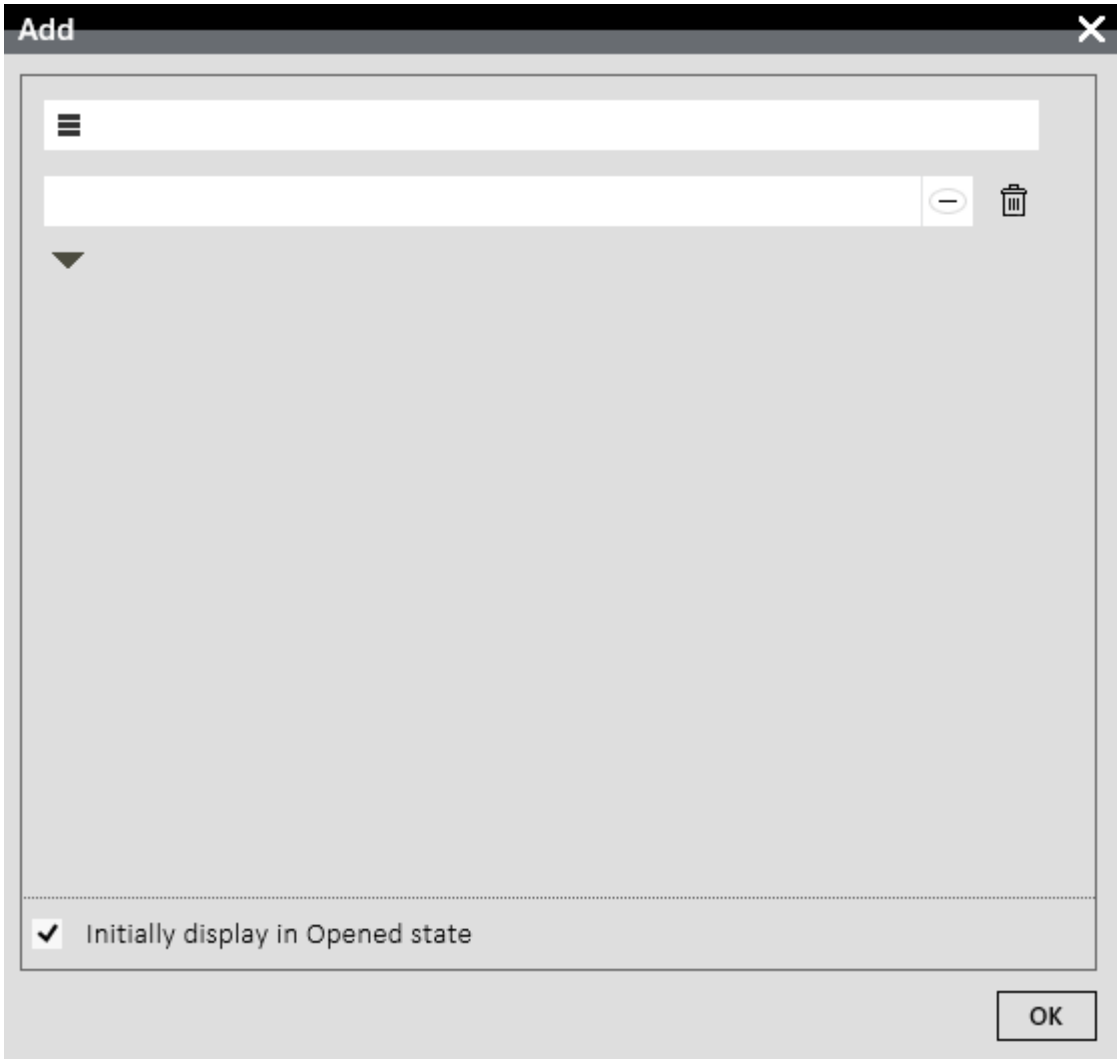


Exhibit 09.130

This block will have a single field with multiple factors. The factors can be marked positive or negative by clicking the appropriate value of the respective + or – button for the factor, on the History Form.

Write the name of the block in the white field at the top (this will also be the name of the field).

Add as many factors as required, by clicking the black down-arrow under the second row. If you create more rows than required, you can delete them by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective row.

Write the name of the factor in each of the row created.

The default value of the factors shows as negative (-). If you want the default value to show as positive (+), click the negative sign of the respective factor. It will turn positive.

We added four rows for four factors, naming them First Factor, Second Factor, Third Factor, and Fourth Factor, and kept the initial values as negative (-), as shown in Exhibit 09.131.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.132 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Eighth Block). All the factors are appearing on the form, with their initial values showing as negative (-).

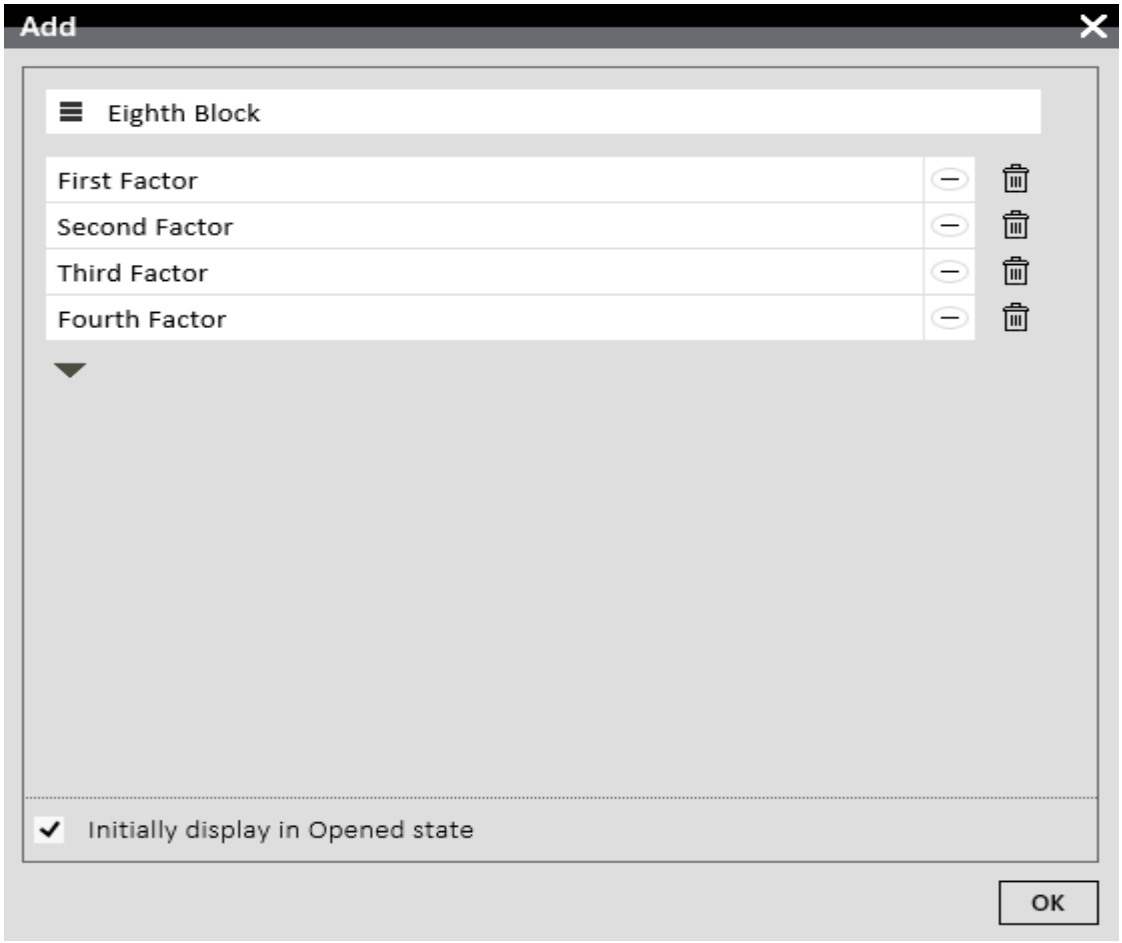


Exhibit 09.131

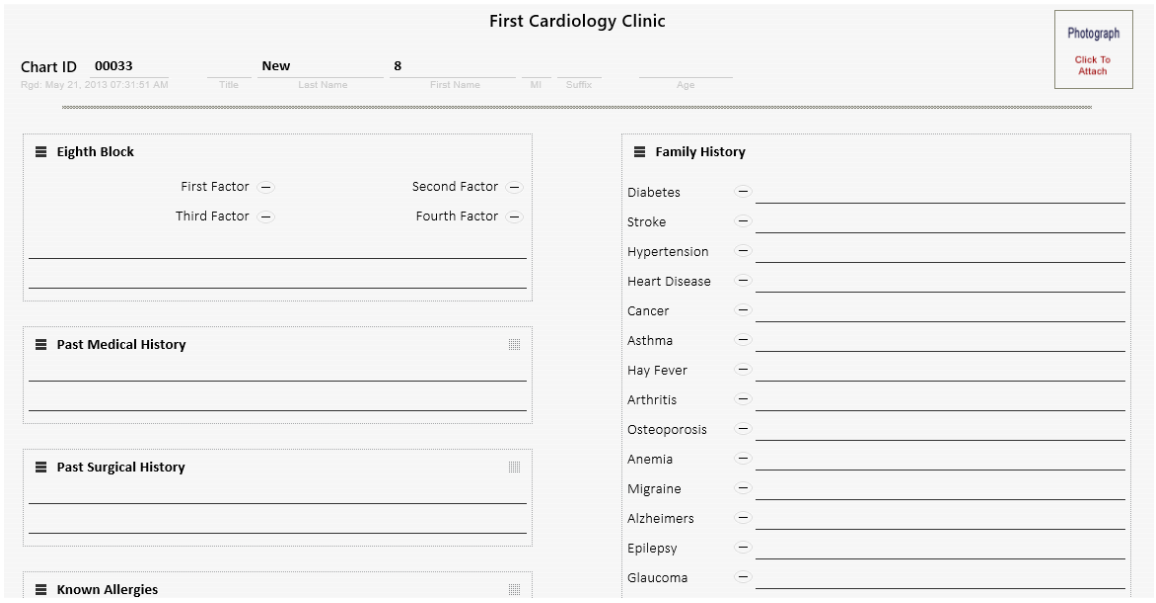


Exhibit 09.132

09.03.01.09 – Block with Multiple Checkboxes

Back

When you click the ninth radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.106), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

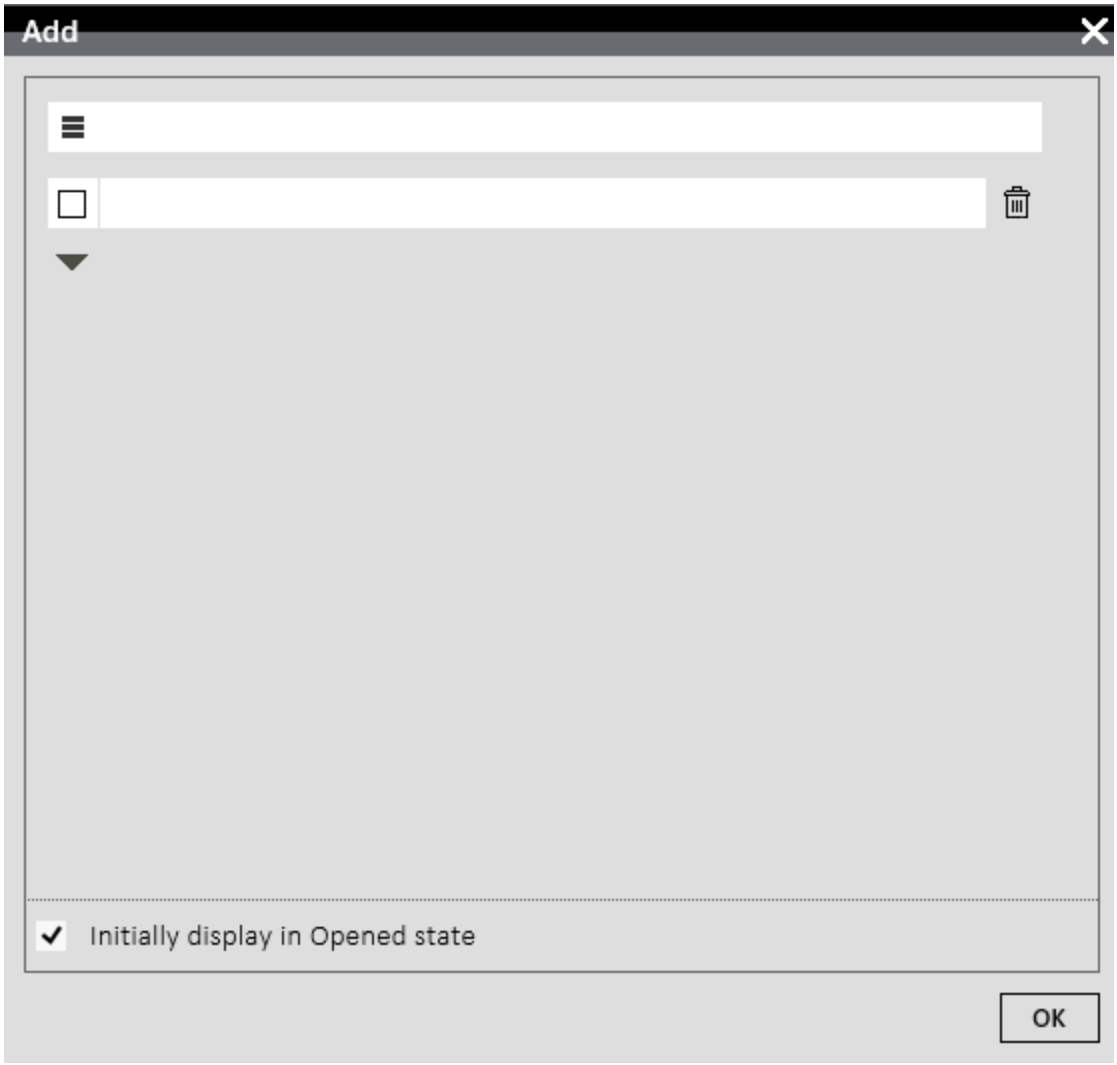


Exhibit 09.133

This block is quite similar to the previous one, with the exception that instead of **+/-** toggle buttons, the values will be in shape of checkboxes. The block will have a single field with multiple checkboxes.

Write the name of the block in the white field at the top (this will also be the name of the field).

Add as many checkboxes as required, by clicking the black down-arrow under the second row. If you create more rows than required, you can delete them by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective row.

Write the descriptions of the checkboxes in the respective rows created.

The default value of the checkboxes is unchecked. If you want the default value to appear as checked, check the checkboxes.

We added four rows for four checkboxes, naming them the First Checkbox Description, Second Checkbox Description, Third Checkbox Description, and Fourth Checkbox Description, and kept them initially unchecked, as shown in Exhibit 09.134.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.135 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Ninth Block). All the checkboxes are appearing on the form, with their initial values being Unchecked.

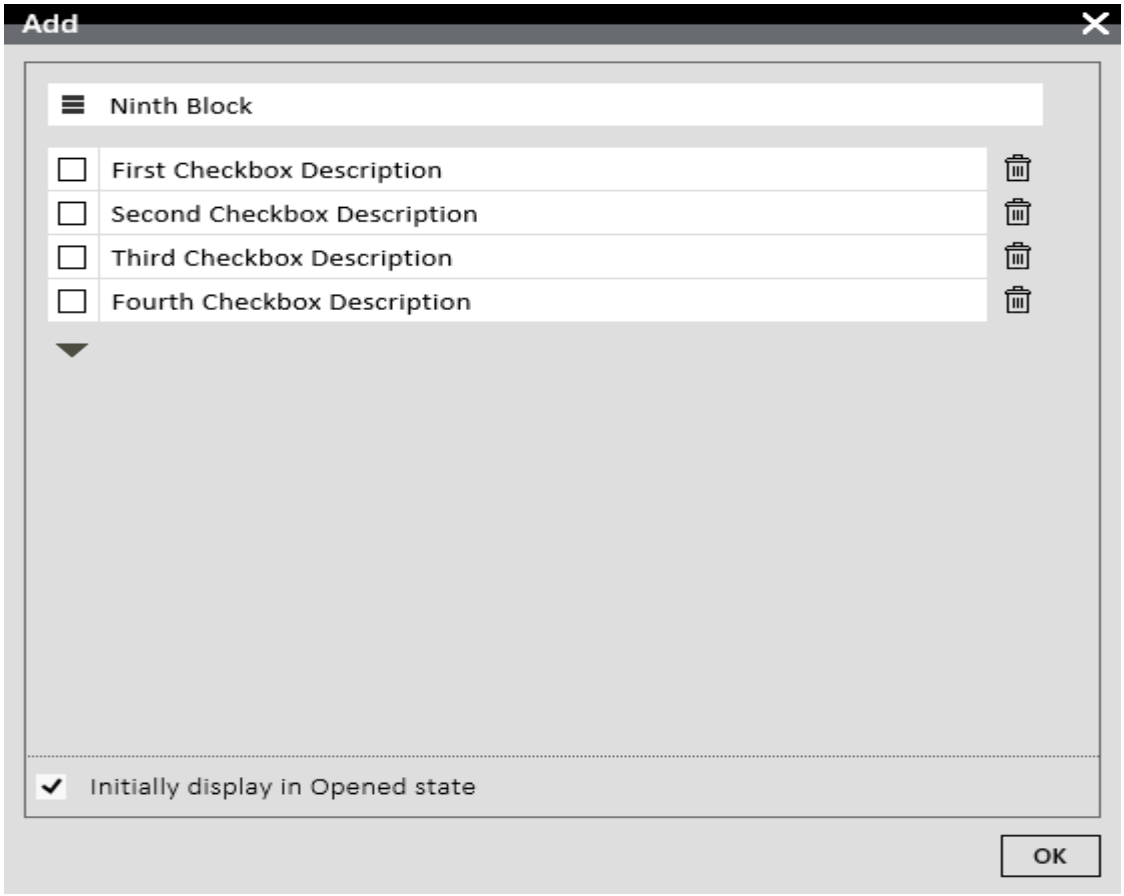


Exhibit 09.134

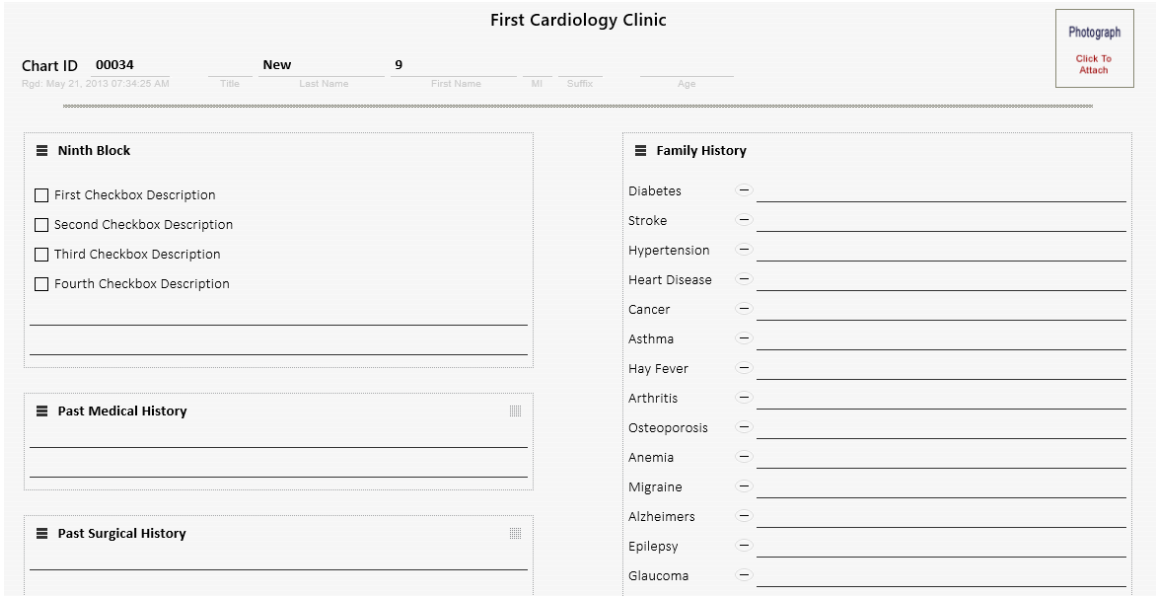


Exhibit 09.135

09.03.02 – Editing the Past Medical History Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Past Medical History** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.136. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

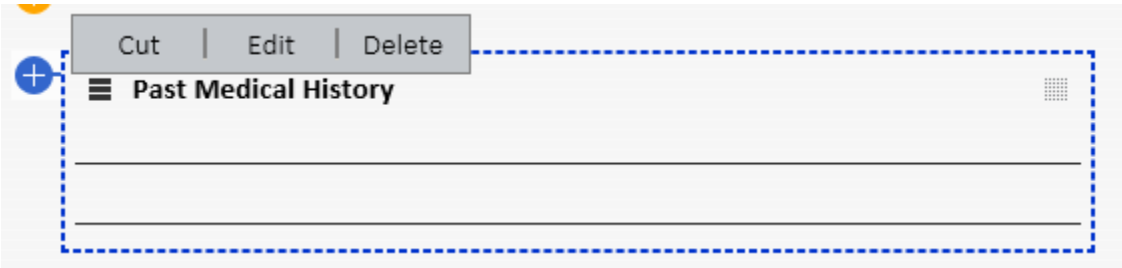


Exhibit 09.136

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.03.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

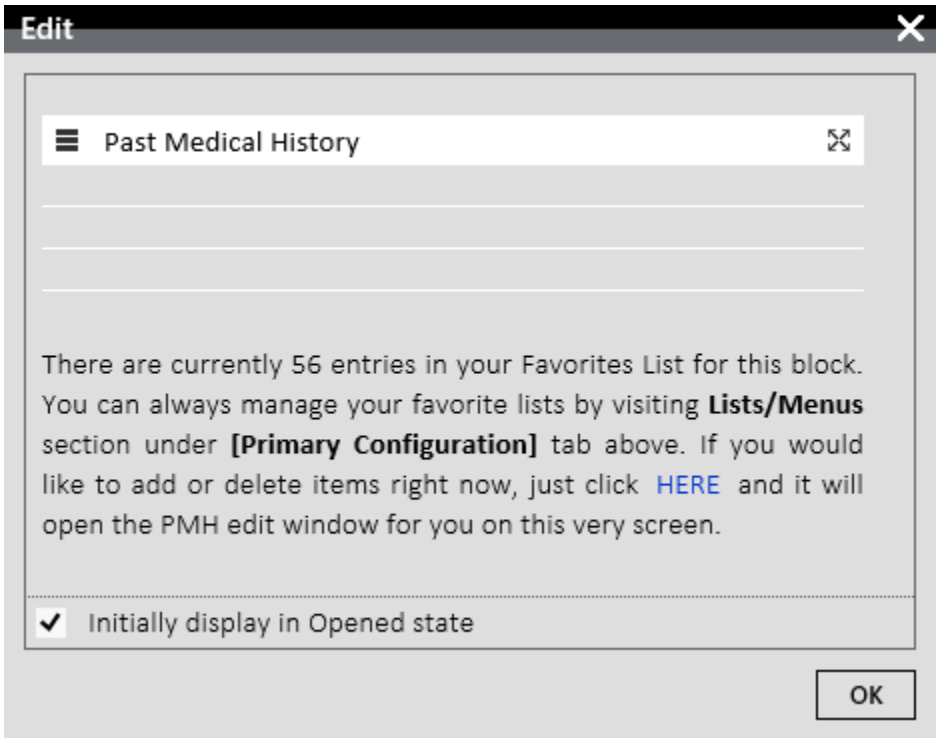

Edit
Past Medical History
There are currently 56 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting Lists/Menus section under [Primary Configuration] tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the PMH edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.137

The window shows you how many entries you have in the Pick List for this block, and how you could manage the list.

The only editing possible for this block is to either open it in activated state on a new chart, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new charts, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox, and click the OK button. Save the changes.

09.03.03 – Editing the Past Surgical History Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Past Surgical History** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.138. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

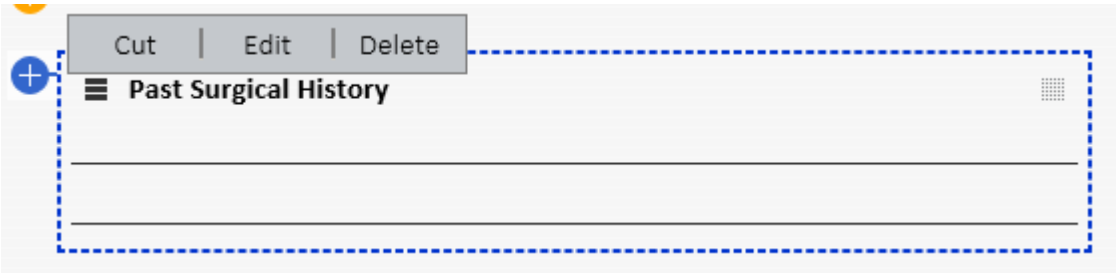


Exhibit 09.138

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button.. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.03.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

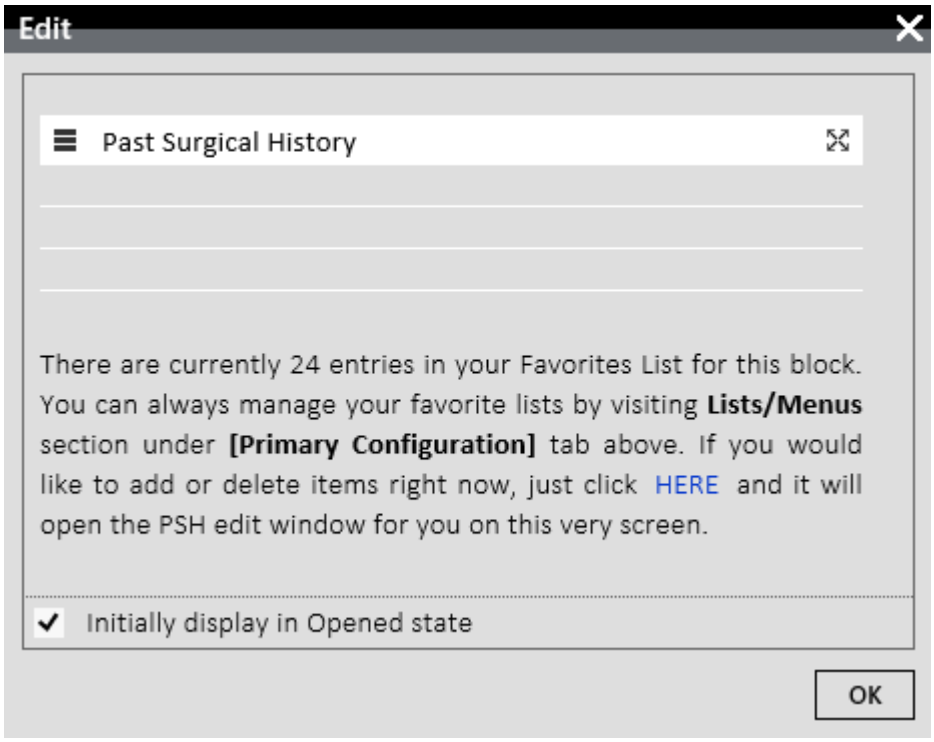

Edit
Past Surgical History
There are currently 24 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting **Lists/Menus** section under **[Primary Configuration]** tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the PSH edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.139

The window shows you how many entries you have in the Pick List for this block, and how you could manage the list.

The only editing possible for this block is to either open it in activated state on a new chart, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new charts, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox, and click the OK button. Save the changes.

09.03.04 – Editing the Known Allergies Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Known Allergies** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.140. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

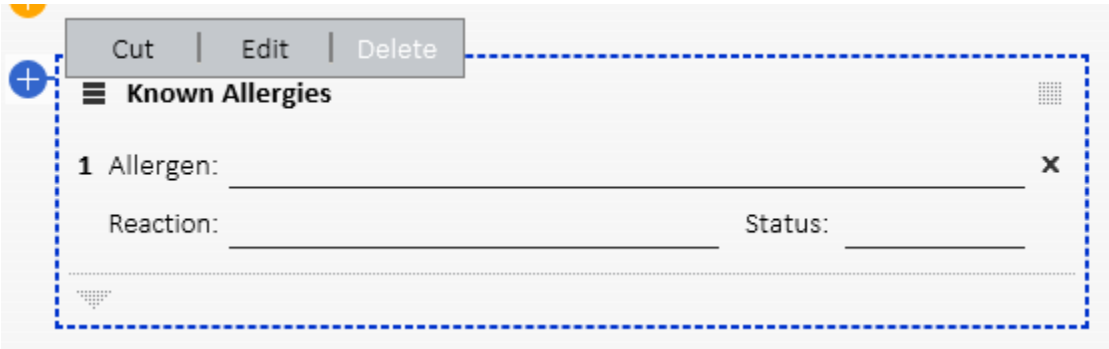


Exhibit 09.140

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

The 'Delete' button is in white color, indicating that the block cannot be deleted altogether from the template.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

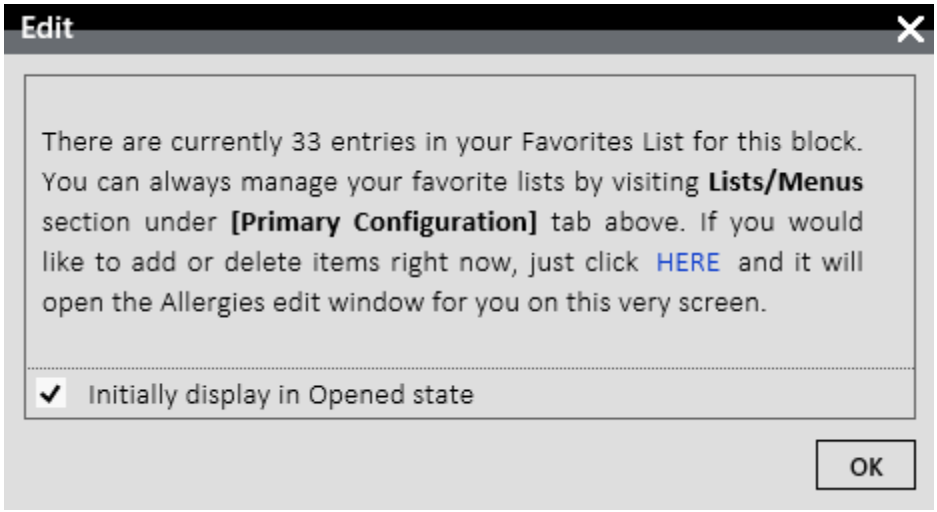

Edit
There are currently 33 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting **Lists/Menus** section under **[Primary Configuration]** tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the Allergies edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.141

The window shows you how many entries you have in the Pick List for this block, and how you could manage the list.

The only editing possible for this block is to either open it in activated state on a new chart, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new charts, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox, and click the OK button. Save the changes.

09.03.05 – Editing the Health Maintenance Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Health Maintenance** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.142. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

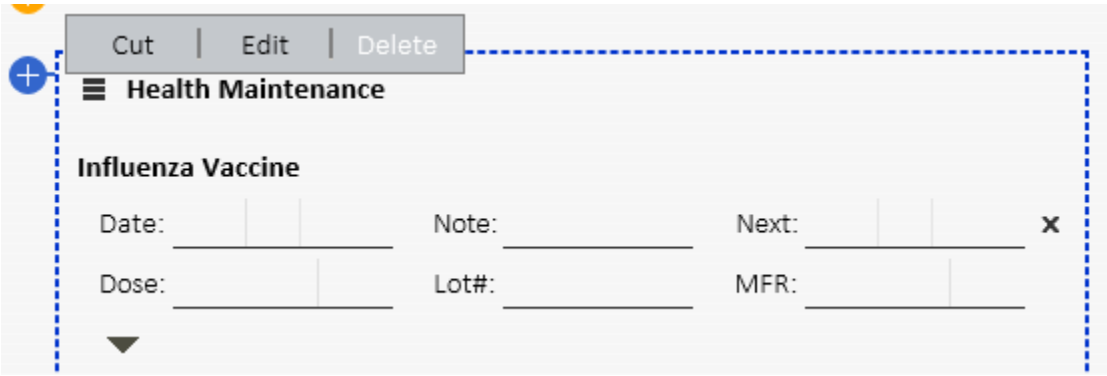


Exhibit 09.142

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

The 'Delete' button is in white color, indicating that the block cannot be deleted altogether from the template.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

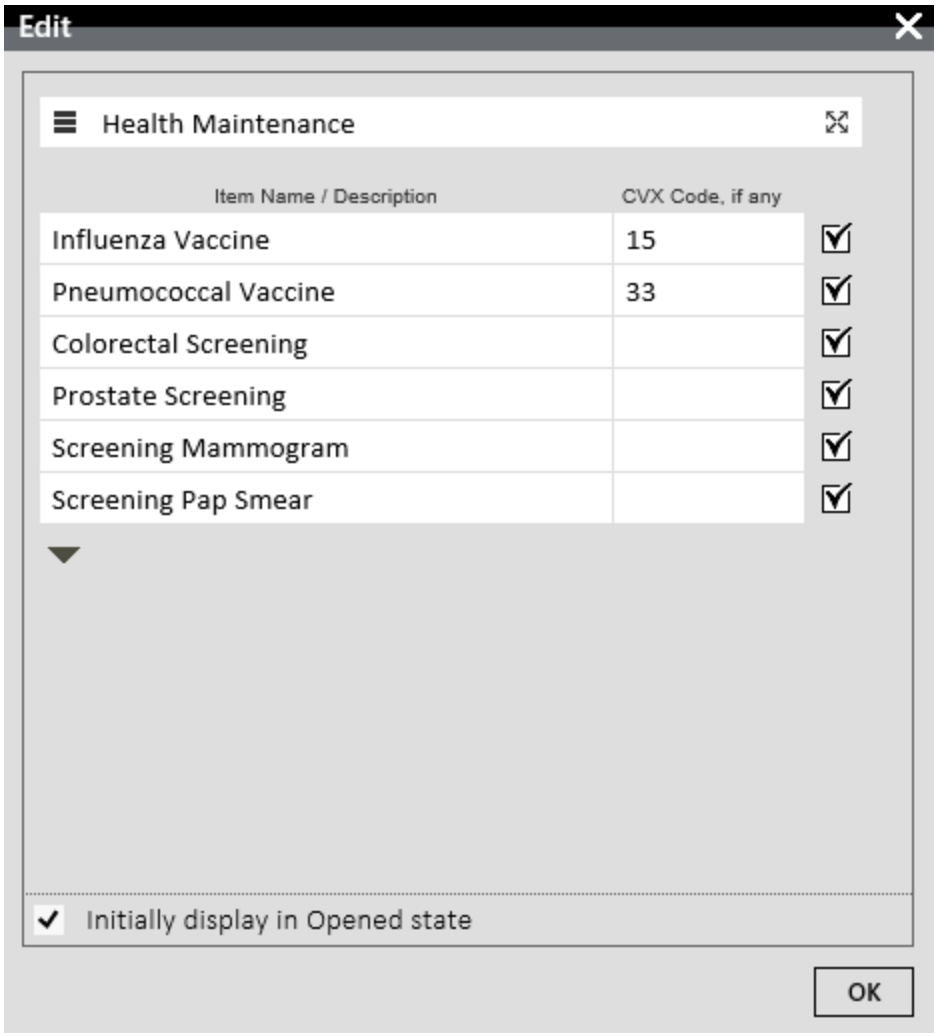


Exhibit 09.143

The window shows the six **Health Maintenance** elements included in the block. If you want to remove any of these elements from the template, uncheck the corresponding checkbox. The element will be removed from the block on the template and the form.

If you want to add elements to the list, add a row by clicking the black down-arrow below the sixth element. A new row will be added, as shown in Exhibit 09.144. Write the name of the element in the description field. If it is a vaccine, write the CVX code in the next field. (A system differentiates between a vaccine and a procedure solely on the basis of the CVX code. If CVX code is given, it is treated as a vaccine. If CVX code is not given, it is treated as a procedure). The set of fields created for a vaccine are shown in Exhibit 09.142. The set of fields created for a procedure are shown in Exhibit 09.145.

To remove a user-created row from the block, click the trash can icon of the corresponding user-created row.

To open the block in an activated state on a new chart, keep the 'Initially display in opened state' checkbox checked. To open it in de-activated state, uncheck the checkbox.

Click the OK button. Save the changes.

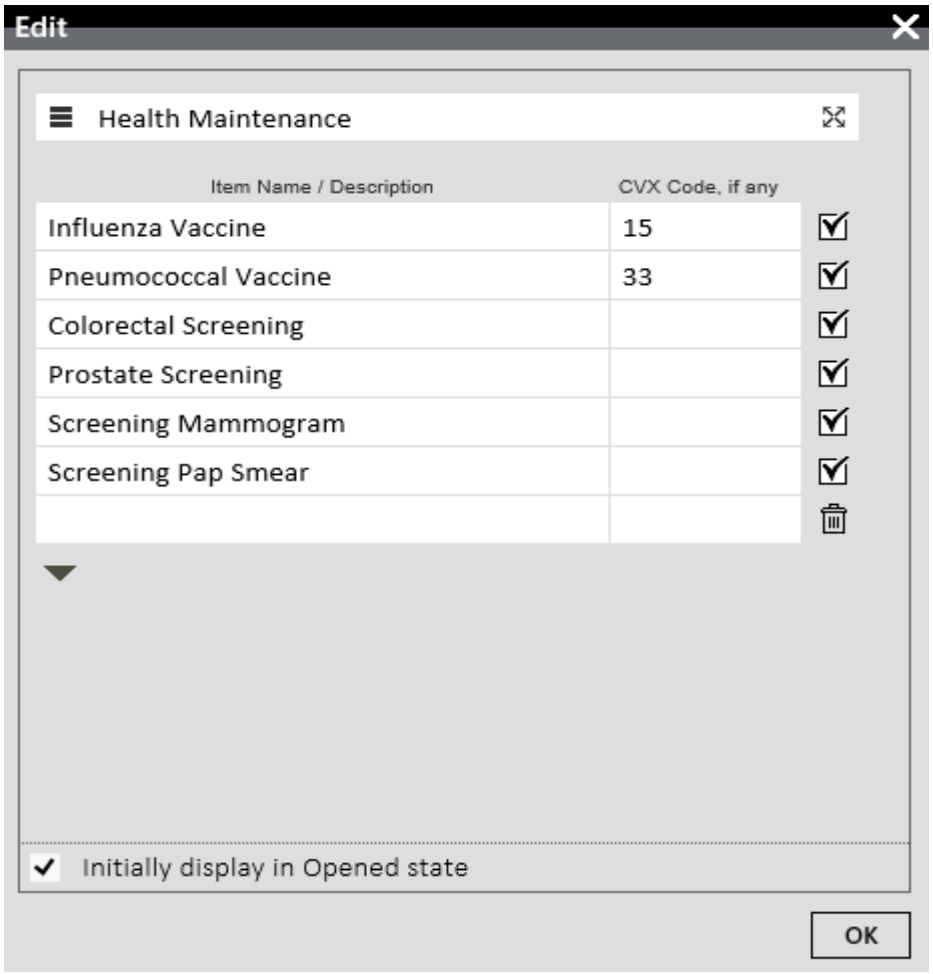


Exhibit 09.144

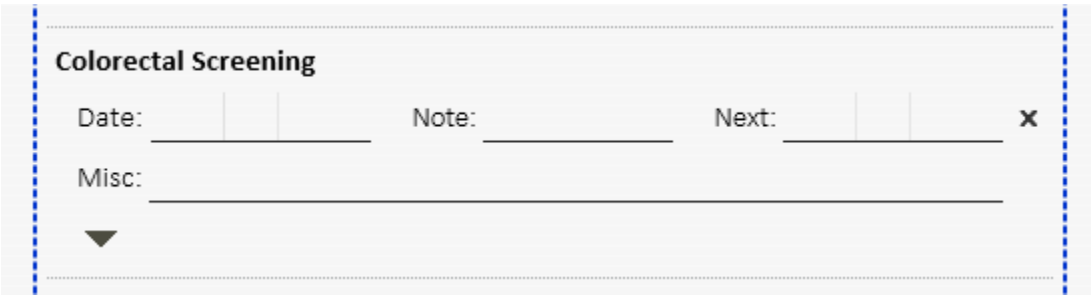


Exhibit 09.145

09.03.06 – Editing the Family History Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Family History** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.146. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

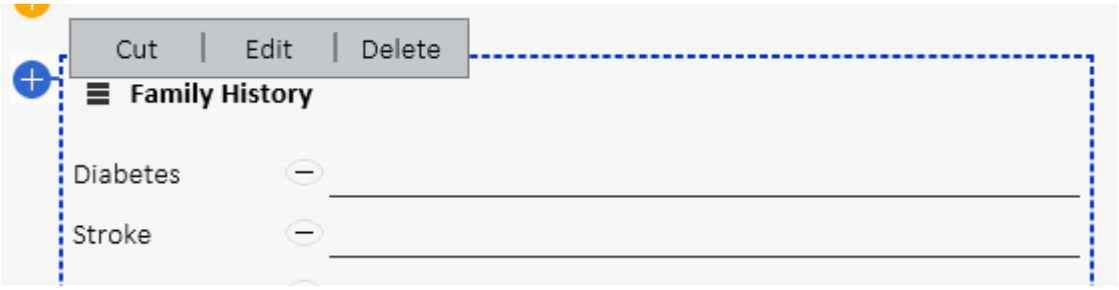


Exhibit 09.146

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.03.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the 'Edit' Window shown in Exhibit 09.147 opens, showing the fourteen default elements. The exhibit is showing the first element, but there is a scroll-bar on the right, which becomes visible when you take the mouse to it right inner edge of the window. Scroll down for the remaining thirteen elements.

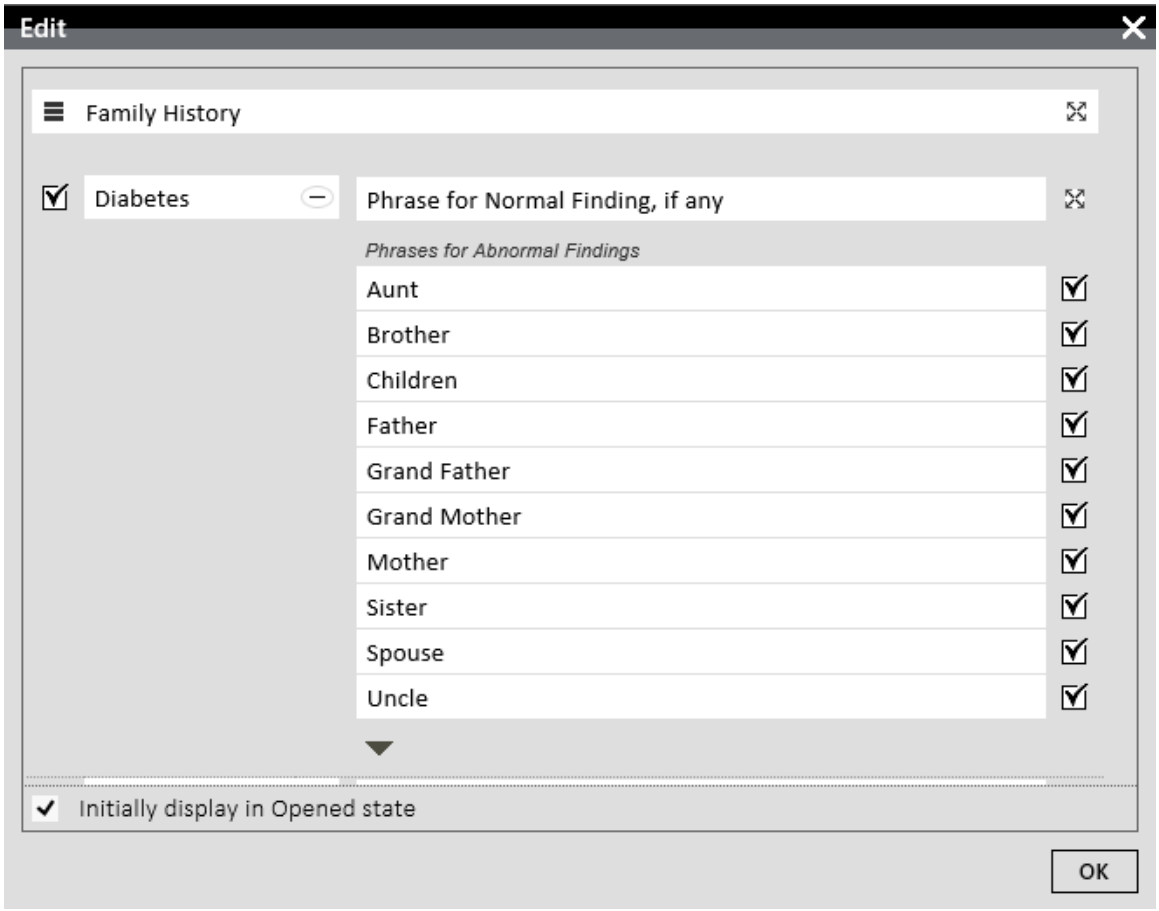


Exhibit 09.147

There is two-tiered editing on this window. In the first tier, you can either add or remove elements from the list. In the second tier, you can add or remove values for any of the element.

First Tier Editing

To remove any of the fourteen elements in the **Family History** Block, uncheck the checkbox to the left of the element. The element will remove, along with its values.

To add new elements in the **Family History** Block, scroll down to the bottom of the window, as shown in Exhibit 09.150. Click the black down-arrow icon at the left of the window to create new fields, as shown in the Exhibit. Write the name of the elements in the fields. You can create as many elements as required. After creating an element, add rows for values of the element, by clicking the inner black down-arrow icon of the respective element. Add as many rows as required, and specify their values. If extra rows have been created, delete them by clicking the corresponding trash can icon.

The ‘Phrase for Normal Finding, if any’ field next to the element name is for specifying a phrase, like for example, ‘No Family History’, which will appear in the form whenever the findings for this element are normal. To specify the phrase, click the square icon at the end of the field. The field it will turn blue, as shown in Exhibit 09.148, ready for inscription.

Second Tier Editing

For each of the fourteen elements, below the Normal Finding Phrase is a list of Abnormal Findings. These are the relationships in which the disease prevails/prevailed. If you wish to remove any of these relationships from the list, uncheck the corresponding checkbox, and the relationship will remove from the list of this element. If you wish to add more relationships, click the black down-arrow under the last row, and more rows will be added, as shown in Exhibit 09.149. Now specify the name of the relationship.

To remove a row created by you, click the corresponding trash can icon.

Please note that changes made to one element are not automatically applicable to all elements. Values of each element have to be changed individually.

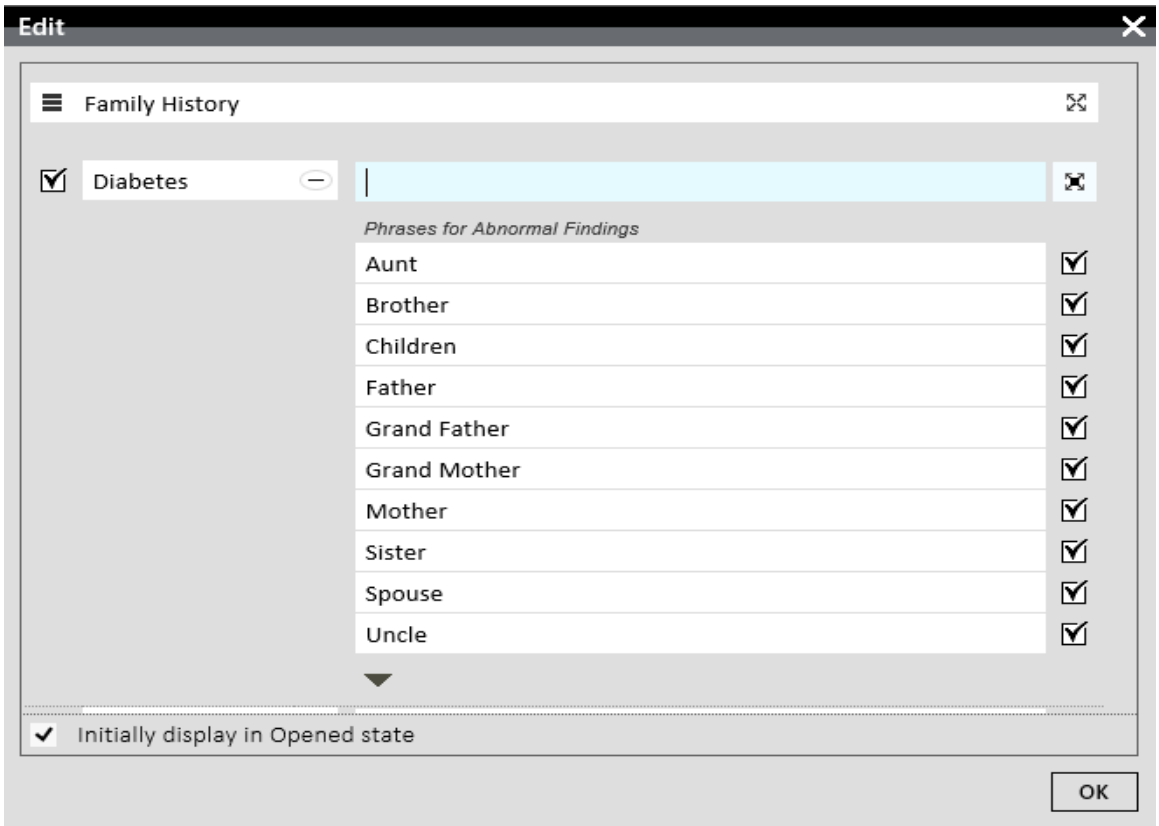


Exhibit 09.148

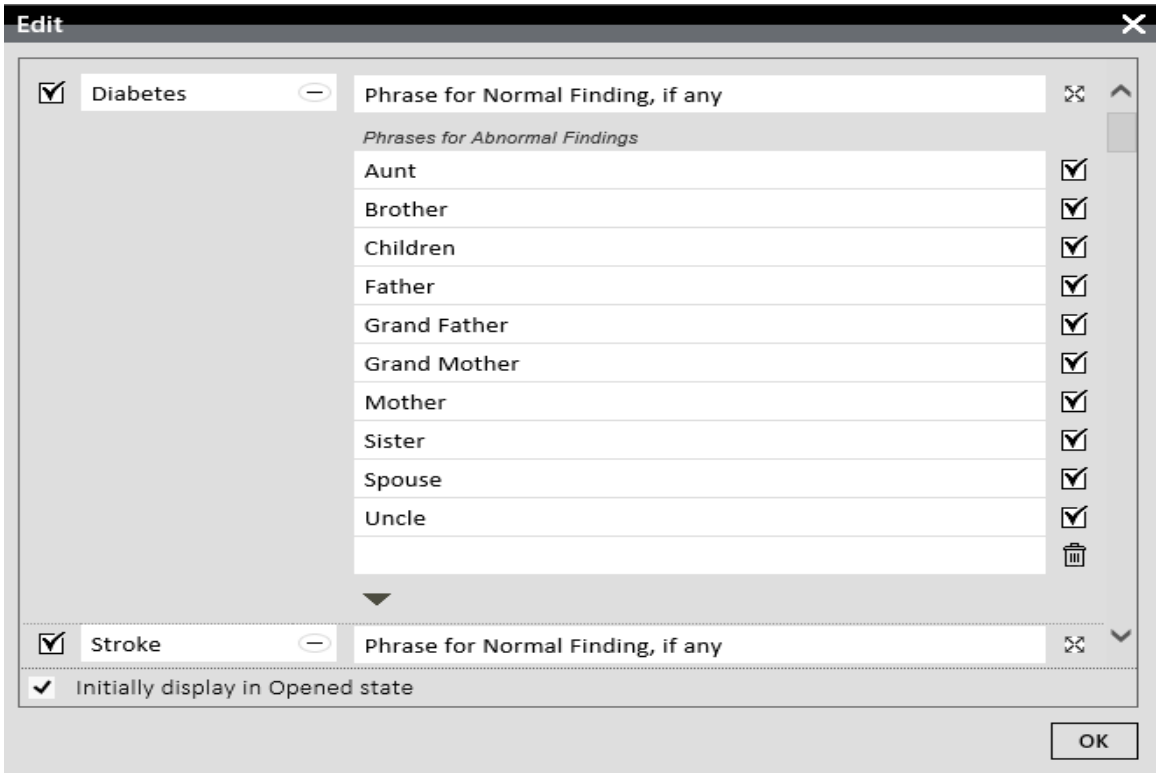


Exhibit 09.149

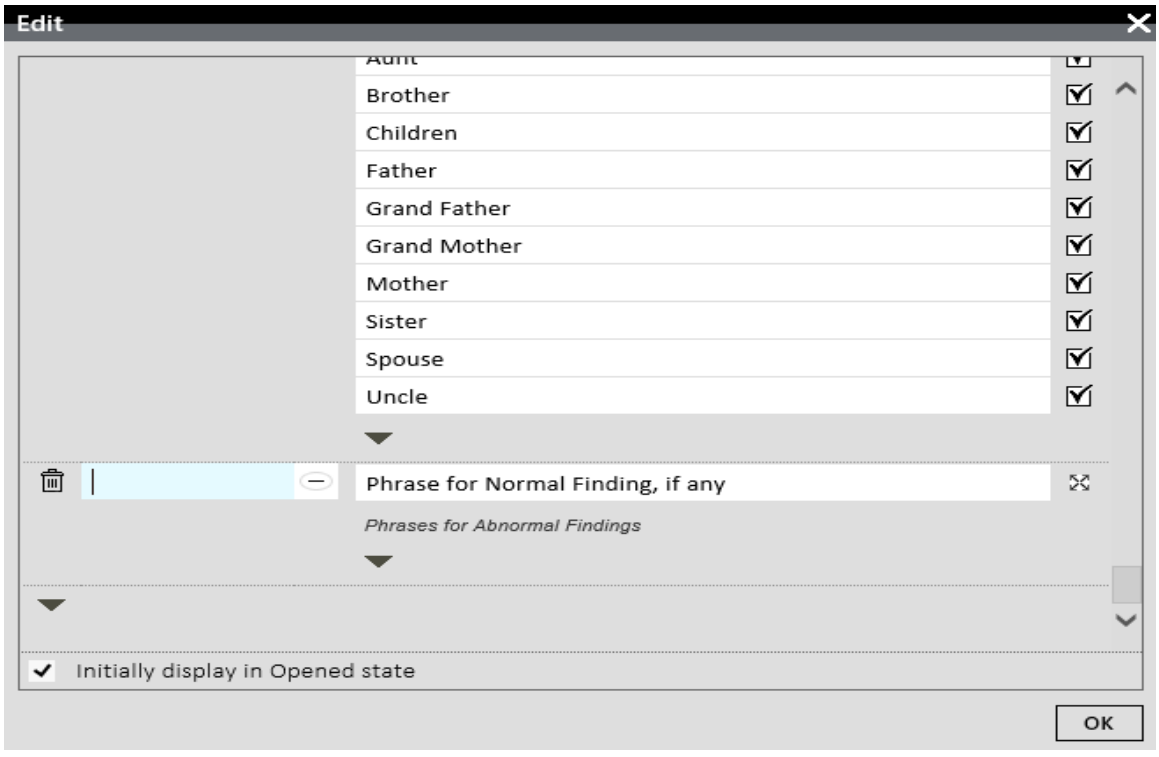


Exhibit 09.150

To open the block in an activated state on a new chart, keep the 'Initially display in opened state' checkbox checked. To open it in de-activated state, uncheck the checkbox.

Click the OK button. Save the changes.

09.03.07 – Editing the Social History Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Social History** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.151. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

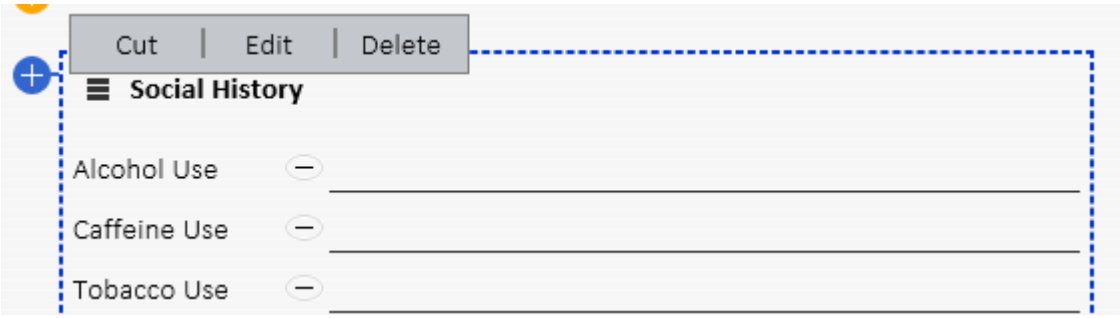


Exhibit 09.151

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.03.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the 'Edit' Window shown in Exhibit 09.152 opens, showing the ten default elements. The exhibit is showing the first two elements, but there is a scroll-bar on the right, which becomes visible when you take the mouse to it right inner edge of the window. Scroll down for the remaining eight elements.

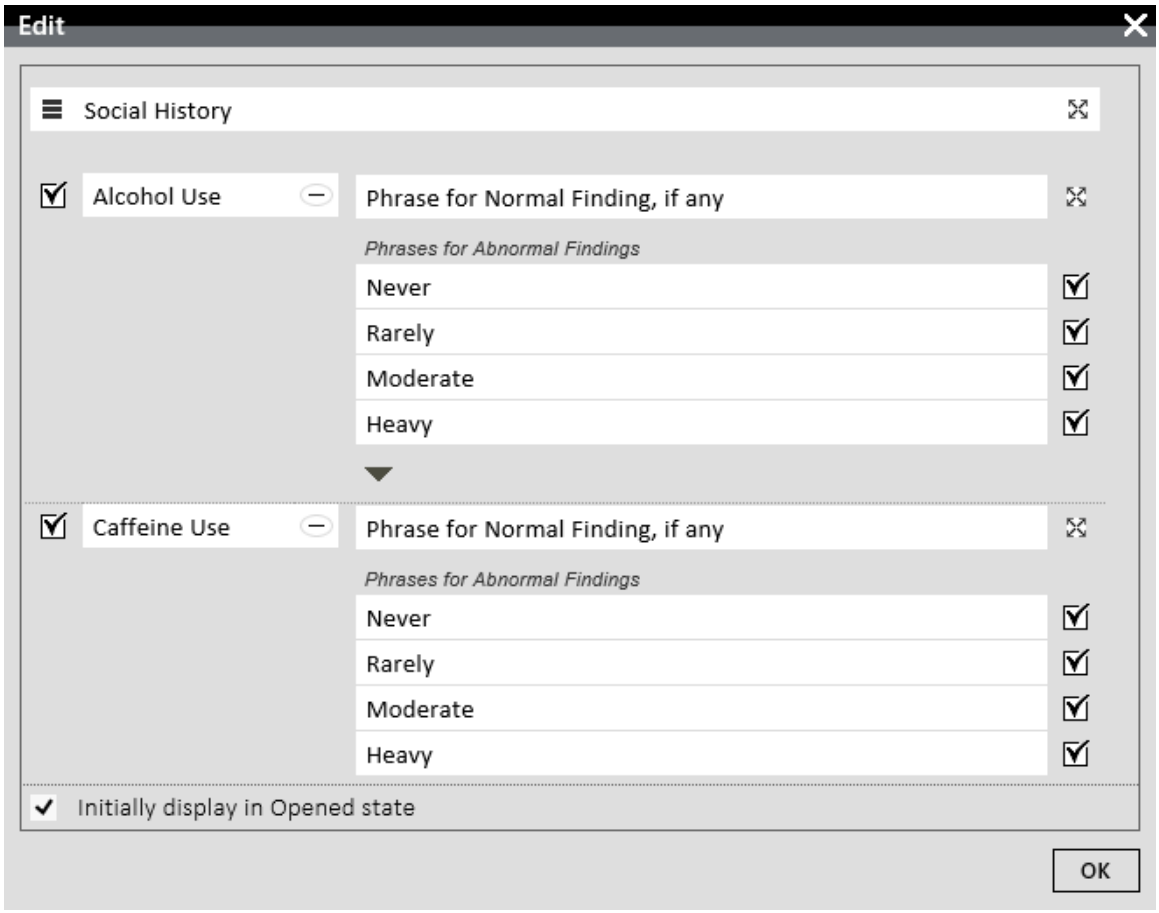


Exhibit 09.152

There is two-tiered editing on this window. In the first tier, you can either add or remove elements from the list. In the second tier, you can add or remove values for any of the element.

First Tier Editing

To remove any of the ten elements in the Social History Block, uncheck the checkbox to the left of the element. The element will remove, along with its values.

To add new elements in the Social History Block, scroll down to the bottom of the window, as shown in Exhibit 09.155. Click the black down-arrow icon at the left of the window to create new fields, as shown in the Exhibit. Write the name of the elements in the fields. You can create as many elements as required. After creating an element, add rows for values of the element, by clicking the inner black down-arrow icon of the respective element. Add as many rows as required, and specify their values. If extra rows have been created, delete them by clicking the corresponding trash can icon.

The ‘Phrase for Normal Finding, if any’ field next to the element name is for specifying a phrase, like for example, ‘Trait Not Found’, which will appear in the form whenever the findings for this element are normal. To specify the phrase, click the square icon at the end of the field. The field it will turn blue, as shown in Exhibit 09.153, ready for inscription.

Second Tier Editing

For each of the ten elements, below the Normal Finding Phrase is a list of Abnormal Findings. These are the intensities of misuse of the social element. If you wish to remove any of these intensities from the list, uncheck the corresponding checkbox, and the intensity will remove from the list of this element. If you wish to add more intensities (or any other applicable phrases), click the black down-arrow under the last row, and more rows will be added, as shown in Exhibit 09.154. Now specify the degree of intensity.

To remove a row created by you, click the corresponding trash can icon.

Please note that changes made to one element are not automatically applicable to all elements. Values of each element have to be changed individually.

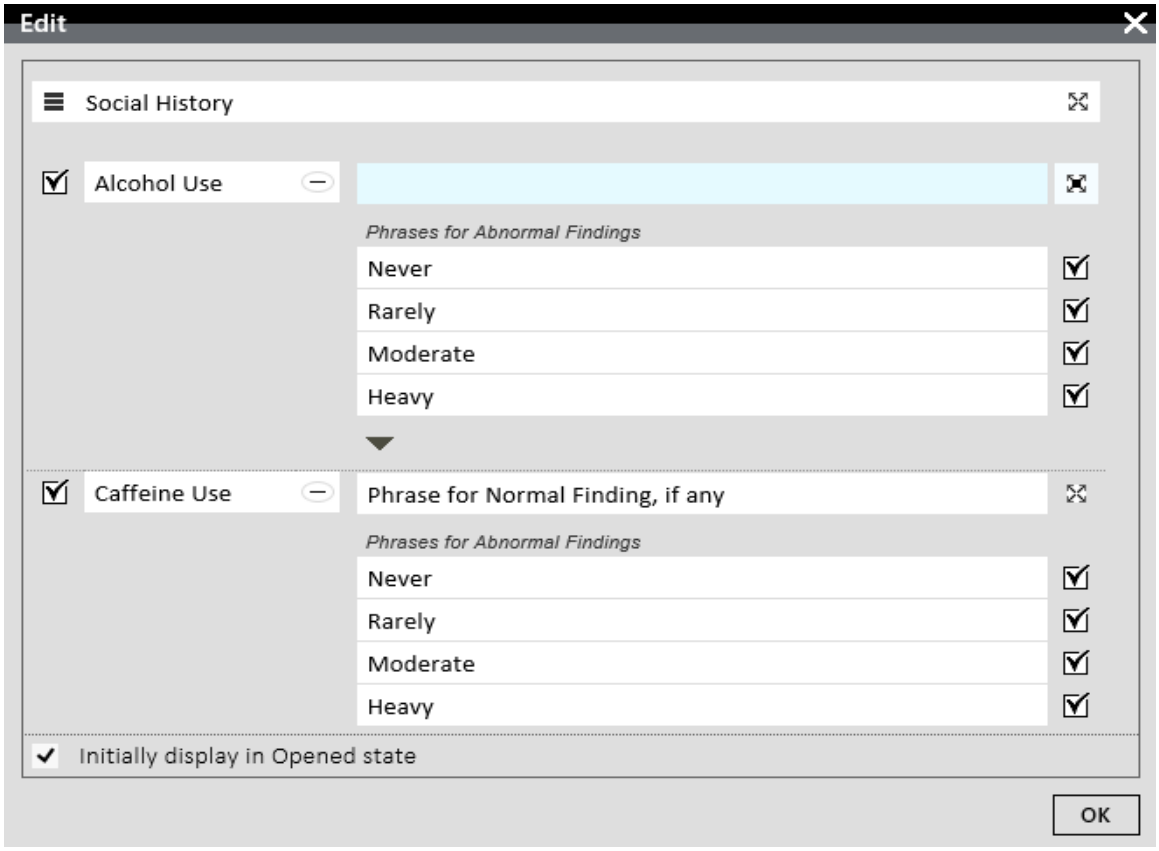


Exhibit 09.153

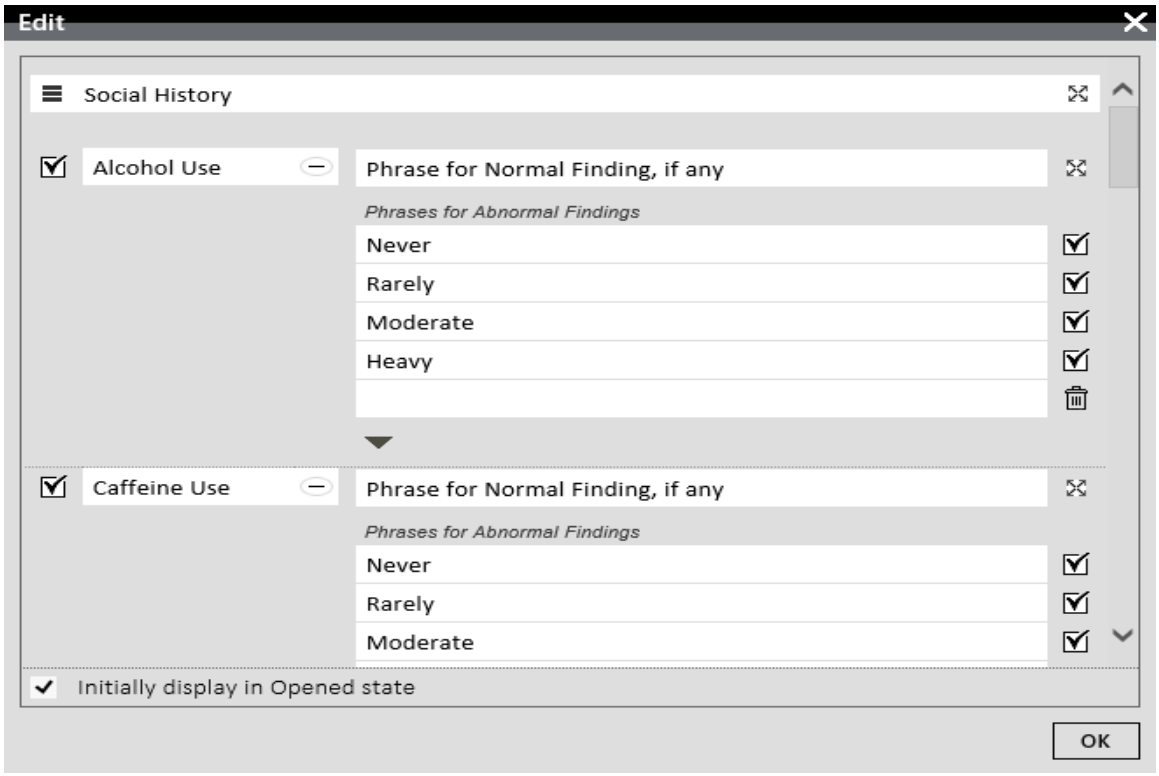


Exhibit 09.154

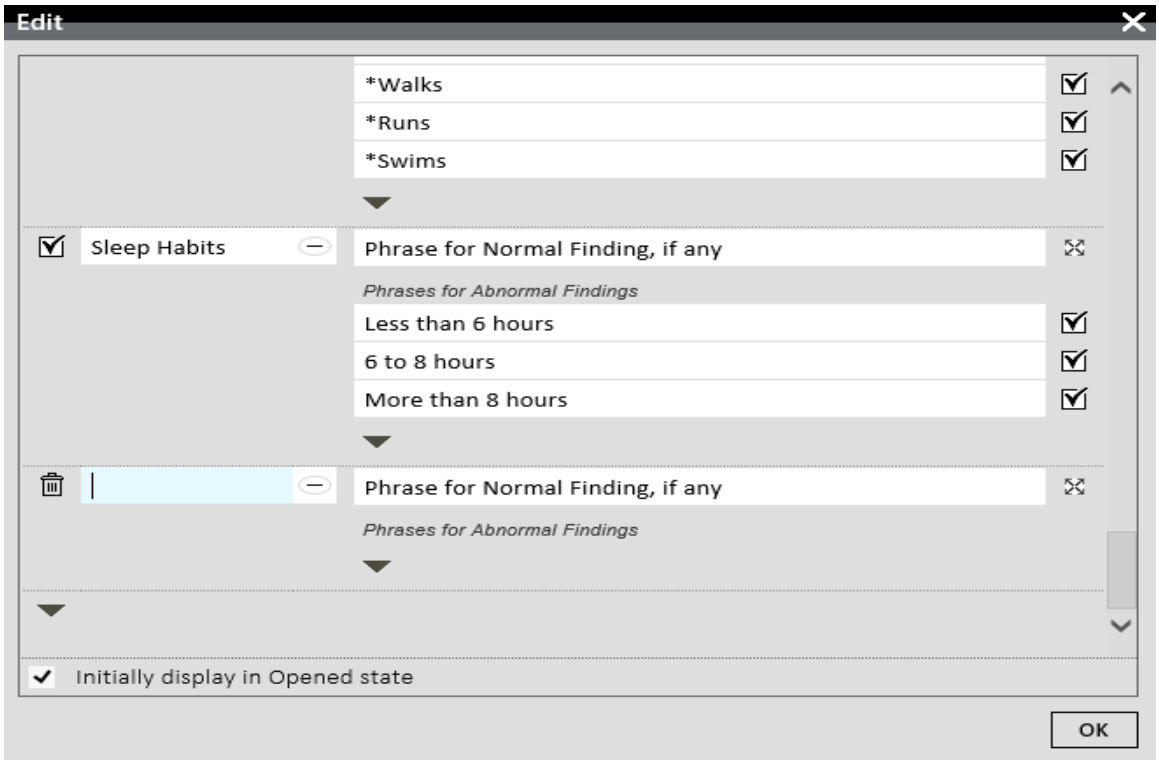


Exhibit 09.155

To open the block in an activated state on a new chart, keep the 'Initially display in opened state' checkbox checked. To open it in de-activated state, uncheck the checkbox.

Click the OK button. Save the changes.

09.03.08 – Editing the Master Problem List Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Master Problem List** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.156. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

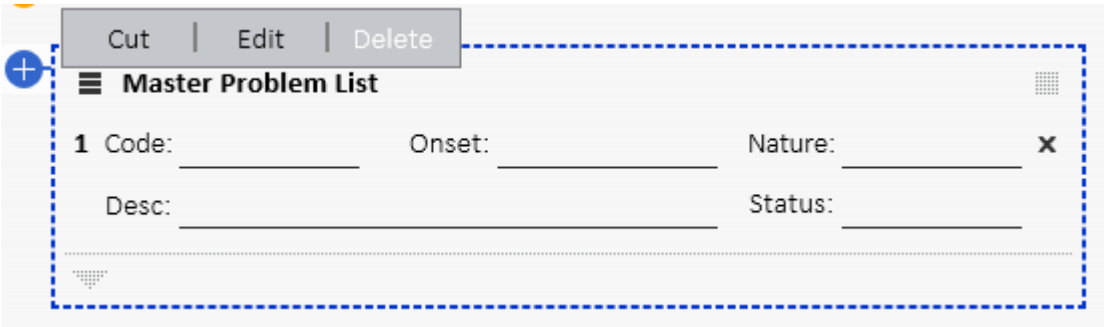


Exhibit 09.156

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

The 'Delete' button is in white color, indicating that the block cannot be deleted altogether from the template.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the 'Edit' window shown in Exhibit 09.157 opens: Two editings are possible in this block.

1. The **Onset** Field in the **Master Problem List** can initially either appear as a free-text field, or as a date field in which dates are selectable from dropdown lists. While the character of the field can be changed on specific charts by clicking the name of the fields, if you wish that the field should initially appear as a free text field, keep the radio buttons unchanged. If you wish that the field should initially appear as a date field, change the radio button to the lower value.

2. To open the block in an activated state on a new chart, keep the 'Initially display in opened state' checkbox checked. To open it in de-activated state, uncheck the checkbox.

Click the OK button. Save the changes.

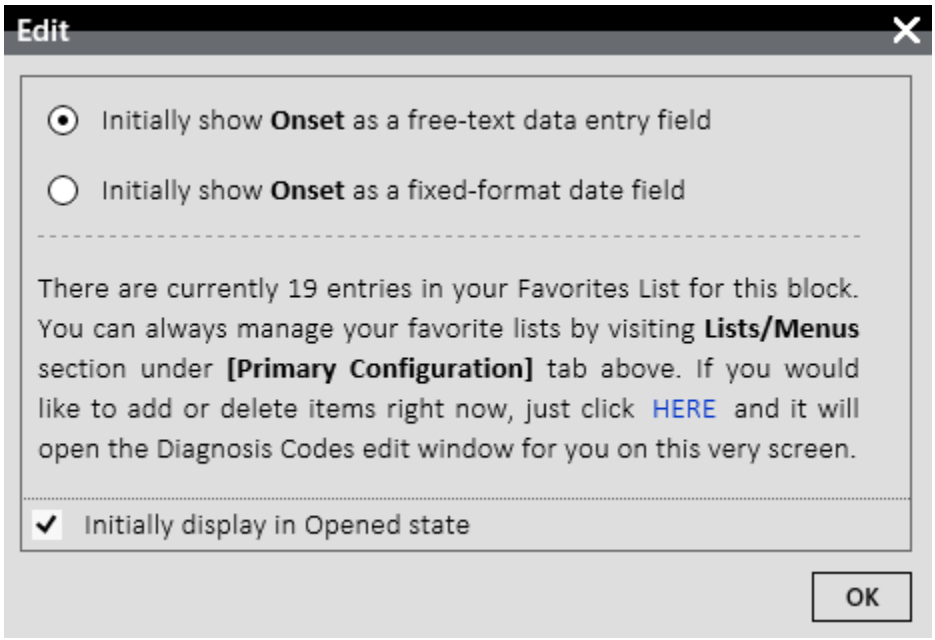

Edit
Initially show **Onset** as a free-text data entry field
Initially show **Onset** as a fixed-format date field
There are currently 19 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting **Lists/Menus** section under **[Primary Configuration]** tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the Diagnosis Codes edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.157

09.03.09 – Editing the Master Medication List Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Master Medication List** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.158. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

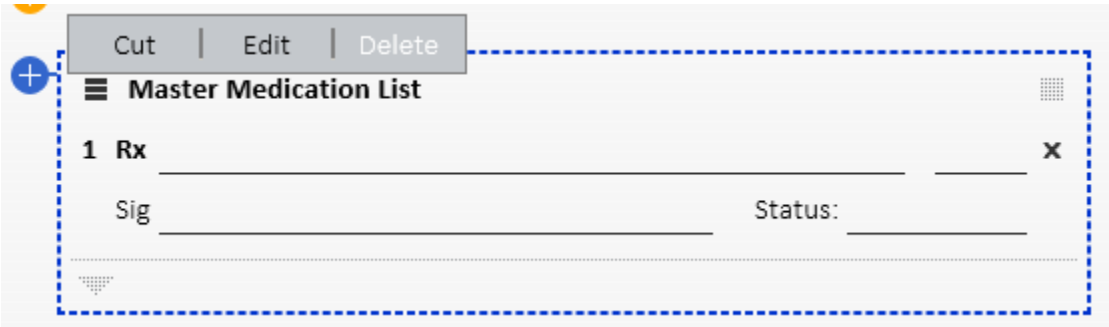


Exhibit 09.158

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

The 'Delete' button is in white color, indicating that the block cannot be deleted altogether from the template.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the 'Edit' window shown in Exhibit 09.159 opens: Two editings are possible in this block.

1. The Signature Field in the Master Medication List can initially either appear as a free-text field, or as a combination of four dropdown values of Dosage, Route, Frequency and Duration. While the character of the field can be changed on specific charts by clicking the name of the field, if you wish that the field should initially appear as a free text field, keep the radio buttons unchanged. If you wish that the field should initially appear as a dropdown combination field, change the radio button to the lower value.

2. To open the block in an activated state on a new chart, keep the 'Initially display in opened state' checkbox checked. To open it in de-activated state, uncheck the checkbox.

Click the OK button. Save the changes.

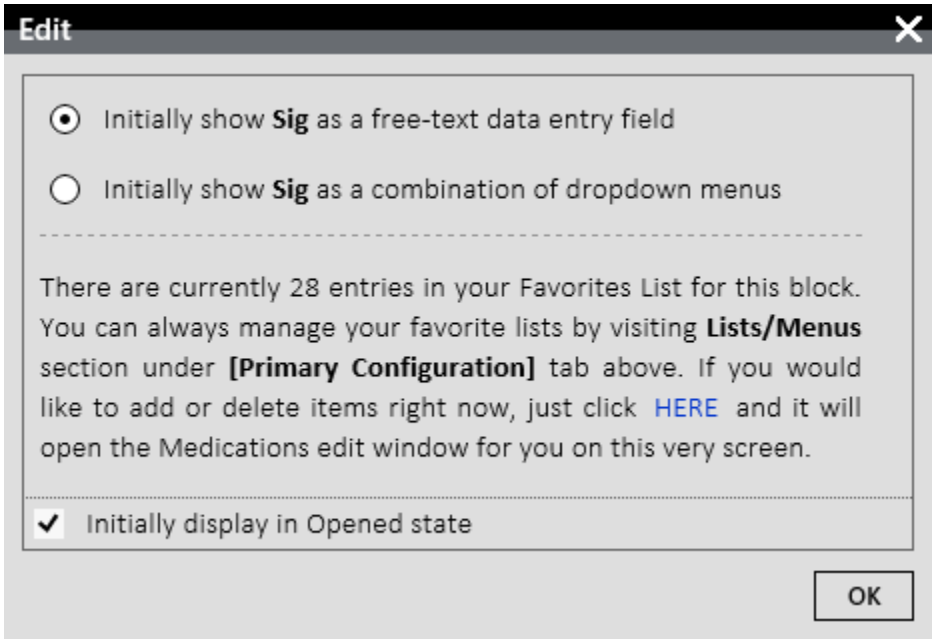

Edit
Initially show **Sig** as a free-text data entry field
Initially show **Sig** as a combination of dropdown menus
There are currently 28 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting **Lists/Menus** section under **[Primary Configuration]** tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the Medications edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.159

09.04 – Encounter Form Template

Back

When you click the fourth tab on the Customization Home Page (identified as Item 4 on Exhibit 09.001), the History Form Template opens. The template is shown in Exhibit 09.160.

All the fifteen blocks in the lower portion of the Template are encircled by blue dotted lines. These lines indicate that the blocks are editable. A blue circular icon is attached to the upper left corner of each of the encircled blocks. It is the Edit-Template-Block Icon, on clicking which the Edit Window of the respective block opens. The edit functionality of each block will be discussed separately.

Before and after each block is a yellow circular icon. This is the Add-New-Block Icon. It allows you to add a block in the position of the icon. By this mechanism, you can add blocks virtually anywhere in the template. There is no space limitation, as the template stretches according to requirement.

Before proceeding further, two important points to be remembered:

3. Changes made to the template must be saved. Unsaved changes will be lost. Whenever you make a change in the template, a red alert will appear at the top left corner of the screen, reminding you to save the changes. Save the changes by clicking the button at the bottom right corner of the screen. Exhibit 09.161 shows both, the alert and the “Save” button.

4. Changes made to the template will be effective only on charts created after the changes. Previous charts will remain unchanged.

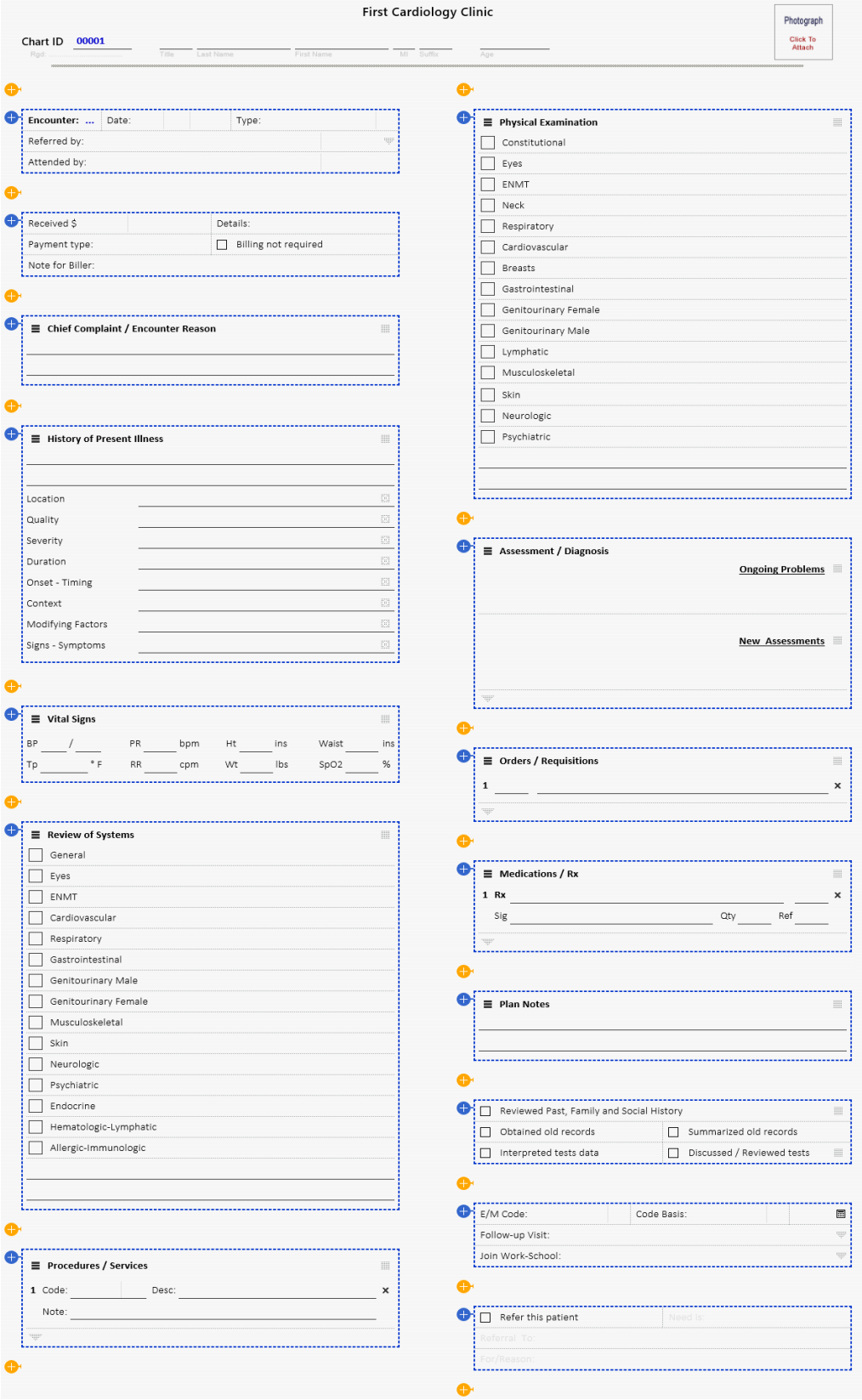


Exhibit 09.160

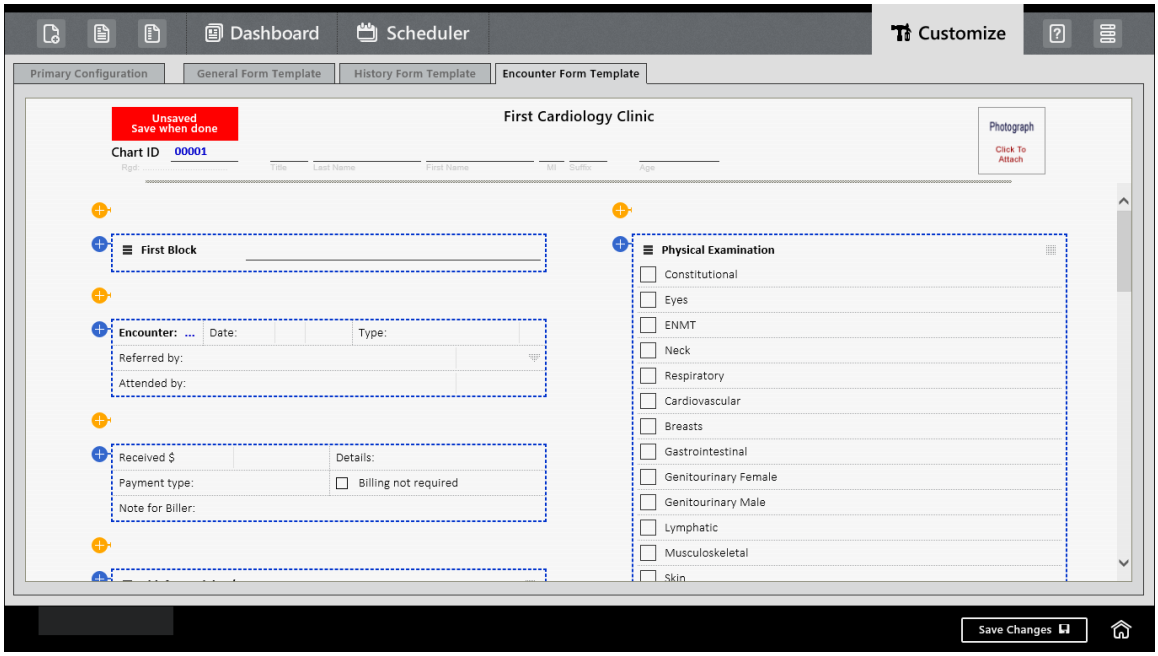


Exhibit 09.161

09.04.01 – Adding New Blocks to the Encounter Form Template

Back

When you click any of the yellow icons on the History Form Template, the “Add Blocks” Window shown in Exhibit 09.162 opens.

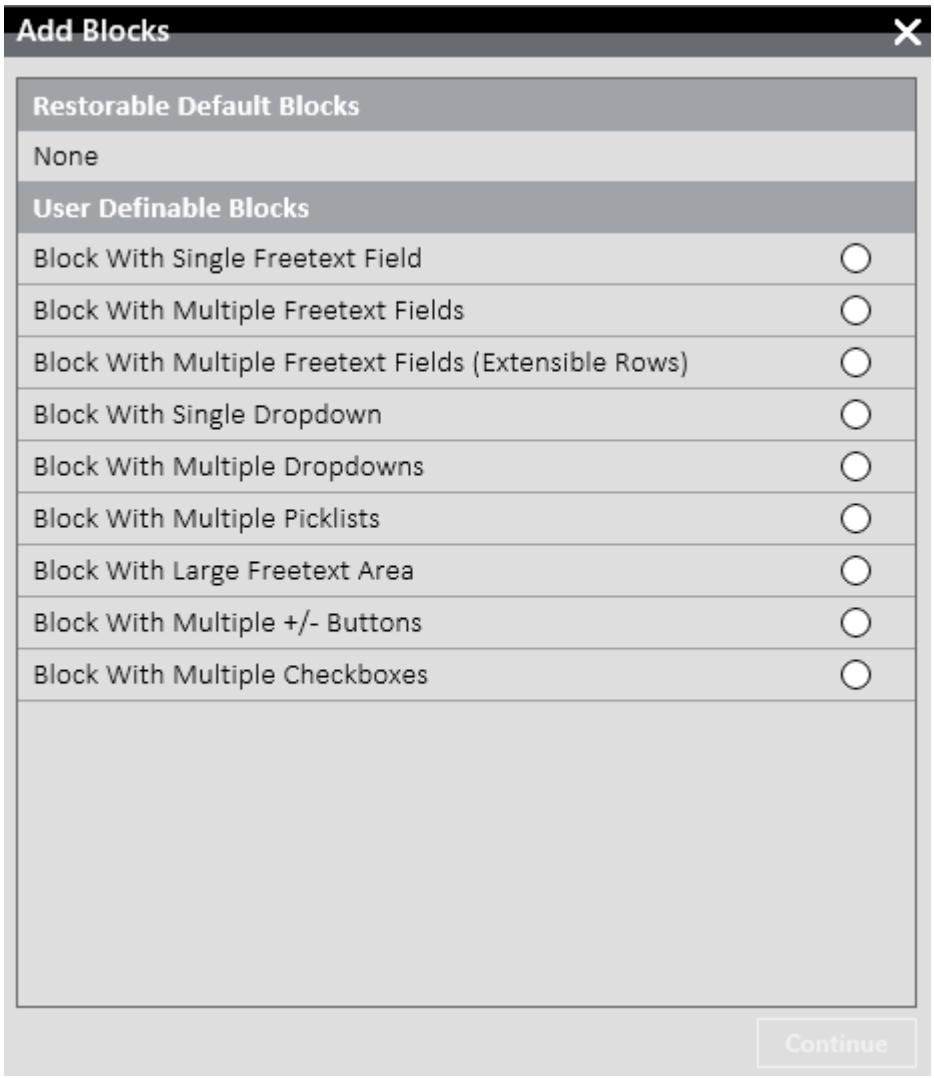


Exhibit 09.162

The “Add Blocks” Window has two sections. The first one says “Restore Default Blocks” and the second says “User Definable Blocks”.

Restore Default Blocks

All the fifteen blocks shown in Exhibit 09.160 can be deleted from the template altogether. When any of these blocks is deleted, then the system retains the format of

the deleted block in this section of the window. If you want to recreate the deleted block, at its original location or any other new location, open this window from the yellow icon of the desired location, click the radio button of the block you want to restore, and press the “Continue” button on the window to proceed. To show you how the mechanism works, we deleted the ‘Vital Signs’ and ‘Chief Complaint / Encounter Reason’ Blocks from the template. Now the window looks as shown in Exhibit 09.163:

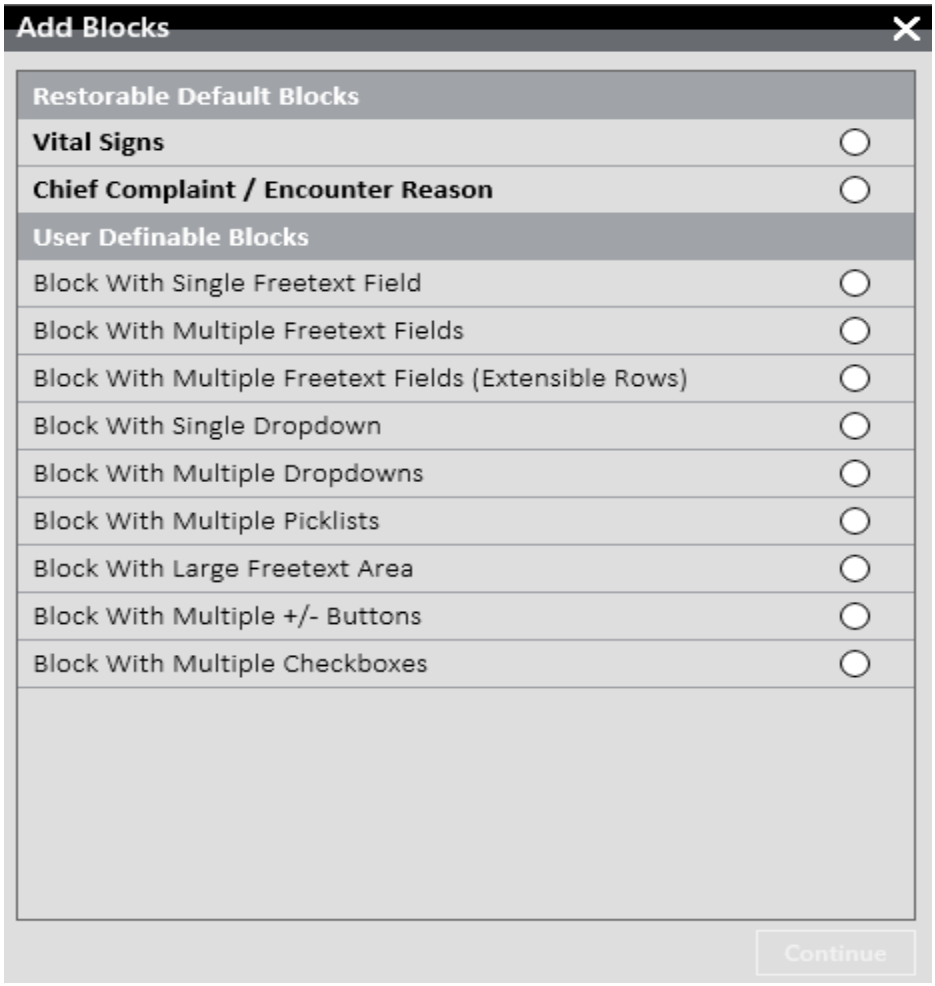


Exhibit 09.163

Only Default Blocks can be restored in this manner. If user created blocks are deleted, they cannot be restored.

User Definable Blocks

In the second part of the window, there are nine radio buttons. These are the nine formats in which you can create the new block. But, one block can use only one format.

09.04.01.01 – Block with Single Free Text Field

Back

When you click the first radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.162), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

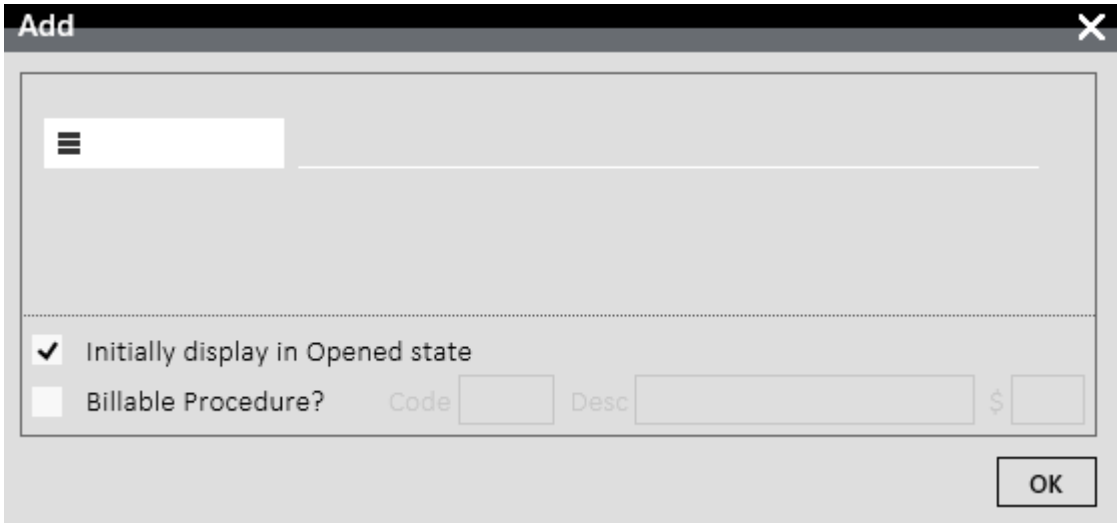


Exhibit 09.164

Write the name of the block (or the prompt of the field) in the white space on the window.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

If this block is billable, i.e., you recover charges for the entry in this block, then check the ‘Billable Procedure?’ checkbox. The next three fields will activate. Enter the billing code, description and the amount to be filled in these fields.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear as this on the Form (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named First Block).

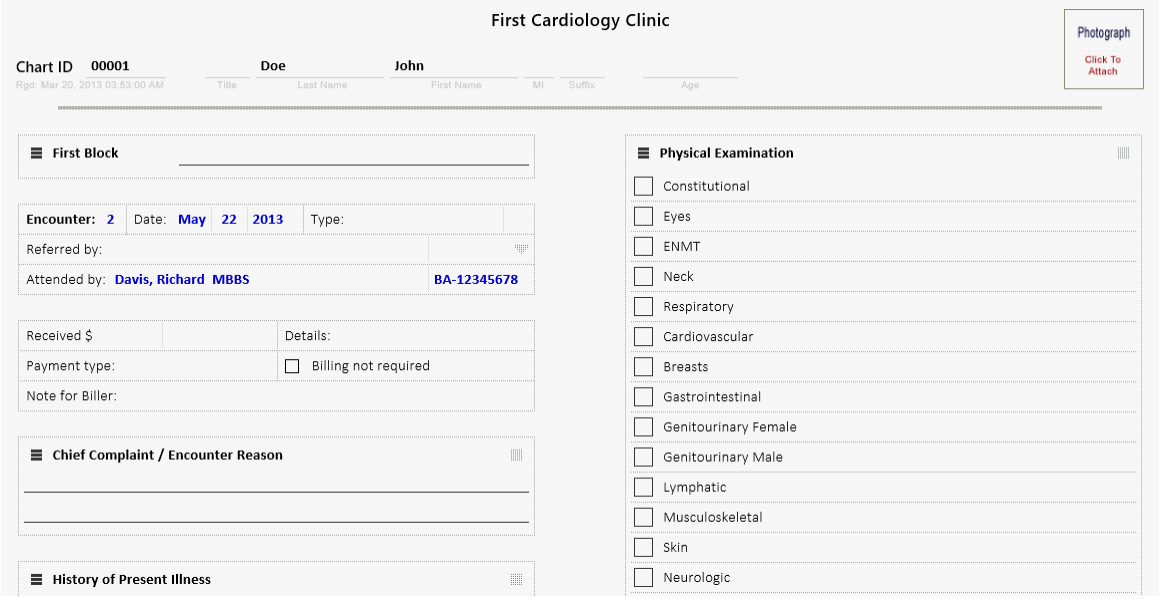


Exhibit 09.165

Whenever there is an entry in this block, the Patient Invoice (if Patient Invoice is issued) and the Super Bill will both include the amount. **If the amount is to be recovered through the Super Bill, then amend the amount in the Patient Invoice to 'Zero'.**

09.04.01.02 – Block with Multiple Free Text Fields

Back

When you click the second radio button in the "User Definable Blocks" section of the "Add Blocks" window (Exhibit 09.162), and press the "Continue" Button, the following "Add" window opens:

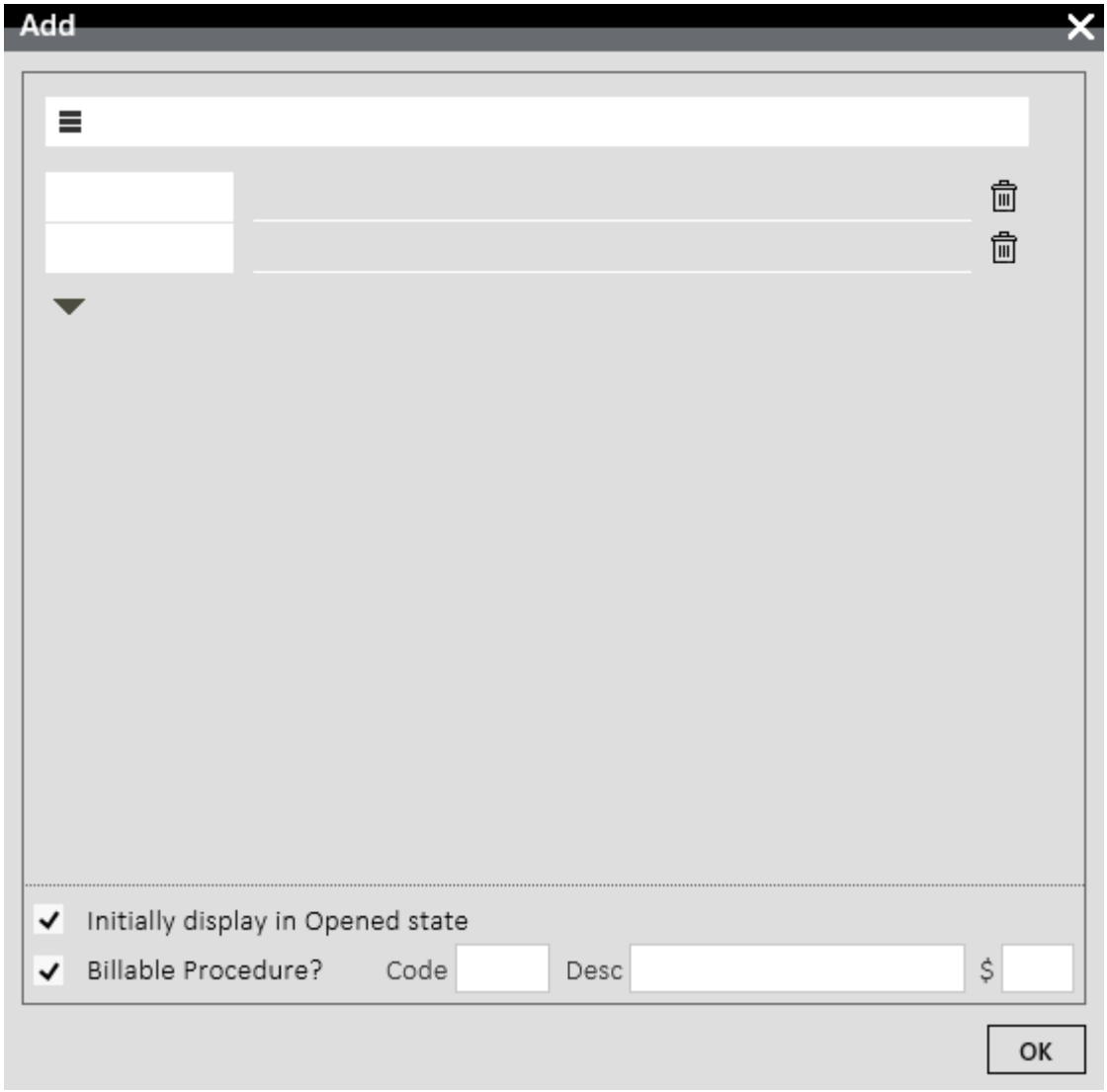


Exhibit 09.166

Write the name of the block in the white field on the top.

Add as many rows as required by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two fields. If you have added extra fields, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective field.

Now write the names of the fields in the white space at the beginning of each field. For example, we created five fields, and gave them the names First Field, Second Field, Third Field, Fourth Field and Fifth Field, as shown in Exhibit 09.167.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

If this block is billable, i.e., you recover charges for the entry in this block, then check the 'Billable Procedure?' checkbox. The next three fields will activate. Enter the billing code, description and the amount to be filled in these fields.

Click Ok. The "Add" window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.168 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Second Block)

Please note that two additional full length fields also appear at the end of the block, for any free-type notes. The lines will extend according to the length of the text.

Whenever there is an entry in this block, the Patient Invoice (if Patient Invoice is issued) and the Super Bill will both include the amount. **If the amount is to be recovered through the Super Bill, then amend the amount in the Patient Invoice to 'Zero'.**

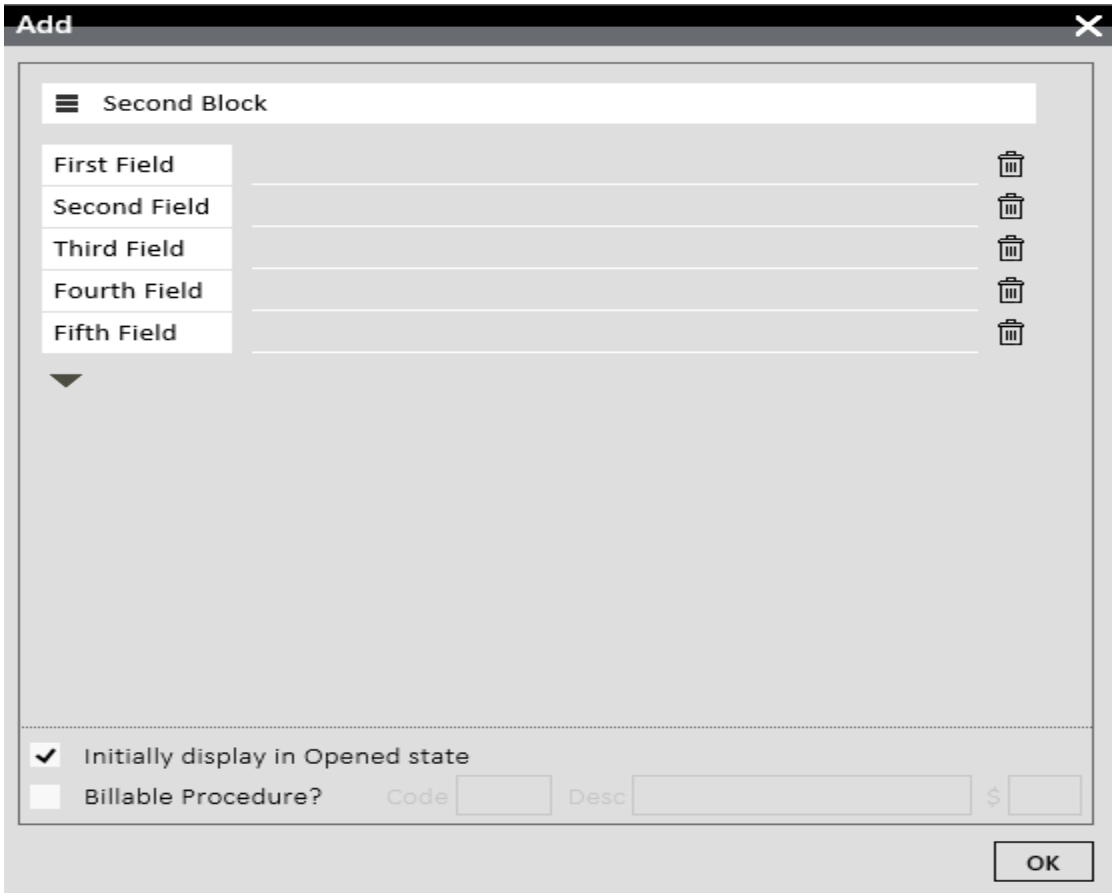


Exhibit 09.167

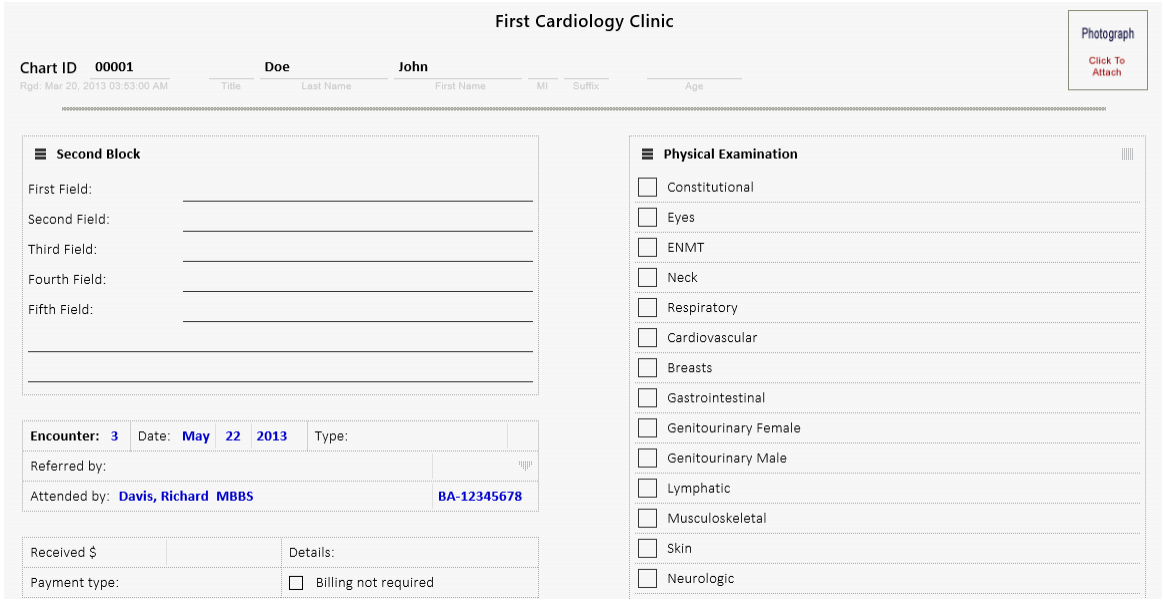


Exhibit 09.168

09.04.01.03 – Block with Multiple Free Text Fields (Extensible Rows)

Back

When you click the third radio button in the "User Definable Blocks" section of the "Add Blocks" window (Exhibit 09.162), and press the "Continue" Button, the following "Add" window opens:

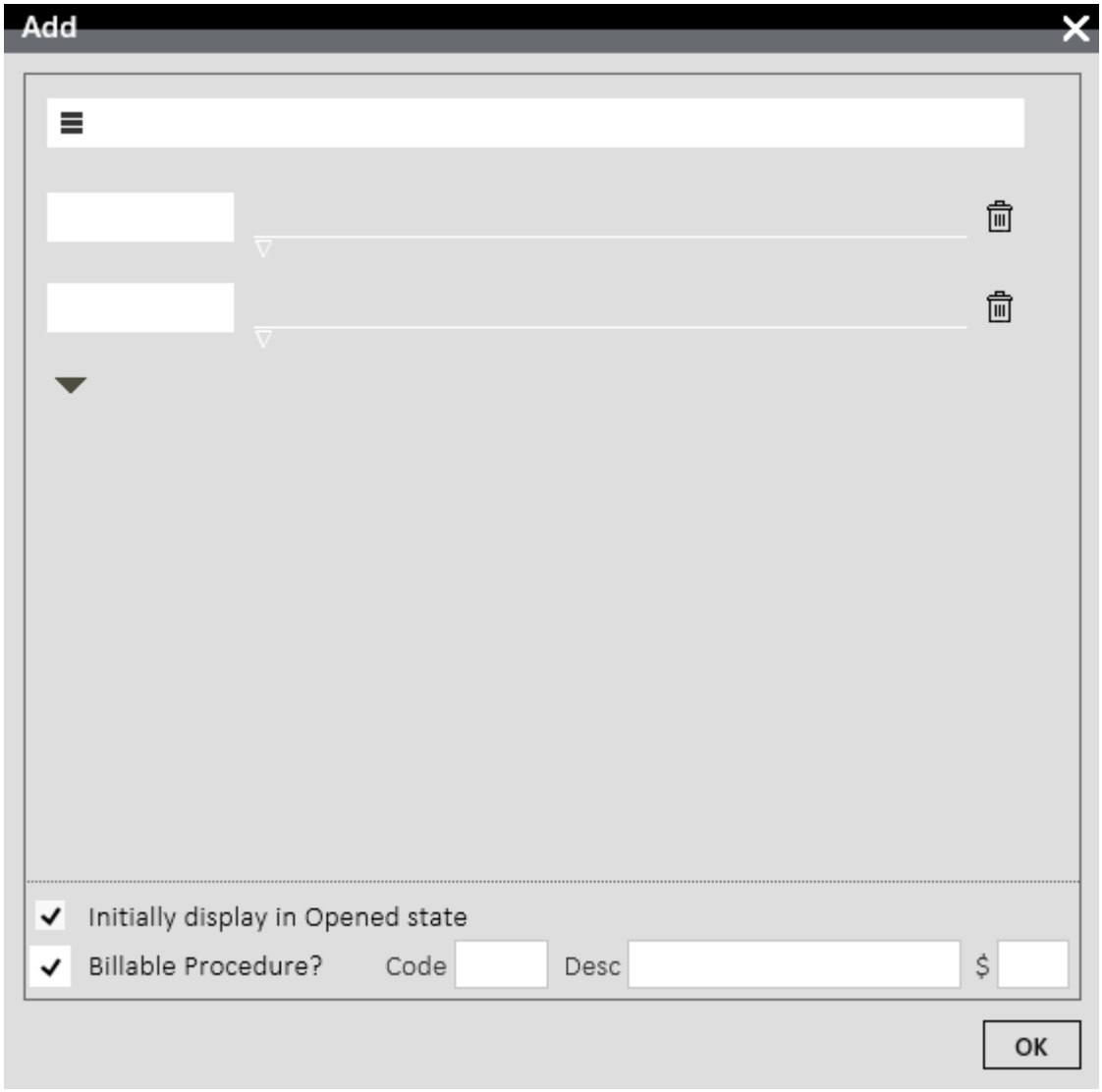


Exhibit 09.169

The difference in this and the previous block is that in this block, on the actual form, if you want to add multiple lines for any field, they can be added and deleted. In the previous form, each field had only one line, so limited writing space.

Write the name of the block in the white field on the top.

Add as many rows as required by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two fields. If you have added extra fields, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective field.

Now write the names of the fields in the white space at the beginning of each field. For example, we created five fields, and gave them the names First Field, Second Field, Third Field, Fourth Field and Fifth Field, as shown in Exhibit 09.170.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

If this block is billable, i.e., you recover charges for the entry in this block, then check the 'Billable Procedure?' checkbox. The next three fields will activate. Enter the billing code, description and the amount to be filled in these fields.

Click Ok. The "Add" window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.171 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Third Block)

Please note on the form in Exhibit 09.171 that:

- Two additional full length fields also appear at the end of the block, for any free-type notes. The lines will extend according to the length of the text.

- There is a black down arrow "Add Line" icon below each field to add lines. There is also a cross shaped "Delete Line" icon at the end of each line, to delete line.

Whenever there is an entry in this block, the Patient Invoice (if Patient Invoice is issued) and the Super Bill will both include the amount. **If the amount is to be recovered through the Super Bill, then amend the amount in the Patient Invoice to 'Zero'.**

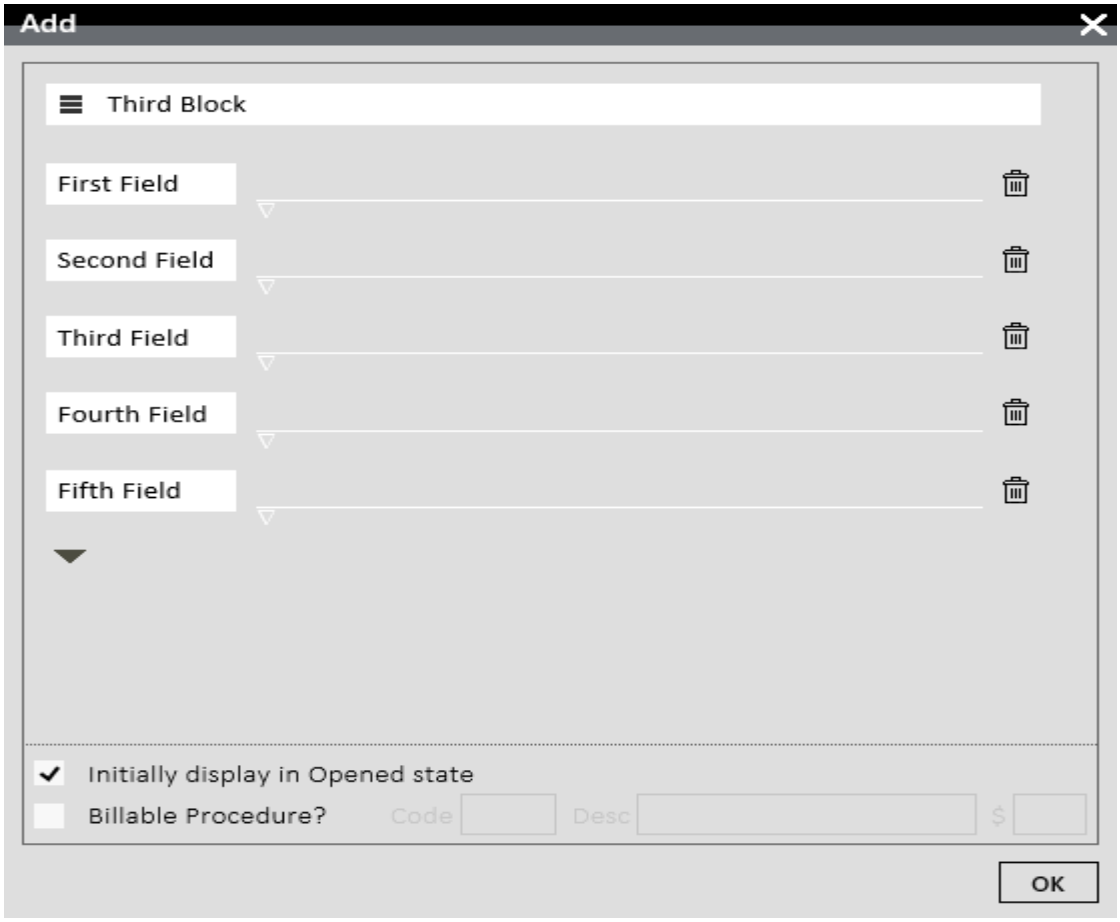


Exhibit 09.170

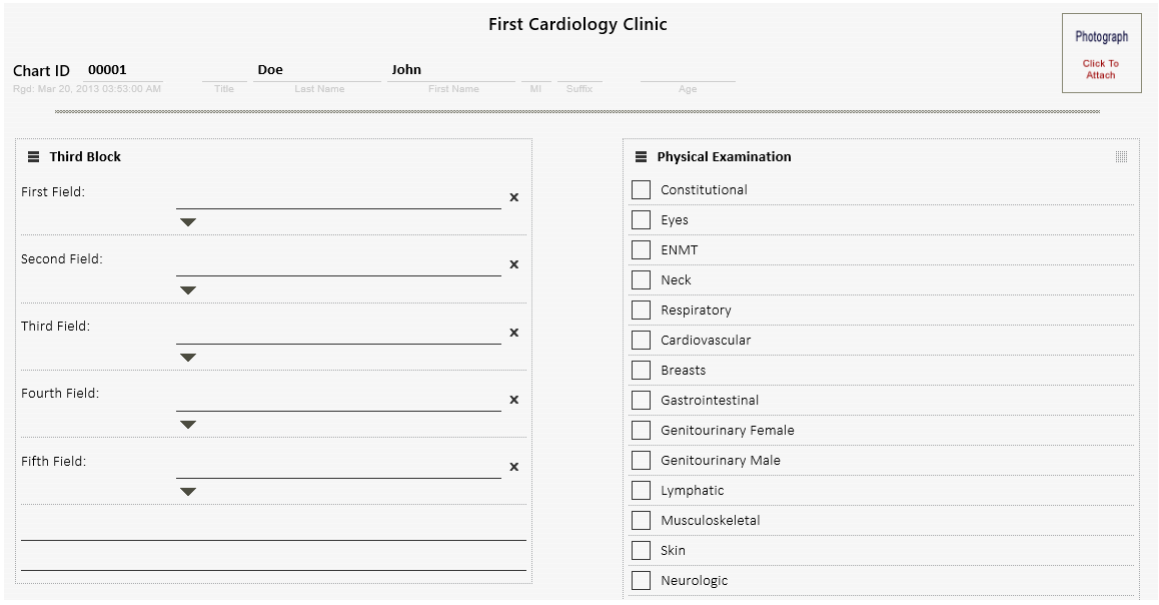


Exhibit 09.171

09.04.01.04 – Block with Single Dropdown

Back

When you click the fourth radio button in the "User Definable Blocks" section of the "Add Blocks" window (Exhibit 09.162), and press the "Continue" Button, the following "Add" window opens:

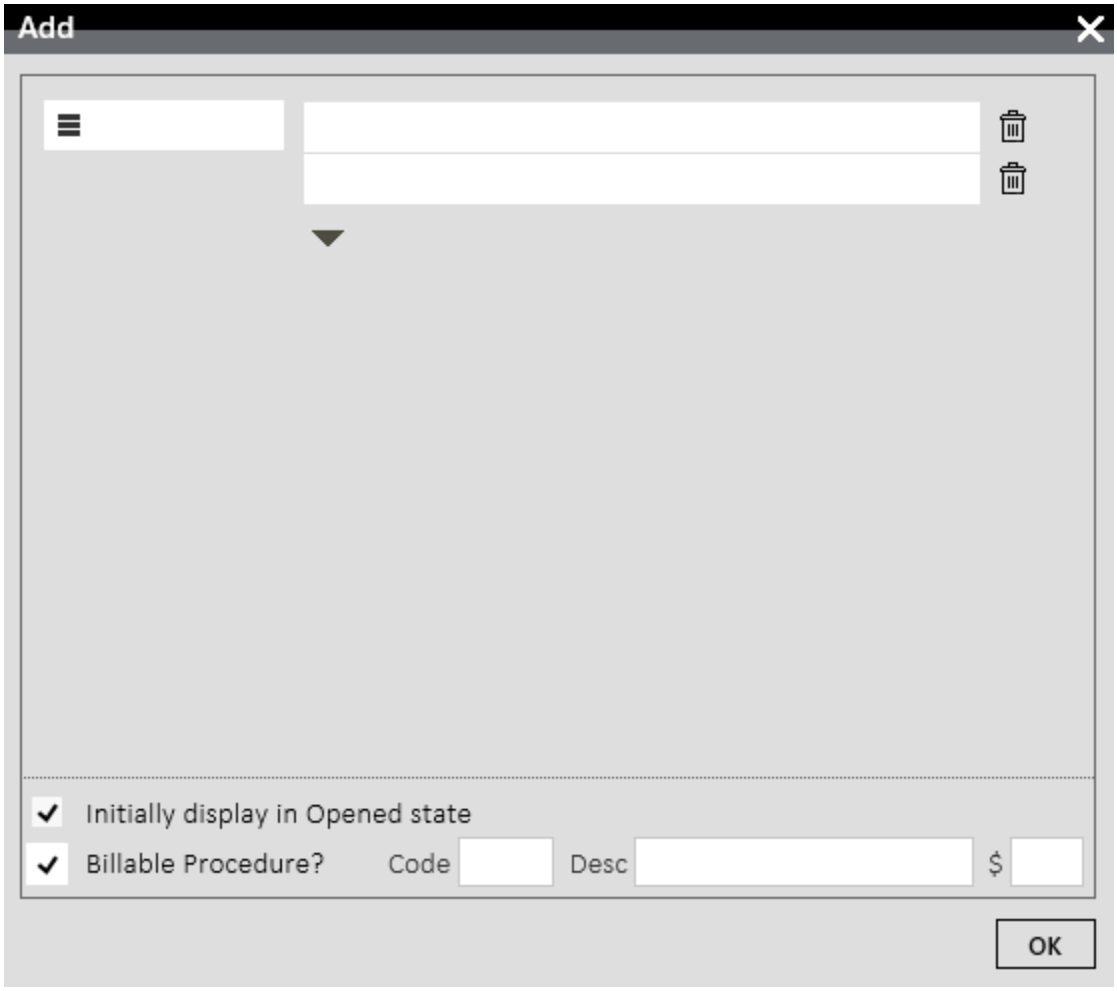


Exhibit 09.172

As the name suggests, this block will have a single field with a dropdown list.

Write the name of the block (which is also the prompt of the field) in the white field on the left side.

Add as many rows as required for values in the dropdown list by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two rows. If you have added extra rows, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective row.

Now write the values of the dropdown list in the fields. For example, we created five fields, and gave them the names First Option, Second Option, Third Option, Fourth Option and Fifth Option, as shown in Exhibit 09.173.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

If this block is billable, i.e., you recover charges for the entry in this block, then check the 'Billable Procedure?' checkbox. The next three fields will activate. Enter the billing code, description and the amount to be filled in these fields.

Click Ok. The "Add" window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.174 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Fourth Block)

Whenever there is an entry in this block, the Patient Invoice (if Patient Invoice is issued) and the Super Bill will both include the amount. **If the amount is to be recovered through the Super Bill, then amend the amount in the Patient Invoice to 'Zero'.**

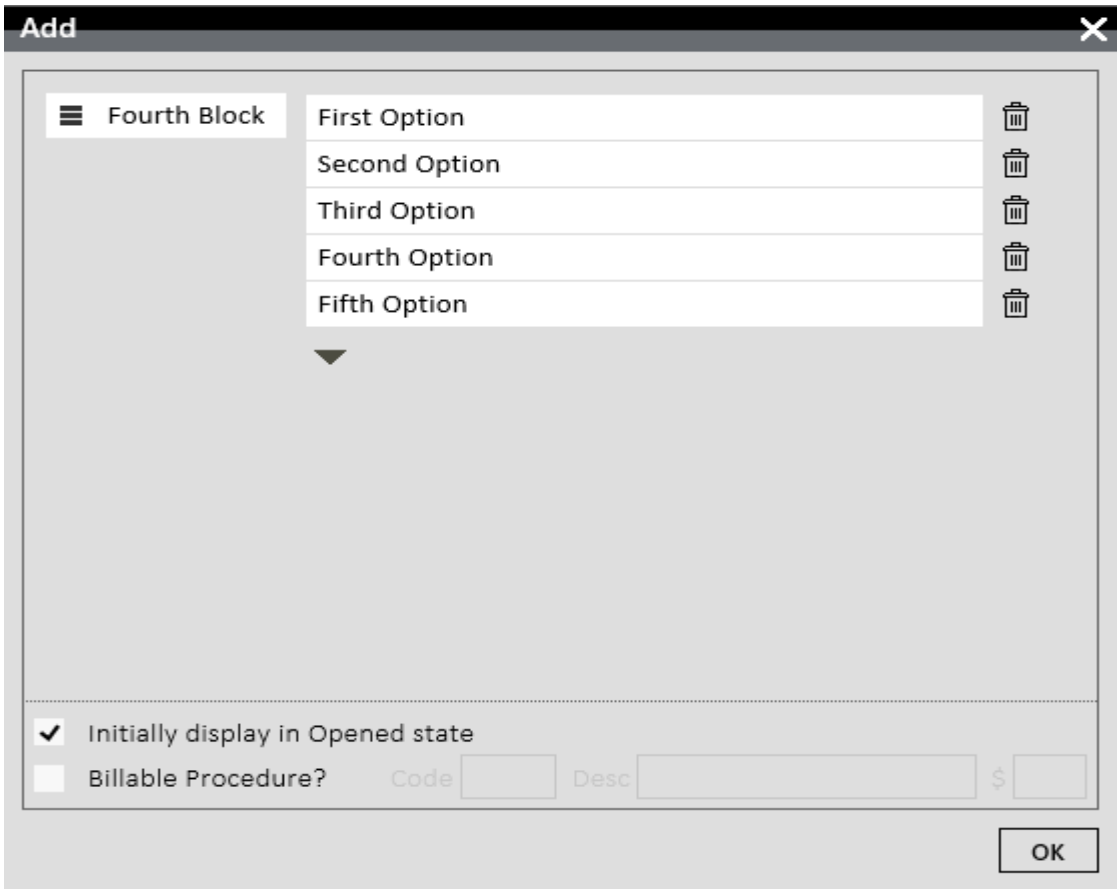


Exhibit 09.173

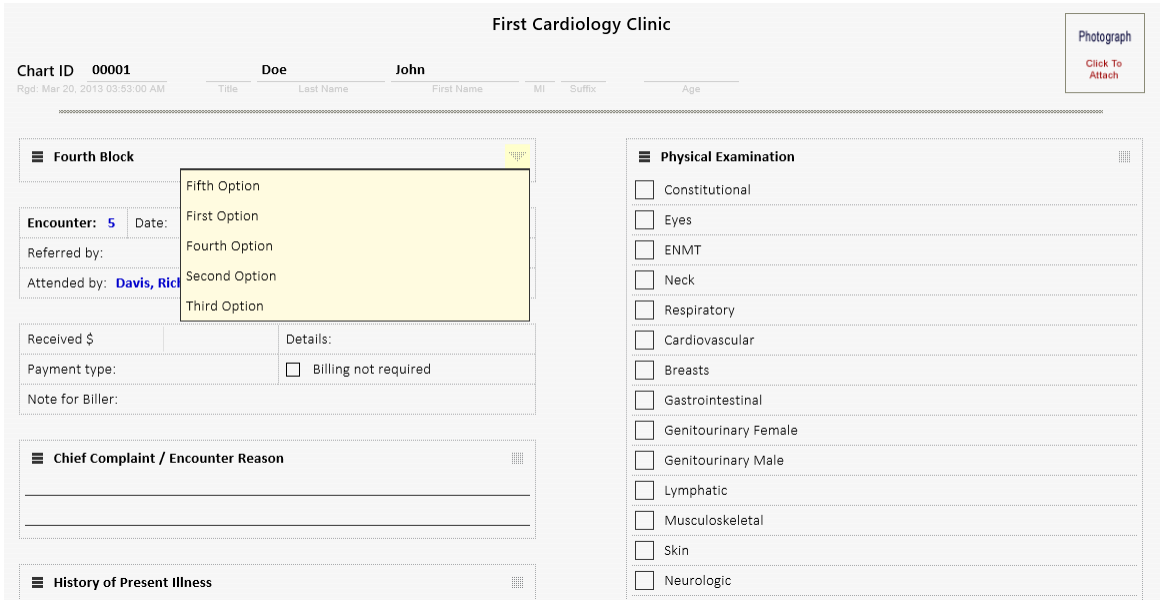


Exhibit 09.174

09.04.01.05 – Block with Multiple Dropdowns

Back

When you click the fifth radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.162), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

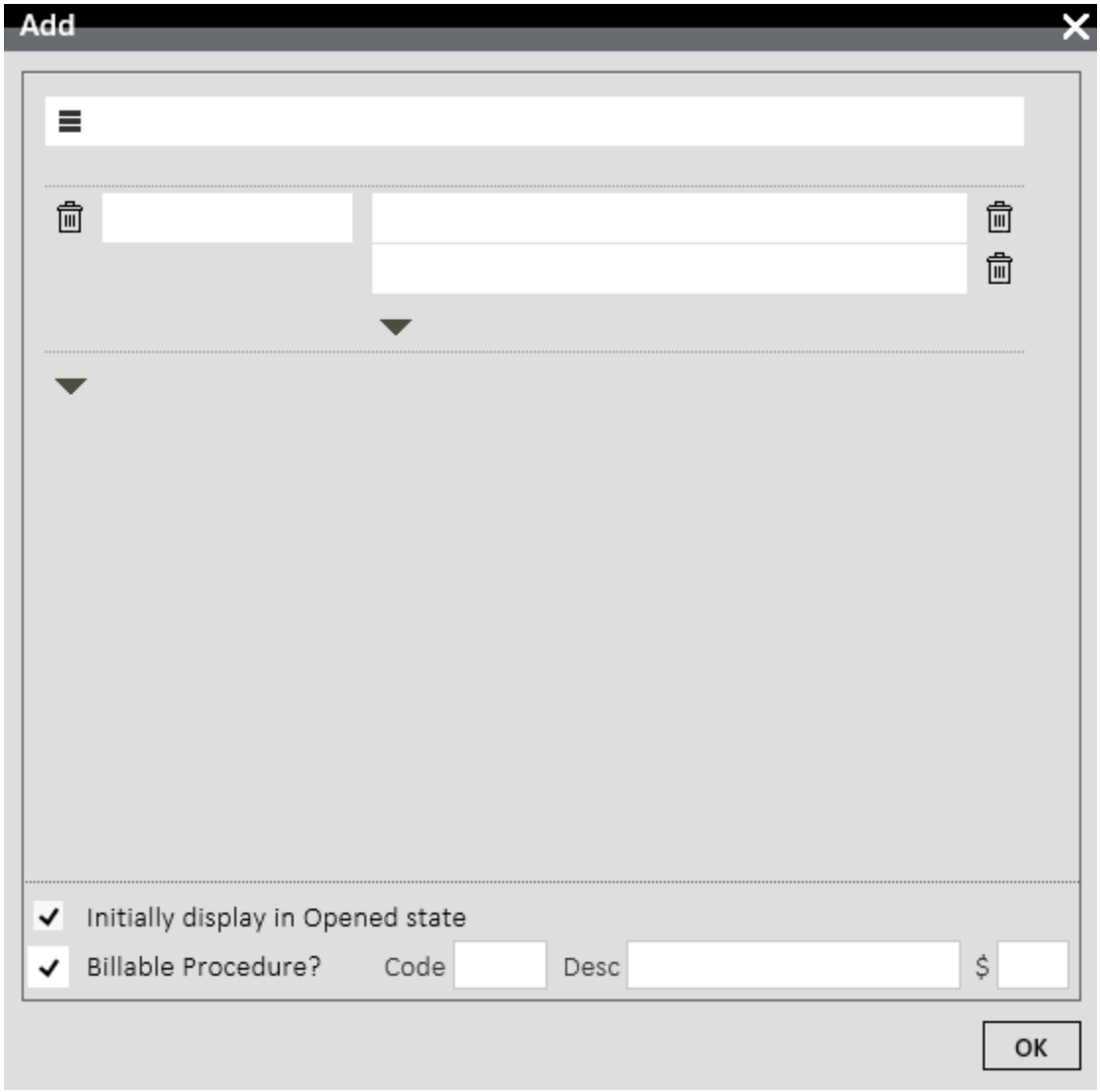


Exhibit 09.175

As the name suggests, this block will have a multiple fields with dropdown lists.

Write the name of the block in the top field.

Add as many fields as required by clicking the black down-arrow under the first field (the black dropdown arrow on the left). If you have added extra fields, delete them by clicking the trash can icon at the left of the respective field.

For each field, add as many rows as required for values in the dropdown list of the field by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two rows of the respective field. If you have added extra rows, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the right of the respective row.

Write the name of each of the field

Write the values of the dropdown lists of each field in the rows you have made available for each field. For example, we created two fields, and gave them the names First Field and Second Field, as shown in Exhibit 09.176. For each field we created three row values. The values for the first field are First Option, Second Option and Third Option. For the second field, the values are Fourth Option, Fifth Option, and Sixth Option.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

If this block is billable, i.e., you recover charges for the entry in this block, then check the 'Billable Procedure?' checkbox. The next three fields will activate. Enter the billing code, description and the amount to be filled in these fields.

Click Ok. The "Add" window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.177 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Fifth Block). In Exhibit 09.178, the dropdown list on the Second Field is open. Please note that on the form, the field values will arrange alphabetically.

Please note that two additional full length fields also appear at the end of the block, for any free-type notes. The lines will extend according to the length of the text.

Whenever there is an entry in this block, the Patient Invoice (if Patient Invoice is issued) and the Super Bill will both include the amount. **If the amount is to be recovered through the Super Bill, then amend the amount in the Patient Invoice to 'Zero'.**

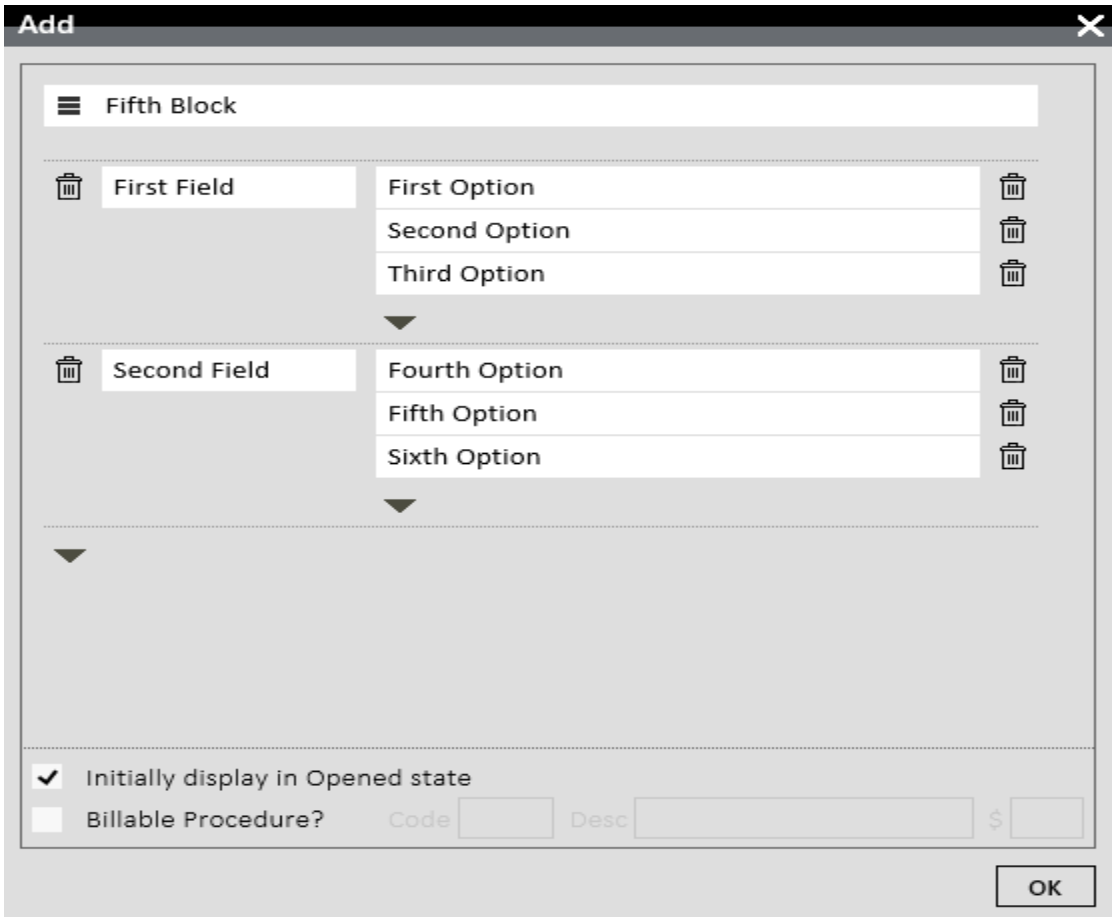


Exhibit 09.176

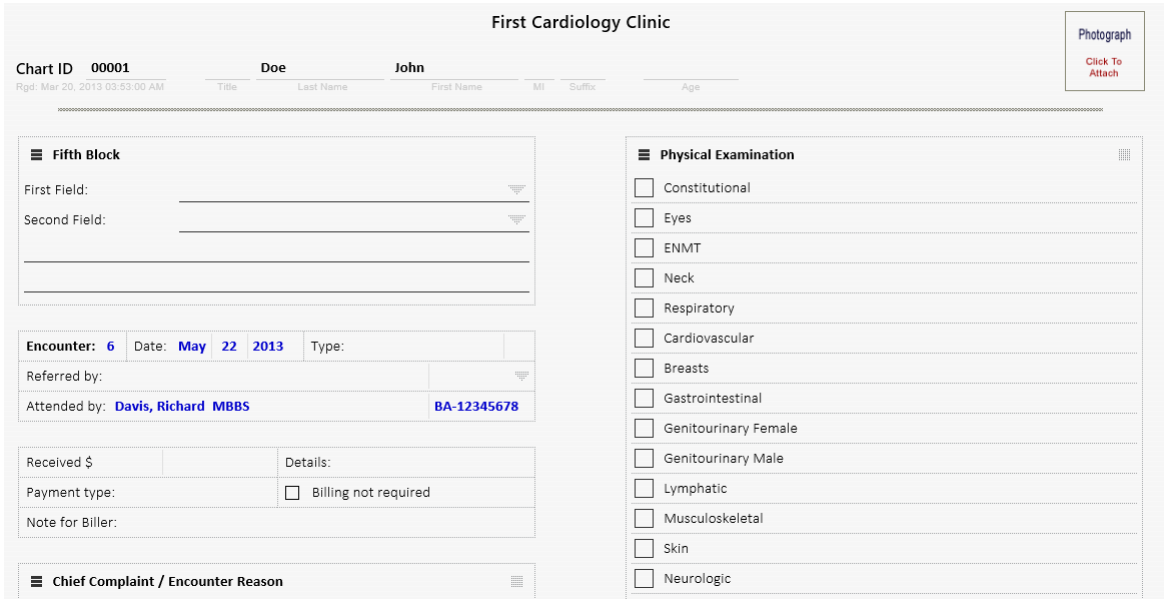


Exhibit 09.177

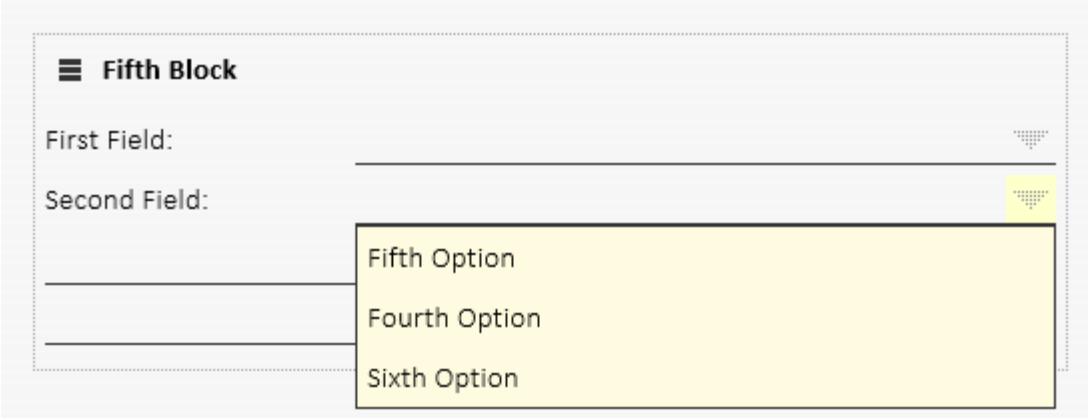


Exhibit 09.178

09.04.01.06 – Block with Multiple Pick-lists

Back

When you click the sixth radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.162), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

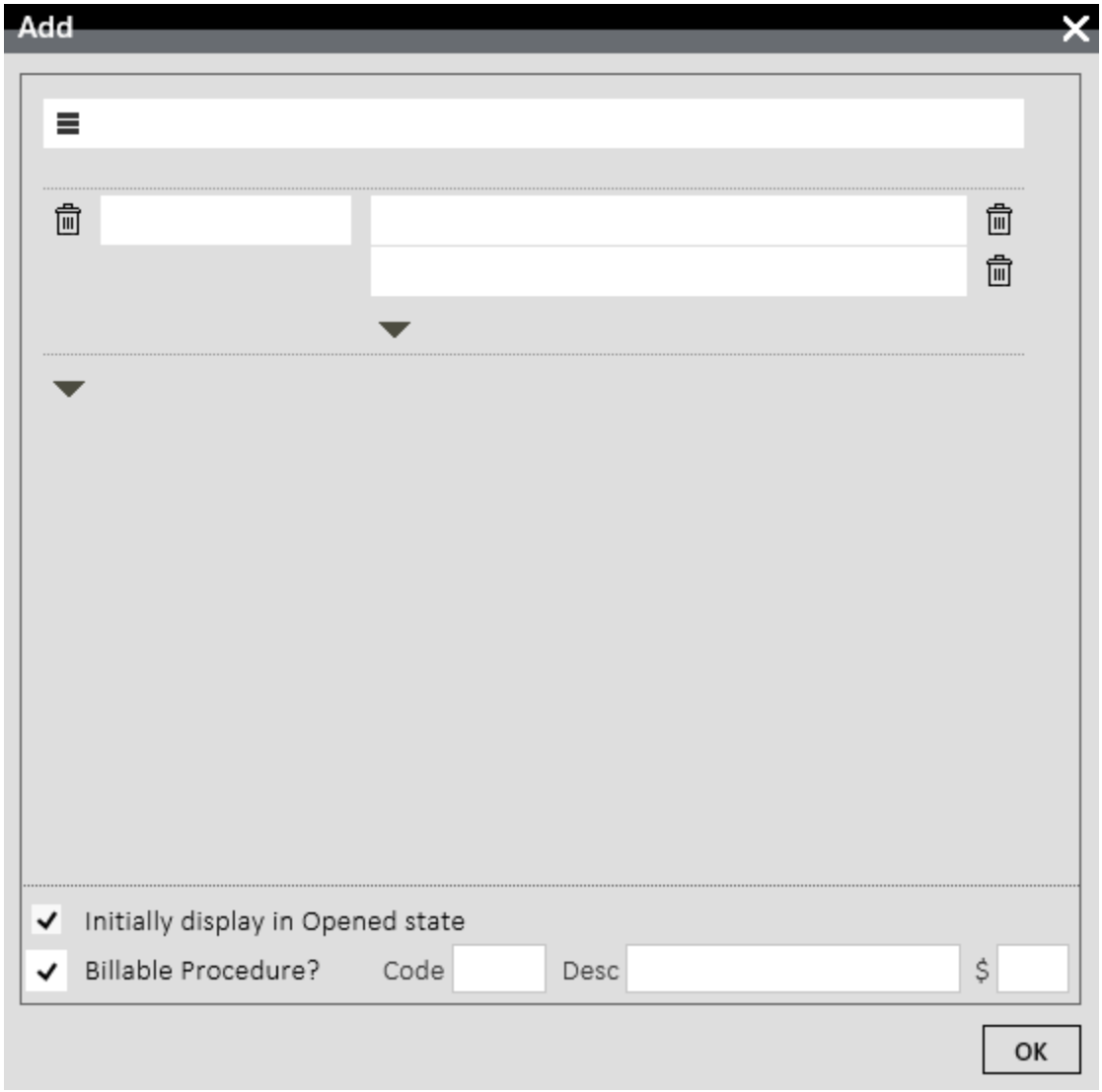


Exhibit 09.179

As the name suggests, this block will have a multiple fields with Pick Lists (Field Windows). The advantage of this block over the previous block is that in the previous block, only one value can be selected for each field on the History Form. In this block, multiple values can be selected for each field.

Write the name of the block in the top field.

Add as many fields as required by clicking the black down-arrow under the first field (the black dropdown arrow on the left). If you have added extra fields, delete them by clicking the trash can icon at the left of the respective field.

For each field, add as many rows as required for values in the pick-list for the field by pressing the black down-arrow under the first two rows of the respective field. If you have added extra rows, they can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon at the right of the respective row.

Write the name of each of the field

Write the values of the pick-lists of each field in the rows you have made available for each field. For example, we created two fields, and gave them the names First Field and Second Field, as shown in Exhibit 09.180. For each field we created three row values. The values for the first field are First Option, Second Option and Third Option. For the second field, the values are Fourth Option, Fifth Option, and Sixth Option.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

If this block is billable, i.e., you recover charges for the entry in this block, then check the 'Billable Procedure?' checkbox. The next three fields will activate. Enter the billing code, description and the amount to be filled in these fields.

Click Ok. The "Add" window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.181 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Sixth Block). In Exhibit 09.182, the pick-list on the First Field is open. Please note that on the form, the field values will arrange alphabetically.

Please note that two additional full length fields also appear at the end of the block, for any free-type notes. The lines will extend according to the length of the text.

Whenever there is an entry in this block, the Patient Invoice (if Patient Invoice is issued) and the Super Bill will both include the amount. **If the amount is to be recovered through the Super Bill, then amend the amount in the Patient Invoice to 'Zero'.**

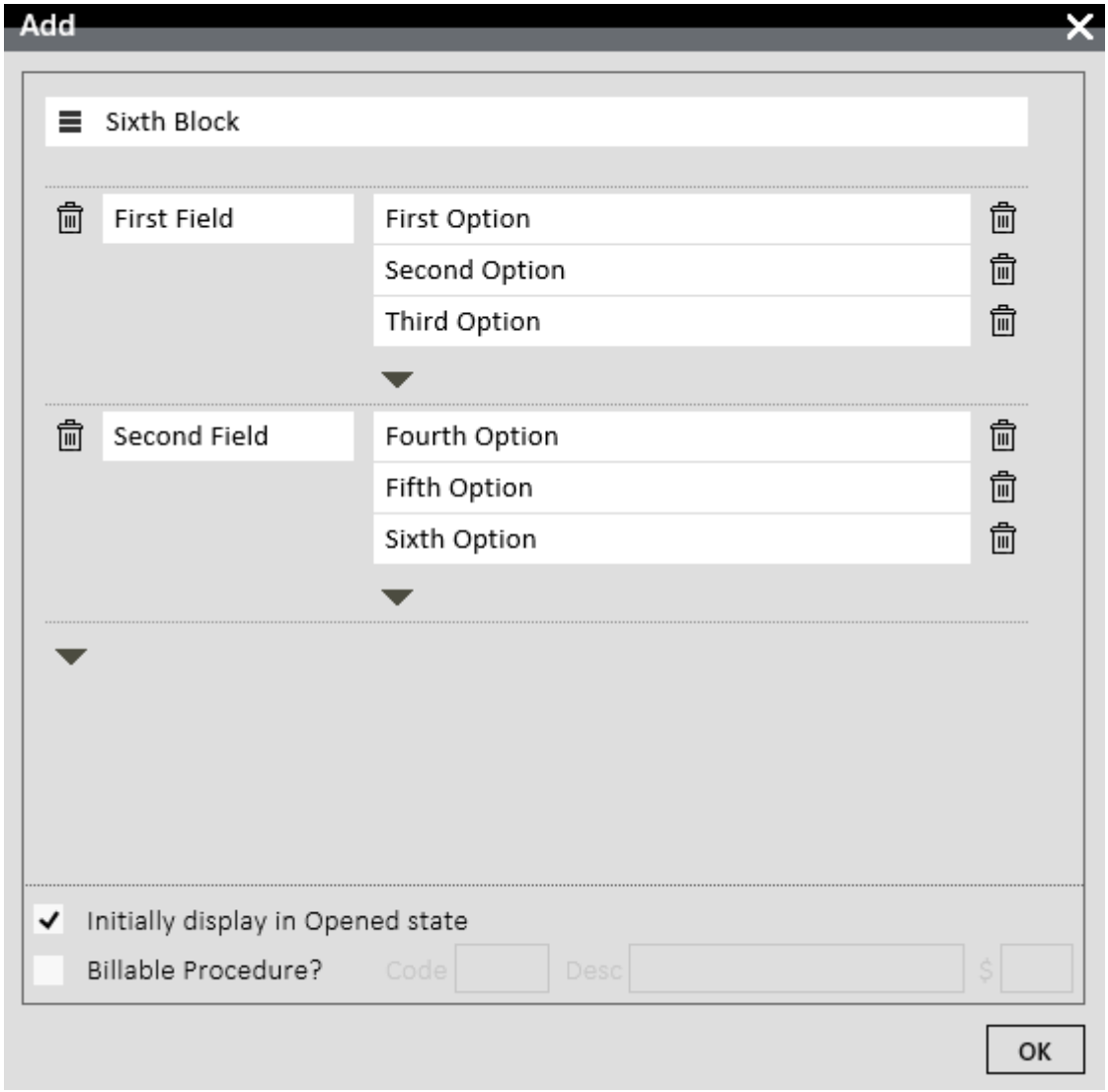


Exhibit 09.180

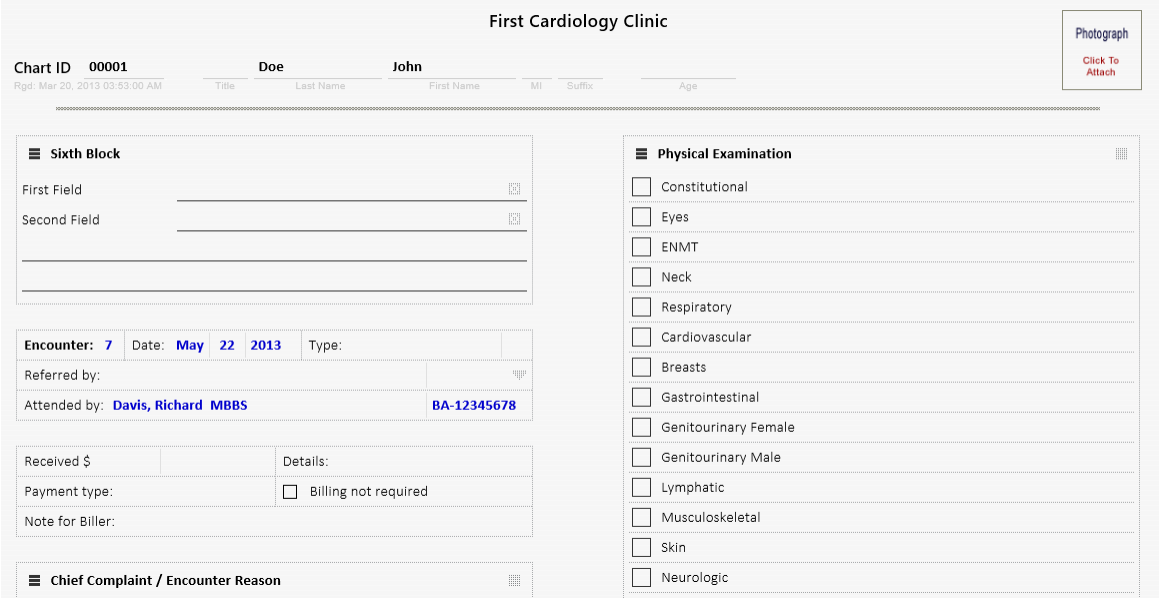


Exhibit 09.181

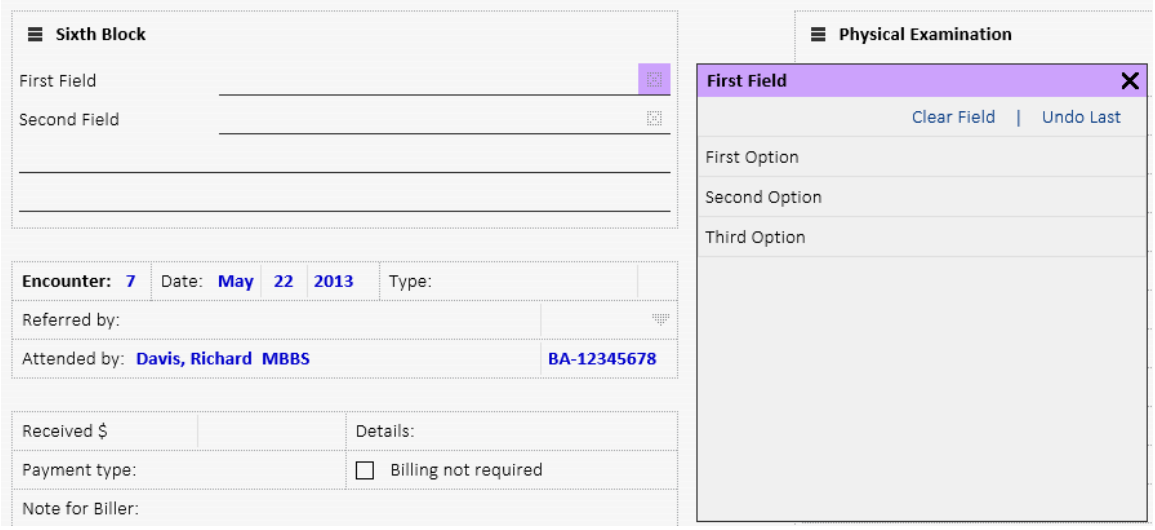


Exhibit 09.182

09.04.01.07 – Block with Large Free Text Area

Back

When you click the seventh radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.162), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

Exhibit 09.183

As the name suggests, this block will have a single field with multiple rows.

Write the name of the block in the white field at the top.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

If this block is billable, i.e., you recover charges for the entry in this block, then check the ‘Billable Procedure?’ checkbox. The next three fields will activate. Enter the billing code, description and the amount to be filled in these fields.

Click Ok. The “Add” window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.184 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Seventh Block).

Please note that on the History Form, the lines in the block will extend according to requirement.

Whenever there is an entry in this block, the Patient Invoice (if Patient Invoice is issued) and the Super Bill will both include the amount. **If the amount is to be recovered through the Super Bill, then amend the amount in the Patient Invoice to 'Zero'.**

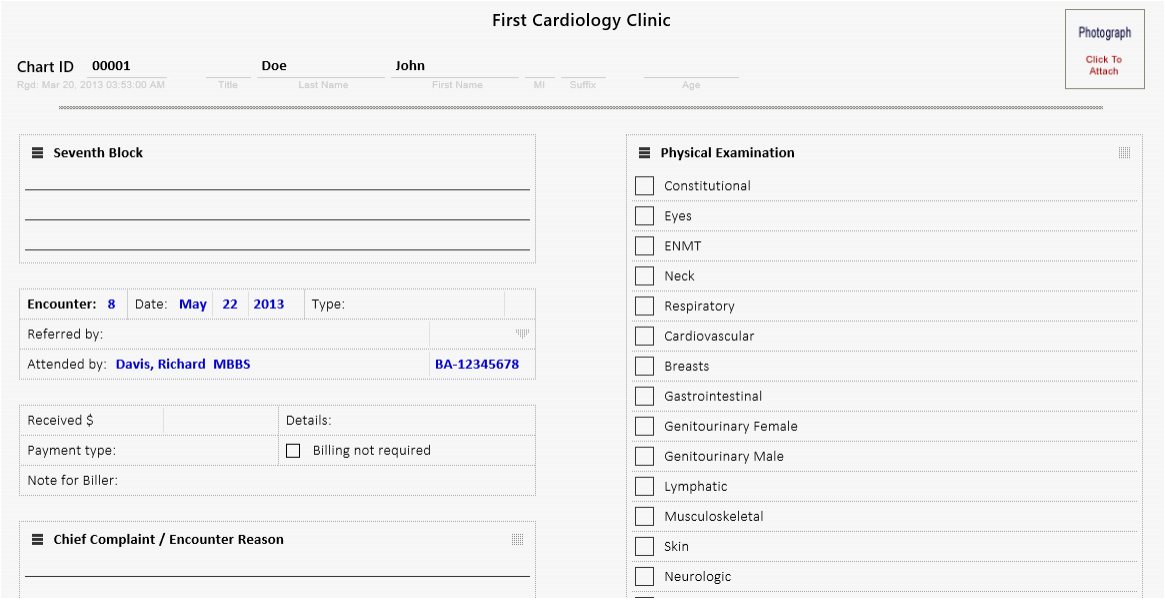


Exhibit 09.184

09.04.01.08 – Block with Multiple +/- Buttons

Back

When you click the eighth radio button in the "User Definable Blocks" section of the "Add Blocks" window (Exhibit 09.162), and press the "Continue" Button, the following "Add" window opens:

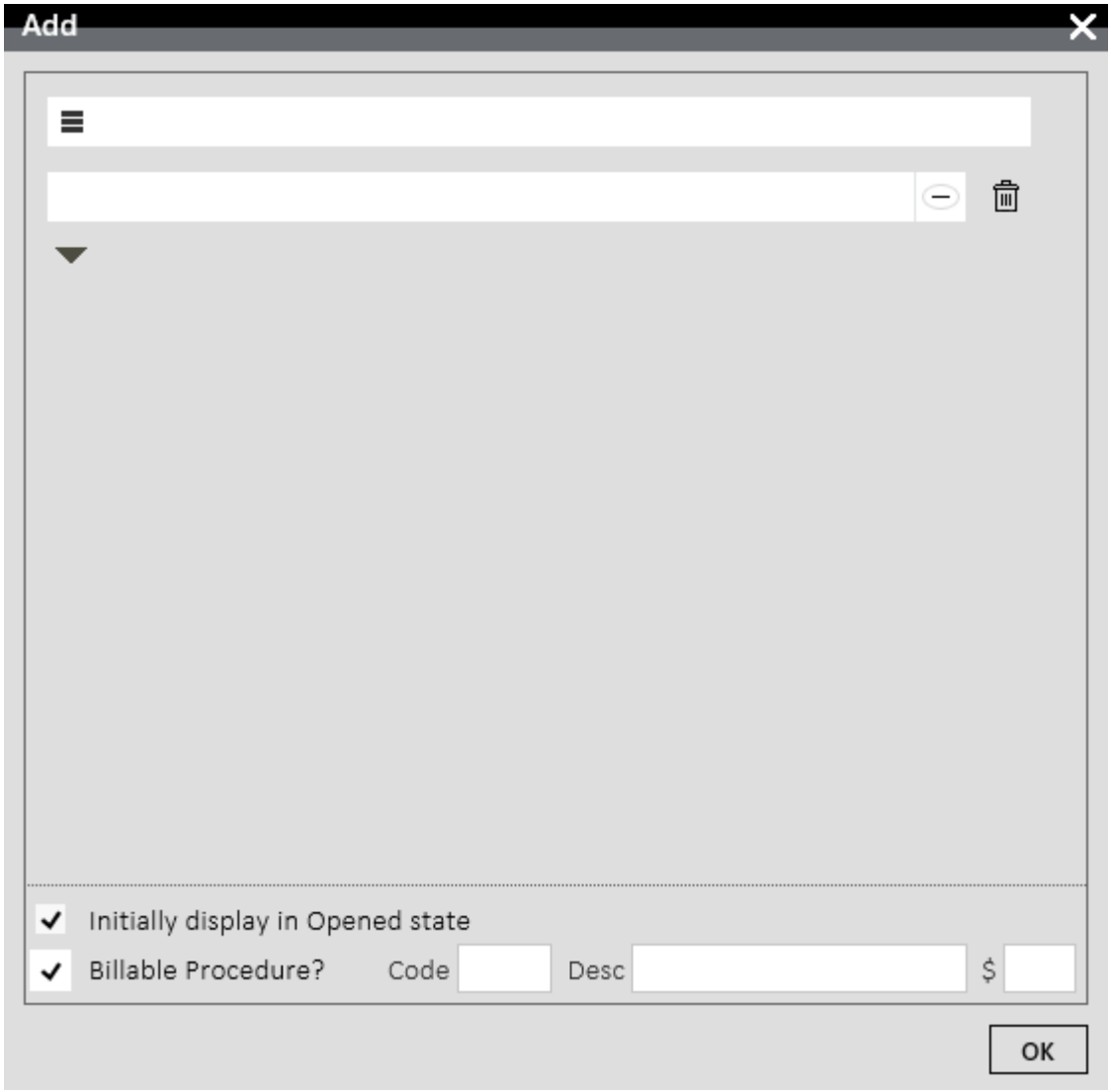


Exhibit 09.185

This block will have a single field with multiple factors. The factors can be marked positive or negative by clicking the appropriate value of the respective + or – button for the factor, on the History Form.

Write the name of the block in the white field at the top (this will also be the name of the field).

Add as many factors as required, by clicking the black down-arrow under the second row. If you create more rows than required, you can delete them by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective row.

Write the name of the factor in each of the row created.

The default value of the factors shows as negative (-). If you want the default value to show as positive (+), click the negative sign of the respective factor. It will turn positive.

We added four rows for four factors, naming them First Factor, Second Factor, Third Factor, and Fourth Factor, and kept the initial values as negative (-), as shown in Exhibit 09.186.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

If this block is billable, i.e., you recover charges for the entry in this block, then check the 'Billable Procedure?' checkbox. The next three fields will activate. Enter the billing code, description and the amount to be filled in these fields.

Click Ok. The "Add" window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.187 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Eighth Block). All the factors are appearing on the form, with their initial values showing as negative (-).

Whenever there is an entry in this block, the Patient Invoice (if Patient Invoice is issued) and the Super Bill will both include the amount. **If the amount is to be recovered through the Super Bill, then amend the amount in the Patient Invoice to 'Zero'.**

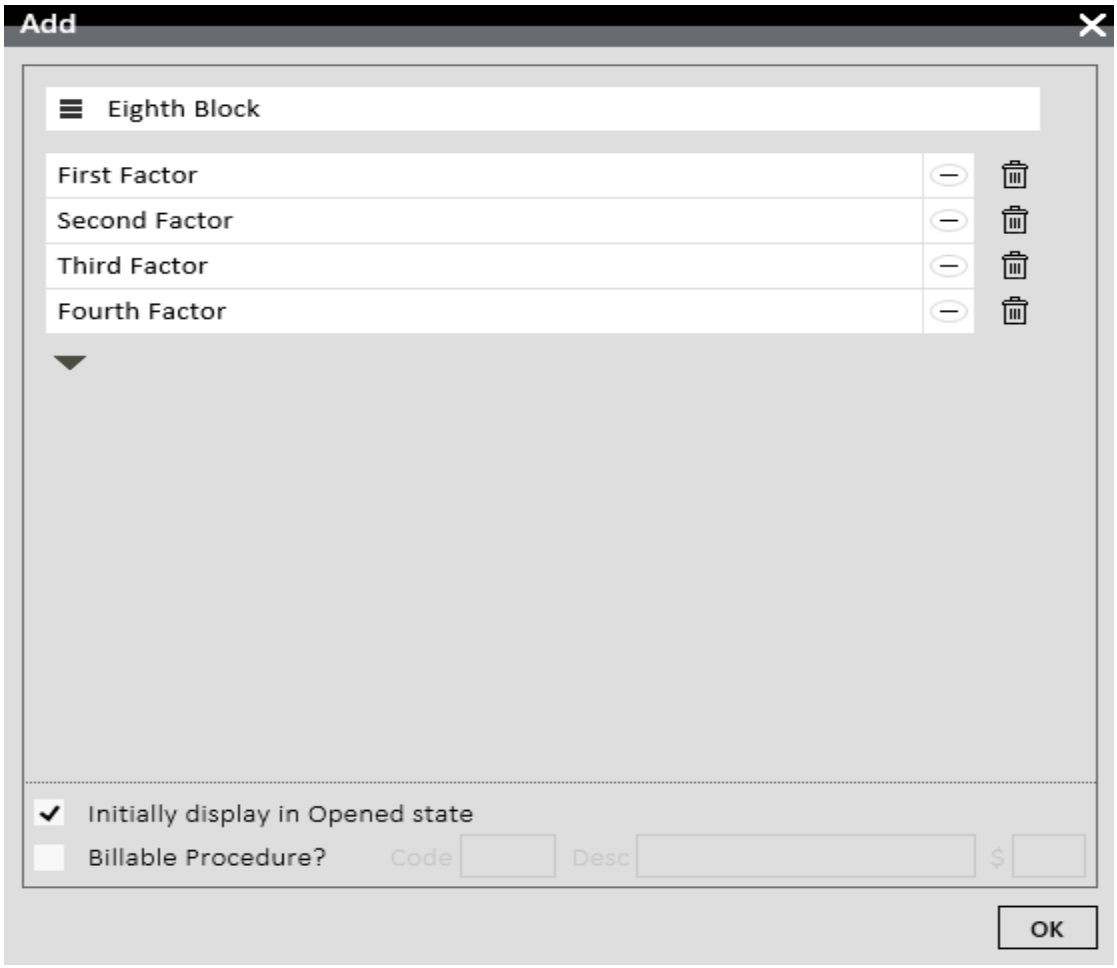


Exhibit 09.186

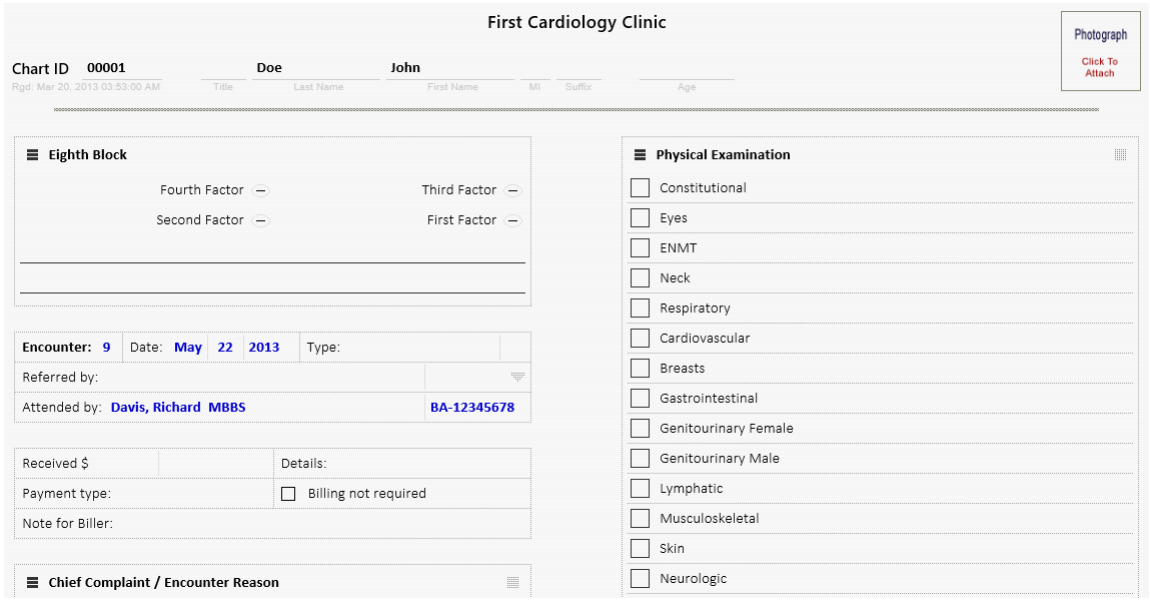


Exhibit 09.187

09.04.01.09 – Block with Multiple Checkboxes

Back

When you click the ninth radio button in the “User Definable Blocks” section of the “Add Blocks” window (Exhibit 09.162), and press the “Continue” Button, the following “Add” window opens:

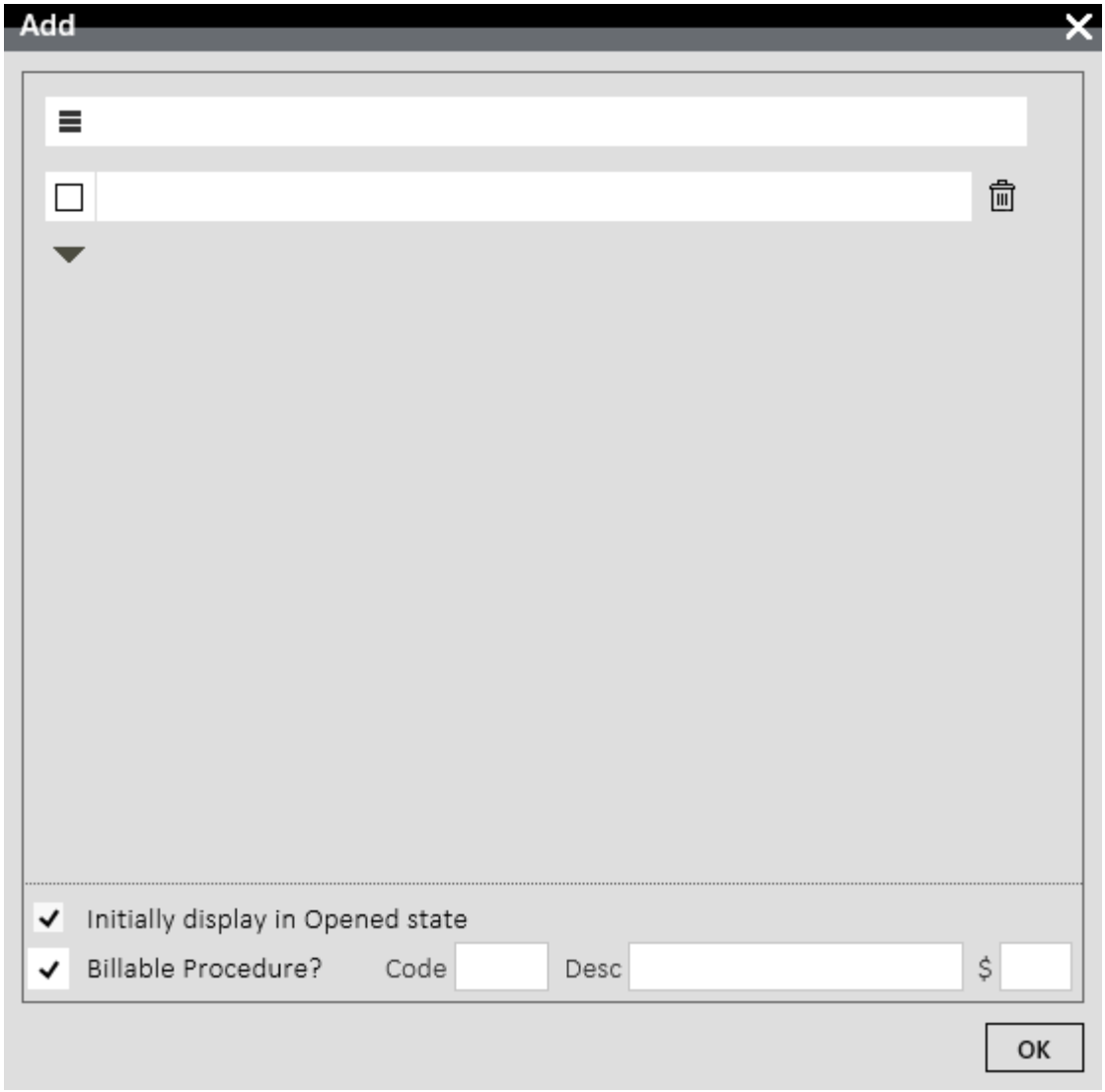


Exhibit 09.188

This block is quite similar to the previous one, with the exception that instead of +/- toggle buttons, the values will be in shape of checkboxes. The block will have a single field with multiple checkboxes.

Write the name of the block in the white field at the top (this will also be the name of the field).

Add as many checkboxes as required, by clicking the black down-arrow under the second row. If you create more rows than required, you can delete them by clicking the trash can icon at the end of the respective row.

Write the descriptions of the checkboxes in the respective rows created.

The default value of the checkboxes is unchecked. If you want the default value to appear as checked, check the checkboxes.

We added four rows for four checkboxes, naming them First Checkbox Description, Second Checkbox Description, Third Checkbox Description, and Fourth Checkbox Description, and kept them initially unchecked, as shown in Exhibit 09.189.

If you want this block to initially appear in opened state on charts, keep the checkbox checked. If you want it to appear initially as de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

If this block is billable, i.e., you recover charges for the entry in this block, then check the 'Billable Procedure?' checkbox. The next three fields will activate. Enter the billing code, description and the amount to be filled in these fields.

Click Ok. The "Add" window will close, and the block will be created on the template.

Save the changes.

Now when you open a new chart, the block will appear on the Form as shown in Exhibit 09.190 (for simplicity and uniformity, we have opened the new block as the first block on the chart. It is named Ninth Block). All the checkboxes are appearing on the form, with their initial values being Unchecked.

Whenever there is an entry in this block, the Patient Invoice (if Patient Invoice is issued) and the Super Bill will both include the amount. **If the amount is to be recovered through the Super Bill, then amend the amount in the Patient Invoice to 'Zero'.**

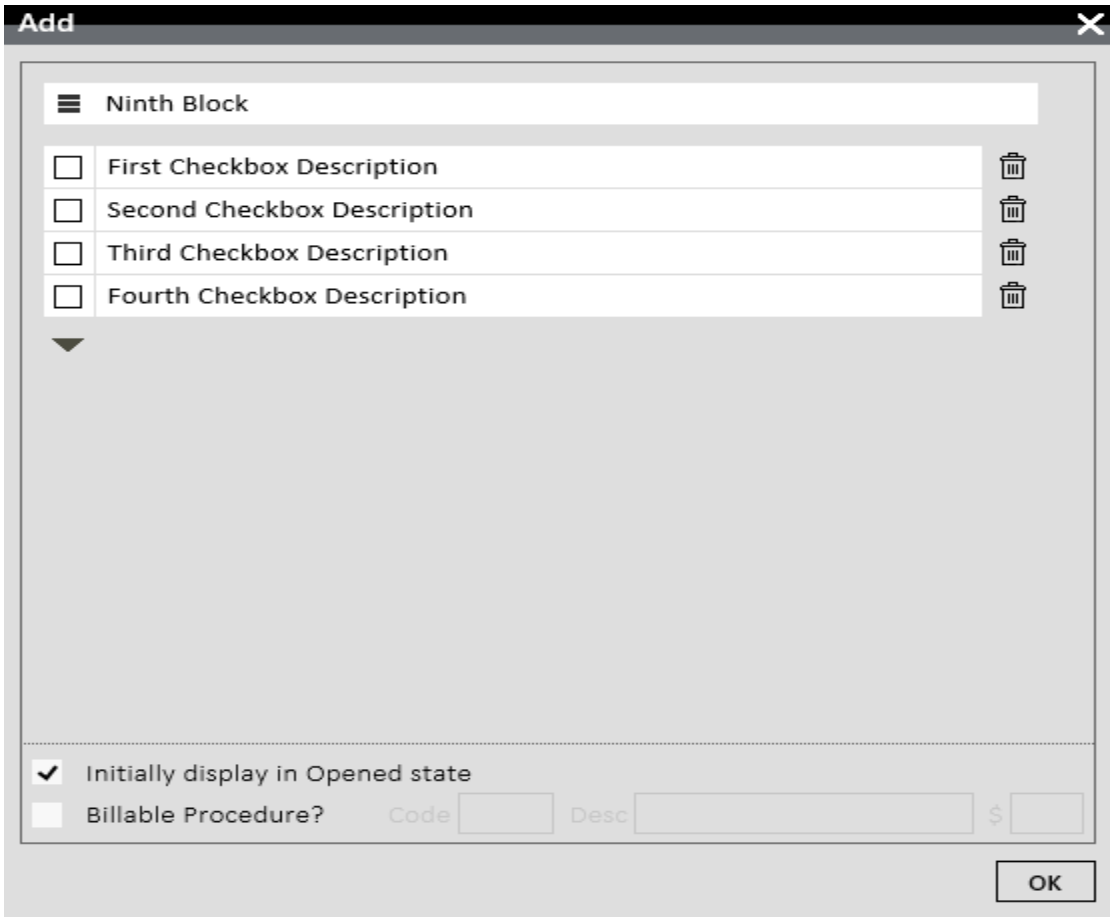


Exhibit 09.189

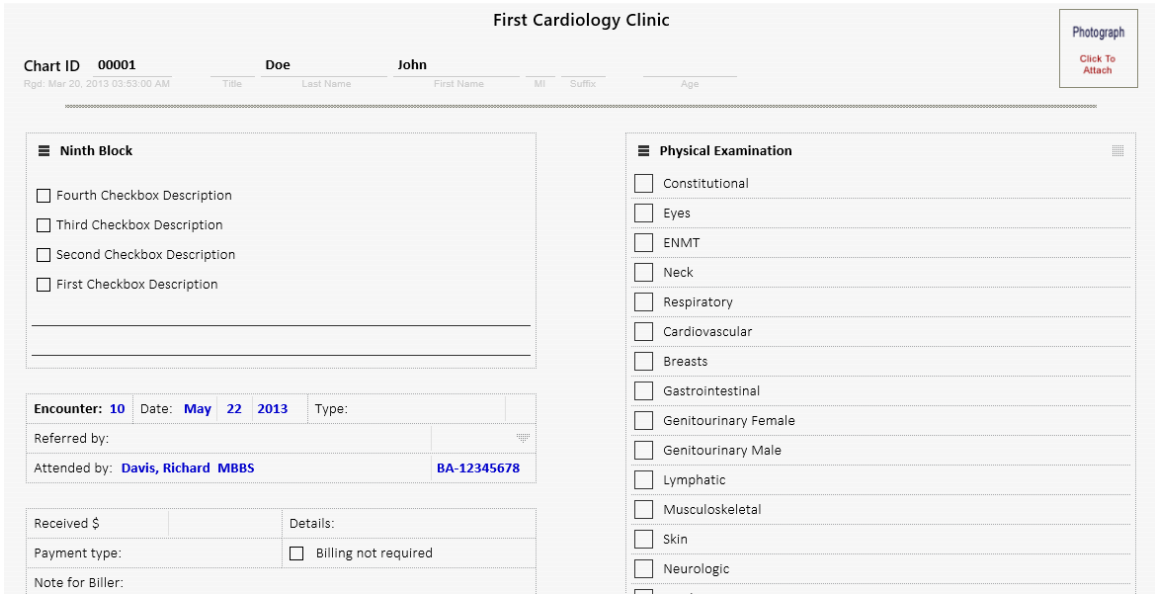


Exhibit 09.190

09.04.02 – Editing the Encounter Statistics Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the Encounter Statistics Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.191. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

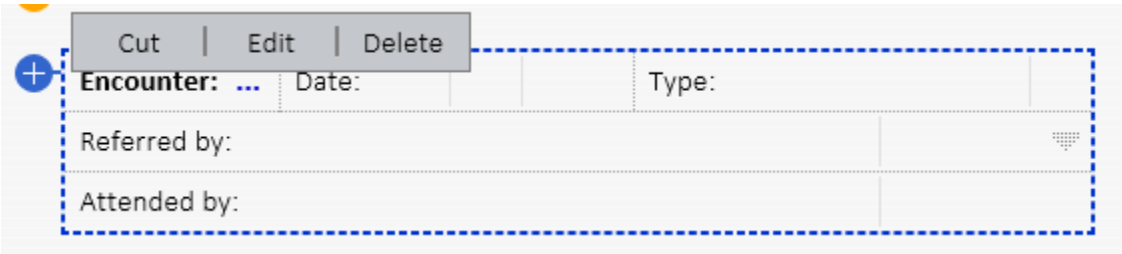


Exhibit 09.191

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

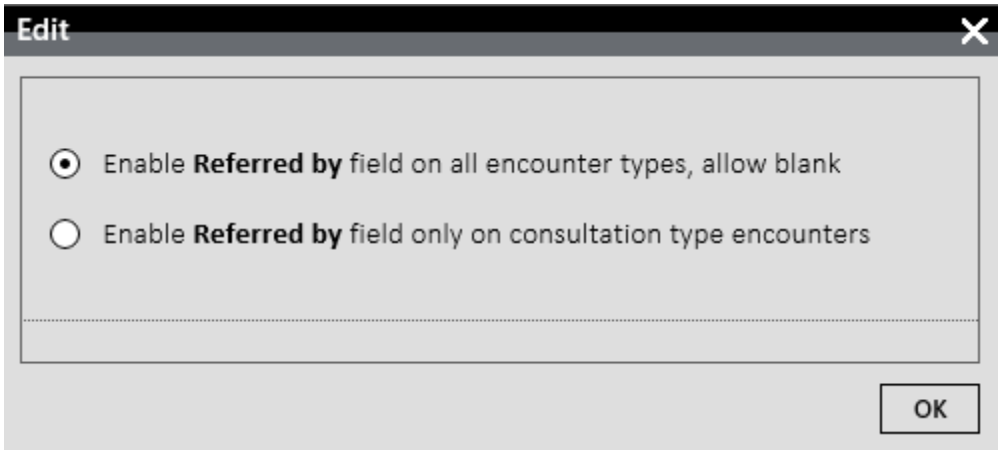

Edit
Enable **Referred by** field on all encounter types, allow blank
Enable **Referred by** field only on consultation type encounters
OK

Exhibit 09.192

The only editing possible for this block is to either enable the 'Referred by' field only on those type of Encounters where the Encounter is of a consultation type, or to enable it on all encounters. Change radio button to second row if you want to enable the 'Referred by' field only on consultation type Encounters, and click the OK button. Save the changes.

If the radio button is changed, then the 'Referred by' field on the Encounter Form will initially appear disabled. When a consultation type encounter is selected in the 'type' field, this field will get enabled.

09.04.03 – Editing the Fee Recovery Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the Fee Recovery Block, a small two button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.193. The buttons include 'Cut' and 'Delete'.

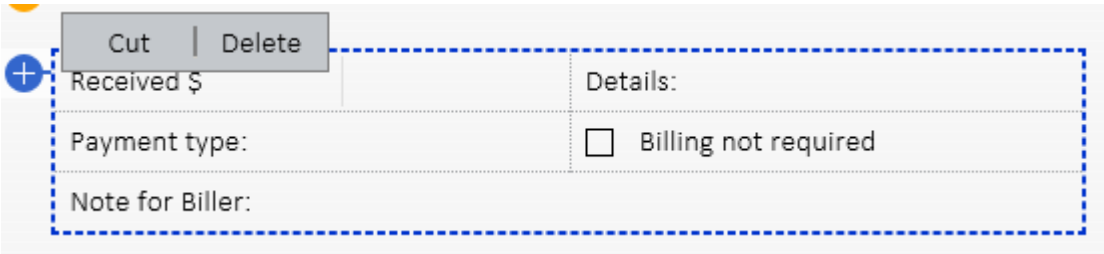


Exhibit 09.193

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

09.04.04 – Editing the Chief Complaint / Encounter Reason Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Chief Complaint / Encounter Reason** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.194. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

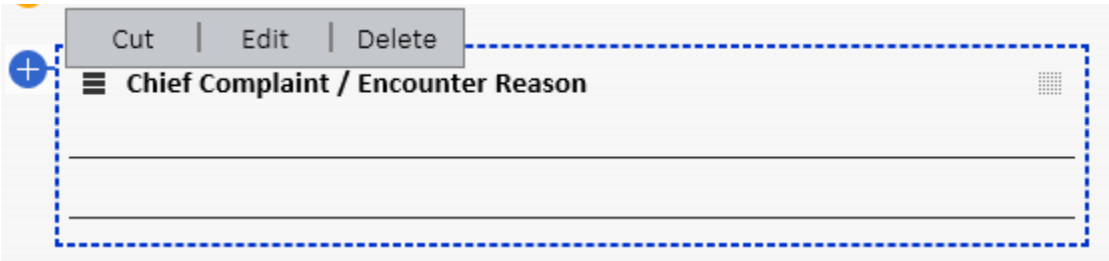


Exhibit 09.194

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

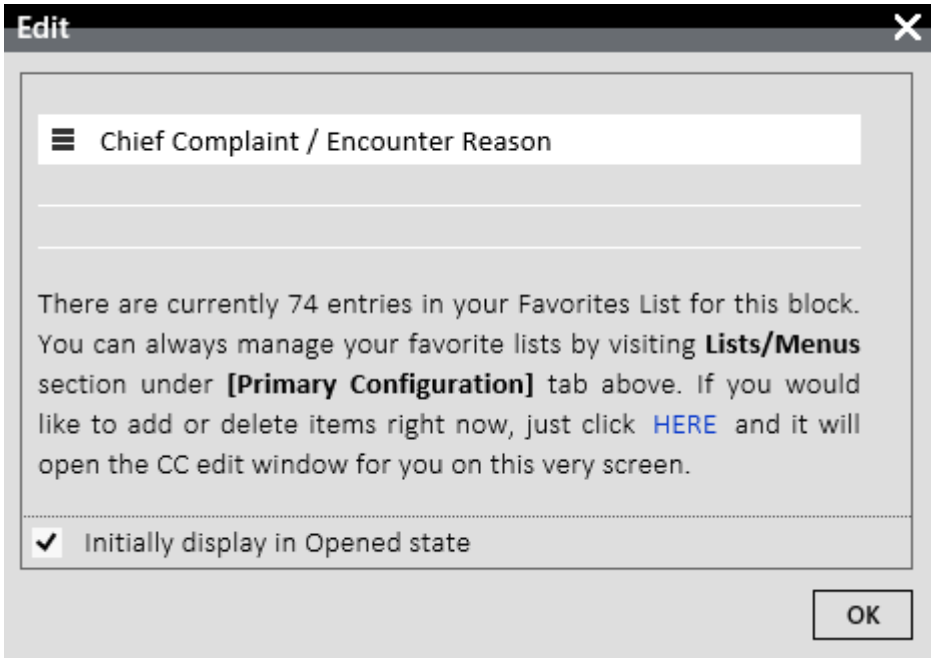

Edit
Chief Complaint / Encounter Reason
There are currently 74 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting Lists/Menus section under [Primary Configuration] tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the CC edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.195

The window shows you how many entries you have in the Pick List for this block, and how you could manage the list.

The only editing possible for this block is to either open it in Opened (activated) state on the Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox, and click the OK button. Save the changes.

09.04.05 – Editing the History of Present Illness Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **History of Present Illness** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.196. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

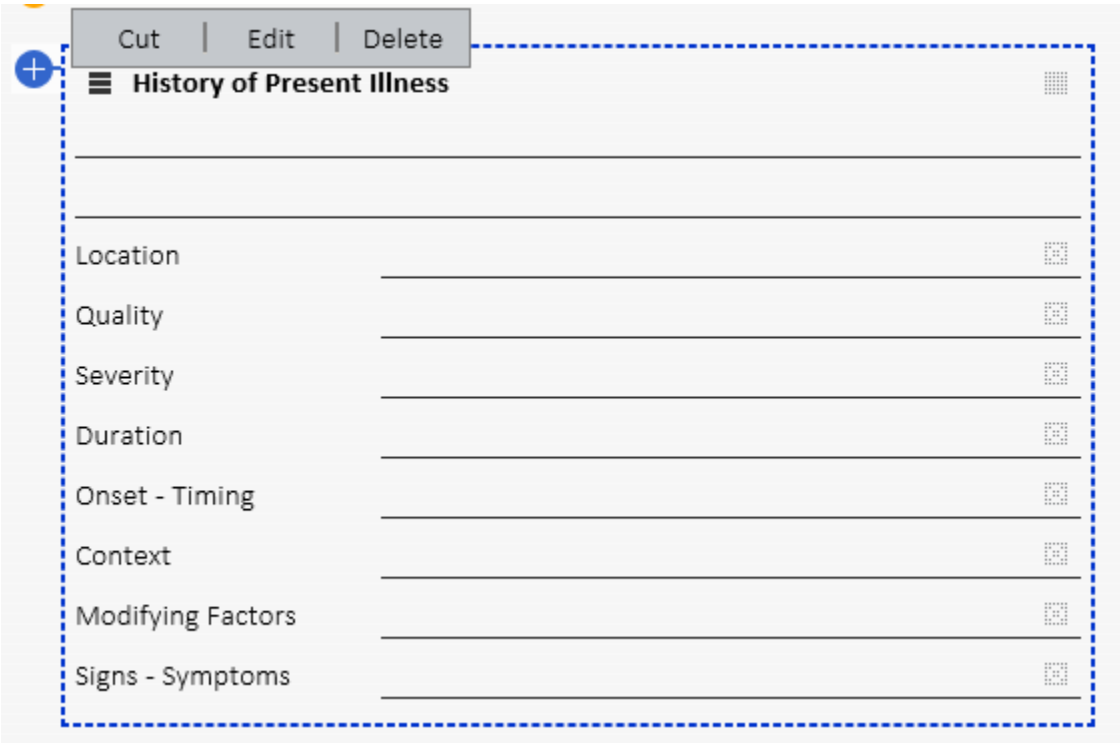


Exhibit 09.196

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

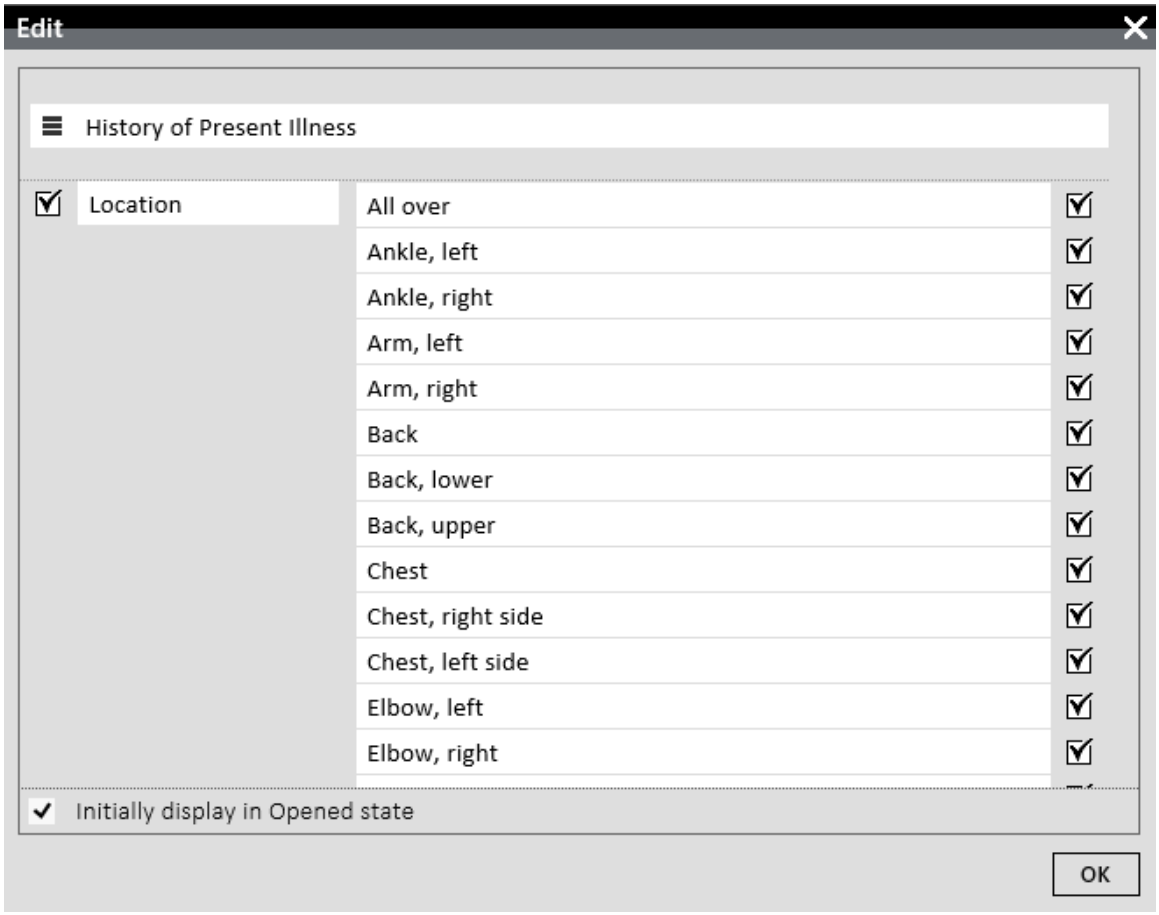


Exhibit 09.197

There is two-tiered editing on this window. In the first tier, you can either add or remove elements from the list. In the second tier, you can add or remove values for any of the element.

First Tier Editing

To remove any of the eight elements in the **History of Present Illness** Block, uncheck the checkbox to the left of the element. The element will remove, along with its values.

Second Tier Editing

For each of the eight elements there is a list of values for the element. Nature of the values is according to the nature of the parent element. If you wish to remove any of the values from any element, uncheck the corresponding checkbox, and the value will remove from the list for this element. If you wish to add more values, click the black

down-arrow under the last row of the concerned element, and more rows will be added, as shown in Exhibit 09.198. Now specify the values of the newly created rows.

To remove extra rows created by you, click the corresponding trash can icon.

Please note that changes made for one element are not automatically applicable to all elements. Values of each element have to be changed individually.

You can either open the block in Opened (activated) state on the Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox

After making the changes to the block, click the OK button and save the changes.

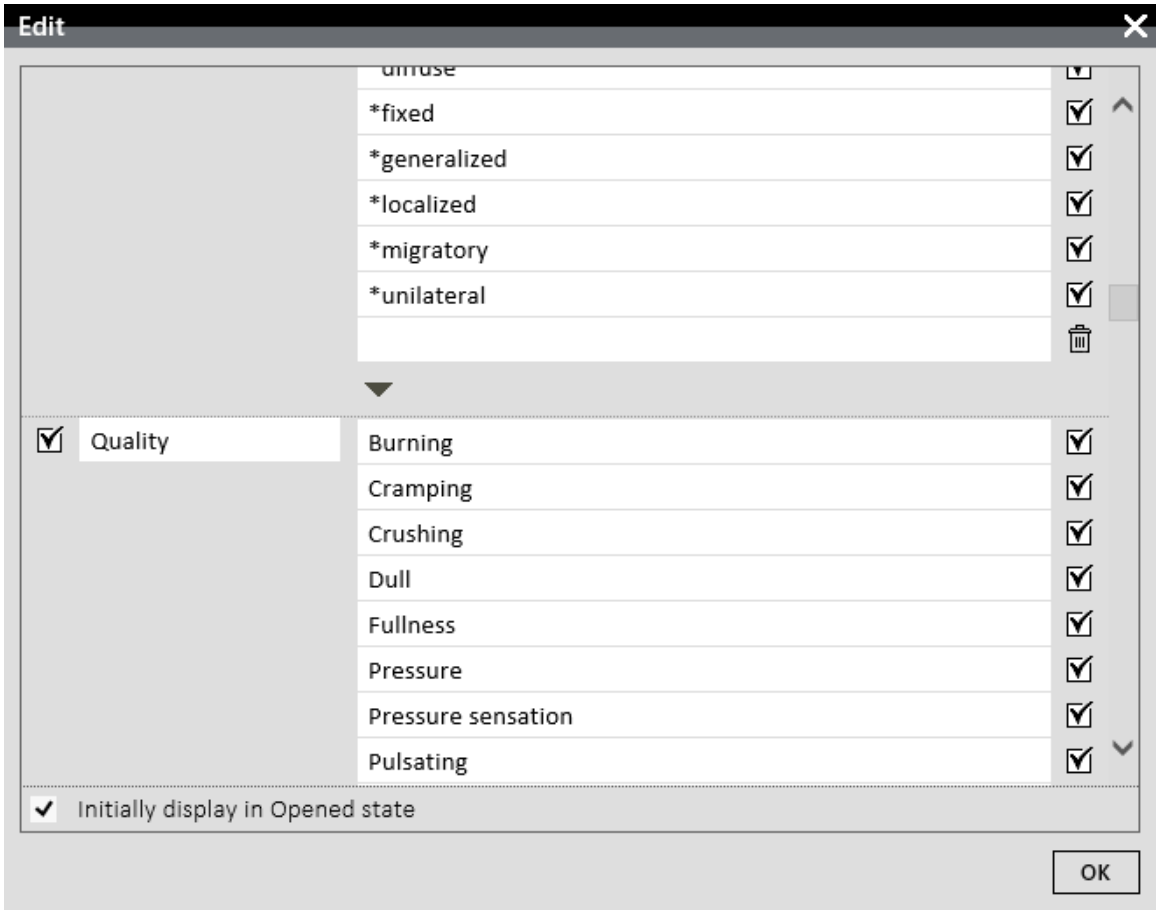


Exhibit 09.198

09.04.06 – Editing the Review of Systems Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Review of Systems** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.199. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

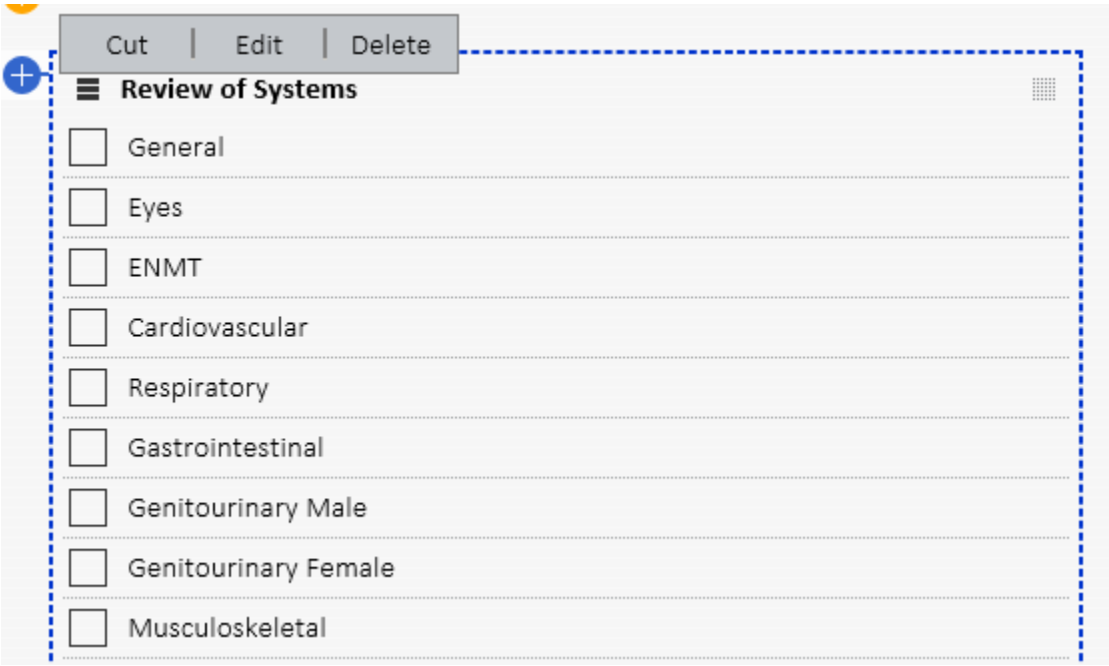


Exhibit 09.199

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

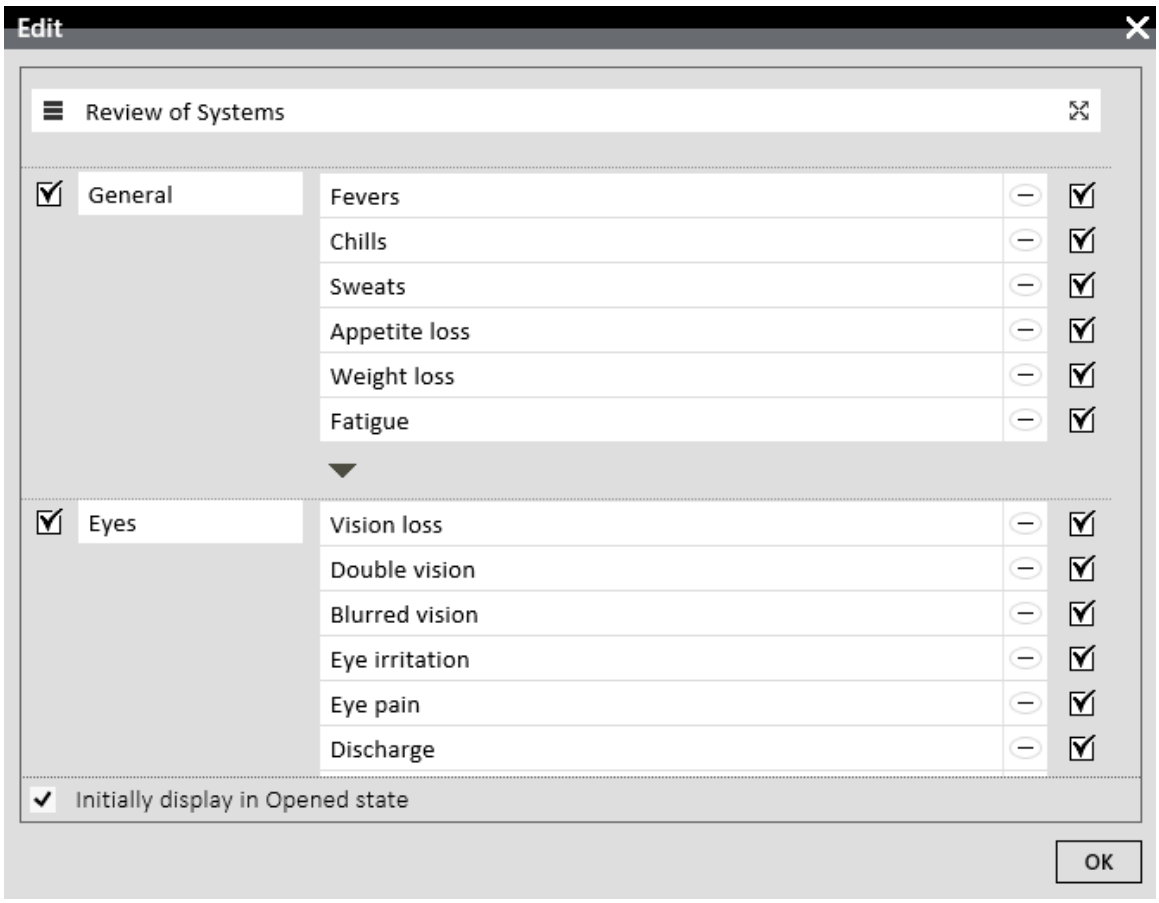


Exhibit 09.200

There is two-tiered editing on this window. In the first tier, you can either add or remove elements from the list. In the second tier, you can add or remove values for any of the element.

First Tier Editing

To remove any of the fifteen elements in the Review of Systems Block, uncheck the checkbox to the left of the element. The element will remove, along with its values.

To add new elements in the Review of Systems Block, scroll down to the bottom of the window, as shown in Exhibit 09.202. Click the black down-arrow icon at the left of the window to create new fields, as shown in the Exhibit. Write the name of the elements in the fields. You can create as many elements as required. After creating an element, add rows for values of the element, by clicking the inner black down-arrow icon of the respective element. Add as many rows as required, and specify their values. If extra rows have been created, delete them by clicking the corresponding trash can icon.

Second Tier Editing

For each of the fifteen elements there is a list of values for the element. Nature of the values is according to the nature of the parent element. If you wish to remove any of the values from any element, uncheck the corresponding checkbox, and the value will remove from the list for this element. If you wish to add more values, click the black down-arrow under the last row of the concerned element, and more rows will be added, as shown in Exhibit 09.201. Now specify the values of the newly created rows.

To remove extra rows created by you, click the corresponding trash can icon.

Please note that changes made for one element are not automatically applicable to all elements. Values of each element have to be changed individually.

You can either open the block in Opened (activated) state on the Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox

After making the changes to the block, click the OK button and save the changes.

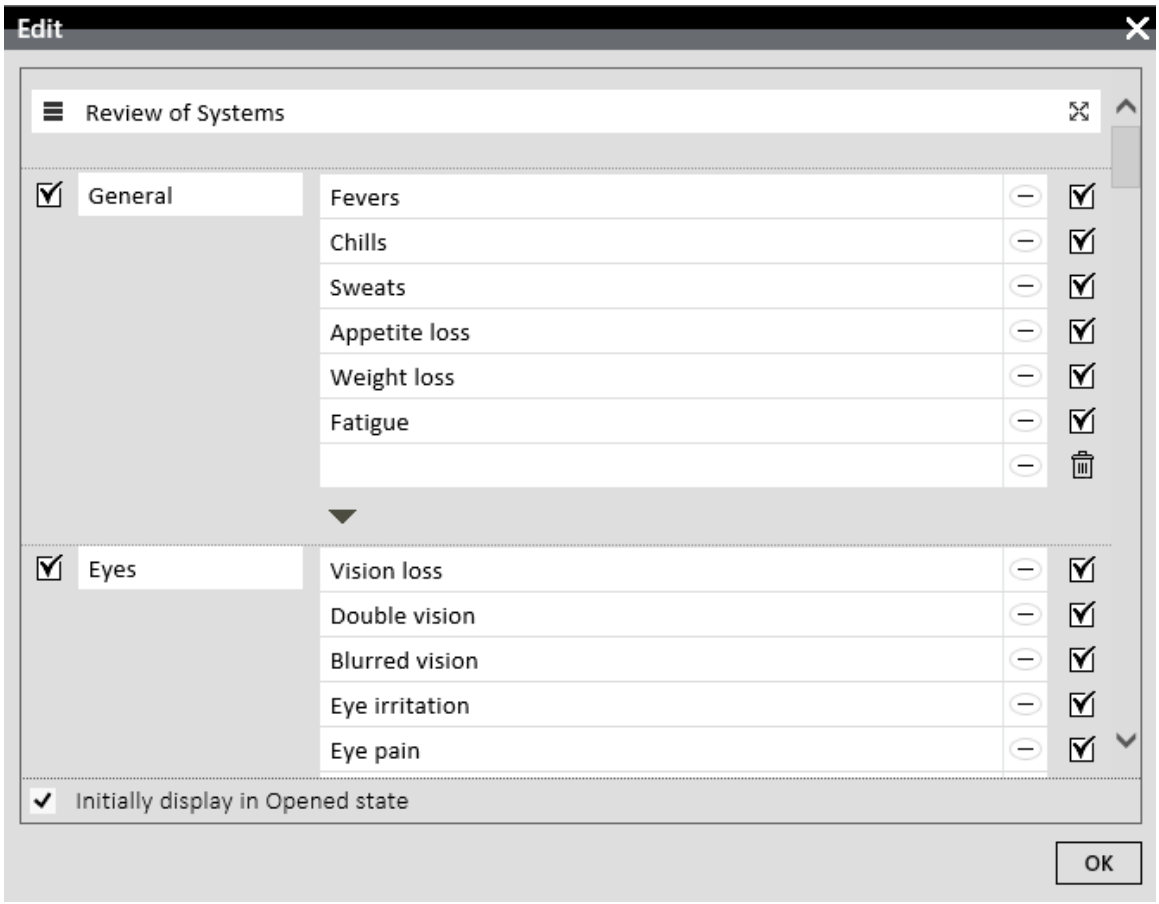


Exhibit 09.201

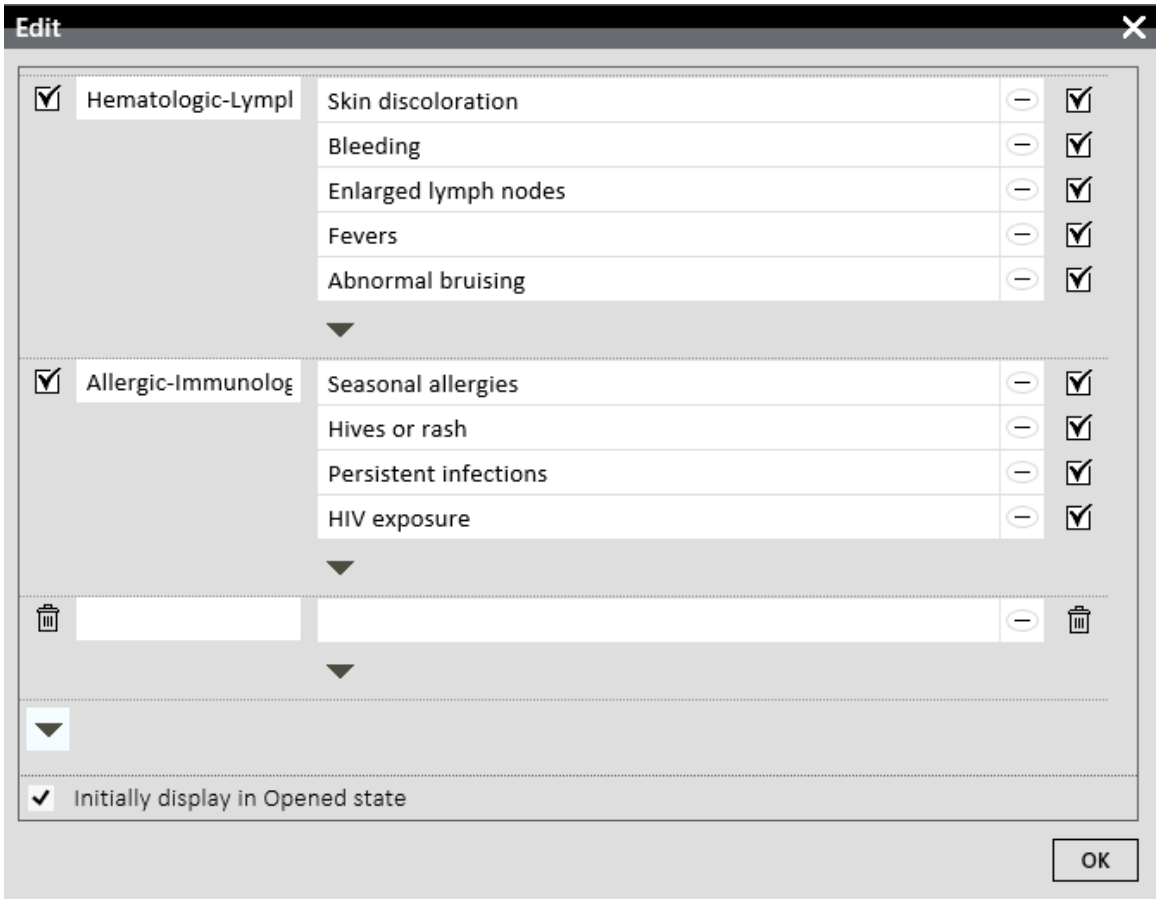


Exhibit 09.202

09.04.07 – Editing the Vital Signs Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Vital Signs** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.203. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

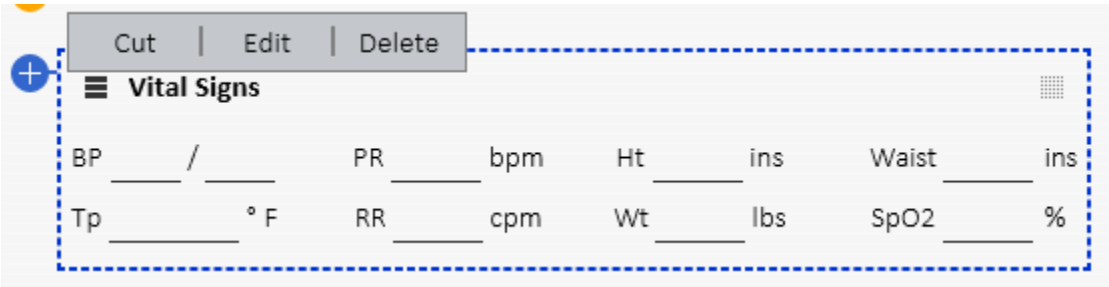


Exhibit 09.203

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

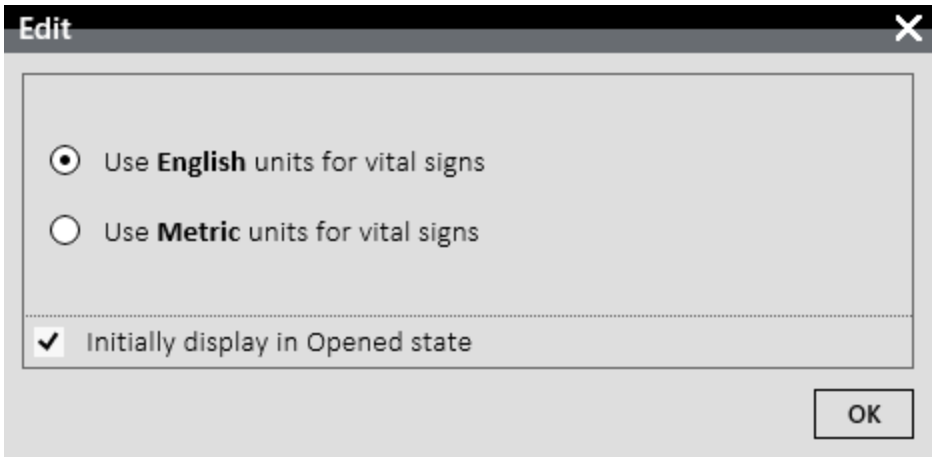


Exhibit 09.204

Two kinds of editing are possible for this block:

1. You can either use British Measurement System for Vital Signs, or Metric Measurement System. If you use British Measurement System, let the radio button remain on the first row. If you use the Metric Measurement System, change the radio button to the lower row.

2. To either open it in Opened (activated) state on the Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

After editing, click the OK button and Save the changes.

09.04.08 – Editing the Physical Examination Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Physical Examination** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.205. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

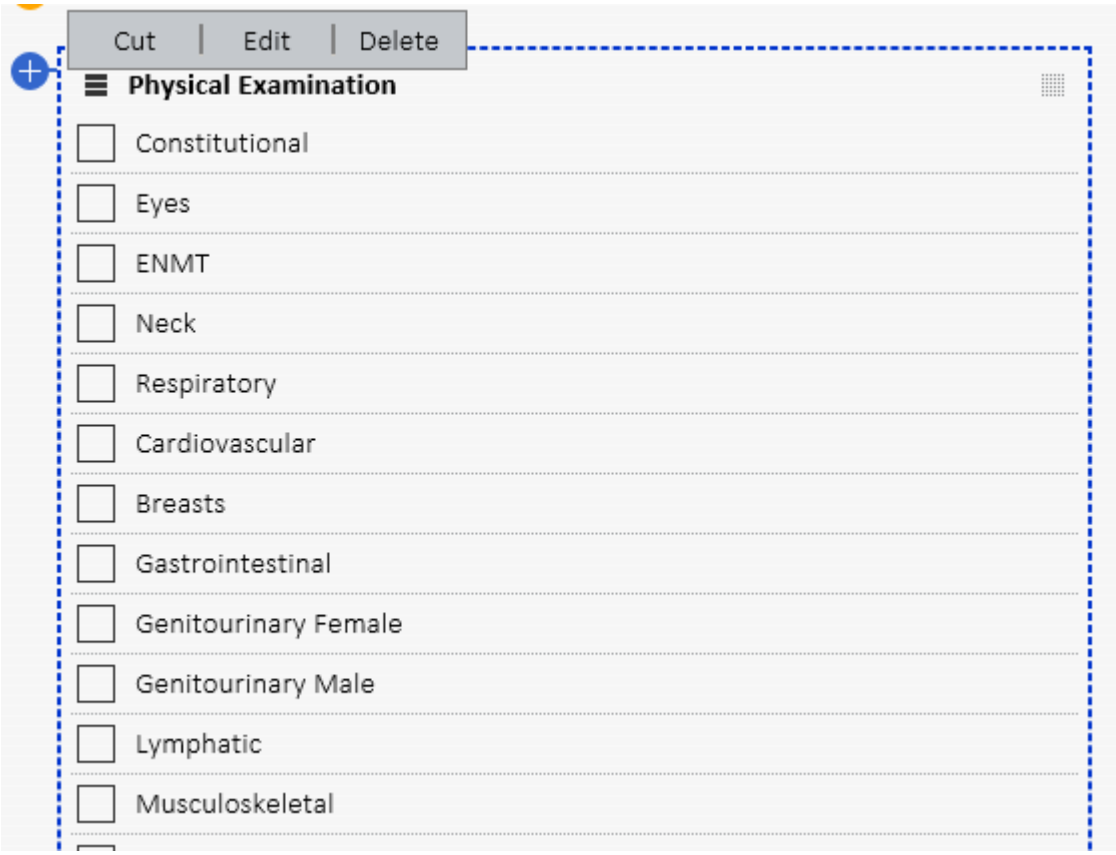


Exhibit 09.205

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

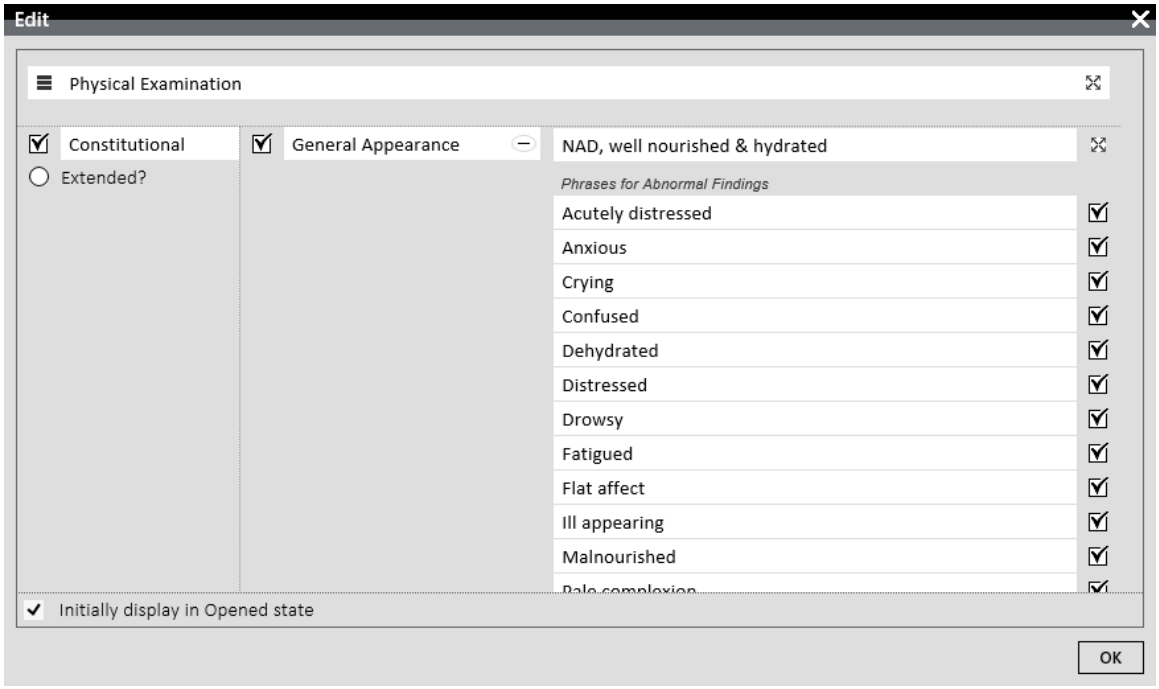


Exhibit 09.206

There is three-tiered editing on this window. In the first tier, you can either add or remove elements from the list. In the second tier, you can add or remove values for any of the element.

First Tier Editing

To remove any of the fifteen elements in the **Physical Examination** Block, uncheck the checkbox to the left of the element. The element will remove, along with its values.

To add new elements in the Physical Examination Block, scroll down to the bottom of the window, as shown in Exhibit 09.209. Click the black down-arrow icon at the left of the window to create new fields, as shown in the Exhibit. Write the name of the elements in the fields. You can create as many elements as required. After creating an element, add rows for values of the element, by clicking the inner black down-arrow icon of the respective element. Add as many rows as required, and specify their values. If extra rows have been created, delete them by clicking the corresponding trash can icon.

If you want the element to show on the Encounter Form in expanded state, click the radio button called 'Extended'. Otherwise the element will appear contracted, and will expand upon clicking.

Second Tier Editing

For each of the fifteen elements there is a list of descriptive values for the element. Nature of the values is according to the nature of the parent element. If you wish to remove any of the values from any element, uncheck the corresponding checkbox, and the value will remove from the list for this element, along with its own tertiary list of values. If you wish to add more values, click the black down-arrow under the last row of the concerned element, and more rows will be added, as shown in Exhibit 09.208. Now specify the values of the newly created rows.

To remove extra rows created by you, click the corresponding trash can icon.

Third Tier Editing

For each of the second tier values, there is a tertiary tier of values, which shows the abnormal findings of the secondary values. If you want to remove any of the tertiary values for a secondary value, uncheck the respective checkbox. If you want to add extra tertiary values for secondary values, click the black down-arrow icon of the respective set of tertiary values, and extra rows will be created, as shown in Exhibit 09.207. Now specify the values for these extra rows. If extra rows are created, delete them by clicking the trash can icon corresponding to the rows.

The first row in the tertiary set of values is for the normal finding phrase. The default phrase used in the system is 'No Adverse Finding'. If you want to change the wording of the phrase, click the square icon to the right of the field. The field will go blank and turn blue, ready for inscription. Now write the changed wording.

Please note that changes made for one element are not automatically applicable to all elements. Values of each element have to be changed individually.

You can either open the block in Opened (activated) state on the Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

After making changes to the block, click the OK button and save the changes.

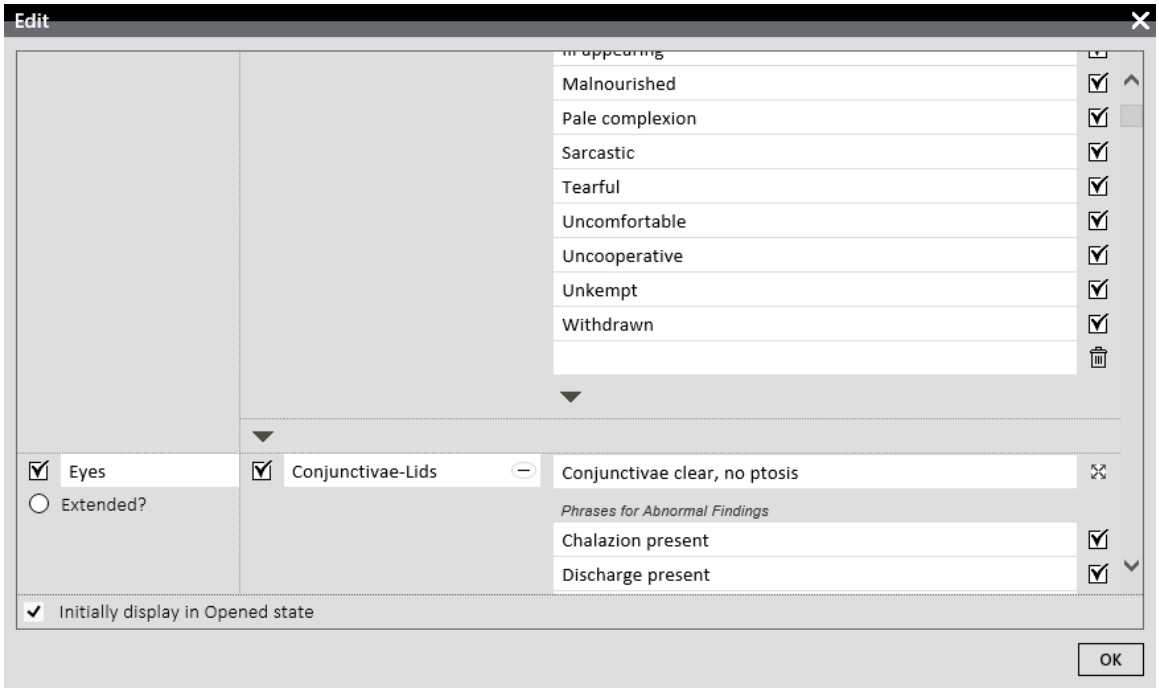


Exhibit 09.207

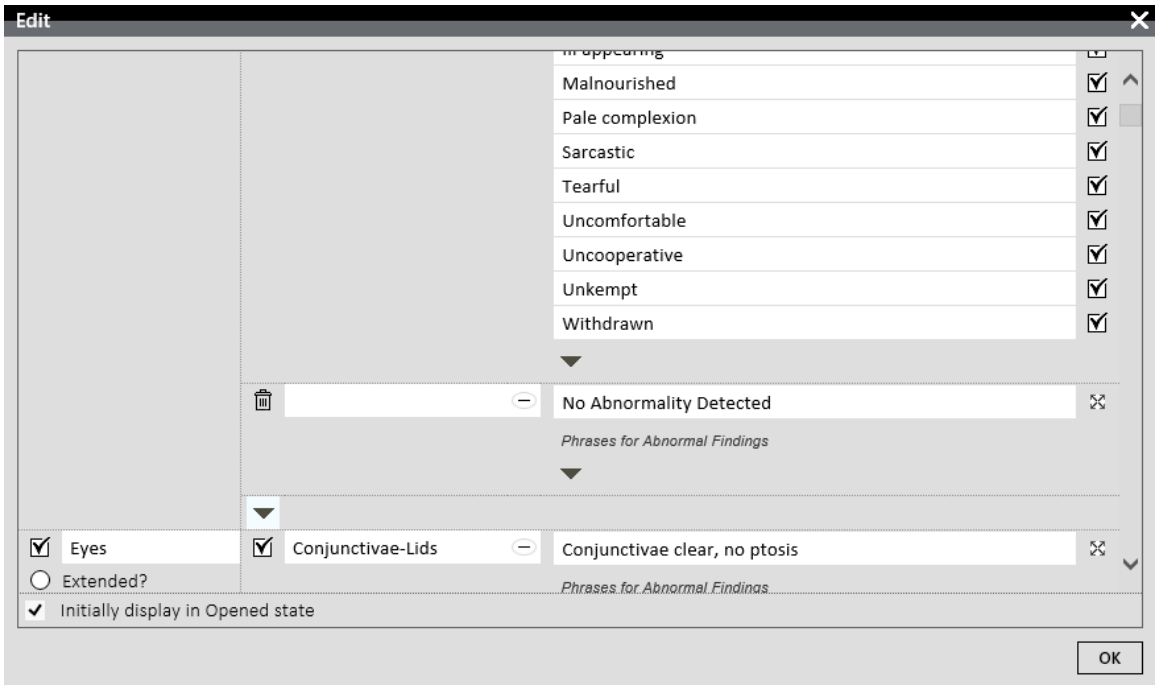


Exhibit 09.208

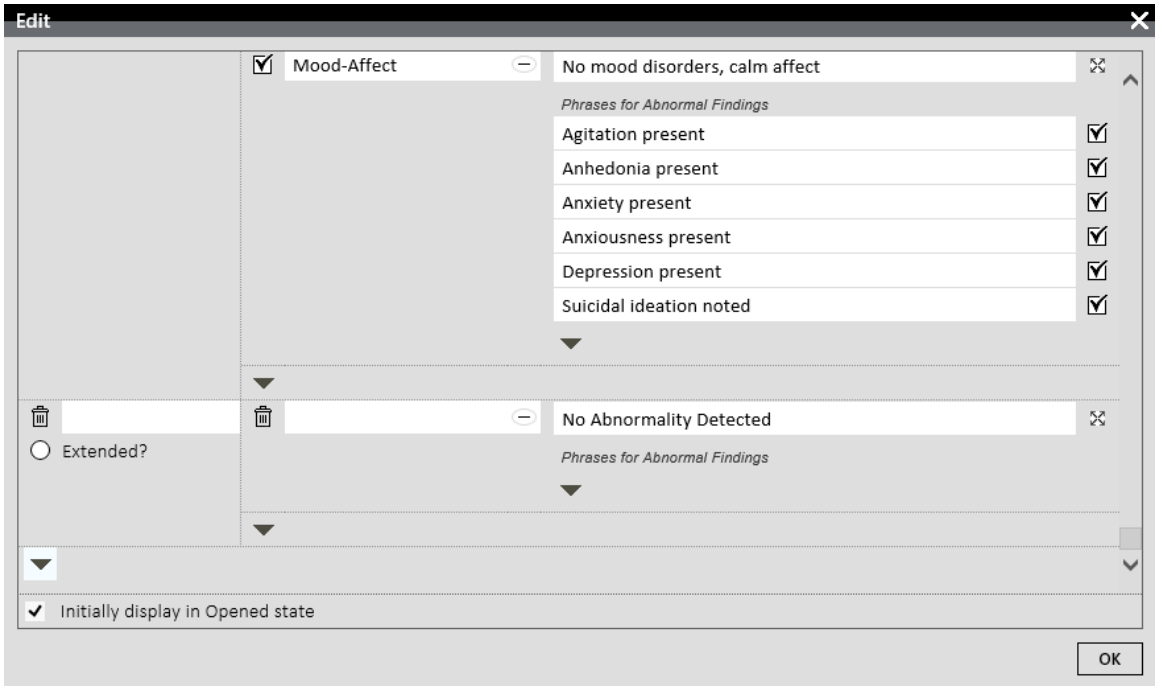


Exhibit 09.209

09.04.09 – Editing the Procedures / Services Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the **Procedures / Services** Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.210. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

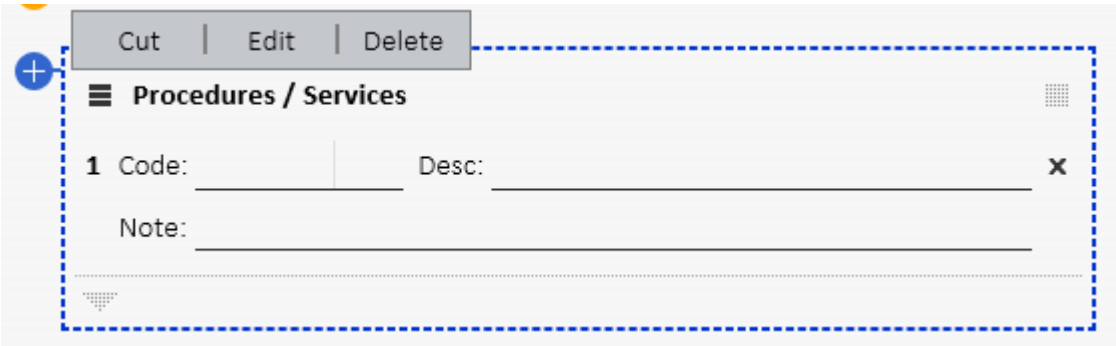


Exhibit 09.210

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

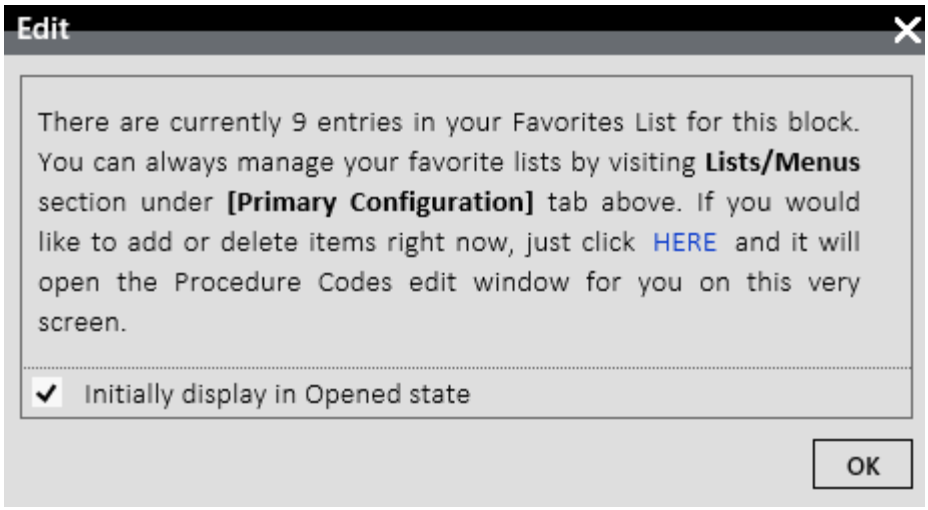

Edit
There are currently 9 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting **Lists/Menus** section under **[Primary Configuration]** tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the Procedure Codes edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.211

The window shows you how many entries you have in the Pick List for this block, and how you could manage the list.

The only editing possible for this block is to either open it in Opened (activated) state on the Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox, and click the OK button. Save the changes.

09.04.10 – Editing the Assessments / Diagnosis Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the Assessment / Diagnosis Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.212. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

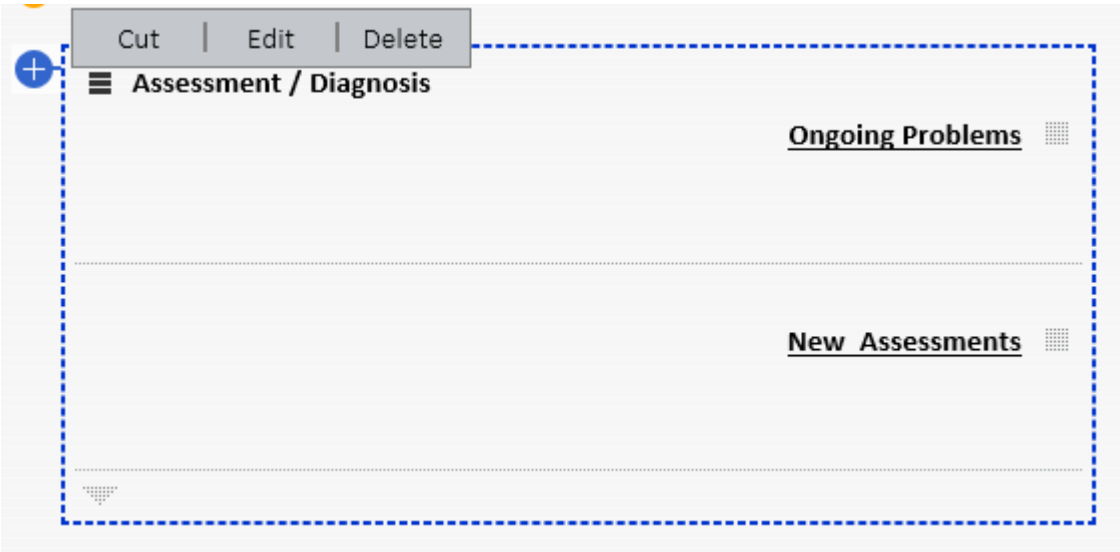


Exhibit 09.212

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

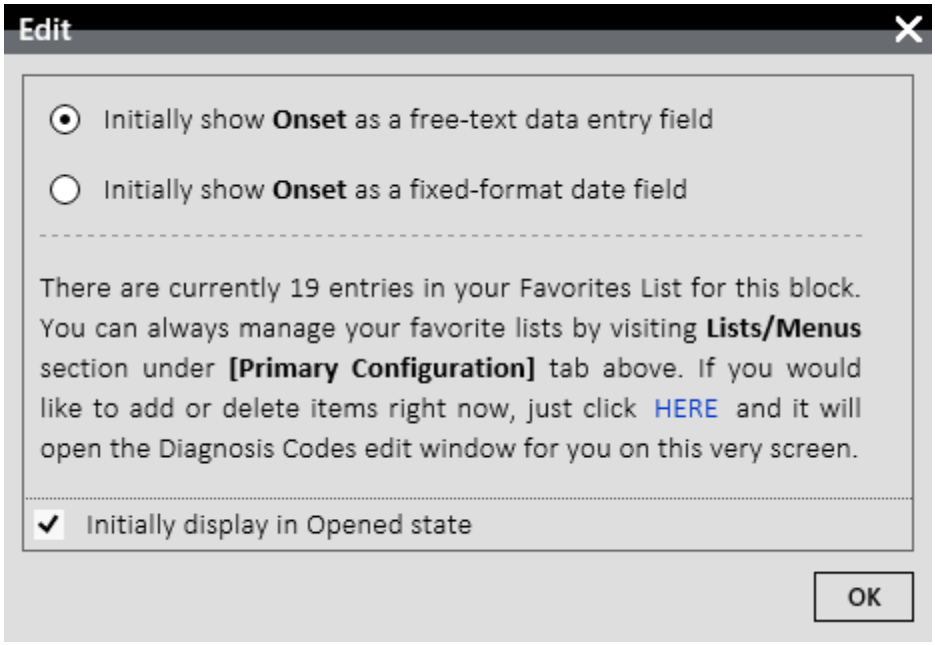

Edit
Initially show **Onset** as a free-text data entry field
Initially show **Onset** as a fixed-format date field
There are currently 19 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting **Lists/Menus** section under **[Primary Configuration]** tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the Diagnosis Codes edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.213

The window shows you how many entries you have in the Pick List for this block, and how you could manage the list.

Two kinds of editing are possible for this block:

1. To initially show the Onset field as a free-text field, or to show it as a fixed format date field, with dates selectable from dropdown lists. To show it as a free-text field, keep the radio button on the first value. To show it as a fixed format date field, change the radio button to the second value.

2. To either open it in Opened (activated) state on the Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

After editing, click the OK button and Save the changes.

09.04.11 – Editing the Orders / Requisitions Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the Orders / Requisitions Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.214. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

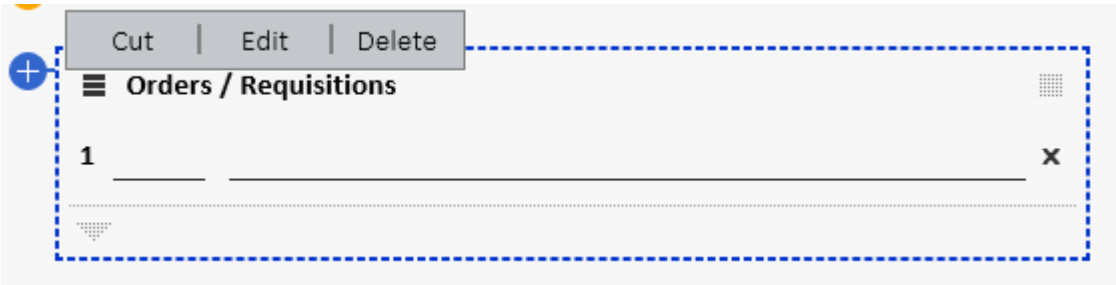


Exhibit 09.214

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

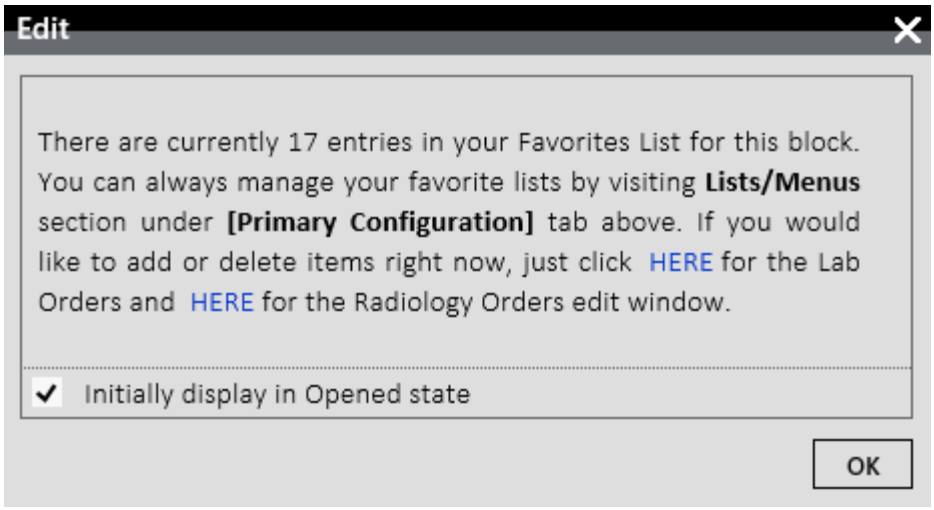

Edit
There are currently 17 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting **Lists/Menus** section under **[Primary Configuration]** tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE for the Lab Orders and HERE for the Radiology Orders edit window.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.215

The window shows you how many entries you have in the Pick List for this block, and how you could manage the list.

The only editing possible for this block is to either open it in Opened (activated) state on the Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox, and click the OK button. Save the changes.

09.04.12 – Editing the Medications Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the Medications Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.216. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

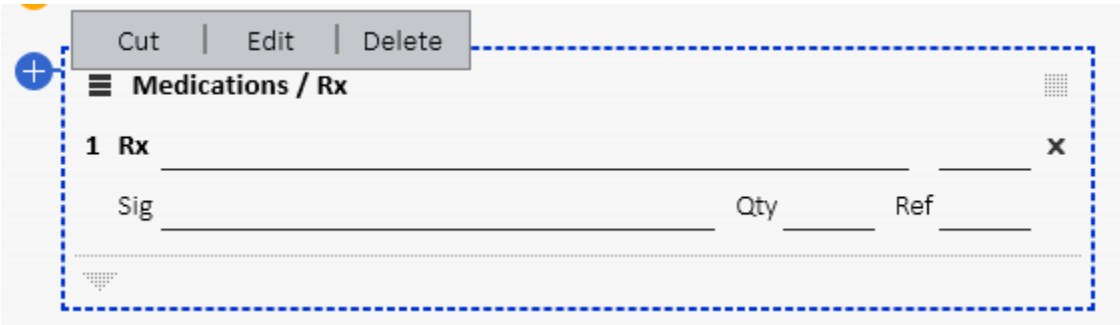


Exhibit 09.216

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

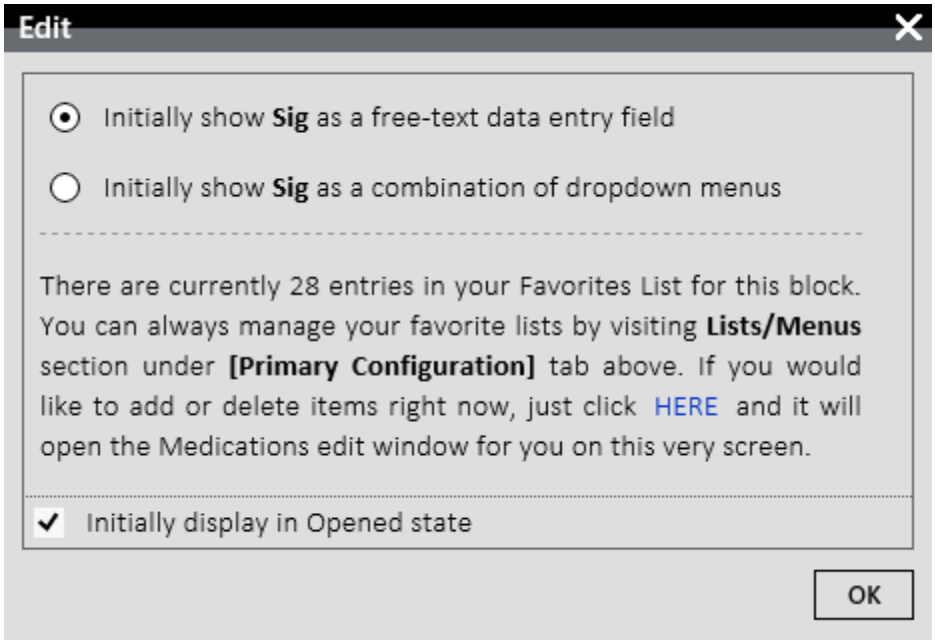

Edit
Initially show Sig as a free-text data entry field
Initially show Sig as a combination of dropdown menus
There are currently 28 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting Lists/Menus section under [Primary Configuration] tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the Medications edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.217

The window shows you how many entries you have in the Pick List for this block, and how you could manage the list.

Two kinds of editing are possible for this block:

1. To initially show the Signature field as a free-text field, or to show it as a combination of Dosage, Route, Frequency and Duration values, selectable from dropdown lists. To show it as a free-text field, keep the radio button on the first value. To show it as a combination of values field, change the radio button to the second value.

2. To either open it in Opened (activated) state on a Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox.

After editing, click the OK button and Save the changes.

09.04.13 – Editing the Plan Notes Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the Plan Notes Block, a small three button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.218. The buttons include 'Cut', 'Edit' and 'Delete'.

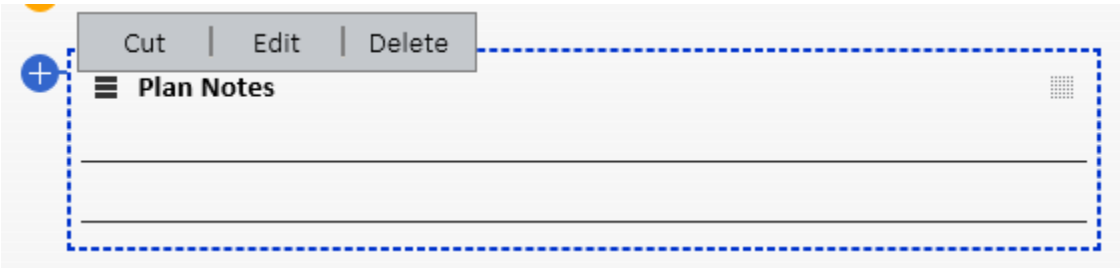


Exhibit 09.218

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

Edit

When you click the 'Edit' button, the following 'Edit' window opens:

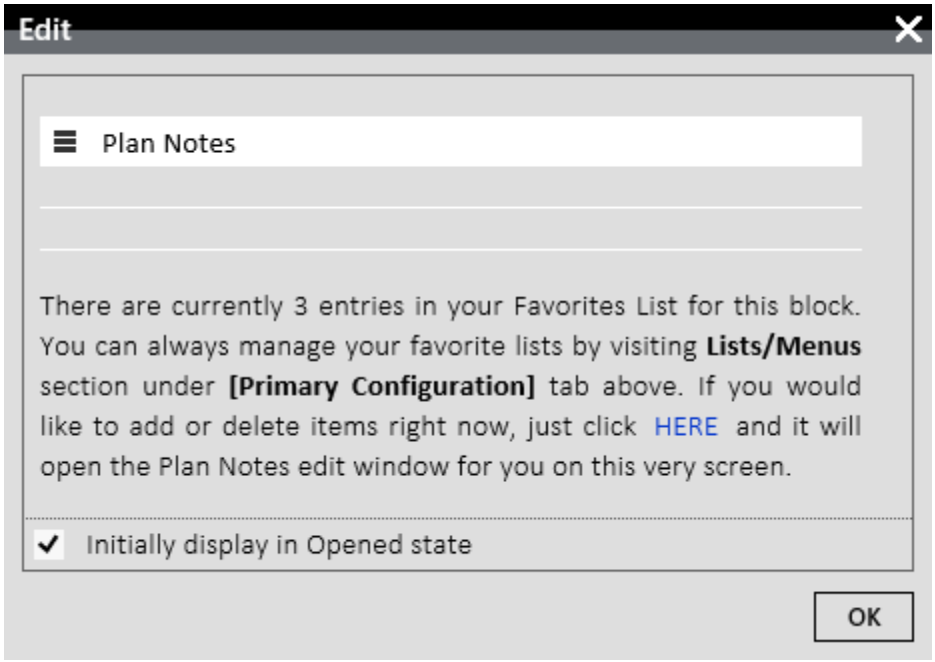

Edit
Plan Notes
There are currently 3 entries in your Favorites List for this block. You can always manage your favorite lists by visiting **Lists/Menus** section under **[Primary Configuration]** tab above. If you would like to add or delete items right now, just click HERE and it will open the Plan Notes edit window for you on this very screen.
Initially display in Opened state
OK

Exhibit 09.219

The window shows you how many entries you have in the Pick List for this block, and how you could manage the list.

The only editing possible for this block is to either open it in Opened (activated) state on the Encounter Form, or in de-activated state. To open it activated on new Encounter Forms, keep the checkbox marked. To open it de-activated, uncheck the checkbox, and click the OK button. Save the changes.

09.04.14 – Editing the Encounter Checklist Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the Encounter Checklist Block, a small two button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.220. The buttons include 'Cut' and 'Delete'.

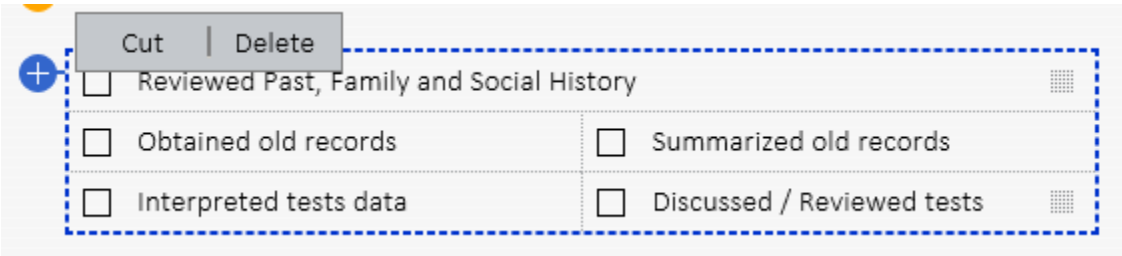


Exhibit 09.220

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

09.04.15 – Editing the Evaluation & Management Code Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the Evaluation & Management Code Block, a small two button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.221. The buttons include 'Cut' and 'Delete'.

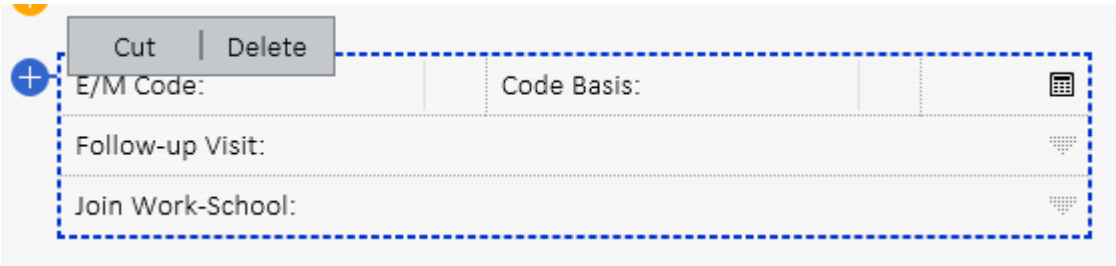


Exhibit 09.221

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

09.04.16 – Editing the Referral Block

Back

When you click the Edit-Template-Block Icon of the Referral Block, a small two button window opens, as shown in Exhibit 09.222. The buttons include 'Cut' and 'Delete'.

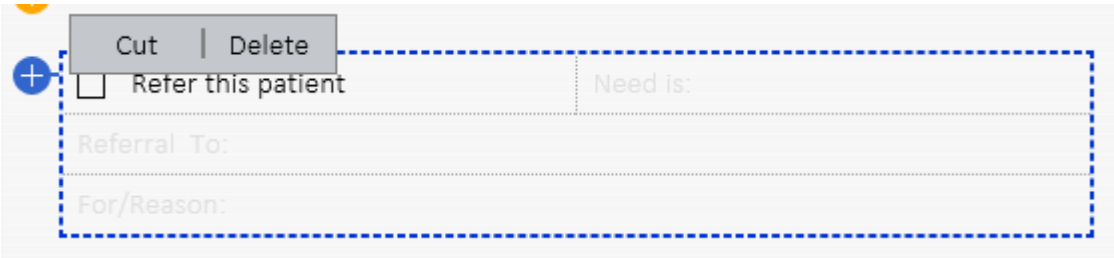


Exhibit 09.222

Cut

If you wish to change the location of this block on the form / template, click the cut button. The blue boundary around the block will turn red, indicating that block is ready to be shifted. Now click the yellow Add-New-Block Icon of the location where you want to relocate the block. A small two button window opens, with the 'Paste' and 'Add' buttons. Click the 'Paste' button. The block will relocate to this position.

Delete

If you wish to delete the block altogether, click the 'Delete' button. The block will remove from the template. Section 09.04.01 shows how to restore the block.

10 – Screen Sensitive Help

Back

EMR Next provides you with a facility of Screen Sensitive Help. There is a help Icon (Question Mark shaped) on the Homepage, marked as Item 7 on Exhibit 05.001 in Section 05.

When you click this icon, screen sensitive help will open, as shown in Exhibit 10.001

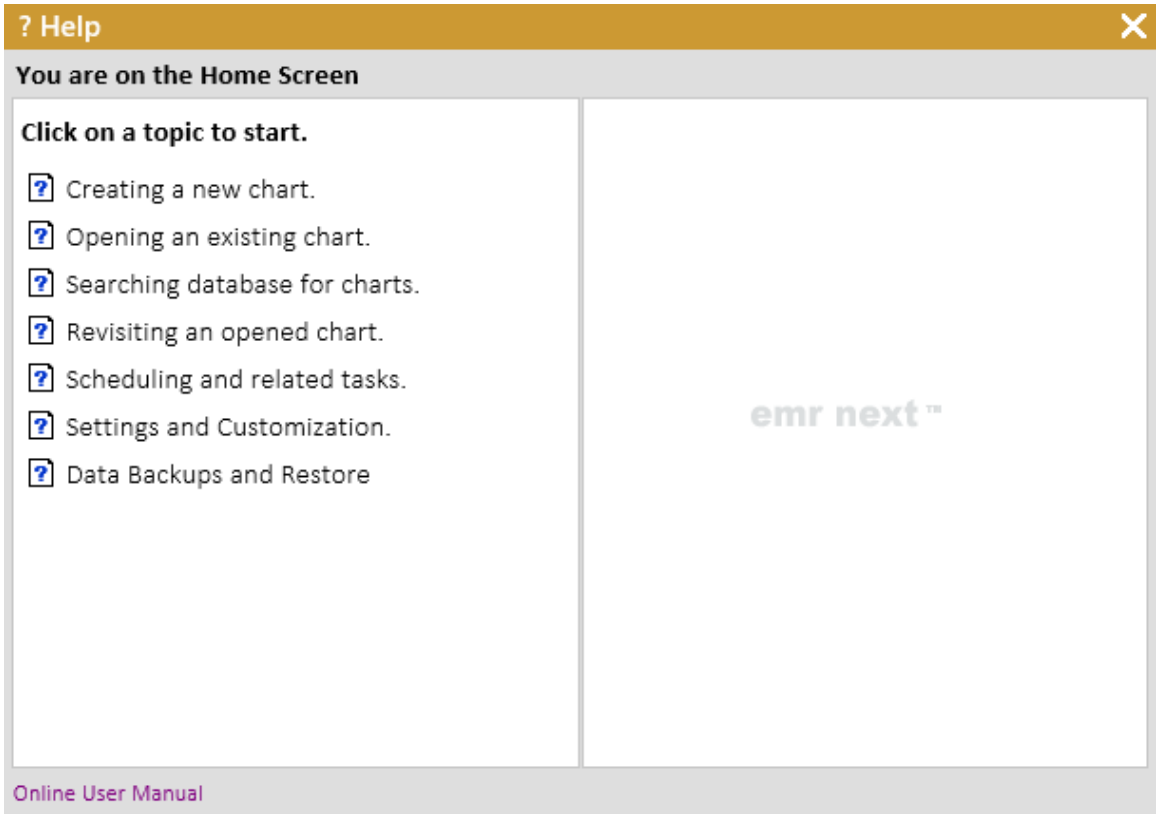


Exhibit 10.001

Some examples of how the help opens on various different locations on the system are shown in Exhibits 10.002 to 10.006.

Apart from the main help icon on the homepage, various screens and windows also have the help icons (question mark shaped). If you click those icons, help will open focusing on that particular point.

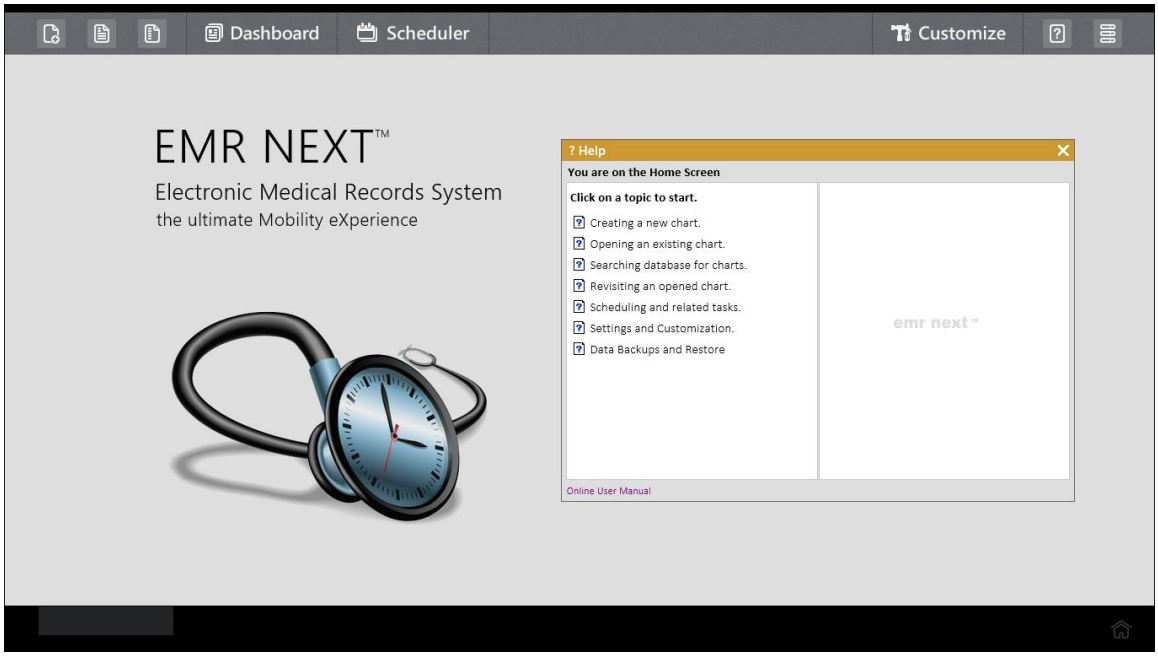


Exhibit 10.002

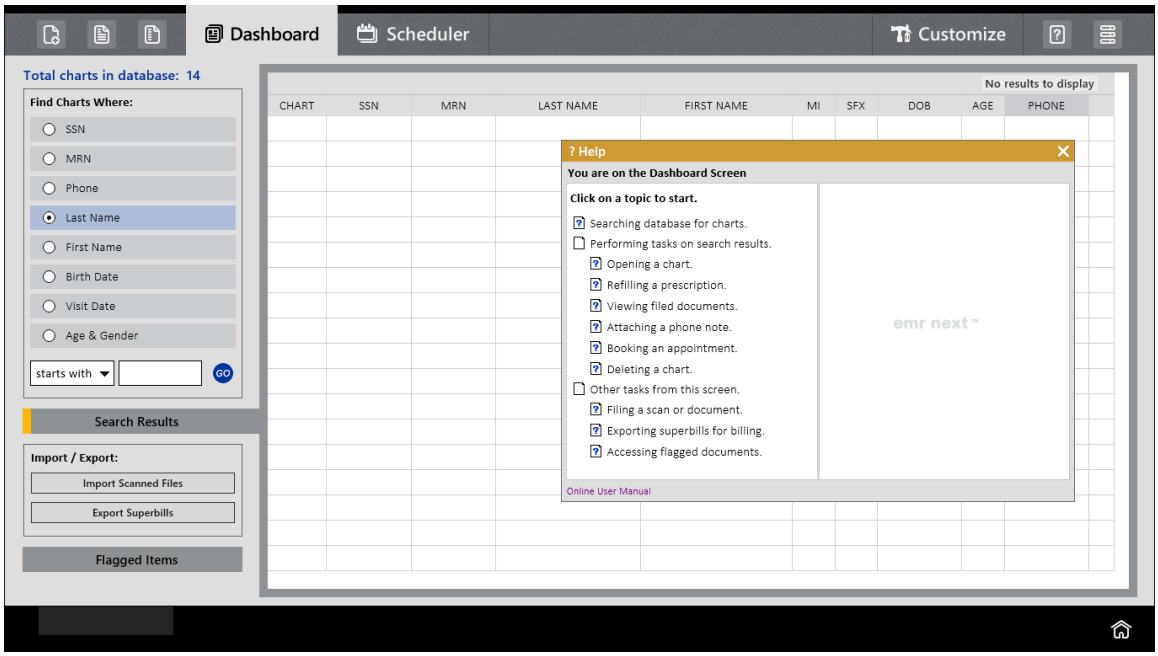


Exhibit 10.003

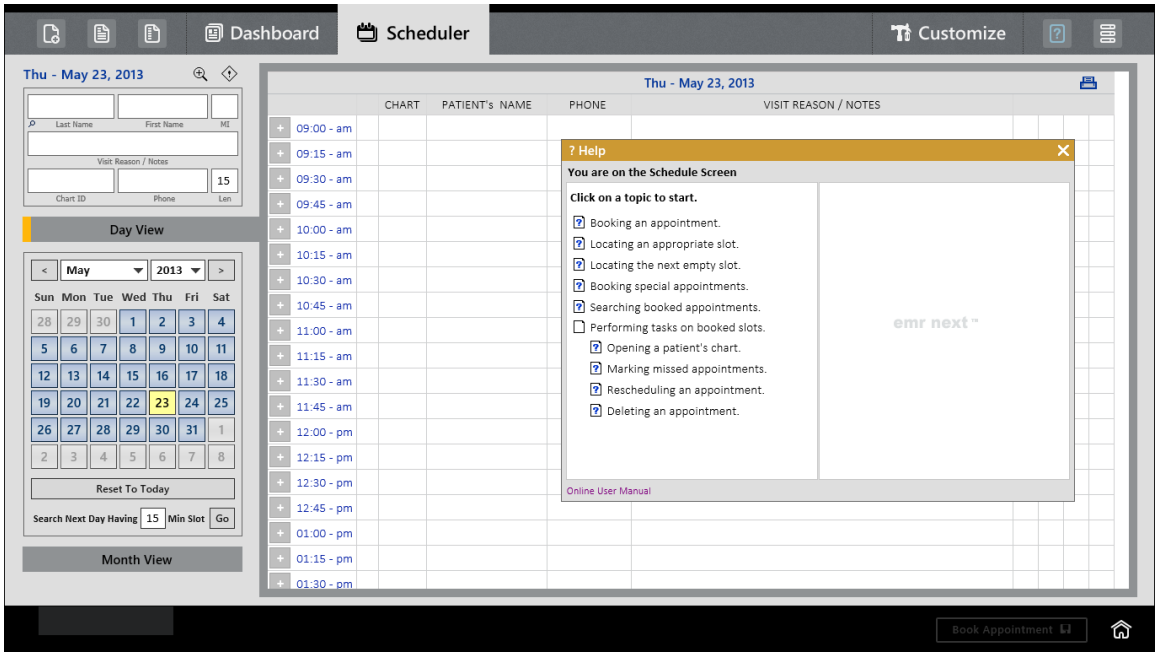


Exhibit 10.004

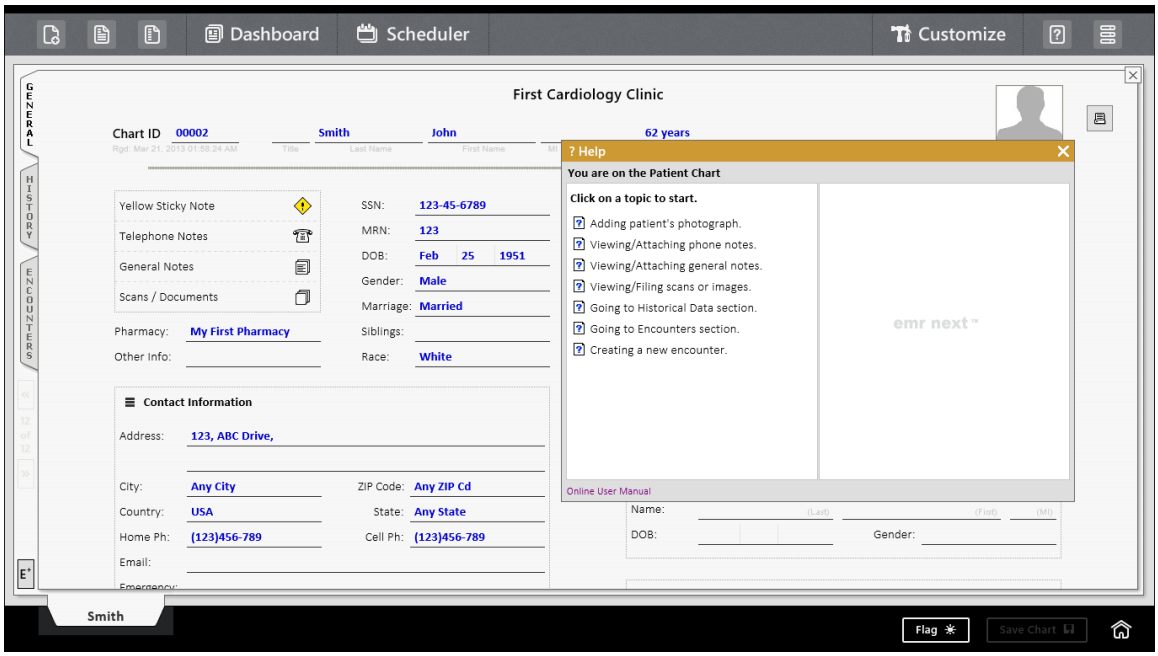


Exhibit 10.005

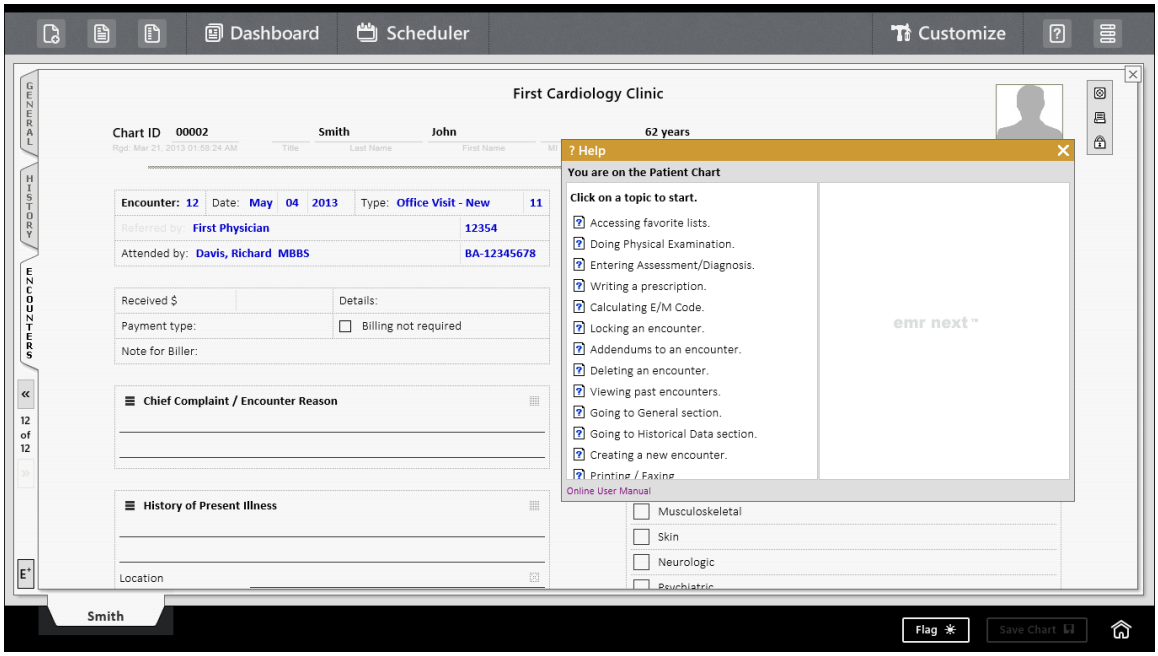


Exhibit 10.006

11 – Creating and Restoring Backups

Back

It is important that you take backups of the system periodically, preferably every day at the end of your working session. If you so wish, you can also take multiple backups for the same day.

This will help you restore your workings on the system in case of a system crash, or in case your tablet / laptop gets misplaced.

It is therefore important that you keep external copies of your backups also. This means, that the backup file should also be saved at a location outside your tablet / laptop. It could either be another computer, an external hard-drive or USB, or even on your email address, if the backup file is within the permissible size of your email service.

Item 8 on Exhibit 05.001 in Section 05 (The Homepage) is for taking backups and restoring them.

When you click on the icon, this window will open

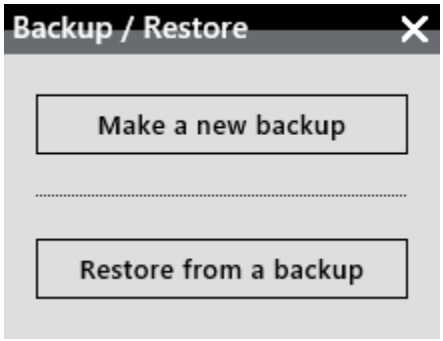


Exhibit 11.001

The first option is for making a backup, and the second is for restoring it.

Making Backups

When you click the first button on Exhibit 11.001, the system takes you to the operating System, and asks you to open the folder in which you want to save your backup, as shown in Exhibit 11.002.

Browse to the desired folder / location, and click the 'Save Backup at this location' button.

The backup folder will save with the following naming convention:

EMR Backup, *day of the week, date with time*.

An alert will popup indicating that the backup has been saved (Exhibit 11.003).

Click OK to close the alert.

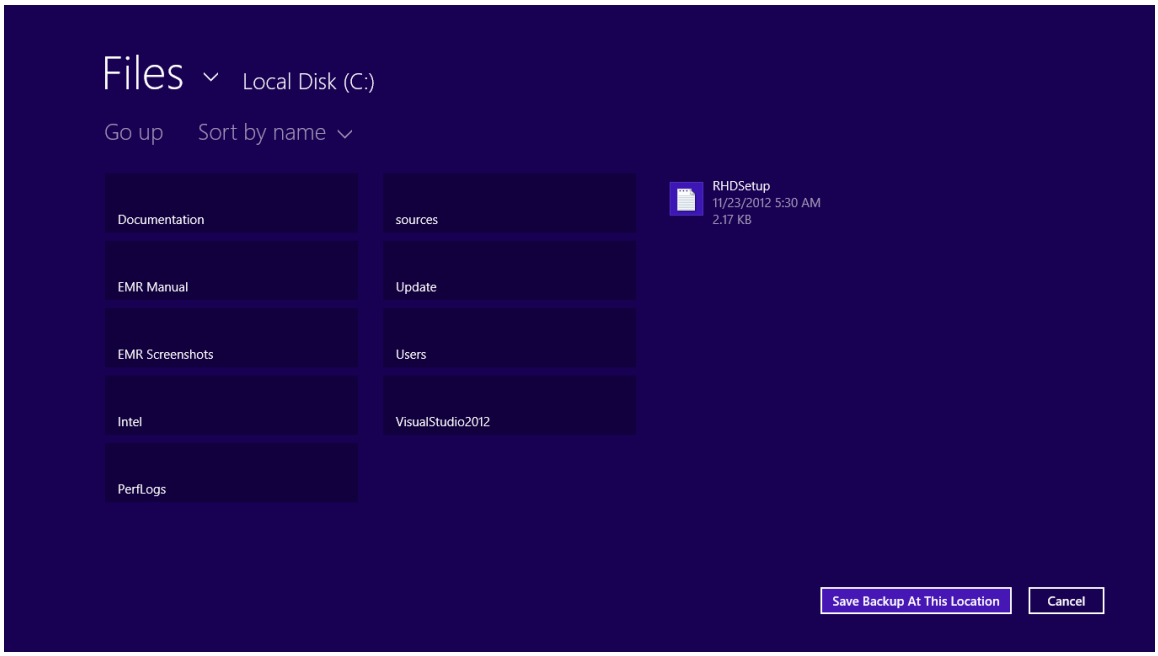


Exhibit 11.002

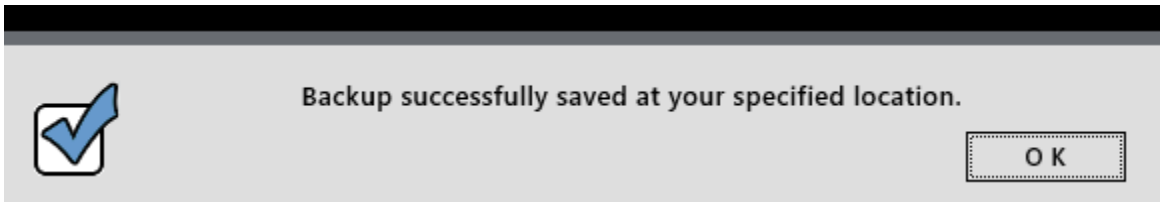


Exhibit 11.003

Restoring Backups

When you click the second button on Exhibit 11.001, an alert shown in Exhibit 11.004 will be raised, cautioning that if you restore backup, any existing data on the system will be lost. If you wish to abort the restoration action, click 'Don't Restore' on the alert. If you wish to continue, click 'Yes, Restore Now'.

EMR Next will then take you to the operating system, for selection of the backup folder (Please note that there are multiple files in the backup folder. The entire folder must be selected, and not individual files) as shown in Exhibit 11.005.

The first column in Exhibit 11.005 shows four backup folders. When you select your desired backup folder, the system will open the folder, as shown in Exhibit 11.006.

Now click the 'Select this backup' button.

The backup will restore, and the system will give a confirmatory alert as shown in Exhibit 11.007. Click the OK button, and restart EMR Next to activate the restored backup.

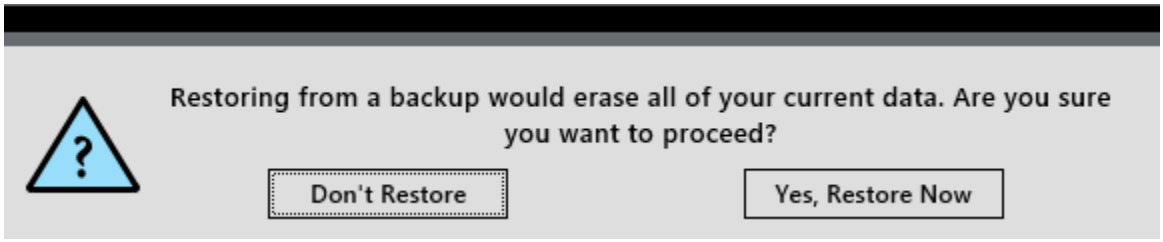

Restoring from a backup would erase all of your current data. Are you sure you want to proceed?
Don't Restore
Yes, Restore Now

Exhibit 11.004

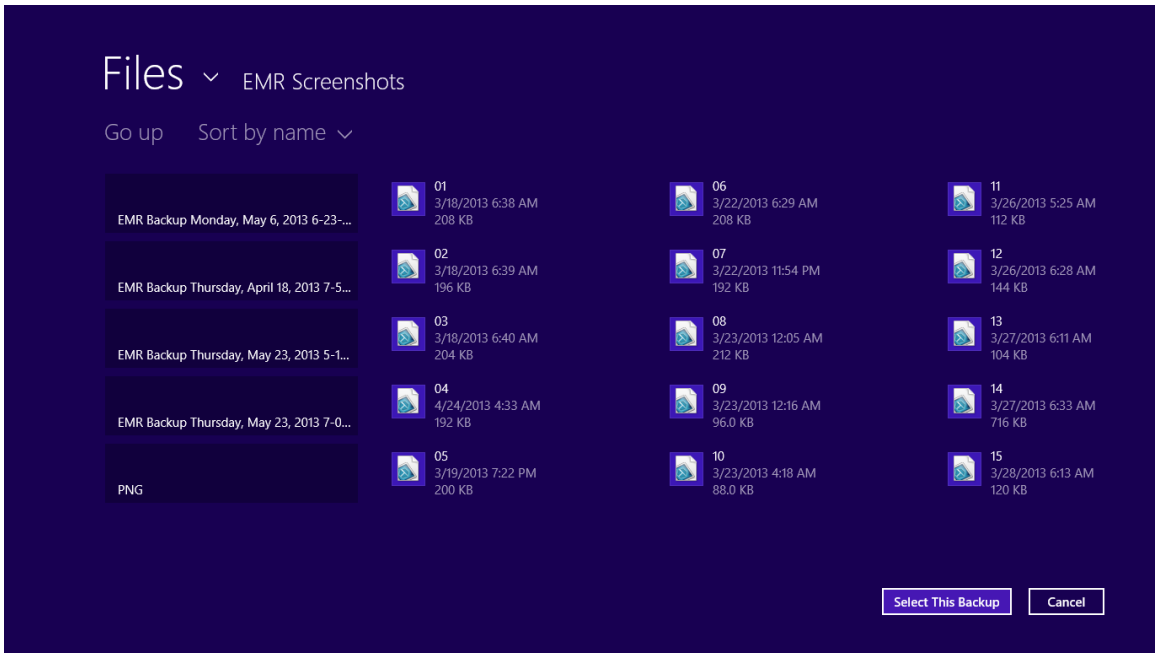


Exhibit 11.005

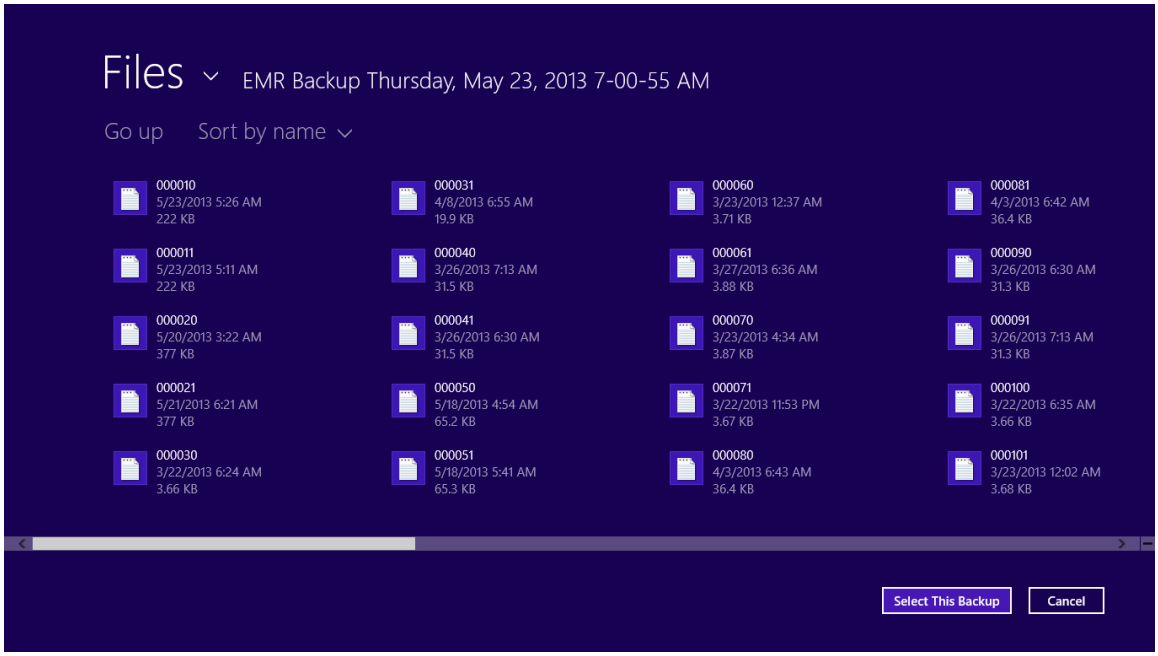


Exhibit 11.006

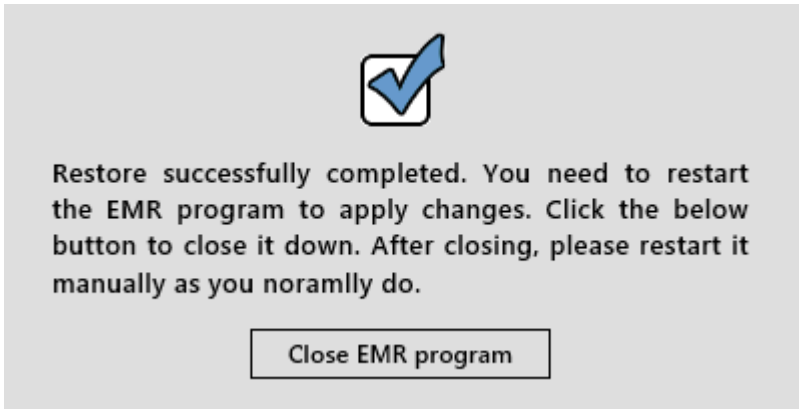

Restore successfully completed. You need to restart the EMR program to apply changes. Click the below button to close it down. After closing, please restart it manually as you noramlly do.
Close EMR program

Exhibit 11.007

12 – Navigation Guide

Back

Item 9 on Exhibit 05.001 on the Homepage (Section 05) is the **Navigational Guide** or the menu in descriptive form. It operates in the same manner as the iconic menu.

FURTHER SUPPORT

Every effort has been made to make this guide as complete and comprehensive as possible. Still, if you have more questions or need further clarification on any aspect of the system, you can always contact us at support@emrnext.com and submit your queries. The usual response time is within 8 hours.

UnisonCare Corporation assumes no liability or responsibility to any person or company for direct or indirect damages resulting from the use of any information contained in this user manual.